





PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

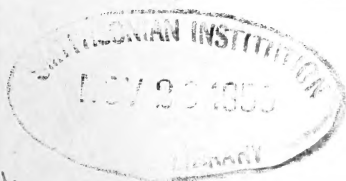
Biological Society of Washington

VOLUME 64

1951



WASHINGTON
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY



COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

HERBERT FRIEDMANN, *Chairman*

REMINGTON KELLOGG

J. S. WADE

PUBLICATION NOTE

By a change in the By-Laws of the Biological Society of Washington, effective March 27, 1926, the fiscal year now begins in May, and the officers will henceforth hold office from May to May. This, however, will make no change in the volumes of the Proceedings, which will continue to coincide with the calendar year. In order to furnish desired information, the title page of the current volume and the list of newly elected officers and committees will hereafter be published soon after the annual election in May.

All correspondence should be addressed to the Biological Society of Washington, c/o U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.

MONUMENTAL PRINTING CO
BALTIMORE, MD.

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON
(FOR 1951-1952)

(ELECTED MAY 12, 1951)

OFFICERS

President

W. A. DAYTON

Vice-Presidents

(In the order of election)

H. G. DEIGNAN
HUGH T. O'NEIL

ALAN STONE
HERBERT FRIEDMANN

Recording Secretary

S. F. BLAKE

Corresponding Secretary

HARALD A. REHDER

Treasurer

ALLEN J. DUVAL

Custodian of Publications

DAVID H. JOHNSON

COUNCIL

Elected Members

R. M. GILMORE
D. H. JOHNSON

H. B. OWENS
L. M. RUSSELL

L. W. SWIFT

Ex-Presidents

J. W. ALDRICH
PAUL BARTSCH
C. E. CHAMBLISS
A. D. HOPKINS
H. B. HUMPHREY
H. H. T. JACKSON

F. C. LINCOLN
H. C. OBERHOLSER
T. S. PALMER
J. S. WADE
E. P. WALKER
A. WETMORE

STANDING COMMITTEES—1951-1952

Committee on Communications

R. M. GILMORE, *Chairman*

HUGH T. O'NEIL

LLOYD W. SWIFT

Committee on Zoological Nomenclature

A. WETMORE, *Chairman*

H. A. REHDER

C. F. W. MUESEBECK

Committee on Publications

HERBERT FRIEDMANN, *Chairman*

REMINGTON KELLOGG

J. S. WADE

NOV 19 1951

EX-PRESIDENTS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

- *THEODORE N. GILL, 1881, 1882
- *CHARLES A. WHITE, 1883, 1884
- *G. BROWN GOODE, 1885, 1886
- *WILLIAM H. DAHL, 1887, 1888
- *LESTER F. WARD, 1889, 1890
- *C. HART MERRIAM, 1891, 1892
- *C. V. RILEY, 1893, 1894
- *GEO. M. STERNBERG, 1895, 1896
- *L. O. HOWARD, 1897, 1898
- *FREDERICK V. COVILLE, 1899, 1900
- *F. A. LUCAS, 1901, 1902
- *B. W. EVERMANN, 1903, 1904
- *F. H. KNOWLTON, 1905, 1906
- *L. STEJNEGER, 1907, 1908
- T. S. PALMER, 1909, 1910
- *DAVID WHITE, 1911
- *E. W. NELSON, 1912, 1913
- PAUL BARTSCH, 1914, 1915
- *W. P. HAY, 1916, 1917
- *J. N. ROSE, 1918
- *HUGH M. SMITH, 1919
- A. D. HOPKINS, 1920
- *N. HOLLISTER, 1921
- *VERNON BAILEY, 1922
- *A. S. HITCHCOCK, 1923
- *J. W. GIDLEY, 1924
- *S. A. ROHWER, 1925
- H. C. OBERHOLSER, 1926-1927
- *E. A. GOLDMAN, 1927-1929
- ALEXANDER WETMORE, 1929-1931
- H. H. T. JACKSON, 1931-1933
- C. E. CHAMBLISS, 1933-1936
- *H. C. FULLER, 1936-1938
- *W. B. BELL, 1938-1940
- E. P. WALKER, 1940-1942
- H. B. HUMPHREY, 1942-1944
- *F. THONE, 1944-1946
- J. S. WADE, 1946-147
- J. W. ALDRICH, 1947-1949
- F. C. LINCOLN, 1949-1951

*Deceased.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Officers and Committees for 1951.....	iii-iv
Proceedings for 1951.....	v
Fleas Collected by the Chicago Natural History Museum Expedition to the Philippines, by Robert Traub.....	1-24
Occurrence and Identification of the Prairie Deer-Mouse in Central Maryland, by William H. Stichel.....	25-32
Two New Genera and a New Family of Tropical American Frogs, by Edward H. Taylor.....	33-40
A New Race of the Hawk-Owl, <i>Ninox scutulata</i> , from the Philippines, by H. G. Deignan.....	41-42
Two New Species of Lachnini (Aphididae) from Arizona, by F. C. Hottes and L. P. Wehrle.....	43-46
Arizona Aphididae, by F. C. Hottes and W. P. Wehrle.....	47-54
The Taxonomic Status of the Pocket Gophers, <i>Geomys bur-sarius</i> and <i>Geomys breviceps</i> , by Rollin H. Baker and Bryan P. Glass.....	55-58
General Notes.....	59-62
Carpenter Frog, <i>Rana virgatipes</i> , on the Coastal Plain of Maryland, by Brooke Meanley.....	59
<i>Eumeces laticeps</i> (Schneider) in the Alleghanian Zone of Maryland, by Brooke Meanley.....	59-60
<i>Natrix erythrogaster</i> in the Austro-Parian Zone of Mary-land, by Brooke Meanley.....	60
The Generic Name of the White and Scarlet Iises, by Kenneth D. Parkes.....	61
A New Race of Ptarmigan from Alaska, by Ira N. Gabriel-son and Frederick C. Lincoln.....	63-64
Four New Venezuelan Birds, by William H. Phelps and William H. Phelps, Jr.....	65-72
A New Alaskan Race of the Winter Wren, by Ira N. Gabrielson and Frederick C. Lincoln.....	73-74
New Neogaean Water-striders (Hemiptera-Veliidae), by Carl J. Drake.....	75-82

(v)



vi *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

A New White-winged Dove from Guatemala, by George B. Saunders	83-90
A New Gecko of the Genus <i>Gymmodactylus</i> from Serpent Island, by Arthur Loveridge	91-92
Fishes of the Tributaries of the Anacostia River, Maryland, by Henry F. Howden and Romeo Mansueti	93-96
A New Snake (<i>Tantilla</i>) from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico, by Hobart M. Smith and Philip W. Smith	97-100
A New Lizard (<i>Sceloporus</i>) from Oaxaca, Mexico, by Philip W. Smith and Hobart M. Smith	101-104
Two New Mammals from Central Mexico, by Walter W. Dalquest	105-108
The Water Shrews of the Labrador Peninsula, by David H. Johnson	109-116
New Genera and Species of Chordeumoid Millipeds in the United States, and Notes on Some Established Species, by Nell B. Causey	117-124
A New Race of Dusky Grouse (<i>Dendragapus obscurus</i>) from the Great Basin, by William H. Behle and Robert K. Selander	125-128
<i>Allosebastes</i> , New Subgenus for <i>Sebastodes sinensis</i> , Scorpaenid Fish of the Gulf of California, by Carl L. Hubbs	129-130
New Records of Neotropical <i>Gentianaceae</i> —II, by Joseph Ewan	131-134
A New Blackbird (<i>Aves</i>) from Western China, by H. G. Deignan	135-136
On Two New Colobognath Millipeds and Records of Some Established Species from East of the Rocky Mountains, by Nell B. Causey	137-140
A New Halobatinid from Mexico (<i>Hemiptera: Gerridae</i>), by C. J. Drake and F. C. Hottes	141-144
A New Juniper Aphid from Western Colorado, by F. C. Hottes	145-146
Notes on the Genus <i>Rheumatobates</i> Bergroth (<i>Hemiptera: Heteroptera</i>), by C. J. Drake and F. C. Hottes	147-158
Index	159

The Committee on Publications declares that each paper of this volume was distributed on the date indicated on its initial page. The contents, minutes of meetings, and index for 1951 (pp. v-xi, 159-166) were issued on March 6, 1952. The title page and lists of officers and committees for 1951-1952 (pp. i-iv) were issued on November 19, 1951.

PLATES

- Plate I, page 2. *Stivalius pomerantzi* and *Stivalius robinsoni*.
Plate II, page 4. *Stivalius pomerantzi*.
Plate III, page 6. *Stivalius pomerantzi* and *Stivalius ralius*.
Plate IV, page 8. *Stivalius ralius*.
Plate V, page 10. *Thaumapsylla longiforceps*.
Plate VI, page 12. *Thaumapsylla longiforceps* and *Thaumapsylla breviceps*.
Plate VII, page 14. *Thaumapsylla breviceps*.
Plate VIII, page 30. Prairie Deer-Mouse Measurements.
Plate IX, page 100. *Tantilla triseriata*.
Plate X, page 123. *Trigenotyia parca*, *Trichopetalum lunatum*, and *Flagellopetalum stannardi*.
Plate XI, page 124. *Ofcookogona steuartae*, *Ofcookogona alia*, and *Tigannogona brownae*.
Plate XII, page 140. *Polyzonium bikermani* and *Polyzonium mutabil*.
Plate XIII, page 148. *Rheumatobates clanis* and *Rheumatobates crassifemur*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

PROCEEDINGS

All meetings during 1951 were held in Room 43 of the U. S. National Museum except the 996th, 1000th, and 1001st, which were held in the National Museum auditorium.

995th Meeting—January 13, 1951

President Lincoln in the chair; 44 persons present.

New members elected: Earl Atwood, Vernon J. Tipton.

Informal Communications: F. C. Lincoln, Exhibition of new publication on migration of birds; S. F. Blake, Exhibition of new edition of Gray's Manual of Botany; F. R. Fosberg, Exhibition of new botanical works.

Formal Communications: Ronald Bamford, The Seventh International Botanical Congress at Stockholm; G. A. Llano, Linnaeus and Uppsala University.

996th Meeting—February 10, 1951

President Lincoln in the chair; 84 persons present.

New members elected: Adelle Heineke, Henry W. Setzer, Robert Traub.

Informal Communications: I. N. Hoffman, Note of a visit to Barro Colorado Island; F. C. Lincoln, Note on woodcock nesting in January in Louisiana.

Formal Communication: Alexander Wetmore, Barro Colorado Island, a jungle laboratory in the Panama Canal Zone.

997th Meeting—March 10, 1951

Joint meeting with Entomological Society of Washington.

President Lincoln in the chair; 55 persons present.

Informal Communication: William Anderson, Life history of monarch butterfly (colored film).

Formal Communications: D. J. Pletsch, The biological research stations of Japan; Robert Traub, New data from Malaya on the epidemiology of scrub typhus.

998th Meeting—April 14, 1951

President Lincoln in the chair; 40 persons present.

Informal Communications: S. F. Blake, Note on an unusual method of bathing of a song sparrow; F. C. Lincoln, Note on starlings bathing in cold weather.

Formal Communication: Gardner Bump, Upland game birds of the Near East.

999th Meeting—May 12, 1951

72d ANNUAL MEETING

President Lincoln in the chair; 40 persons present.

New members elected: Frederick M. Bayer, Fenner A. Chace, Jr., William K. Emerson, Paul L. Illg.

The reports of the Recording Secretary, Treasurer, Committee on Publications, and Committee on Communications were presented.

The following officers and members of Council were elected:

President, W. A. Dayton; *Vice Presidents*, H. G. Deignan, Hugh O'Neill, Herbert Friedmann, Alan Stone; *Recording Secretary*, S. F. Blake; *Corresponding Secretary*, H. A. Rehder; *Treasurer*, A. J. Duvall; *Members of Council*, L. W. Swift, D. H. Johnson, R. M. Gilmore, Howard B. Owens, Louise M. Russell.

It was voted to amend the By-Laws by raising the dues of non-subscribing and subscribing members from \$1.50 and \$3.00 to \$2.00 and \$4.00 respectively, to take effect in January 1952.

The President announced that a ballot will soon be sent out to the local membership for a vote on a proposal to change the meeting night from the second Saturday to the fourth Tuesday of the month.

The business meeting was followed by an open meeting, with the following *Formal Communication:* Francis Harper, Wildlife on the Barren Grounds of Keewatin.

1000th Meeting—October 23, 1951

Alexander Wetmore in the chair; 80 persons present.

New members elected: William H. Behle, Luis de la Torre.

Informal Communications: Alexander Wetmore, Recollections of early days of the Society; S. F. Blake, Historical sketch of the centennial meetings of the Society; T. S. Palmer, Early days of the Society; F. C. Lincoln, Reminiscences of

service as Treasurer for 25 years; H. C. Oberholser, Discussion of some early members of the Society, and its influence on biological work in the United States.

Formal Communication: Laurence Irving, Studies in Alaska upon physiological adaptation to cold.

1001st Meeting—November 27, 1951

President Dayton in the chair; 19 persons present.

New member elected: Lewis J. Stannard.

Informal Communication: W. A. Dayton, Note on blue jays eating pin oak acorns.

Formal Communication: Clarence Cottam, Biological background of certain conservation practices, especially waterfowl management.

1002d Meeting—December 20, 1951

(Owing to inclement weather the meeting was not held as scheduled.)



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

**FLEAS COLLECTED BY THE CHICAGO NATURAL HISTORY
MUSEUM EXPEDITION TO THE PHILIPPINES, 1946-1947***

BY ROBERT TRAUB, MAJOR, MSC

From: Department of Parasitology

Army Medical Department Research and Graduate School
Army Medical Center
Washington 12, D. C.

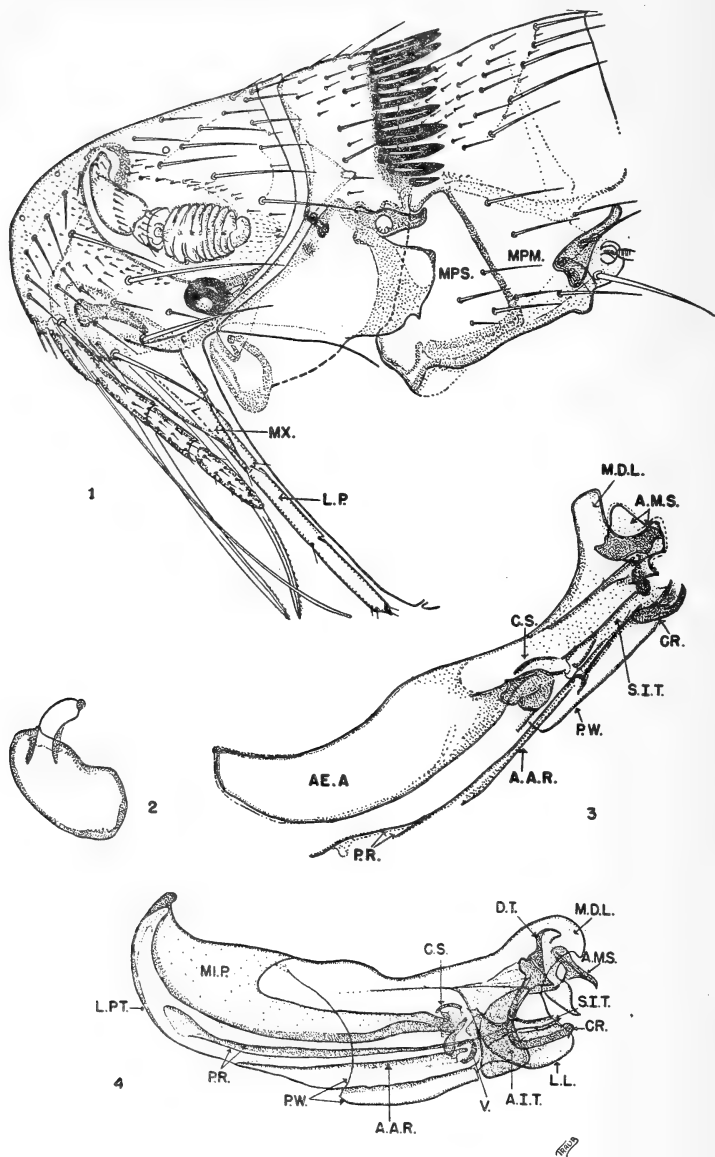
Our knowledge of the ectoparasite fauna of the Philippines is very scanty. Even such medically important insects as the fleas are poorly known, particularly from the higher elevations. Thompson (1), in 1938, listed only two species as having been recorded from the Philippines. The collection made by the Chicago Natural History Museum Expedition would therefore be appreciated for these reasons alone. Furthermore, a total of two new genera and five new species are represented, and the new forms present highly interesting adaptations, modifications and affinities. The two new genera are being described elsewhere (3, 4), and herein are described three new species. Once more I am indebted to Mr. Harry Hoogstraal, leader of the Expedition, and to the Chicago Natural History Museum, for some splendid contributions to the study of Siphonaptera.

Family Pygiopsyllidae
Subfamily Pygiopsyllinae

Stivalius pomerantzi sp. nov. (Figs. 1, 3, 5-10)

Diagnosis.—Distinct from known *Stivalius* in that the apex of exopodite is not produced caudad apically. Near *Stivalius robinsoni* (Rothschild 1905), but readily separated by the following characters: Anterior dorsal angle of metepisternum acute, not rounded. Eye somewhat reduced. Special spinose process below male ninth sternum absent. Distal arm of ninth sternum lacking spiniforms at midpoint of caudal margin. Sclerite below insertion of exopodite with long axis parallel to that of exopodite, not at right angles. Apical sclerite of median dorsal lobe of aedeagus apically truncate (fig. 3), not acute (fig. 4). Armature of inner tube of aedeagus reduced; not represented by a

*Published under the auspices of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, who does not necessarily assume responsibility for the professional opinions expressed by the author.



FIGURES 1 & 3 *STIVALIUS POMERANTZI* N. SP.

FIGURES 2 & 4 *STIVALIUS ROBINSONI* (ROTHSCHILD, 1905)

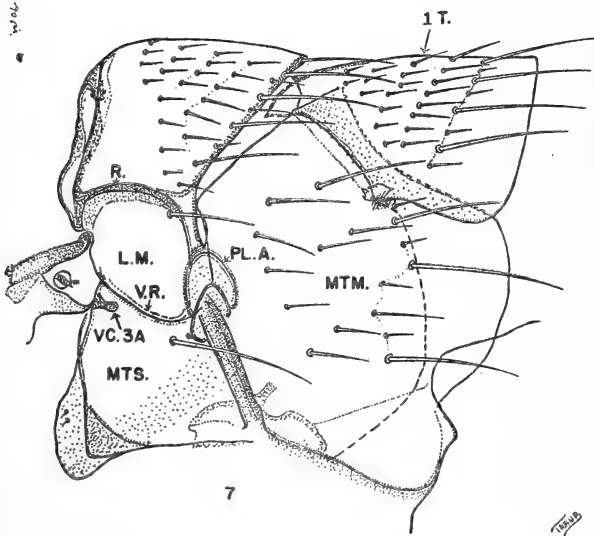
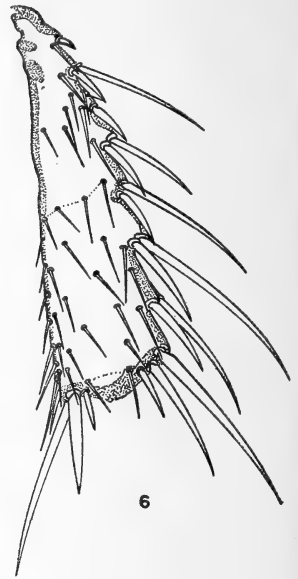
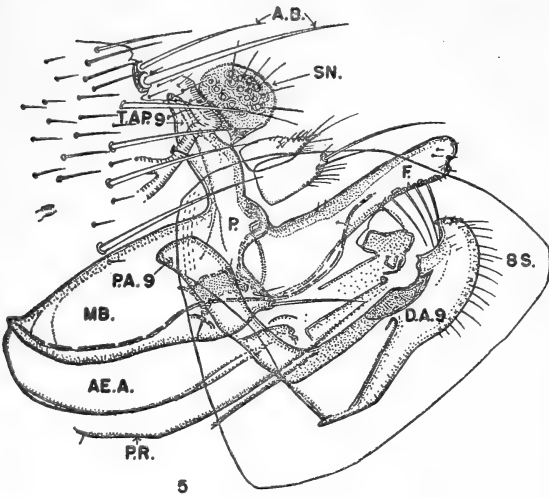
very large sclerite flanking each side of the tube. Trough of aedeagal endchamber extending only to near apodemal strut, not to cephalic third of aedeagus.

Description

Head (fig. 1).—Frontoclypeal margin evenly rounded. Pores of microsetae scattered anterior and dorsal to first row of bristles, but those between the first and third rows with larger setae. First pre-antennal row with six or seven bristles, excluding two at insertion of maxillary palpi. Second row of four bristles, the most dorsal and most ventral the longest. Third row of four, the uppermost by far the longest. Fourth row consisting of a small bristle near eye and two long bristles near insertion of maxillary lobe. Eye somewhat reduced by virtue of a large ventral sinus extending about one-third its diameter, otherwise large; located near posteroventral corner of preantennal region of head. Genal process acuminate, enclosing a triangular unpigmented area near ventral margin of head. Maxillary lobe (*MX.*) extending to near apex of maxillary palpi. Labial palpi (*L.P.*) five-segmented, extending to apex of forecoxae. Bristles of second antennal segment very short except for one or two ventral ones which reach to midpoint of club. About 20 or 22 very small bristles along dorsal and posterior margin of antennal fossa. Postantennal region with three rows of bristles arranged 3(4)-5-6 with a large intercalary bristle near antennal fossa, between basal bristles of second and third rows.

Thorax.—Pronotum with three rows of bristles, the first row very incomplete. Pronotal comb with ten spines on a side. Mesonotum with five rows of bristles, the first two rows very small, somewhat irregular; bristles of the last two rows the longest, those of ultimate row twice as long as penultimate. Mesepisternum (*MPS.*) with four bristles all near or in ventrocaudal corner. Mesepimere (*MPM.*) with seven bristles arranged as in figure. Metanotum with four rows of bristles, the first row incomplete. Lateral metanotal area (fig. 7, *L.M.*) distinct, with dorsal ridge (*R.*) well sclerotized but with ventral ridge (*V.R.*) feeble; with a bristle where dorsal margin meets caudal margin. Pleural arch (*PL.A.*) at junction of metanotal ridge and pleural ridge, strongly convex, well-developed. Metepisternum (*MTS.*) with one bristle near dorsocaudal angle; anterodorsal angle acute and upturned; with an accessory link or vinculum (*VC.SA.*) near anterodorsal angle. Metepimere (*MTM.*) with 16 or 17 bristles on each side (including two or three small intercalary ones in last row) arranged as in figure.

Legs.—Metacoxa with mesal thin short bristles near anteroventral angle, and with two lateral bristles at insertion of trochanter. Profemur with about 12 thin, short lateral nonmarginal bristles; on each side a row of widely separated ventromarginal bristles, the proximal one fairly long, the others short except for subapical one and apical one. Mesofemur with a similar row of ventromarginal bristles but with apical three long. Metafemur as mesofemur in this regard. Metatibia (fig. 6) with but one unpaired dorsolateral large bristle and five pairs of such bristles; with three apical bristles below the last pair, that near dorsolateral margin the longest, the middle one next longest. Metatibia with about 27 small lateral bristles, excluding strictly marginal ones.



STIVALIUS POMERANTZI N. SP.

Measurements of tibiae and segments of tarsi (petiolate base deleted) shown in microns:

Leg	Tibia	Tarsal Segments				
		1	2	3	4	5
Pro-	243	104	82	66	47	100
Meso-	330	190	118	83	58	112
Meta-	450	363	220	134	82	120

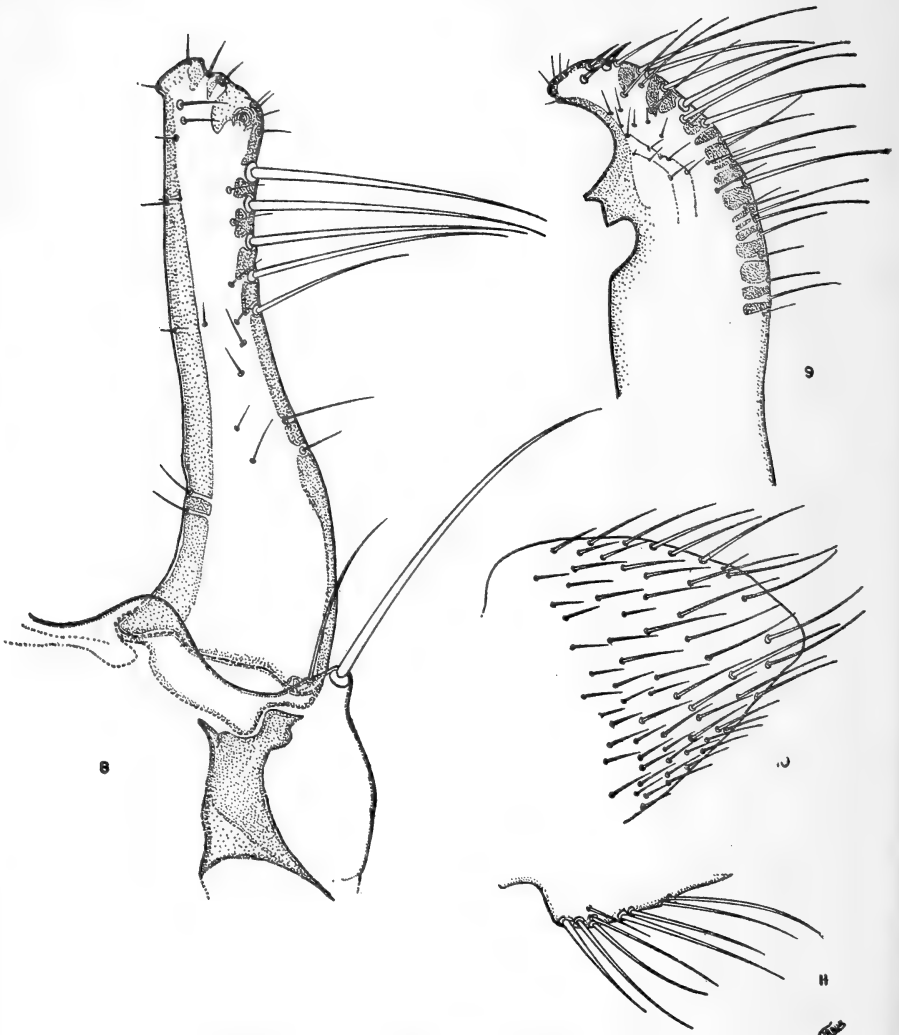
None of tarsal bristles reaching beyond apex of following segment. Fourth metatarsal segment only slightly wider apically than proximally. Fifth segment of pro- and mesotarsi with five lateral plantar bristles and four subapical ventral short stout bristles. Fifth metatarsal segment similar but with only two ventral subapical bristles.

Abdomen.—First tergum (fig. 7, *1T.*) with five rows of bristles, the first two incomplete. Terga two to six with one small apical tooth on each side. Basal sternum with a row of ventromarginal bristles, all but the last two or three very small. Typical terga with four rows of bristles, the first row very short; the long bristles of ultimate row much longer than those of other rows, this row extending ventrad of spiracle. Sterna three to six with four or five rows of bristles, the first two rows short. Upper antepygial bristle (fig. 5, *A.B.*) slightly more than one-half length of ventral one.

Modified Abdominal Segments (fig. 5).—Eighth tergum reduced to a small indistinct area between antepygial bristles and sensillum; with small thin bristles. Eighth sternum (*8S.* and fig. 10) very large, extending as far dorsad as near apex of exopodite, much more caudad than distal arm of ninth sternum, as far cephalad as apex of proximal arm of ninth sternum; with about 67 bristles arranged as in figure.

Immovable process of clasper (*P.* and fig. 8) reduced, not produced into a finger-like process; dorsocaudal margin sinuate, deeply concave at insertion of exopodite; with one long, one very short apical bristle; the largest apical bristle distal and ventral to ventroproximal angle of exopodite. Movable finger or exopodite (*F.* and fig. 8) very long, nearly four times as long as wide at base; with anterodorsal margin fairly straight for most of its length; apical margin convex near anterodorsal margin, then curving sharply proximad, sinuate; ventrocaudal margin proximally slightly convex, then concave. Exopodite with scattered short thin marginal bristles, especially apically and subapically. Exopodite with five long bristles well apicad of midpoint of ventrocaudal margin; the most proximal of these bristles the smallest; the bases of the bristles equidistant from each other; the most apical bristle inserted proximad of apex for a distance equal to about one-sixth of its length. At base of exopodite a conspicuous sclerite twice as long as broad; about as long as base of exopodite is broad; with margins concave. Manubrium (*MB.*) broad, almost half as broad as long, even broad near apex. Ninth tergum greatly reduced to an indefinite area between its apodeme and clasper lobe.

Ninth sternum roughly boomerang-shaped. Proximal arm of ninth sternum (*P.A.9*) truncate apically. Distal arm of ninth sternum (*D.A.9* and fig. 9) broad; apical half of ventral margin strongly convex; talon-like apically; dorsal margin biconcave, the lobe between the con-



FIGURES 8 TO 10 STIVALIUS POMERANTZI N. SP.
FIGURE 11 STIVALIUS RALIIUS N. SP.

cavities also with a sinus; with three subapical short stout bristles, almost suggesting spiniforms, on ventral margin; with about 20 long or longish ventromarginal bristles extending proximad nearly to midpoint; no bristles on dorsal margin, except for one subapical small one.

Aedeagal apodeme (fig. 3, *AE.A.*) slightly longer than aedeagus proper. Trough of endchamber extending slightly cephalad of apodemal strut. Wall of aedeagal pouch (*P.W.*) ventrally fairly well sclerotized. Median dorsal lobe (*M.D.L.*) bifid apically, each branch truncate, the upper one subvertical. Within each side of median dorsal lobe, a large apical sclerite (*A.M.S.*) which consists of a more heavily sclerotized mesal portion and a larger, more dorsal, lateral, less sclerotized section. Ventral portion of endchamber obscured by distal arm of ninth sternum in specimens extant. A sickle-shaped sclerite (*CR.*) denoting ventro-apical portion of crochets. Sclerotized inner tube (*S.I.T.*) straight, relatively unarmed, ventral in position. Apodemal strut supporting inner tube of usual type, but lobes not sharply differentiated. Crescent sclerite (*C.S.*) well developed. Penis rods (*P.R.*) uncoiled, short, not reaching to cephalic end of aedeagal apodeme; united for virtually all their length. Aedeagal apodemal rod (*A.A.R.*) present, arising from base of aedeagus. Vesicle (*V.*) at apex of *A.A.R.* fairly well-developed.

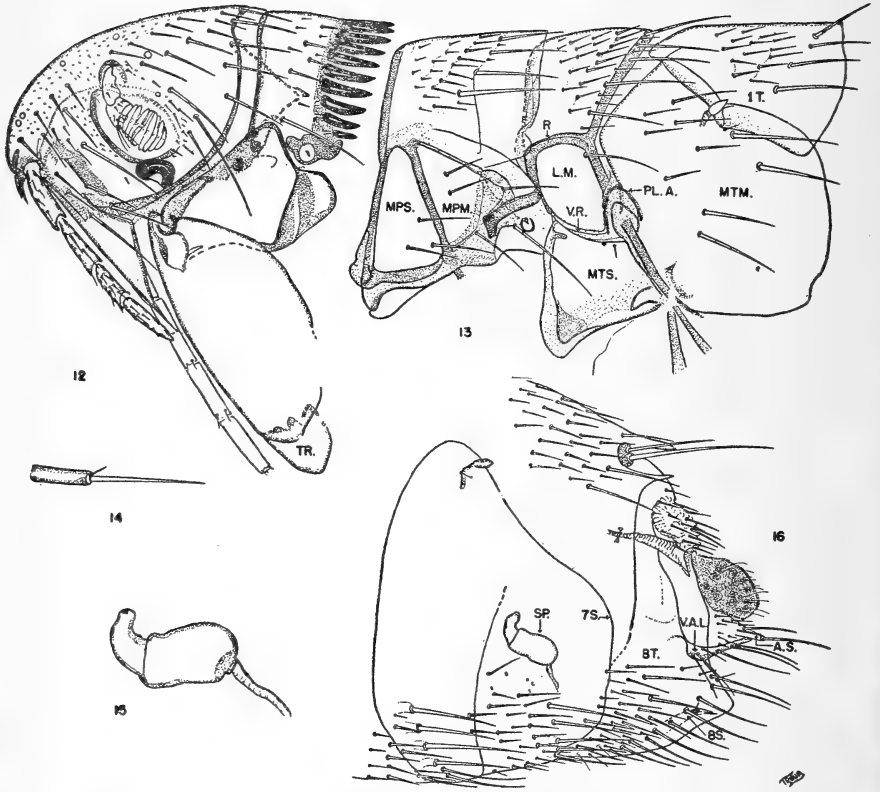
Tenth abdominal segment conspicuous by virtue of the large convex sensillum (fig. 5, *SN.*), which is almost as high as long. Dorsal lobe of proctiger with a subapical row of bristles and very small dorsomarginal ones. Ventral lobe of proctiger with ventromarginal bristles at apical half; the apical bristles very long.

Types.—Holotype ex *Rattus* sp., collected by Harry Hoogstraal, 20 August 1946. Philippine Islands: Mindanao, Davao Province, East Slope of Mt. McKinley, elev. 3300 ft. Deposited in Chicago Natural History Museum. Paratype male with same data in author's collection. Female unknown.

Remarks.—This species is named for Mr. Charles Pomerantz, who by his studies on mites and rickettsialpox contributed so much to the science of Parasitology.

Stivalius ralius sp. nov. (Figs. 11-16)

Diagnosis.—Agrees with *S. pomerantzi* in that the anterior dorsal angle of the metepisternum is acute and upturned, and the eye is somewhat reduced. Distinct in that there are two almost contiguous marginal sensory pits on clypeus, not one; the preantennal region bears 14 longish bristles, not 16; the mesepisternum three bristles, not four; the mesepisternum five, not seven, the metepisternum 11 longish bristles, not 13 or 14; the metatibiae bear two stout unpaired dorsomarginal bristles following the first paired set, not merely one; metatibia with only about 20 small lateral bristles; the labial palpi extend beyond apex of forecoxae instead of to near apex. Readily separated from *S. robinsoni* (Rothschild 1905) by the absence of a distinct sinus on the seventh sternum, by the fact that the tail of the spermatheca (fig. 15) does not distinctly enter the head and by the absence of the deep median dorsal sinus on the spermatheca (fig. 2, *S. robinsoni*).



STIVALIUS RALIUS N. SP.

Description.

Head, Thorax.—(Only salient differences from *S. pomerantzi* are included here. Distinctions believed to be secondary sexual characteristics, such as shape of head and length of antennae, are excluded.) Preantennal region with bristles arranged roughly 4-3-4-2-1, the median bristle at eye level the longest (fig. 12). Unpigmented portion of eye extending to about midpoint of eye. Postantennal bristles 5-6-7, and, in addition, a large intercalary bristle near midpoint of antennal fossa. Labial palpi extending to about middle of trochanter. Bristles of mesepisternum (fig. 13, *MPS.*) arranged 1-2; those of mesepimere (*MPM.*) arranged 3-2. Metepisternum (*MTS.*) with apparently two bristles, at least one very small. Metepimere (*MTM.*) with six bristles anterior to and/or slightly ventral to spiracle, and two longer ones caudad of spiracle; three additional bristles on ventral half.

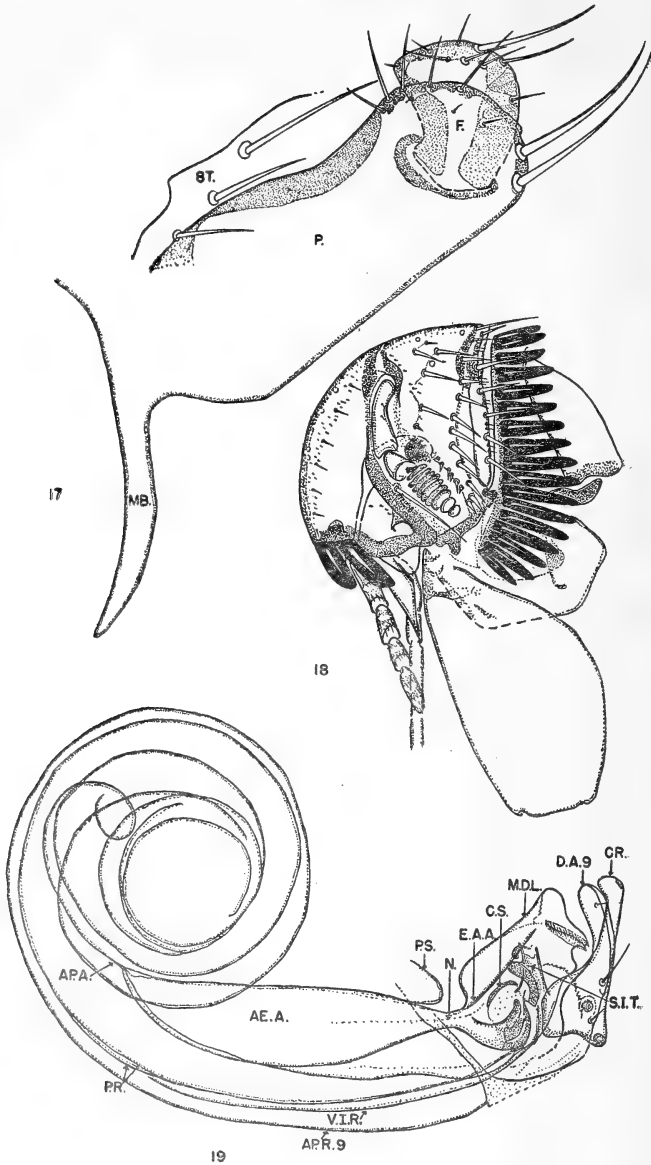
Legs.—Femora lacking a complete row of ventromarginal bristles, but with two proximal ventromarginal bristles on pro- and mesofemora, and three on metafemora. (In *Stivalius*, the females frequently have fewer such bristles than the males.) Dorsolateral bristles of metatibiae arranged 1-2-1-1-2-2-1-3. Measurements of tibiae and segments of tarsi (petiolate base deleted) shown in microns:

Leg	Tibia	Tarsal Segments				
		1	2	3	4	5
Pro-	220	110	74	63	46	95
Meso-	330	193	121	80	45	101
Meta-	495	372	240	137	78	110

Abdomen.—Basal sternum with but two or three apical marginal bristles. Upper antepygidial bristle about three-fourths length of lower bristle.

Modified Abdominal Segments (fig. 16).—Seventh sternum (*7S.*) with dorsal margin shallowly concave from near spiracle just above midpoint, then plunging vertically. Seventh sternum with more than 30 bristles in three or four irregular rows, the last row consisting of five or six very long bristles. Eighth tergum (*8T.*) with about 12 small bristles by spiracle; the rest of the bristles, over 40 in number, on the ventral half, most crowded into anteroventral portion; most conspicuous is a fringe of seven long stout submarginal bristles. Eighth sternum (*8S.*) very reduced, inapparent; with two or three small apical bristles. Dorsal anal lobe of proctiger with ten or twelve very small bristles and one long dorsomarginal bristle. Anal stylet (*A.S.* and fig. 14) more than four times as long as broad; sides subparallel and straight; with a very small bristle inserted dorsad of base of very long apical bristle. Ventral anal lobe (*V.A.L.* and fig. 11) not heavily sclerotized; with bristles distributed as follows: four at anterior angle, two median and two at three-quarters mark; with a small submarginal bristle above fourth bristle. Spermatheca (*SP.* and fig. 15) with head almost twice length of tail but scarcely broader at point of insertion; dorsal and ventral margins of head subparallel in the main.

Type.—Holotype a female *ex* undetermined species of *Apomys*, Philippine Islands, Mindanao, Davao Province, East Slope of Mt. McKinley,



THAUMAPSYLLA LONGIFORCEPS N. SP.

elev. 3100 ft. Collected by Floyd Werner, 23 September 1946. Deposited in Chicago Natural History Museum. Male unknown.

Remarks.—This specimen may prove to be the female of *S. pomerantzi* sp. nov. However, the differences listed in the diagnosis seem too great to be merely sexual.

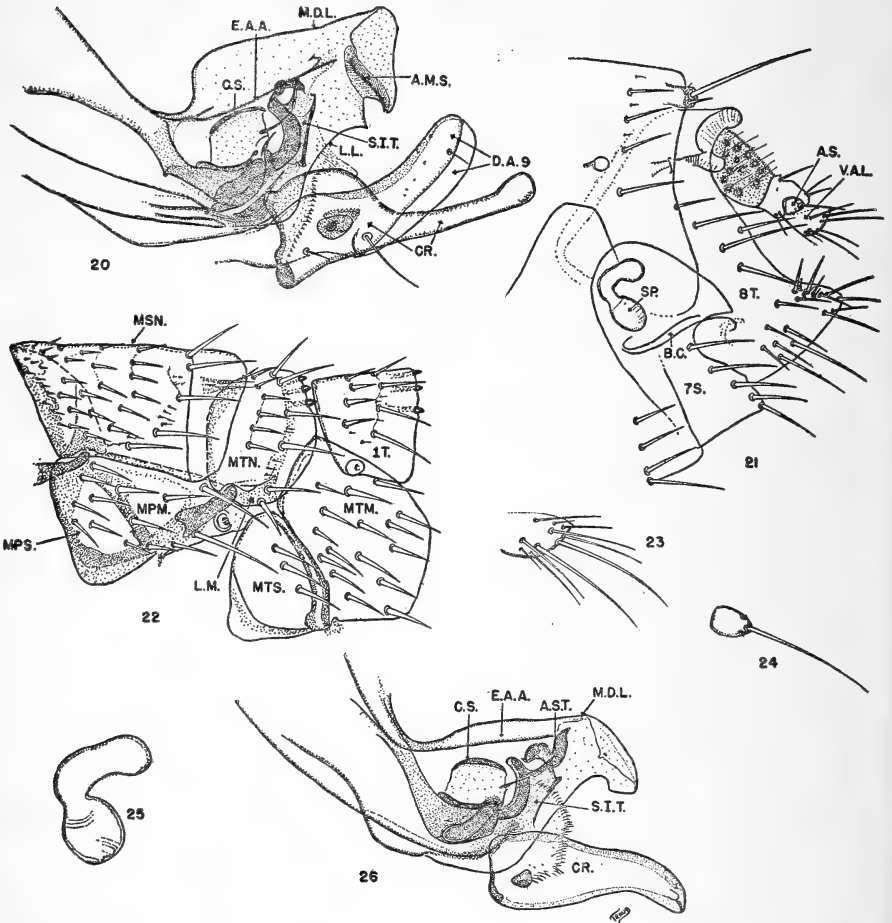
Stivalius robinsoni (Rothschild 1905)

1905. *Ceratophyllus robinsoni* Rothschild, Nov. Zool. 12:483, pl. 13, fig. 6.
 1908. *Pygiopsylla robinsoni* Rothschild, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 617.
 1909. *Pygiopsylla robinsoni* Oudemans, Notes, Leiden Mus. 31:195-200, 1 fig.
 1919. *Pygiopsylla robinsoni* Rothschild, Jour. Fed. Malay St. Mus. 8:5, pl. 2, figs. 4, 5.
 1922. *Pygiopsylla robinsoni* Jordan and Rothschild, Ectoparasites 1:230, figs. 223, 224.
 1922. *Stivalius robinsoni* loc. cit. 259, 265, figs. 223, 224.
 1924. *Stivalius robinsoni* Dalla Torre, Catal.: 11.
 1938. *Stivalius robinsoni* Thompson, Teminckia 3:144.
 1946. *Stivalius robinsoni* Costa Lima and Hathaway, Monografias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz 4:325. Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

This species characteristically parasitizes squirrels throughout much of the Malayan Archipelago, particularly at the lower elevations. The aedeagus (fig. 4) has not been described heretofore.

Trough of aedeagal endchamber very long, extending as far cephalad as proximal third or fourth of aedeagus, where the wall of the aedeagal pouch (*P.W.*) curves to meet it. Lateral plates (*L.P.T.*) feebly sclerotized ventrally, especially in central section. Median dorsal lobe (*M.D.L.*) strongly convex near apex, there becoming cleft and curving ventrad to meet apex of the subovate short lateral lobes (*L.L.*); enclosing the characteristic apico-median sclerites (*A.M.S.*) which are beak-shaped distally. Between the bases of the apico-median sclerites is a thumb-like sclerite extending dorsad (*D.T.*). Associated with both of these structures is a ventrad-directed acuminate sclerite opposing the beak or claw of *A.M.S.* Sclerotized inner tube (*S.I.T.*) fairly straight and simple except for a dorsal spur and a pair of heavy flanking sclerites (*A.I.T.*) which are ventrally broad and straight, dorsally somewhat bluntly pointed. Crochets (*CR.*) apparently boomerang-shaped, arising from near *A.M.S.*, ventral arm subcylindrical, paralleling sclerotized inner tube. With a subdorsal thin sclerotized rod extending cephalad from near base of *A.M.S.* and apex of *A.I.T.* to a point well past the apodemal strut. Crescent sclerite (*C.S.*) well-developed. Apodemal strut somewhat of usual type, but with ventral lobe extending below level of the penis rods. With a well-developed vesicle (*V.*) at apex of aedeagal apodemal rod (*A.A.R.*). Penis rods (*P.R.*) short, thick, uncoiled, united for virtually all their length.

Records.—(All from Palawan Province, at or near sea level, unless otherwise specified): 1 ♂ *ex Sciurus*; Palawan Islands, Brook Point, Coll. D. Rabor, 2 May 1947 (R.T. #6509); 1 ♀, *ibid* but Coll. M. Celestino, 28 April (R.T. #6505); 2 ♂ *ex Tupaia*, loc. cit., Coll. D.



FIGURES 20 TO 25 THAUMAPSYLLA LONGIFORCEPS N. SP.

FIGURE 26 THAUMAPSYLLA BREVICEPS ROTHSCHILD 1907

Babor, 26 April 1947; 1 ♂, 2 ♀ ♀ *ex Sciurus*, Palawan Island, Lapulapu, Iwahig, Coll. F. Werner, 4 March 1947 (R.T. #6507); 1 ♂ *ex Sciurus*, Culion Island, Siuk, Coll. M. Celestino, 4 April 1947 (R.T. #6499); 2 ♂ ♂, 3 ♀ ♀, *ibid* but 5 April (R.T. #6500); 2 ♂ ♂, 2 ♀ ♀, *ibid* but 7 April (R.T. #6502); 1 ♂, *ibid* but at Mohupa, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 28 March 1947 (R.T. #6496); 1 ♂, *ibid* but 8 April (R.T. #6501); 1 ♂, 2 ♀ ♀, *ex Paradoxurus* (Palm Civet), Culion Island, San Pedro, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 29 March 1947 (R.T. #6497); 1 ♂, 1 ♀, *ex Sciurus*, *ibid* (R.T. #6498); 1 ♀ *ex Sciurus*, Palawan Islands, Puerto Princesa, Bacungan, Coll. G. Castro, 21 March 1947 (R.T. #6511); 1 ♂, *ibid* but Coll. F. Werner, 30 March 1947; 1 ♂, 1 ♀, *ex Viverra zangalunga*, Palawan Prov., Busuanga Island, Dimaniang, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 16 and 19 March 1947 (R.T. #6493 and #6494); 1 ♂ *ex Tupia*, *ibid* but 22 March 1947; 6 ♂ ♂, and 4 ♀ ♀, *ex Sciurus*, *ibid* but 17 March (R.T. #6492); 1 ♀ *ex Sciurus*, Cotabato Prov., Mindanao, Upi, Burungkok, elev. 1500 ft., Coll. F. Werner, 8 January 1947 (R.T. #6520).

Stivalius spiramus Jordan 1926

Advantage is taken of this paper on Philippine records to include a note from Dr. Karl Jordan (*in litt*). He states that his *Stivalius spiramus* (1926) is at most a subspecies of *Stivalius cognatus* J. & R. 1923; he was misled by the badly preserved females available at time of description.

Family Ceratophyllidae

Subfamily Ceratophyllinae

Dasypsyllus gallinulae (Dale, 1878)

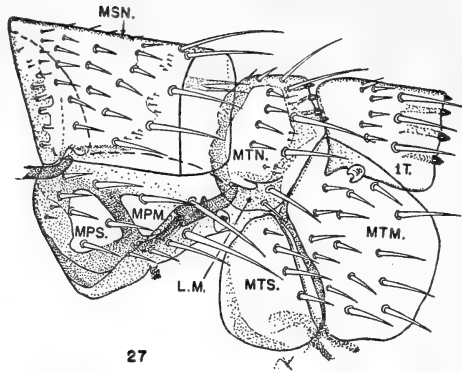
This species was supposed to be holarctic, but I have a series from Panama, which, altho showing some slight differences, is still regarded as representing the typical form (verified by Dr. Karl Jordan). The occurrence of this species in the Philippines is even more surprising. The genus occurs in the Malayan Archipelago, *D. klossi* Rothschild 1919 (female only) having been described from Sumatra. The morphological differences of the Philippines specimen probably do not validate the erection of a subspecies.

Harry Hoogstraal and Floyd Werner collected one male of this species from *Turdus poliocephalus kelleri*, a thrush, from Davao Province, Mindanao: East Slope of Mt. McKinley, elev. 7800 ft., 1 November 1946 (R.T. #6529). This bird was also host to a new genus described elsewhere (4).

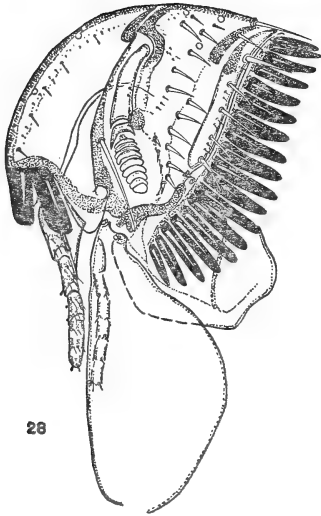
Family Ischnopsyllidae

Subfamily Thaumapsyllinae

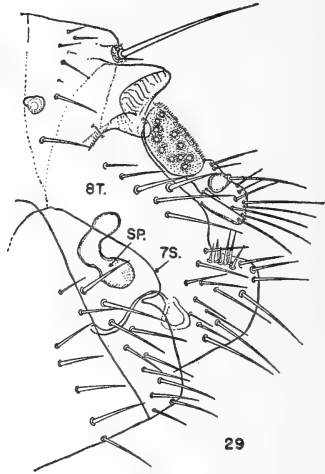
The remarkable genus *Thaumapsylla* Rothschild 1907 has been recently placed in a separate subfamily by Jordan (2). At that time, two species had been described, one African (*T. dina* Jordan 1937), and one African and Indo-Malayan (*T. breviceps* Rothschild 1907). A new species has been noted in the Chicago Natural History Museum material from the Philippines. Correspondence disclosed that this new species has been known for some time by Dr. Karl Jordan of the



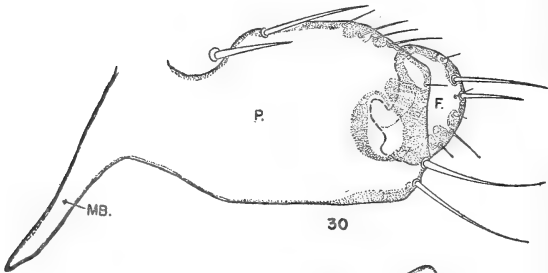
27



28



29



30



31

Thom

THAUMAPSYLLA BREVICEPS ROTHSCHILD 1907

British Museum at Tring and by Mr. G. H. E. Hopkins, who is now also working at Tring. At their suggestion, this species is described by me at this time. I wish to thank Dr. Jordan and Mr. Hopkins for their generosity and for furnishing additional records.

***Thaumapsylla longiforceps* sp. nov.**

Diagnosis.—Close to *Thaumapsylla breviceps* Rothschild 1907 but readily separated by the following characters. Immovable process of clasper (fig. 17, *P.*) much longer, being nearly thrice as long (measured from dorsocaudal angle of manubrium) as the fifth metatarsal segment; its dorsal margin with a shallow sinus; the caudal margin rounded. In *T. breviceps*, *P.* (fig. 30) is only about twice the length of the fifth metatarsal segment; its dorsal margin is convex; its caudal margin above the acetabular bristles is virtually straight. In the new species, the exopodite *F.* (fig. 17) extends above the dorsal margin of *P.*; in *T. breviceps* the apex of *F.* is below the dorsal margin of *P.* In *T. longiforceps*, the aedeagal crochets (fig. 20, *CR.*) are cleaver-shaped with the handle pointing distad and somewhat subglobular apically; there is a sclerotized fold (*A.M.S.*) near the apex of the dorsal lobes of the aedeagus (*M.D.L.*), but no heavy sclerite at the apex of the sclerotized inner tube. In *T. breviceps* the aedeagal crochets (fig. 26, *CR.*) are of a very different shape, being smaller, narrowing only gradually, apically subacuminate and curved ventrad or caudad; *A.M.S.* is inapparent, but there is a well-developed sclerite (*A.S.T.*) by the apex of the sclerotized inner tube.

In the new species the basal abdominal sternum of the female bears two bristles, rarely one; the seventh sternum (fig. 21, *7S.*) bears about five to eight long bristles (usually five or six, rarely eight) and has a very large sinus; the lobe above the sinus somewhat acuminate. In *T. breviceps* the basal sternum is nude, while the seventh sternum (fig. 29, *7S.*) bears about eight to eleven bristles (usually eight or nine) and has a very small sinus, the dorsal lobe of which is rounded.

In *T. longiforceps*, the posterior row of postantennal bristles consists of an uninterrupted row of about 11 or 12 bristles, whereas in *T. breviceps* this row typically consists of about eight or nine bristles, a gap occurring between about the sixth and eighth bristles near/on the dorsal heavily sclerotized area. Other differences in chaetotaxy, altho somewhat variable, are pointed out in the description of *T. breviceps* which follows that of the new species.

Description.

Head (fig. 18, male).—Frontoclypeal margin evenly rounded. With a submarginal row of five short thin bristles; between each of these bristles an irregular row of three to six tiny setae. With one very long bristle inserted along middle of anterior antennal ridge. Cephalic comb consisting of two subtruncate stout spines. Genal process broad, somewhat rounded. Eye reduced to a mere vestige in lower genal angle. Maxillary lobe extending to about third segment of maxillary palpi. Labial palpi extending somewhat less than three-fourths the length of the forecoxae. Bristles of second antennal segment minute. With about three to five short stout bristles bordering dorsal ridge

above antenna; postoccipital region with three rows of bristles: the first row consisting of two or three short stout bristles, the ventral (or middle) one much the longer; the second row of three or four short stout bristles (in male, an additional clump of three to six tiny hairs beneath and between the ventral two large ones); the third row of about ten to twelve stout bristles, the lowest two or three at antennal groove shorter than the rest, the uppermost three or four inserted on a densely sclerotized area.

Thorax.—Pronotum very short, with a row of six bristles; densely sclerotized beneath the uppermost two of these; the row of bristles set off from the comb is bordered by a vertical suture with non-sclerotized margins; with two very small intercalary bristles between the larger ones. Pronotal comb remarkable for its length, extending well onto prosternum; consisting of about 17 spines on a side. Mesonotum (fig. 22, *MSN*.) with a posterior row of five long stout bristles, with two to four tiny hairs intercalated between the bases of all but the upper two of this row; with about 23 additional shorter thicker bristles irregularly arranged in three or four rows and, in addition, anterior to these 10-15 much shorter submarginal bristles or hairs. Mesonotal flange usually with two mesal pseudobristles, probably presenting vestigial spiniforms. Mesepisternum (*MPS*.) variable, frequently with six bristles arranged 3-2-1. Mesepimere (*MPM*.) with about six to eight bristles, including those on the sclerotized band between the two sclerites. Metanotum (*MTM*.) with two rows of bristles, those of posterior row about twice the length of those of first row; with three apical spinelets on each side. Lateral metanotal area (*LM*.) not set off as a distinct sclerite, its dorsal ridge not sclerotized; with two bristles. Lacking a definite pleural arch at junction of metanotal ridge and pleural ridge. Metepisternum (*MES*.) with three bristles near posterior margin. Metepimere (*MEP*.) with 16-21 bristles, arranged somewhat as in figure.

Legs.—Procoxa heavily bristled from base to apex, but mesocoxa nude except for a few apical bristles; metacoxa nude except for some sub-apical and apical bristles. Tibiae with many of dorsolateral bristles unpaired, forming a prominent comb. Protibia and mesotibia each with a row of four or five lateral bristles; metatibia with seven or eight in this row; in each case the apical bristle is inserted near the three-fourths mark.

Measurements of tibiae and segments of tarsi (petiolate base deleted) shown in microns:

Leg	Tibia	Tarsal Segments				
		1	2	3	4	5
Pro-	165	39	47	42	36	88
Meso-	253	61	69	66	44	88
Meta-	357	132	102	72	44	88

Fifth segment of all tarsi with four pairs of lateral plantar bristles and a basal pair displaced toward midline, inserted between first lateral pair.

Abdomen.—First tergum (*1T*.) with two rows of stout bristles, those of second row much longer; with three apical spinelets on each side. Basal sternum with two (rarely one or three) lateral bristles. Sterna

two and three with about four long bristles, usually preceded by about three tiny hairs. Usually only the anterior abdominal terga have the first row of bristles developed; the second row of bristles extending ventrad of spiracle. Middle antepygial bristle well-developed, others minute, altho ventral one slightly longer than upper.

Modified Abdominal Segments. Male.—Eighth tergum with two or three long bristles posterior to spiracle (fig. 17, *8T.*). Eighth sternum large, about twice as broad as long; caudal margin straight; with four submarginal large bristles. Immovable process of clasper (fig. 17, *P.*) very long, about two and one-half times as long as broad (measured from origin of manubrium), dorsal margin sinuate, the shallow sinus at apical two-thirds; with four or five thin marginal bristles as dorsal margin curves ventrad; caudal margin convex; ventral margin concave at junction with manubrium but soon becoming convex, then fairly straight to insertion of two stout acetabular bristles at junction with caudal margin. Exopodite (*F.*), or movable finger, longer than broad and slightly broader at apex than near base; slightly inclined cephalad; apical margin evenly convex; apical margin with five bristles, the middle one of which is longer than the first two, the fourth by far the longest, the fifth next longest, and with three additional submarginal bristles below these; with one short bristle on posterior margin. Manubrium (*MB.*) as measured from union with ventral margin of *P.*, almost half again as long as *P.* is broad; apex curving cephalad. Ninth sternum with proximal arm feebly sclerotized and indistinct. Distal arm of ninth sternum (fig. 20, *D.A.9*) long, well-developed; arched near insertion of crochet, particularly so at dorsal margin; digitoid in shape, but true ventral portion feebly sclerotized, its margin difficult to see; apex rounded; usually with but three bristles, one proximal, on ventral margin, the second submarginal and inserted near apex of ventral arch, the third bristle is subapical and borders what, at first glance, appears to be the ventral margin but in reality is a sclerotized line. With a very coiled long apodemal rod (fig. 19, *AP.R.9*) arising from angle of ninth sternum.

Aedeagal apodeme (fig. 19, *AE.A.*) about twice as long as endchamber, the limits of which are denoted by the well-developed proximal spur (*P.S.*); apodeme with a long partially coiled apical appendage (*AP.A.*). Aedeagus with a definite constriction or neck (*N.*) between proximal spur and aedeagal apodeme. Penis rods (*P.R.*) extremely long and coiled. Ventral intramural rod (*V.I.R.*) present. The endchamber dominated by the huge characteristic well-articulated crochets (*CR.* and fig. 20) which are roughly cleaver-shaped, the blade broad and proximal in position and almost as long as the handle; anterior border with a ventral convexity; apex of crochet expanded, knobbed. Median dorsal lobe (*M.D.L.*) bifid at apex, its ventro-apical margins acute and associated on each side with a sclerotized ridge (*A.M.S.*) probably representing undeveloped apicomedian sclerites. With a conspicuous angulate sinus between end of lateral lobes (*L.L.*) and apex of *M.D.L.* Crescent sclerite (*C.S.*) long, well-developed; above it on each side an anterior extension of the aedeagal apodeme (*AE.A.*). Sclerotized inner tube (*S.I.T.*) relatively straight, simple, unarmored, but with the rudiments of an apical sclerite.

Modified Abdominal Segments. Female.—Seventh sternum (fig. 21, 7S.) narrow, about twice as high as long; caudal margin deeply excised at midpoint forming a large sinus, diameter of sinus greater than that of spermatheca; lobe above sinus acuminate; ventral border of sinus obtuse. Seventh sternum usually with a row of five or six long bristles, rarely with seven or eight, but in those cases the supernumerary ones smaller and/or out of line. Eighth tergum (8T.) with about one marginal and four lateral bristles well below sensillum, a patch of about six ventral or subventral ones, and in apical ventral lobe a group of about 12 marginal and submarginal bristles, some quite small. Anal stylet (A.S. and fig. 24) small and broad, less than twice as long as broad, with a long apical bristle, the ventral and dorsal bristles represented by minute vestiges. Dorsal anal lobe with about three dorso-marginal bristles, one of these proximal, two apical; with two bristles at ventrocaudal angle. Ventral anal lobe (V.A.L. and fig. 23) relatively lightly sclerotized and with a total of about four bristles at lower angle, and about six near upper angle, including two very long stout marginal or submarginal bristles which are the most median of each group. Spermatheca (SP. and fig. 25) with a subglobular head and a tail which is longer than the head, upturned and apically dilated. Bursa copulatrix (B.C.) gently sinuate.

Types.—Holotype male and allotype female *ex Rousettus*, Mindanao, Davao City, Sitio Tegato, Luangbay Cave, 22 October 1946, Coll. H. Hoogstraal. Deposited in Chicago Natural History Museum. *Paratypes.*—4 ♂♂, 2 ♀♀ with same data (R.T. #6521) as holotype; 13 ♂♂, 9 ♀♀ *ex* "bat," Davao Province, Davao Gulf, Samal Is., Tawang, Bat Cave, sea level, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 2 December 1946 (R.T. #6530); 1 ♀ *ex Eonycteris robusta*, Cotabato Province, Mindanao, Cotabato City, Central Cave, sea level, Coll. F. Werner 1947, (R.T. #6518). Paratypes deposited in U. S. National Museum, British Museum, Rocky Mountain Laboratory of U. S. Public Health Service, Canada Dept. of Agriculture, the author's collection and elsewhere.

Remarks.—It is interesting to note that Mr. Hoogstraal collected this species and *T. breviceps* simultaneously from the same set of bats (R.T. #6530).

The British Museum has records of this species from the Philippines, Java, and Borneo.

Thaumapsylla breviceps Rothschild 1907

The distinguishing characteristics of the species have been given in the diagnosis of *Thaumapsylla longiforceps*. The following description lists only other differences, but it should be noted that the chaetotaxy is somewhat variable in both species.

The gap in the postantennal row of bristles (fig. 28) is equal to about one-third to one-half of the length of the row. The mesonotum (fig. 27) bears a total of about 22-24 bristles, ignoring the tiny submarginal ones. Usually with four apical spinelets on each side of metanotum and first tergum. The most apical of the lateral bristles of the protibia proximad of midpoint or at level of midpoint.

Immovable process of clasper (fig. 30, P.) definitely less than twice as long as broad; dorsal margin with four thin bristles near height of

convexity; caudal margin straight or slightly concave above acetabular bristles. Exopodite (*F.*) without submarginal dorsal bristles. Male ninth sternum with distal arm long and narrow, the sclerotized portion distad of the arch more than thrice as long as broad (fig. 31). Aedeagus (fig. 26) with a twisted curved fusiform sclerite (*A.S.T.*) dorsad of apex of sclerotized inner tube. Lacking sclerotizations characteristics of or suggesting *A.M.S.* Apicoventral border of median dorsal lobe straight. Crochet (*CR*) at midpoint more than two-thirds as broad as base, slightly constricted here; apex slightly pointed, inclined downwards.

Female seventh sternum (fig. 29, 7*S.*) with sinus definitely less in diameter than head of spermatheca; with seven to eleven (usually eight or nine) bristles, two of these usually ventromarginal. Bursa copulatrix somewhat S-shaped.

Records.—2 ♂♂, 4 ♀♀ *ex Rousettus*, Mindanao, Davao City, Sitio Tegato, Luangbay Cave, sea level, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 22 October 1946 (R.T. #6521); 3 ♂♂, 5 ♀♀ *ex* "bat," Davao Province, Davao Gulf, Samal Is., Tawang Cave, sea level, Coll. H. Hoogstraal.

In the British Museum are specimens from South Africa, Ceylon, Java, Malaya, Siam, and the Philippines.

Pulex irritans Linnaeus

This species is probably abundant throughout much of the Philippines, especially at lower elevations.

Records.—28 ♂♂, 14 ♀♀ *ex* domestic dog. Cotabato Province, Mindanao: Parang, Bugasan, sea level, Coll. F. Werner, 2 December 1946 (R.T. #6519); 4 ♂♂, 3 ♀♀ *ex Mydans*, Palawan Province, Palawan Island, Brook Point, sea level, Coll. D. Rabor, 29 April 1947 (R.T. #6506).

Ctenocephalides felis orientis Jordan 1925

As is expected, this form was collected from a variety of hosts and locations.

Records.—1 ♂ *ex Sciurus*, Palawan Province, Busuanga Island, Dimaniang, near sea level, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 17 March 1947 (R.T. #6492); 1 ♂, 1 ♀ *ex Paradoxurus* (Palm Civet), Palawan Province, Culion Island: San Pedro, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 29 March 1947 (R.T. #6497); 1 ♂, 2 ♀♀ *ex Paradoxurus*, Palawan Island, Puerta Princesa, sea level, Coll. H. Hoogstraal, 21 April 1947 (R.T. #6519); 1 ♀ *ibid* but 22 April (R.T. #6515); 4 ♀♀ *ibid* but from domestic cat, 20 April (R.T. #6513); 1 ♀ *ibid* but *ex Mydans* (Badger Skunk), 29 April (R.T. #6516); 1 ♀ *ex Lutra cinerea*, *ibid*, 25 May 1947 (R.T. #6515); 1 ♀ *ex Mydans*, Palawan Island, Brook Point, Coll. D. Rabor, 29 April 1947, (R.T. #6506); 4 ♂♂, 1 ♀ *ex Felis bengalensis minuta*, *loc. cit.*, Coll. M. Celestino, 10 May 1947 (R.T. #6510).

References

1. Thompson, G. B. 1938. A list of the Siphonaptera recorded from Sumatra, Java, New Guinea, Philippine Islands, Celebes and Borneo, together with their hosts. *Teminckia*, 3:137-150.
2. Jordan, H. E. Karl. 1947. On *Thaumapsylla*, a new subfamily of bat fleas (Suctoria, Ichnopsyllidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.*, 49: 182-184, figs. 1-2.

3. Traub, R. 1950. *Sigmactenus*, a new genus of flea from the Philippines (Siphonaptera). Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 40(11):371-378, figs. 1-14.
4. Traub, R. *Hoogstraalia turdella*, a new genus and species of flea from the Philippines (Siphonaptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. (in press).

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

A.A.R.—aedeagal apodemal rod	MPS.—mesepisternum
A.B.—antepygidial bristle	MSN.—mesonotum
AE.A.—aedeagal apodeme	MTM.—metepimere
A.I.T.—armature of inner tube of aedeagus	MTN.—metanotum
A.M.S.—apical or apico-medial sclerite of aedeagus	MTS.—metepisternum
AP.A.—apical appendage of aedeagal apodeme	MX.—maxillary lobe
AP.R.9.—apodemal rod of ninth sternum	N.—neck or constriction of aedeagus
A.S.—anal stylet	P.—immovable process of clasper
A.S.T.—apical sclerite of inner tube of aedeagus	P.A.9.—proximal arm of 9th sternum
B.C.—bursa copulatrix	P.L.A.—pleural arch of metathorax
CR.—crochet of aedeagus	P.R.—penis rods
C.S.—crescent sclerite	P.S.—proximal spur of aedeagus
D.A.9.—distal arm of 9th sternum	P.W.—wall of aedeagal pouch
D.T.—dorsal thumblike sclerite of aedeagus	R.—dorsal ridge of lateral metanotal area
E.A.A.—extension of aedeagal apodeme	S.I.T.—sclerotized inner tube
F.—exopodite or movable finger	SN.—sensillum
L.L.—lateral lobes of aedeagus	SP.—spermatheca
L.M.—lateral metanotal area	T.A.P.9.—tergal apodeme of 9th tergum
L.P.—labial palpi	TR.—trochanter
L.P.T.—lateral plates of aedeagal apodeme	V.—vesicle
MB.—manubrium	V.A.L.—ventral anal lobe of proctiger
M.D.L.—median dorsal lobe	VC.3A.—accessory link below third vinculum
M.L.P.—middle plate of aedeagal apodeme	V.I.R.—ventral intramural rod
M.P.M.—mesepimere	V.R.—ventral ridge of lateral metanotal area
	1T.—first tergum
	8T.—eighth tergum
	7S.—seventh sternum
	8S.—eighth sternum

[Explanation of Plates I - VII]

Plate I

- Fig. 1. *Stivalius pomerantzi* Head, male.
- Fig. 2. *Stivalius robinsoni* (Rothschild 1905). Spermatheca.
- Fig. 3. *Stivalius pomerantzi* Aedeagus.
- Fig. 4. *Stivalius robinsoni* (Rothschild 1905). Aedeagus.

Plate II

- Fig. 5. *Stivalius pomerantzi*. Modified abdominal segments. Male.
- Fig. 6. Ibid. Metatibia.
- Fig. 7. Ibid. Metathorax.

Plate III

- Fig. 8. *Stivalius pomerantzi*. Clasper and exopodite.
- Fig. 9. Ibid. Distal arm of ninth sternum.
- Fig. 10. Ibid. Male eighth sternum.
- Fig. 11. *Stivalius ralius*. Ventral anal lobe.

Plate IV

- Fig. 12. *Stivalius ralius*. Head, female.
- Fig. 13. Ibid. Thorax.

- Fig. 14. Ibid. Anal stylet.
Fig. 15. Ibid. Spermatheca.
Fig. 16. Ibid. Modified abdominal segments. Female.

Plate V

- Fig. 17. *Thaumapsylla longiforceps*. Clasper and exopodite.
Fig. 18. Ibid. Head, male.
Fig. 19. Ibid. Aedeagus.

Plate VI

- Fig. 20. *Thaumapsylla longiforceps*. Distal portion of aedeagus.
Fig. 21. Ibid. Modified abdominal segments, female.
Fig. 22. Ibid. Thorax, male.
Fig. 23. Ibid. Ventral anal lobe, female.
Fig. 24. Ibid. Anal stylet.
Fig. 25. Ibid. Spermatheca.
Fig. 26. *Thaumapsylla breviceps* Rothschild 1907. Distal portion of aedeagus.

Plate VII

- Fig. 27. *Thaumapsylla breviceps*. Thorax, male.
Fig. 28. Ibid. Head, male.
Fig. 29. Ibid. Modified abdominal segments, female.
Fig. 30. Ibid. Clasper and exopodite.
Fig. 31. Ibid. Distal arm of ninth sternum.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTONOCCURRENCE AND IDENTIFICATION OF THE PRAIRIE
DEER-MOUSE IN CENTRAL MARYLANDBY WILLIAM H. STICKEL, *Biologist**Fish and Wildlife Service**U. S. Department of Interior*

One of the interesting mammalogical phenomena of recent years has been the discovery of *Peromyscus maniculatus bairdii* at progressively more eastern localities. Osgood (1909) knew this form from no farther east than central Ohio, but by 1942 its distribution in Ohio was reported as statewide (Bole and Moulthrop, 1942). It was reported from the northern panhandle of West Virginia and from northeastern Tennessee by Kellogg (1937, 1939). Mitchell (1934) first recorded it from northwestern Pennsylvania. Richmond and Rosland (1949) and Grimm and Roberts (1950) found it in all counties of Western Pennsylvania and believed it was spreading eastward via roadsides and cultivated fields. The first record for New York was that of Moulthrop (1938), who trapped *bairdii* in Genesee County, in the western part of the state.

More recently, Hamilton (1950) recorded the appearance of *bairdii* in 1947 at Ithaca, New York, an area that has been heavily trapped for 20 years. Hamilton also mentioned the capture of prairie deer-mice at North Harrisburg, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania—the first record of *bairdii* east of the Appalachian Mountains.

The prairie deer-mouse¹ was unknown in Maryland until 1949, when Lucille F. Stickel and Oscar Warbach live-trapped several in crop fields at the Patuxent Research Refuge, Prince Georges County. These fields are about 1.9 miles north of the village of Bowie. They are situated on a wide bench of sandy clay near the Patuxent River, on the upper part of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.

Between May 29 and August 14, 1949, two sexually mature males and three gravid females were brought to the laboratory and caged. The 14 young produced by these females from matings in the wild were reared until about March 1, 1950, when all 19 animals were prepared as skins and skeletons. The litters were then six months two weeks, six months three weeks, and eight months three weeks of age.

The 5 adults and 14 young were compared with many specimens of *bairdii* in the Biological Surveys collection from various localities in the Middle West. No cranial, mensural, or color differences were ob-

¹Common names used follow the excellent suggestions of Dice (1937).

served. Indeed, the Patuxent specimens could not have been picked out if mixed with certain Middle Western series.

After the first *bairdii* was tentatively identified, all *Peromyscus* (except the five brought to the laboratory) were carefully examined, measured in the field, ear-tagged, and released where caught. Recaptures often permitted more certain identification. Field identifications were checked by comparing measurements with those of known specimens, with the age of the individual in question being considered. Doubt remained about very few released animals.

ECOLOGY

The prairie deer-mouse seems to be precariously established at the Refuge. In the year from May 1949 to June 1950, 23 *bairdii* were captured by Mrs. Stickel and Mr. Warbach in connection with population and farm wildlife studies. Fourteen were females and nine were males. Only six were considered juveniles. Deer-mice were at no time common in the fields and did not appear to increase in number. They were far outnumbered by feral house-mice (*Mus musculus*) occupying the same habitat.

Deer-mice were most often caught in corn and in young wheat, both relatively open habitats. Here several individuals had good recapture histories and are known to have bred. Deer-mice were trapped only occasionally in hay or tall wheat. This is in accord with the well known preference of *bairdii* for open, rather exposed sites. Released individuals were often followed to burrows in nearly bare fields.

We do not know if *bairdii* has spread to any uncultivated habitats of the Refuge, but few if any seem suitable for this mouse. It has been found in but one set of adjoining fields, and is not known to have reached the other farm on the Refuge.

P. m. bairdii may not be securely established in this locality, but it definitely is reproducing. All but one of the females were in some stage of breeding whenever caught. Evidence from dates of appearance of very small juveniles, and from the condition of frequently retrapped females, indicates that litters were born in early April, May 1, September 11, and early November. The three caged females bore their litters June 15, August 7, and August 17. Their litters consisted of 6 (one died), 5, and 4 young. Nine of the survivors were males, five females.

It would be interesting to know when and how the local *bairdii* population arrived. Although the species was not found here before 1949, it could have occurred in its present small numbers without being noticed, for there was little trapping in crop fields, and an occasional *bairdii* could have passed for a young *noveboracensis*. It is equally difficult to say how this deer-mouse got here. No doubt the animal is expanding its range by natural means in consequence of artificially created habitats, but the possibility of accidental transportation is considerable. The wide dispersal of the house-mouse is an excellent example. Mice can easily be carried with grain, plants, or other items. We know of instances of mice living in passenger cars for long periods, and they should live equally well in freight shipments. It may be significant that the fields in which *bairdii* has been found on the Refuge are near two equipment barns, a paved road, and a private farm.

SEPARATION FROM *PEROMYSCUS LEUCOPUS*
NOVEBORACENSIS

Now that the enviable situation of having but one type of *Peromyscus* no longer exists in this part of the East, local biologists are faced with the necessity of being able to separate *P. m. bairdii* and *P. l. noveboracensis*—not only in the laboratory, but, insofar as possible, in the field. A comparative study of prepared local specimens was made as a basis for both laboratory and field identifications. It was soon found, however, that field measurements of living mice, made by Lucille F. Stickel, differed slightly from those of freshly killed specimens although the same methods of measuring were used. The differences presumably reflect not only individual variation of the specimens, but also the difficulty of getting identical measurements of living and dead mice. The field measurements are therefore considered separately. They may prove more useful to workers doing live-trapping than will the other data, particularly since they include measurements of juveniles. Only specimens from the Patuxent Refuge were used in either set of data. It is not anticipated that the results will hold for other regions, or for every specimen from this region.

Young *bairdii* and fully adult *noveboracensis* are generally recognized as such. The difficulty lies in distinguishing juvenile or subadult wood-mice from subadult and adult prairie deer-mice. A few of our specimens suggest that the greatest trouble comes from fall-born *noveboracensis* that fail to attain the usual size during the winter although they are of adult or subadult age and pelage. One individual of this sort began growing again in the spring. It is extremely easy to misidentify such individuals in the flesh. Before attempting identification of questionable specimens, it is desirable to determine age as well as feasible by such indicators as pelage, known history of live-trapped animals, or in the laboratory by tooth wear or ankylosis of epiphyses.

Measurements of total length, tail, and hind foot were made by standard methods. The ear (from notch) was measured in its natural position, neither stretched nor straightened. Cranial measurements were made with vernier calipers. Condylar-incisive length was measured from the front of an upper incisor to the rear of the occipital condyle of the same side. Cranial breadth was measured at the lower ends of the lateral lobes of the parietals, with jaws of calipers held longitudinally along the skull. Length of maxillary tooth row is crown length.

The figure compares variation of freshly killed specimens of both forms in some of the more diagnostic measurements. Length of hind foot is probably the most useful measurement, not only because of its diagnostic value, but also because adult length is attained relatively early in life. The series shown on the graph do not overlap in length of foot, but overlapping certainly would occur in larger series. The following tabulation of field measurements of living mice supplements the graph. Overlapping at 19 mm. will be noted. Four subadult to adult mice of each form had feet of this length.

	Gray Juveniles			Subadults to Adults		
	No.	Range	Av.	No.	Range	Av.
<i>P. m. bairdii</i>	7	16-18	17.1	14	17-19	18.0
<i>P. l. noveboracensis</i>	12	19-20	19.6	27	19-22	20.2

Ear length is a useful character despite overlapping curves of variation. Measurements taken from skin labels, however, must be used with discretion: some of the greater *noveboracensis* ear lengths plotted in the figure were measured by preparators other than the writer and may have been made with ear pulled straight. Measurements of ears of living mice apparently run one or two millimeters lower than those of freshly killed mice. Our field measurements are thus lower than those of figure 1, but seem equally diagnostic:

	Juveniles and Subadults			Young Adults and Adults		
	No.	Range	Av.	No.	Range	Av.
<i>P. m. bairdii</i>	8	10-12	11.4	9	10-14	12.0
<i>P. l. noveboracensis</i>	18	12-16	14.2	18	14-16	14.7

An ear length of 14 mm. was by far the commonest length among living *noveboracensis* of all age groups, but appeared in only two living *bairdii*, one young adult, one adult.

Tail lengths of the two forms also overlap, but the measurement is frequently of value, especially if the approximate age of the individual is known. Part of the overlapping is caused by the increase of tail length until full growth of the individual is reached. Another part of the overlapping is independent of age. For example, the upper limit for adult *bairdii* and the lower limit for adult *noveboracensis* occasionally overlap at about 65 mm., to judge from both field and laboratory data.

Field measurements of gray juveniles of different sizes show tail lengths of 40 to 53 mm. for seven *bairdii*, and lengths of 54 to 76 mm. for twelve *noveboracensis*. The other field measurements are similar to those of the graph, except for a young adult *bairdii* with a tail of 50 mm. and a subadult *noveboracensis* with a tail of 60 mm.

Total length is of little use in the present connection, as it is of diagnostic value only for large or small individuals about which there is seldom any real question.

Cranial breadth reflects the greater size of the brain case in *noveboracensis* better than does cranial depth. The difference between these two mice in size of brain case is often obvious in direct comparison, and is apparent early in life.

Condylar-incisive length of skull is chiefly a function of the greater size of *noveboracensis*. It is of diagnostic value in the present series except for a few young *noveboracensis*.

Length of maxillary tooth row will nearly separate the two series. It is free of age variation once all teeth are erupted, except that individuals with much worn teeth may have a slightly shorter crown length than younger individuals. Length of tooth row is of particular interest because it should make possible accurate determination of the remains of many individuals in predator stomach and scat material.

Shape of the incisive foramina is one of the best characters. These foramina are anteriorly constricted in *noveboracensis*, open and evenly curved anteriorly in *bairdii*. This is true of all our *bairdii*. One of our *noveboracensis* has the *bairdii* condition, and another is intermediate in this respect. This character also should be of value in dealing with food habits materials.

The greater hairiness and sharper bicoloration of the tail of *bairdii* are relative characters of secondary importance. They cannot be wholly relied upon, but are of use in combination with other characters. Young *noveboracensis* may have short, bicolor tails that are as hairy as those of many *bairdii*.

Coloration is of very little value. When our series are compared, *bairdii* averages grayer, duller, and less yellowish on the sides, but some individuals are as bright as many *noveboracensis*. Few specimens other than old red wood-mice could be properly determined by color alone if the series were mixed. Minor color characters, such as white ear tufts, dorsal stripe, rufous rump, color of snout, and others that have been mentioned by various workers, seem more misleading than helpful.

Shape of head of living individuals (see Burt, 1946, p. 204, fig. 94) is of use to workers thoroughly familiar with the animals in life, but impresses us as very difficult to use accurately.

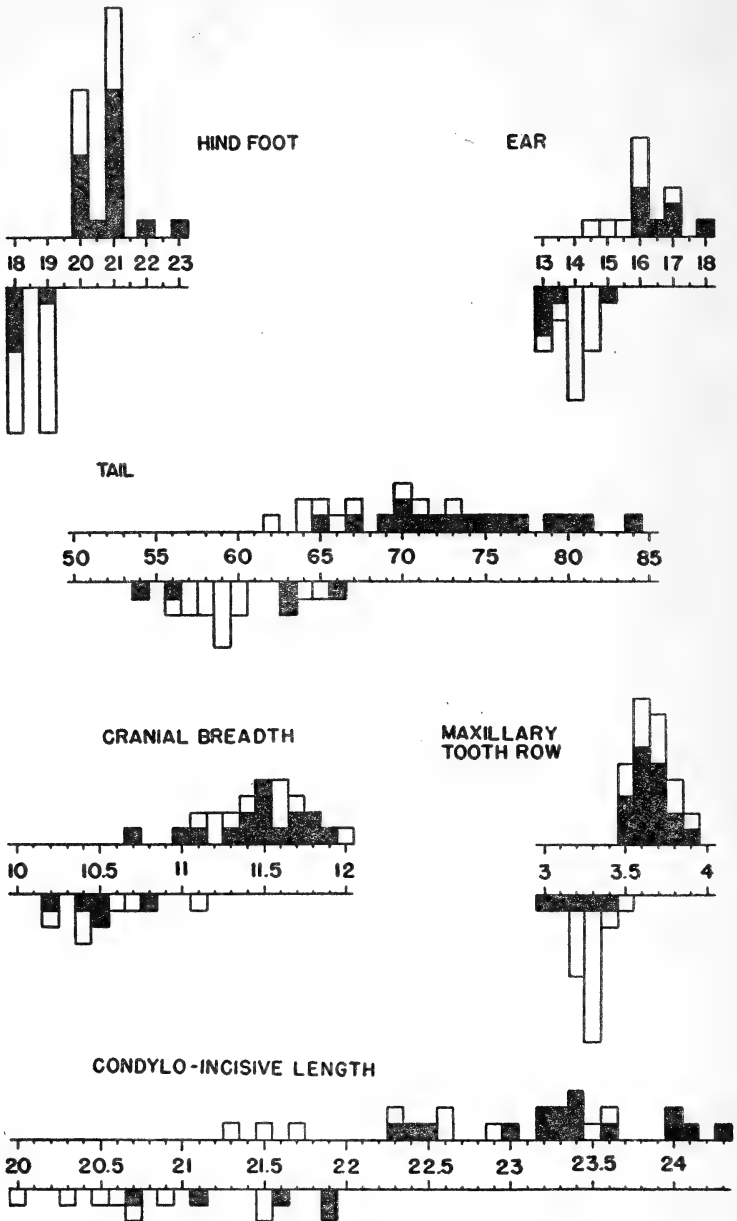
Our approach to identifying these mice in the field is to ascertain the age of each individual as well as possible, and to take measurements of hind foot, ear, and tail. Hairiness and bicoloration of tail and shape of head are also considered. Measurements of questionable individuals are compared with tabulations of field measurements of representative age series of local mice of each form. Frequently some one measurement will conclusively decide an otherwise difficult identification. The tail or the ear may be too long for a juvenile to be *bairdii*, or the foot may be too short for a subadult to be *noveboracensis*. We believe that a degree of accuracy adequate for most field problems can be attained rather quickly in this way. Repeated captures of troublesome individuals may also be highly informative: mice tentatively listed as *bairdii* have grown up to be easily identified *noveboracensis*. Habitat is not relied on in making identifications, for we have often found wood-mice well out into fields.

It is to be expected that some identifications will be probable rather than positive, and that certain individuals cannot be determined in the field at all. This will be especially true, of course, in parts of the country where many specimens cannot be identified satisfactorily even in the laboratory.

U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Patuxent Research Refuge
Laurel, Maryland

LITERATURE CITED

- Bole, B. P., Jr. and P. N. Moulthrop
1942. The Ohio recent mammal collection in the Cleveland Museum of Natural History. Sci. Publ. Cleveland Mus. Nat. Hist. 5 (6): 83-181.
- Burt, W. H.
1946. The mammals of Michigan. Univ. Mich. Press: xv + 288, 13 pl., 107 figs., 67 maps.
- Dice, L. R.
1937. The common names of mammals. Journ. Mamm. 18 (2): 223-225.



- Grimm, W. C. and H. A. Roberts
1950. Mammal survey of southwestern Pennsylvania. Final Report P.-R. Project 24-R. Pa. Game Comm., Harrisburg, Pa.: 1-99.
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr.
1950. The prairie deer mouse in New York and Pennsylvania. Journ. Mamm. 31 (1): 100.
- Kellogg, Remington
1937. Annotated list of West Virginia mammals. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 84 (3022): 443-479.
1939. Annotated list of Tennessee mammals. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 86 (3051): 245-303.
- Mitchell, A. L.
1934. Eastern extension of the range of *Peromyscus maniculatus bairdii*. Journ. Mamm. 15 (1): 71.
- Moulthrop, P. N.
1938. The prairie white-footed mouse in New York State. Journ. Mamm. 19 (4): 503.
- Osgood, W. H.
1909. Revision of the mice of the American genus *Peromyscus*. North Amer. Fauna 28: 1-267.
- Richmond, N. D. and H. R. Rosland
1949. Mammal survey of northwestern Pennsylvania. Final Report P.-R. Project 20-R. Pa. Game Comm., Harrisburg, Pa.: 1-67.

Explanation of Plate.

Measurements of *Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis* and *Peromyscus maniculatus bairdii* from the Patuxent Research Refuge, Maryland. Data for *P. l. noveboracensis* are above the numbers, *P. m. bairdii* below. One square = one individual. Black blocks represent adults (*noveboracensis* with moderate to much tooth wear; *bairdii* of breeding age when trapped, and then kept alive for several months before preparation). Unshaded blocks represent young (*noveboracensis* with little or no tooth wear; *bairdii* born in laboratory and reared to ages stated in text). No gray juveniles are included. All measurements are in millimeters.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW GENERA AND A NEW FAMILY OF
TROPICAL AMERICAN FROGS

BY EDWARD H. TAYLOR

A group of Central American frogs, at the present time placed in the genera *Centrolene* and *Centrolenella*, have for some time been of considerable interest to me, and I proposed this year to examine the material in the various American museums with a view of revising the group. At the present time specimens of these genera in certain museums are not available so I am delaying my attempt to review the entire group until such time as the material may become available. At this time I propose two new genera for species already established, and propose a family status for these small frogs.

The genus *Centrolene* was established in 1872 by Jimenez de la Espada for *C. geckoideum* from the Río Napa, Ecuador. This species is characterized chiefly by the presence of a process or hook growing out from the humerus in the males, and the presence of vomerine teeth. In females there may be some evidence of this humeral modification if the arm is somewhat dessicated, but I believe it is not otherwise visible externally. While the teeth are normally present they may be sometimes absent. The length of this species far exceeds any other belonging to this group of genera. While the length of the type is not given, a specimen examined has a length of 57mm.

A species of small frogs from near Limón on the Caribbean side of Costa Rica was described by Boettger as *Hyla prosoblepon*. This was later referred to the genus *Centrolene* by G. K. Noble.¹ It agreed in general with the characteristics of that genus. A distinct humeral hook was present in males of the genus (absent in females) and vomerine teeth were likewise present.² It differed very greatly in size and general appearance. Since the skeletal structure of *C. geckoideum* has not been studied it is not impossible that when the anatomy of these forms is better known they may be separated generically by other characters.

Certain other species may also belong with *Centrolene prosoblepon*. Noble (*loc. cit.*) has suggested that *Hyla ocellifera* Boulenger³ from northwest Ecuador is a member of the group but did not specifically place

¹Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., vol. 42, 1920, p. 442; and Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 37, 1924, pp. 66-67.

²The teeth are absent in a specimen taken with several others on the eastern slope of Volcán Poás, Costa Rica. In 22 specimens I have examined from an elevation of from 4000 to 5500 ft. elevation in Costa Rica, the teeth were present in all but one. Noble has mentioned that the teeth on the vomers may be absent, but this may be regarded as an infrequent exception. Similar loss of teeth is known to occur in certain species of *Hyla* and *Syrrophus* in Mexico. In very young specimens of many frogs the teeth may be absent because they have not yet erupted.

³Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 3, Apr. 1899, p. 277, pl. 12, fig. 4.

it in a genus. In this species the vomerine teeth are present but no mention is made of the humeral characteristics. I suspect that the type is a female (no mention being made of the vocal sac or vocal slits) in which case the hook would normally be absent. Proper placing of this form awaits further data on males.

Noble (*loc. cit.*) proposed the genus *Centrolenella* for a species of this group which he described under the name of *Centrolenella antioquiensis*, from a locality 14 mi. N. of Mesopotamia, Dept. Antioquia, Columbia. He had available one adult female, and two males of which one was adult. He states, "closely related to *Centrolene* from which it differs in the absence of vomerine teeth and humeral spines." Most of the other generic characteristics mentioned are likewise characteristic of *Centrolene*.

An examination by me in 1949 of the type and paratype specimens of *C. antioquiensis* seems to throw a different light on the matter. The adult paratype (so labeled) has well-developed humeral hooks and is presumed to be the adult specimen mentioned by Noble along with the type description. While the absence of this character is mentioned in the generic diagnosis, no further comment is made regarding the presence or absence of the hook, in the specific description. There was no evidence that any substitution of specimens had taken place. I returned to the American Museum in the summer of 1950 to continue my study of the group but the paratypes of the species could not be located at the time of my visit.

Inasmuch as the most salient generic character given for the genus *Centrolenella* as separating it from *Centrolene* is actually present in the male of the type species (the presence of the humeral hook in the males), and the remaining character of the vomerine teeth is somewhat variable, I shall regard *Centrolenella* a synonym of *Centrolene*.

This action leaves the numerous species that have been described under the genus, or later referred to it, without a generic name. Honoring Dr. Doris Cochran of the United States National Museum, I propose for these the name,

Cochranella gen. nov.

Genotype. *Centrolenella granulosa* Taylor.

This genus is characterized by the absence of the humeral hook or process in both sexes, absence (generally) of the vomerine teeth, without a free tip or sharp protruding spine on the pollical rudiment; toes webbed, with usually some webbing on the hand; terminal digital discs either transversely oval or subtriangular; a rather large palmar tubercle; no omosternum; a small cartilaginous sternum; pupil horizontal; ostia pharyngia present; the tympanum exposed or absent; a broad thin anal flap; pigment appearing in recently preserved animals, lavender to purple and confined to head and dorsal surfaces; vocal slits in males; astragalus and calcaneum fused into a single element.

Forms belonging or presumably belonging to this genus are:

- Cochranello eurygnatha* (Lutz)
- Cochranella fleischmanni* (Boettger)
- Cochranella colymbiphyllum* (Taylor)
- Cochranella granulosa* (Taylor)

- Cochranella pulverata* (Peters)
Cochranella uranoscopa (Müller)
Cochranella viridissima (Taylor)
Cochranella valerioi (Dunn)
Cochranella albomaculata (Taylor)
 ? *Cochranella buckleyi* (Boulenger)
 ? *Cochranella parambae* (Boulenger)
Cochranella chrysops (Cope)
Cochranella parvula (Boulenger)

A species of small frog related to the preceding genera differs markedly in having a large pollical remnant with a free tip, and bearing a sharp protruding spine in the male. It appears to stand in relation to *Cochranella*, as *Plectrohyla* does to *Hyla*. I propose for it the generic name

Teratohyla gen. nov.

Genotype: *Centrolenella spinosa* Taylor.

Characterized by the presence of a considerable pollical remnant with a free tip, and bearing a protruding spine in the adult males (present in females but less developed, the spine being entirely concealed). Vomerine teeth absent. Other characters as in *Cochranella*.

The species, *Teratohyla spinosa* occurs in the lowlands of Costa Rica and Panamá Canal Zone. In the latter locality it has been mistaken for another species. The status of *Hylella parambae* Boulenger (*parabambae*) is in question. It is not impossible that it may prove to represent a second species of this genus.

The group of frogs considered under the preceding genera has long been puzzling to herpetologists. Noble in his discussion (*loc. cit.*) has pointed out the isolated position that it holds. He thought that certain of the characters pointed to the family Leptodaetyliidae (which he later united with the Bufonidae) and certain of the characters pointed to the Hylidae. However he maintained them with the former group. Boulenger has associated species that he knew, with the Hylidae. Nieden in his *Das Tierreich*, Anura I, has regarded them as hylids. Smith and Taylor in their Mexican Catalogue placed them in the Hylidae without adequate investigation.

What I now regard as one of the most significant characters in this group of frogs, (and for that matter in the whole order), is one that previous workers have seemingly overlooked. This is the complete fusion of the bones in the third (tarsal) joint of the limb. This fusion is such that there is little superficial evidence that two bones are involved.

In 1941 I revived Cope's family name, Pelodytidae, for the living frogs known to have a fusion of the tarsal elements, having an arciferal pectoral girdle, procoelous vertebrae, a bony style in the sternum, the coccyx articulating by a double condyle, lacking the terminal processes on the ultimate phalanges of the digits, and the intercalated cartilages. Since the frogs here under consideration differ in all these characters from the Pelodytidae save in the condition of the astragalus and calcaneum, coccyx and vertebrae, I am proposing to give the group a family status, the name for which will then be

Centrolenidae, family novum.

The characteristics are: arciferal pectoral girdle; omosternum absent; sternum small cartilaginous; nine procoelous vertebrae; sacral diapophyses distinctly dilated; most terminal phalanges T-shaped; all digits with an intercalated cartilage between penultimate and ultimate phalanges; femur with a thin ridge near the acetabular articulation; coecyx articulating by a double condyle; digital formula of hand, 1,2,2,3,3; of foot 2,2,2,4,3.

These small frogs are secretive and are difficult to capture unless one finds them breeding. In consequence except for a very few species they are rare in collections. Since the territory comprising Costa Rica and Panamá has some ten described species representing three genera, one may anticipate that when the fauna of South America becomes well explored a large series of species with perhaps still other genera will be made known. I am aware of at least a dozen undescribed forms already in American museums masquerading under incorrect names.

Furthermore I regard it as strongly probable that certain African frogs, especially those now recognized in the subfamily Heleophryinae belong in the family Centrolenidae. Workers having available material of this group would do well to examine the condition of the limbs and to compare other structures with this family.

LITERATURE CITED

- Boettger, O. Katalog der Batrachier-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main. 1892, pp. 1-73. (*Hyla prosoblepon*).
- . Ein neuer Laubfrosch aus Costa Rica. Ber. Senckenb. nat. Ges., 1893, pp. 251-252. (*Hylella fleischmanni*).
- Boulenger, G. A. Catalogue of the Batrachia Salientia s. Ecuadata in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History) 1882, pp., i-xvi; pls. 1-30 (*Hylella buckleyi*).
- . An account of the reptiles and batrachians collected by Mr. W. F. H. Rosenberg in western Ecuador. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1898, pp. 107-126, pls. 10-18 (*Hyla parabambae*).
- . Description of new batrachians in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 7, vol. 3, 1099, pp. 273-277, pls. 11, 12. (*Hyla ocellifera*).
- Dunn, E. R. New frogs from Panama and Costa Rica. Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., vol. 5, 1931, pp. 385-401 (*Centrolene valerioi*).
- Jimenez de la Espada. An Soc. España, vol. 1, 1872, p. 87.
- Lutz, Adolpho. Comptes Rendus Séan. Soc. Biol. tome 90, no. 3, 1924, pp. 235-241 (*Hyla (Hylella) eurygnatha*).
- Müller, Lorenz. Neue Laubfrösche aus dem Staate Santa Catherina, S. O. Brasilien, Zool. Anz. Bd. 59, 1924, pp. 233-238 (*Hyla (Hylella) uranoscopa*).
- Noble, G. K. Two new batrachians from Colombia. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull., vol. 42, 1920, pp. 441-446. (*Centrolenella (C. antiocuiensis)*).

-
- Some neotropical batrachians preserved in the United States National Museum with a note on the secondary sexual characters of these and other amphibians. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 37, 1924, pp. 65-71.
- Taylor, E. H. A new anuran from the Middle Miocene of Nevada. Univ. Kansas. Sci. Bull., vol. 27, 1941, pp. 61-69. (*Miopelodytes gilmorei* referred to the Pelodytidae.)
-
- Costa Rican frogs of the genera *Centrolene* and *Centrolenella*. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., vol. 33, pt. 1, Apr. 20, 1949, pp. 257-270). Pareus *Centrolenella granulosa*, *C. spinosa*, *C. colymbi-phyllus*, *C. albomaculata*).

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW RACE OF THE HAWK-OWL, *NINOX SCUTULATA*,
FROM THE PHILIPPINES

BY H. G. DEIGNAN*

The hawk-owl, *Ninox scutulata*, has hitherto been considered a mere winter visitor to the Philippine Islands, but study of specimens in the collections of the United States National Museum, the American Museum of Natural History, the Chicago Natural History Museum, the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, and the Peabody Museum of Natural History at Yale University (to the authorities of all of which my thanks are hereby given), has shown that a very distinct race is resident at least in the southern portions of the Archipelago. The new form may be called

Ninox scutulata randi, subsp. nov.

Type.—U. S. National Museum No. 200,878, adult female, collected at Catagán (elev. 1,100 ft.), at the base of Mount Malindang, Misamis Province, Mindanao Island, on May 23, 1906, by Edgar A. Mearns (original number 14,196).

Diagnosis.—Nearest *Ninox sc. japonica* (Japanese Islands) in the dark reddish chocolate of its upper parts (with the pileum scarcely differentiated from the mantle), the rufescent-tinged bands on the rectrices, and the preponderance of chestnut over white on the under parts, but everywhere even darker and redder than *japonica*, and easily distinguished from this and all other known races by its much more robust bill and much larger toes and claws.

Remarks.—Specimens of *N. sc. randi* have been seen from the following localities: Mindoro, 1 unsexed, July 3; Cebú, 1 male, June 18; Mindanao, 2 females, May 23, June 17; Basilan, 2 males, April 10, no date.

Although I am in agreement with those recent authors who have allocated Raffles's name *scutulata* to the race resident in Sumatra and Malaya, I do not stand with them in considering the name *japonica* applicable to populations of Korea and China, which differ from true *japonica* in their rather paler upper parts, more gray-brown (less rufescent) tail bands, and the greater proportion of white to chestnut on the under parts. It is probable that Chinese birds must be called *Ninox scutulata florensis* (Wallace), from *Athene florensis* Wallace (Proc. Zool. Soc. London, for 1863, pt. 3, Feb. 1864, p. 488: Flores).

A form of the species is resident on some of the small islands between Formosa and Luzón. If distinct from *florensis*, they must perhaps be called *Ninox scutulata totogo* Momiyama (Amoeba, vol. 3, Nos. 1-2, p.

*Published with permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

68: Botel Tobago), but I have been unable to separate them satisfactorily from Chinese birds, which appear in winter on the same islands, as well as on the islands farther to the south.

The new race is named for Austin Loomis Rand, of the Chicago Natural History Museum, who has courteously turned over to me unstudied material from the Philippine collections in his charge.

E

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW SPECIES OF LACHNINI (APHIDIDAE)
FROM ARIZONA

F. C. HOTTES AND L. P. WEHRLE

Herewith we describe two new species of Aphididae from Arizona.

Schizolachnus tusoca new species

Alate viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate 2.35mm. Data on color not available. Head dusky brown with anterior margin considerably darker. Prothorax concolorous with head. Meso and metathorax dark brown. Abdomen in life perhaps pale green or very light dusky, with cornicles, small areas around the spiracles, cauda and anal plate light dusky. Antennal segment I and II slightly lighter in color than the head, segments III and IV pale dusky with distal portions darker, segment V and VI slightly darker than segments III and IV with distal portions darkest. Femora, with exception of extreme base dark brown. Pro and metathoracic tibiae dark dusky brown almost uniform in color throughout. Mesothoracic tibiae light dusky with distal portions darker. Tarsi dusky brown.

Head and thorax.—Head with median longitudinal suture present but indistinct. Comparative lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .443mm., IV .171mm., V .171mm., VI .114 + .028mm. Secondary sensoria confined to third antennal segment numbering four to five, arranged in a straight row, small, and hardly tuberculate. Segment III smooth except for apical portion, remaining segments lightly imbricated. Antennal hair sparse for genus, somewhat inclined. Majority of hair on III distinctly less than two times width of segment in length. Rostrum short, reaching less than half-way to mesothoracic coxae. Hair on anterior margin of head suggestive of that on dorsum not longer than that on antennae. Hair on prothorax shorter and somewhat thicker than that on remainder of thorax. Stigma light dusky with a pronounced scale-like surface. Media once branched. Surface of wing very rough, with the scale-like structures for the most part sharp pointed and when seen from the side suggestive of hair. Pro and mesothoracic femora provided with fine hair which is shorter than the width of the segment. The hair on the metathoracic femora is most unusual. That on the inner margin being very short and dull pointed, almost peg-like and equal to about one-third of the width of the segment in length. The hair on the outer margin of the femora is fine and about half the width of the segment in length.

Hind tibiae 2.28 mm. in length, provided with thick spine-like hair which is rather dull pointed. The hair on the inner margin is shorter than that on the outer margin. The hair at the apex of the tibiae is

longer than that which is more proximal. Metathoracic tarsi .40mm. long. The first tarsal segment is provided with a few hair, perhaps ten to twelve, these are all of one kind and all are directed to the same direction. Second tarsal segment provided with a few very long, fine, sharp pointed, drooping hair.

Abdomen.—Cornicles approximately .028mm. high. Base of Cornicles about 0.71mm. with only one hair a condition which is hardly typical of the genus. The rim of the cornicles shows considerable flare. Dorsum of abdomen with comparatively few coarse short hair and these for the most part arranged in transverse rows. The row being rather well defined towards the posterior, there being five distinct rows from the cauda forward and two less distinct rows forward of these. Ventral surface of abdomen with fine long irregularly arranged hair. The cauda and anal plate are characteristic of the genus as regards shape, both are provided with two kinds of hair, a very long slightly curved, coarse type on the margins and a decidedly shorter and much finer type on the dorsum.

Apterous viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate 2.38mm. Width of head through the eyes. 457mm. Color approximately that of alate viviparous female with head, thorax and legs slightly darker.

Head and thorax.—Comparative lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .347mm., IV .128mm., V .143mm., VI .1 + .028mm. There are no secondary sensoria. In other respects the antennae are suggestive of the alate viviparous female. Rostrum exceedingly short, just failing to reach the coxae of the mesothoracic pair of legs. Ocular tubercles present but not well developed. Hind tibiae 1.85mm. long. Hair on inner and outer margins of tibiae approximately the same in quality rather dull at the tip, and for the most part but little more than half the width of the tibiae in length. Hind femora as in alate viviparous female. Length of hind tarsi .347mm. with the hair similar to that found in alate viviparous female.

Abdomen.—Cornicles lower than those of alate viviparous female with the base not much larger than the width of the cornicle at the apex. Width of base of cornicle about .07mm. height of cornicle about .028mm. Outer rim of base of cornicle irregular and somewhat indistinct. Rim of base of cornicle associated more or less with from one to three hair. Rim of cornicles near apex poorly developed, and non flaring. Cauda and anal plate as in alate viviparous female. The cornicles of this form could perhaps be best described as almost ring-like. It is strange that they differ from those of the alate form.

Holotype alate viviparous female mounted one same slide with the apterous viviparous female which is made morphotype. This slide has been deposited in the United States National Museum. Data associated with this species: Host *Pinus arizonica*. This species of pine is considered by some to be a variety of *Pinus ponderosa*. Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona, 8,000 ft. elevation. June 23, 1933, by O. Bryant.

This species does not fit well the genus in which it is being placed, as that genus is now conceived. For example the cornicles of the apterous

viviparous female can hardly be referred to as shallow hairy cones, nor can those of the alate form be considered hairy. There are objections to placing the species in the genus *Eulachnus* as characterized by Baker. Dr. Börner has recently described as new, several species which he has placed in the genus *Eulachnus*. Some of the species described by Dr. Börner can hardly be considered as belonging to the genus *Eulachnus* in the sense that Baker thinks of it. For example at least one of the species has minute hair on the vertex and antennae and another has the cornicles on shallow but not hairy cones, all however have long hair on the dorsum of the first segment of the tarsus in common with the type of the genus *Eulachnus* which is *Lachnus agilis* Kalt. *Schizolachnus tusoca* differs from *Schizolachnus pini-radiatae* (Davidson) by the shorter hair on the antennae and legs, by the almost peg-like hair on the inner margin of the metathoracic femora, by the darker legs, and fewer hair associated with the cornicles. It agrees with *pini-radiatae* in the lack of long hair on the dorsum of the first segment of the tarsus. Baker in his Generic Classification of Aphididae places the genus *Schizolachnus* in the Subtribe Lachnina. This seems strange. It would appear more logical to place both the genus *Schizolachnus* and the genus *Unilachnus* in the Subtribe Eulachnina and emphasize the obtuse rostrum so characteristic of other Eulachnina. When so placed the genus *Eulachnus* differs from the genus *Schizolachnus* most conspicuously by the presence of hair on the dorsum of the first segment of the tarsus and the more feebly developed ocular tubercle; factors hardly sufficient to differentiate genera. The description of the genus *Eulachnus* was published in 1909 as was that of the genus *Schizolachnus*, despite the fact that both works in which the two genera were described bear the date 1908. The genus *Eulachnus* was described on p. 329, and the genus *Schizolachnus* on p. 375. The genus *Eulachnus* would therefore have page priority should it not be possible to determine the actual mailing date of the two publications were one to combine the two genera.

Cinara tonaluca, new species

Apterous viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate varying from 2.14-2.57mm. with larger sizes predominating. Width of head through the eyes .57-.62mm. Data on color not available the specimens having been cleared and strained. General color of head thorax and abdomen apparently the same, ostensibly light. Antennae dusky. Segments four and five of rostrum dark brown, third segment more or less spotted. Femora quite uniformly dusky-brown. Tibiae apparently pale except for apical region which is concolorous with tarsi which are dusky brown. The spiracles appear to be surrounded by small brownish areas similar to the base of the cornicles. Cauda dusky brown as is a small area just anterior to it. Dorso lateral area of abdomen with a few small brown spots. These suggest wax glands.

Head and thorax. Relative length of antennal segments as follows: III .21-.27mm. with the longer lengths predominating, IV .10-.128mm., V .128-.171mm. always longer than IV, VI .057-.085 + .042-.057mm. Secondary sensoria one, confined to middle of segment V rather small and only slightly tuberculate. Antennal hair rather sparse, that on

anterior margin longest, being about half again as long as the segment is wide. Hair on third antennal segment very upright that on remaining segments slightly more inclined but still forming a large angle with side of segment. All segments smooth except unguis. Rostrum long, almost reaching base of cornicles. Hind tibiae .75-1.14mm. long, each measurement representing a single extreme case, as a rule more than 1.01mm. Hair on outer margin of tibiae slightly longer than width of tibiae very upstanding, inner hair on hind tibiae finer, somewhat shorter and more inclined. The hair near the apex of the tibiae more inclined than that above. Hind tarsi .185-.214mm. in length. First tarsal segment with 7-9 hair.

Abdomen.—Abdomen clothed with many rather long hair. Base of cornicles varying from .10-.114mm. provided with one kind of hair. Cauda rather shallow.

Alate viviparous female.

Size and general color.—The length from vertex to tip of anal plate varies from 2.28-2.43mm. Data on color not available but apparently similar to that of apterous viviparous female.

Head and thorax.—Antennal segments with the following comparative lengths: III .286-.30mm., IV .128mm., V .143-.157mm., VI .071 + .042 mm. Secondary sensoria limited to one or less on III and one on V. Both sensoria are small and only slightly tuberculate. Hair on antennae similar to that on apterous viviparous female. Rostrum as in apterous viviparous female. Hind tibiae 1.17-1.22mm. long. Hair on hind tibiae shorter than that in apterous viviparous female, being subequal to width of segment and slightly more inclined than that of the apterous form. Hind tarsi .21-.228mm. long. First tarsal segment with as many as ten hair. Media of fore wings twice branched, second branch of media closer to margin of wing than to the first branch. Media and branches very faint. Stigma rather dark, scale-like. No veins reach the margin of the wing.

Abdomen.—Base of cornicles about .128mm. wide. Height of cornicles about .071mm. Abdomen with numerous long sharp pointed hair. Surface of abdomen very finely imbricated. Cauda and anal plate as in the apterous viviparous female.

Holotype alate viviparous female. Morphotype apterous viviparous female. Holotype and morphotype mounted on the same slide, which has been deposited in the United States National Museum. There are several paratypic slides. Host *Juniperus monosperma*. The material was collected by L. P. Wehrle at Tucson, Arizona, July 13, 1943.

This species keys to the first FF couplet page 845 in Gillette and Palmers key, *Annals Entomological Society of America* vol. XXIV except that rostrum is shorter than the body. From *Cinara pulverulens* it differs in host, sensoria, and length of hair on the hind tibiae in alate. From *Cinara fornacula* it differs in host, size, and character of hair on hind tibiae. From *Cinara juniperensis* it differs in specific host, sensoria, media and in the size of the base of the cornicles, length of hair on the hind tibiae and their angle.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

ARIZONA APHIDIDAE

BY F. C. HOTTES AND W. P. WEHRLE

The species of Aphididae described herewith are from the extensive collection of slides of that family brought together by Dr. Wehrle. This is the first of a projected series of papers on the Aphididae of Arizona. Unfortunately Dr. Wehrle died while this paper was in process in the hands of the senior author, who takes this opportunity to express his loss of a very able colleague whose untimely death prevented him from publishing much from his extensive investigations.

Wapuna new subgenus.

Similar to the genus *Aphis* except that the anterior margin of the head is somewhat broader and more flattened, and apparently the entire lack of the anal plate in the apterous viviparous female, and the very shallow and minute anal plate in the alate viviparous female.

Type *Wapuna tahosalea* new species.

Aphis (*Wapuna*) *tahosalea* new species.

Apterous viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of abdomen varying from 1.11-1.57mm. The smaller sizes are more numerous. Data on color not available the mounted specimens having been cleared and stained. Color apparently pale, perhaps yellow or pale green with the head and thorax more or less light dusky. Antennae pale dusky, legs pale except for the apical portions of the tibiae and tarsi which are light dusky-brown. Cornicles, cauda, and spot anterior to cauda light brown. Apical segment of abdomen brown, this at times takes on the appearance of a pseudo anal plate.

Head and thorax.—Comparative lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .21-.286mm., IV .14-.18mm., V .15-.17 mm., VI .10-II + .24mm. There are no secondary sensoria. All antennal segments imbricated the imbrications being rather well developed. Antennal hair very sparse and less than one half of the width of the segment in length. Median anterior margin of head flat, with lateral portions somewhat raised suggesting low lateral tubercles, these are far removed from the first antennal segment which is well developed and almost out of proportion to the rest of the segments. The rostrum is extraordinarily long always extending well beyond the metathoracic pair of coxae to the mid region of the abdomen and in some cases almost to the base of the cornicles. The last segment of the rostrum is subequal to the length of the cauda. The prothorax is provided with a pair of lateral tubercles. The hind tibiae vary from .57-.78mm. in length. The hind tarsi are

.10mm. in length. The hair on the outer margin of the hind tibiae is much sparser and shorter than the hair on the inside margin. On the proximal third of the tibiae the hair are very scarce.

Abdomen.—The surface of the abdomen is imbricated. Lateral portions of the abdomen with few if any hair, these when present short and fine. Dorsum of abdomen with a few scattered long sharp pointed hair, these have their origin from small surface elevations. First abdominal segment with a pair of lateral tubercles, there is a similar pair posterior to the cornicles. Cornicles .17-.25mm. long, rather wide at the base, tapering to a poorly developed rim at the apex. The inner margin of the cornicles is almost straight the outer margin is slightly curved. The cornicles are coarsely imbricated. Cauda .128mm. long. The cauda is constricted just anterior to the middle, as a rule it has two strongly incurved hair on a side, its surface is setulose. Anal plate apparently absent. The posterior margin of abdomen with a few well developed hair.

Alate viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of abdomen varying from 1.25-1.78mm. With the smaller sizes more abundant. Width of head through the eyes. 32mm. Data on color not available, probably light green or yellow, with small dusky areas at sides and a few similar smaller ones on the dorsum. Dusky areas just anterior to base of cornicles largest. Area just anterior to cauda more or less dusky. Cornicles and cauda brown. Head and thorax light dusky. Color of legs and antennae similar to those of apterous viviparous female.

Head and thorax.—Proportional lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .214-.286mm., IV .157-.17mm., V .14-.17mm., VI .10-.11 + .24-.25mm. Secondary sensoria confined to a row on third segment, large, with wide rims, far apart, extending throughout length of segment. Antennal hair sparse, ultra short and fine. All antennal segments imbricated. Anterior margin of head broad and flat except for median tubercle. Rostrum long extending to or beyond middle of abdomen, often almost reaching to base of cornicles. Second branch of media much closer to margin of wing than to the first branch. Prothorax with a pair of lateral tubercles.

Abdomen.—Imbrications and hair similar to those on apterous female. Apparently no lateral tubercles on the first abdominal segment. Tubercles posterior to the cornicles very small. Cornicles .11-.14mm. long, less wide at the base than those of the apterous female. Cauda .128mm. long constricted near middle with two pair of strongly incurved hair. Anal plate almost absent and always difficult to determine.

Holotype slide with alate and apterous viviparous females deposited in the United States National Museum. This species was collected on *Bryophyllum pinnatum* by L. P. Wehrle Jan. 10, 1944, at Tucson, Arizona.

Because of the strongly incurved hair on the cauda, the shape of the cauda, and the secondary sensoria a quick glance at this species suggests *Aphis gossypii* Glover, from which it can be separated at once by the longer rostrum and the absence or poor development of the anal plate.

Aphis piutapa, new species*Apterous viviparous female.*

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate 1.31 mm. width of head through the eyes .35mm. Data on color not available. Head thorax and abdomen apparently the same color and free from duskiness. Most likely color light green. Antennae pale with the exception of the apical portions of segments V and VI which are light dusky. Legs light dusky with the apical portions of the tibiae and all of the tarsi darker. Cauda and cornicles pale dusky.

Head and thorax.—Proportional lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .21mm., IV .20mm., V .20mm., VI .085 + .057mm. Third antennal segment very lightly imbricated, segments IV V and VI progressively more so. Antennal hair almost absent, very fine, and ultra short. There are no secondary sensoria. Anterior margin of head broad and rather flat, provided with four short hair. The rostrum reaches the coxae of the metathoracic pair of legs. Tibiae with very fine short and exceedingly sparse hair on proximal three fourths. Hair on apical fourth longer but still sparse. Length of hind tibiae .757mm. Length of hind tarsi .128mm. Prothorax with a pair of lateral tubercles.

Abdomen.—Abdomen apparently without lateral tubercles. Surface of abdomen very faintly imbricated. Abdominal hair almost absent, very fine and extremely short. Cornicles .085mm. long feebly imbricated with the sides very slightly curved. Rim at apex of cornicles poorly developed. Cauda longer than the cornicles measuring .157mm. in length, very slightly constricted near middle, sides with three hair. The cauda has a well developed setulose surface. Anal plate broadly rounded.

Alate viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate 1.31 mm. or equal to the length of the apterous viviparous female. Width of head through the eyes .343mm. Data on color not available. Head and thorax brown. Antennae dusky, femora dusky-brown, tibiae dusky with apical portions and tarsi dusky-brown. Cornicles pale dusky. Cauda dusky except for a clear area near base.

Head and thorax.—Comparative length of antennal segments as follows: III .214mm., IV .143mm., V .128mm., VI .085 + .057 mm. Secondary sensoria limited to the third antennal segment, irregular in size, arranged in a straight but very much crowded row on apical two thirds of segment. The secondary sensoria number eight to ten. The third antennal segment is comparatively smooth, remaining segments distinctly imbricated. Antennal hair almost absent and so fine and short that it is difficult to see. Rostrum just reaching coxae of metathoracic pair of legs. Anterior margin of head rather broad and flat, provided with four fine hair. Prothorax with a pair of lateral tubercles. Second branch of media much closer to margin of wing than to first branch. Veins of wings pale dusky. Stigma long and narrow, dusky in color. Hind tibiae .77mm. long. Hair on hind tibiae if anything more sparse than that on apterous viviparous female, in other respects much the same except that it is not longer at the apex.

Abdomen.—Segment posterior to cornicles provided with a pair of

very small lateral tubercles. Hair on abdomen almost absent, very short and fine. Cornicles .057mm. long, slightly imbricated the sides almost straight, the rim is poorly developed. The cauda is .128mm. long or much longer than the cornicles, its surface is setulose, it is slightly constricted just before the middle. There are three hair on one side and two on the other. The anal plate is similar to that of the apterous viviparous female.

The uncommonly short unguis and the fact that the cornicles are much shorter than the cauda separate this species at once from most other species of the genus *Aphis*. This condition prevails in *Aphis minutissima* G. & P. but in this species segments four and five of the rostrum are conspicuously slender and the cornicles and cauda differ. Because of the short unguis this species is also suggestive of *Aphis tetrapteralis* Cockerell known to me only by the figure and description by Gillette and Palmer. From this species *piutapa* differs, in size, the less acute cauda with fewer lateral hair, a larger number of secondary sensoria, shorter rostrum, and the second work of the media much closer to the margin of the wing. The host plants of the two species also differ.

Holotype alate viviparous female. Morphotype apterous viviparous female. Deposited in United States National Museum. Holotype and morphotype mounted on one slide and representing so far as known all material. Host *Lycium parviflorum*. Collected at Tucson, Arizona, April 23, 1935, by R. B. Streets.

Aphis wahena new species

Apterous viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate varying from 1.7-1.47mm. Color notes not available, but the species was referred to as being black. Color of head thorax and abdomen of mounted specimens similar and very dark in life most likely black as described. Entire antennae, legs, cornicles and all of cauda except the median dorsal portion anterior to constriction which is pale, black.

Head and thorax.—Comparative length of antennal segments as follows: III .314-.328mm., IV .185-.214mm., V .143-.171mm., VI .07-.1 + .171-.30mm. Secondary sensoria distributed as follows: III 3-5 most common number 3, IV 6-10 as a rule 7 or more. V 1-4 as a rule 2 or 3. The secondary sensoria are small, have wide rims and are only slightly tuberculate. On III the sensoria are arranged in a row on the apical third of segment, on IV they are arranged in a row with the exception of two or three, on this segment they extend from end to end of the segment. On IV it is common for two or three sensoria to be grouped very close together. On V when the sensoria number more than one they are far apart and arranged in a row. All antennal segments are coarsely imbricated. Antennal hair minute and very sparse. The rostrum extends to just beyond the metathoracic coxae. Segments IV and V of the rostrum are slightly longer than the hind tarsi, segment four is rather thin but not needle-like. The anterior margin of the head is rather broad and slightly convex it carries several very minute hair. The prothorax is provided with a pair of lateral tubercles. The hind tibiae measure about .786mm. in length. The hair on the outer margin

of the hind tibiae is very sparse and equally distant throughout the length of the tibiae, with the exception of the hair at the apex it is about one half the width of the tibiae in length. The hair on this margin is much inclined. The hair on the inner margin of the tibiae is less inclined, longer and about two times as abundant as that on the outer margin. The hind tarsi are .1mm. long.

Abdomen.—The first segment of the abdomen is provided with a pair of small lateral tubercles, a similar pair is located posterior to the cornicles. The surface of the abdomen is very finely imbricated, the imbrications being very close together. Abdominal hair very sparse, minute and very fine, similar to that on antennae. The cornicles vary in length from .347-.371mm. being exceptionally long for an *Aphis*. The cornicles are very coarsely imbricated throughout, a rim is present at the apex but this is not well developed. The cornicles show a tendency to bend outwardly and with the exception of a wide area at the base have a fairly uniform width. The cauda is .143mm. long, its surface is coarsely setulose. The cauda is constricted near the middle, and most specimens show a secondary constriction near the apex, each side is provided with two strongly incurved hair.

Alate viviparous female.

Size and general color.—Length about .929mm. Data on color not available but apparently similar to apterous viviparous female in all respects, however some mounted specimens appear lighter in color than others.


Head and thorax.—Comparative length of antennal segments as follows: III .314-.371mm., IV .185-.214mm., V .157-.185mm., VI .071 + .314mm. Secondary sensoria distributed as follows: III 12-15 irregularly arranged but confined more or less to one side of segment. IV 6-9 irregularly arranged but confined largely to one side. V 3-4 irregularly spaced, but more or less in a row. All sensoria comparatively large, with wide rims, only slightly tuberculate. All antennal segments coarsely imbricated. Antennal hair minute, and sparse. Rostrum extending slightly beyond the coxae of the metathoracic pair of legs, fourth segment almost two times length of base of VI. Anterior margin of head convex with a median tubercle, provided with minute hair. Prothorax with a pair of small lateral tubercles. Hind tibiae .929mm. long with hair similar to that of apterous viviparous female. Stigma pale dusky with a scale-like surface, rather narrow. Radial sector little bowed. Second branch of media much closer to margin of wing than to first branch. No veins reach the margin of the wing. Veins pale lightly bordered with dusky.

Abdomen.—First abdominal segment and segment posterior to cornicles provided with a pair of small lateral tubercles. Cornicles .30mm. long otherwise as in the apterous viviparous female. Cauda as in apterous viviparous female. 11-14mm. long.

The cornicles of this species are almost exact duplicates of the cornicles of *Aphis illinoisensis* Shimer. The antennae except for sensoria and relative lengths of segments are also suggestive of *illinoisensis*, however the cauda differs from that species not only in shape but in number of

hair. From *Aphis nyctalis* H&F it can be quickly separated by the cauda hair, and much longer cornicles.

The type slide of this species has been deposited in the United States National Museum, it contains both alate and apterous viviparous females. Data associated with this species. Collected by L. P. Wehrle, Ramsey Canyon, Huachuca Mountains, Arizona, August 10, 1949. Host *Viguiera cordifolia*.


PROCEEDINGS
 OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

**THE TAXONOMIC STATUS OF THE POCKET GOPHERS,
 GEOMYS BURSARIUS AND GEOMYS BREVICEPS**

BY ROLLIN H. BAKER AND BRYAN P. GLASS

*University of Kansas and Oklahoma Agricultural and
 Mechanical College*

The two pocket gophers, *Geomys bursarius* and *Geomys breviceps*, are currently classified as two full species. The history of the taxonomic work that has resulted in the present arrangement of these two alleged species (and their respective subspecies) can be followed by consulting: 1. Davis (Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590:1-38, October 23, 1940), 2. earlier literature cited by Davis (*op. cit.*), 3. Villa and Hall (Univ. Kans. Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist., 1:217-236, November 29, 1947), and 4. Baker (Jour. Mamm., 31:348-349, August 21, 1950).

The two kinds, *G. bursarius* and *G. breviceps*, have not been reported as taken at the same place and their ranges were not known to overlap. In the University of Kansas Museum of Natural History there were, from Oklahoma, specimens of *Geomys breviceps dutcheri* from Tecumseh, Pottawatomie County, and specimens of *Geomys bursarius major* from Norman, Cleveland County, only thirty miles to the westward. To learn whether these two pocket gophers came together and whether intergradation occurs between them, a field party from the University of Kansas Museum of Natural History,* in November, 1949, collected at ten stations fairly evenly spaced between the two places mentioned above. *Geomys* was taken at all ten stations (31 specimens in all) and was found to have a continuous distribution in the area concerned. Study of the specimens shows that intergradation occurs between the two alleged species. Additional collecting by one of us (Glass) discloses that these two alleged species of *Geomys* meet along a broad front extending from within Pawnee County on the north into McClain County on the south. Glass intends to show, in a later paper, the distribution of these pocket gophers in detail.

According to Davis (*op. cit.*) the two alleged species differ in two characters: In *Geomys bursarius* (= *lutescens* in Davis) the hind foot is more, instead of less, than 30 mm. long, and the length of the dorso-lateral exposure of the jugal is more, instead of less, than the width of the rostrum measured ventral to the infraorbital openings. In specimens taken between Norman and Tecumseh the hind foot varies in length from 27 to 32 mm. In some of these specimens the length of the jugal is more than the width of the rostrum measured ventral to the

*Assistance with field work is acknowledged from the Kansas University Endowment Association.

infraorbital openings, in other specimens the reverse relation exists, and in others the two measurements are approximately equal. In addition to the two differences mentioned by Davis, *Geomys bursarius major* has larger nasals, rostrum and auditory bullae than *G. breviceps dutcheri*. Specimens from the thirty-mile transect show intergradation in each of these features. From the evidence given above we conclude that *Geomys breviceps* and *Geomys bursarius* are conspecific; the older specific name, *bursarius*, will apply.

Specimens from Oklahoma studied are all in the University of Kansas Museum of Natural History. Of *Geomys bursarius major*, 9 were examined from the following localities: *Cleveland County*: Norman, 4; .4 mi. E Norman, 2; 1.4 mi. E Norman, 2; 2 mi. E Norman, 1. Of *Geomys bursarius dutcheri*, 29 were examined from the following localities: *Cleveland County*: 3.5 mi. E Norman, 4; 7.2 mi. E Norman, 3; 12 mi. E and 1 mi. N Norman, 6; 17.2 mi. E and 1 mi. N Norman, 2; *Pottawatomie County*: 6.5 mi. W Tecumseh, 5; 1 mi. W Tecumseh, 2; .5 mi. W Tecumseh, 4; Tecumseh, 3.

Currently recognized subspecies of *Geomys bursarius*, together with citations to original descriptions and type localities, may be arranged as follows:

Geomys bursarius bursarius (Shaw).

1800. *Mus bursarius* Shaw, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 5, p. 227.

Type Locality.—Elk River, Sherburne County, Minnesota, *ex* Swenk, Missouri Valley Fauna, No. 1, p. 6. 1939.

Geomys bursarius illinoensis Komarek and Spencer.

1931. *Geomys bursarius illinoensis* Komarek and Spencer, Jour. Mamm., vol. 12, p. 405. November 11, 1931.

Type Locality.—One mile south of Momence, Kankakee County, Illinois.

Geomys bursarius majusculus Swenk.

1939. *Geomys bursarius majusculus* Swenk, Missouri Valley Fauna, No. 1, p. 6. December 5, 1939.

Type Locality.—Lincoln, Lancaster County, Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius levisagittalis Swenk.

1940. *Geomys lutescens levisagittalis* Swenk, Missouri Valley Fauna, No. 2, p. 4. February 1, 1940.

Type Locality.—Spencer, Boyd County, Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius hylaicus Blossom.

1938. *Geomys lutescens hylaicus* Blossom, Occas. Papers, Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan, No. 363, p. 1. April 6, 1938.

Type Locality.—Ten miles south of Chadron, Dawes County, Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius vinaceus Swenk.

1940. *Geomys lutescens vinaceus* Swenk, Missouri Valley Fauna, No. 2, p. 7. February 1, 1940.

Type Locality.—Scottsbluff, Scotts Bluff County, Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius lutescens Merriam.

1890. *Geomys bursarius lutescens* Merriam, North Amer. Fauna, No. 4, p. 51. October 8, 1890.

Type Locality.—Sand hills on Birdwood Creek, Lincoln County, Nebraska.

Geomys bursarius jugossicularis Hooper.

1940. *Geomys lutescens jugossicularis* Hooper, Occas. Papers, Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan, No. 420, p. 1. June 28, 1940.
 Type Locality.—Lamar, Prowers County, Colorado.
- Geomys bursarius industrius* Villa and Hall.
 1947. *Geomys bursarius industrius* Villa and Hall, Univ. Kansas Publ., Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, no. 11, p. 226. November 29, 1947.
 Type Locality.—One and one-half miles north of Fowler, Meade County, Kansas.
- Geomys bursarius major* Davis.
 1940. *Geomys lutescens major* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590, p. 32. October 23, 1940.
 Type Locality.—Eight miles west of Clarendon, Donley County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius texensis* Merriam.
 1895. *Geomys texensis* Merriam, North Amer. Fauna, No. 8, p. 137. January 31, 1895.
 Type Locality.—Mason, Mason County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius llanensis* Bailey.
 1905. *Geomys breviceps llanensis* Bailey, North Amer. Fauna, No. 25, p. 129. October 24, 1905.
 Type Locality.—Llano, Llano County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius dutcheri* Davis.
 1940. *Geomys breviceps dutcheri* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590, p. 12. October 23, 1940.
 Type Locality.—Fort Gibson, Muskogee County, Oklahoma.
- Geomys bursarius breviceps* Baird.
 1855. *Geomys breviceps* Baird, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 7, p. 335.
 Type Locality.—Prairie Mer Rouge, Morehouse Parish, Louisiana.
- Geomys bursarius brazensis* Davis.
 1938. *Geomys breviceps brazensis* Davis, Jour. Mamm., vol. 19, p. 489. November 14, 1938.
 Type Locality.—Five miles east of Kurten, in Grimes County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius pratincolus* Davis.
 1940. *Geomys breviceps pratincolus* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590, p. 18. October 23, 1940.
 Type Locality.—Two miles east of Liberty, Liberty County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius attwateri* Merriam.
 1895. *Geomys breviceps attwateri* Merriam, North Amer. Fauna, No. 8, p. 135. January 31, 1895.
 Type Locality.—Rockport, Aransas County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius ammophilus* Davis.
 1940. *Geomys breviceps ammophilus* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590, p. 16. October 23, 1940.
 Type Locality.—Cuero, De Witt County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius sagittalis* Merriam.
 1895. *Geomys breviceps sagittalis* Merriam, North Amer. Fauna, No. 8, p. 134. January 31, 1895.
 Type Locality.—Clear Creek, south end Harris County, Texas.
- Geomys bursarius terricolus* Davis.
 1940. *Geomys breviceps terricolus* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta., Bull. 590, p. 17. October 23, 1940.

58 *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

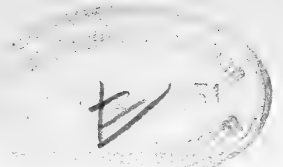
Type Locality.—One mile north Texas City, Galveston County, Texas.
Geomys bursarius ludemani Davis.

1940. *Geomys breviceps ludemani* Davis, Texas Agric. Exp. Sta.,
Bull. 590, p. 19. October 23, 1940.

Type Locality.—Seven miles southwest of Fannett, Jefferson County,
Texas.

Transmitted November 30, 1950.

14.0673



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL NOTES

CARPENTER FROG, *RANA VIRGATIPES*, ON THE COASTAL
PLAIN OF MARYLAND

The carpenter frog, a "coastal plain endemic," as Conant (Maryland. A Journal of Natural History, 17: 72-73, 1947) refers to it, has been reported from Maryland only three times, so far as this writer has been able to ascertain.

Conant (*loc. cit.*) reported the first Maryland specimen of this species from near the edge of Blackwater Wildlife Refuge, in southern Dorchester County, April 10, 1947. A second record was made by William Pruitt and the writer while camping in the Pocomoke Swamp, approximately 100 yards below the Delaware state line, on the night of June 12, 1948. The habitat at this station in the Pocomoke was a sphagnum bog on the upland side of the swamp. Throughout the night it was the only creature heard.

A single carpenter frog was heard by Catesby Jones and the writer in the vicinity of Blackwater Refuge, on November 20, 1948. This late date constitutes the third record for the State.

It may be of interest to note that Robert Stewart and the writer procured six of these frogs in a burned-over section of the Pocomoke Swamp half a mile north of the Maryland state line in Delaware, on the night of April 20, 1948. This location lies between the towns of Selbyville and Gumboro, Delaware.

A southern species, this is but one of a number of Austro-riparian animals and plants that occur in the Pocomoke Swamp. Some other examples are Swainson's Warbler (*Limnothlypis swainsonii*), Red Bay (*Persia borbonia*), Horse Sugar (*Symplocos tinctoria*), Cross-vine (*Bignonia caprea-lata*), and Bald Cypress (*Taxodium distichum*).

BROOKE MEANLEY

EUMECES LATICEPS (SCHNEIDER) IN THE ALLEGHANIAN
ZONE OF MARYLAND

Published records for the occurrence of *Eumeces laticeps* in Maryland list this species principally from the Coastal Plain province.

It is known to occur in St. Mary's County in southern

APR 13 1951

Maryland, and at various points east of the Chesapeake Bay, on the "Eastern Shore," where the writer, accompanied by John Hamlet, has seen as many as ten (10) individuals of the species in a day, near Centerville. Its habitat at this locality was composed mainly of an oak-beech overstory, with a scattering of laurel and blueberry in the shrub stratum. Scattered throughout the woods were a number of dead chestnut stumps and windfalls in which the reptile lived.

Recently, J. A. Fowler (Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 59: 165, 1946) reported the occurrence of *Eumeces laticeps* on the Piedmont Plateau, 2½ miles above Seneca, in Montgomery County.

The known range of the species can now be extended westward, into the Blue Ridge, where it is probably fairly common.

On May 23, 1948, the writer, accompanied by Maurice and Jack Zardus and Paul Anderson, captured a specimen at the top of Sugar Loaf Mountain, an outlier of the Catoctin Mountains, in Frederick County.

Approximately a year later, May 15, 1949, the same party observed two of these large skinks on Elk Ridge at Weverton (near Harper's Ferry, W. Va.), Washington County, Maryland.

So far as the writer is able to learn, these are the first records for *Eumeces laticeps* from the Alleghanian Zone of Maryland.

BROOKE MEANLEY

NATRIX ERYTHROGASTER IN THE AUSTRORIPARIAN ZONE OF MARYLAND

McCauley, in his "Reptiles of Maryland and the District of Columbia," gives only two locality records of *Natrix erythrogaster* from Maryland. Both records are from the upper Pocomoke Swamp, a region where this southern snake might be expected to occur, since the Pocomoke is a tongue of Austroriparian element that extends northward through the central-eastern part of the "Del-Mar-Va" Peninsula. The capture by the writer of a large specimen two miles north of Powellville, Maryland, along the Pocomoke River, on April 2, 1950, constitutes a third record for Maryland. The habitat here was a partly drained cypress-gum stand, in which several of the cypress trees measured three feet in diameter.

BROOKE MEANLEY

THE GENERIC NAME OF THE WHITE AND SCARLET IBISES

In 1947 the A.O.U. Committee on Classification and Nomenclature voted to adhere to the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature rather than the older A.O.U. Code (22nd Supplement to the A.O.U. Check-list, Auk, LXIV, 1947, 445-452). The chief difference between the two codes lay in the so-called "One-letter Rule," whereby the A.O.U. Code considered as homonyms those generic names which differed solely in the gender termination. Adoption of the International Rules necessitated the revival of a number of generic names of North American birds previously rejected as homonyms because of this "One-letter Rule." An additional case of this type, hitherto overlooked, is presented here.

It has been customary in the modern literature to employ *Guara* Reichenbach, 1852, for the White and Scarlet Ibises. There is an earlier name for these birds in *Eudocimus* Wagler (Isis von Oken, 1832: col. 1232); type, by subsequent designation, *Scolopax rubra* Linnaeus (Reichenow, Journ. f. Orn., XXV, 1877, 145). Although *Eudocimus* Wagler was used in such standard works as the Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum and Sharpe's Handlist, this name was rejected by Stejneger (Auk, I, 1884, 235) on the grounds that it was preoccupied by *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820 (Lepidoptera). While this action was correct according to the precepts of the A.O.U. Code, it becomes unnecessary when following the International Rules. *Eudocimus* Wagler, 1832, is thus available for the White and Scarlet Ibises. This name is not affected by *Eudocimus* Schoenherr, 1836 (Coleoptera), a homonym later amended to *Eudociminus* by Leng (Journ. N.Y. Ent. Soc., XXVI, 1918, 210).

The names of the two species included in the genus thus become as follows:

Eudocimus ruber (Linnaeus), Scarlet Ibis.

Eudocimus albus (Linnaeus), White Ibis.

I am indebted to James L. Peters and to Alexander Wetmore for their advice in connection with the preparation of this note.

KENNETH C. PARKES,
Laboratory of Ornithology,
Cornell University,
Ithaca, New York.

74.0673



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW RACE OF PTARMIGAN FROM ALASKA

BY IRA N. GABRIELSON AND FREDERICK C. LINCOLN

In working up the results of his extensive surveys in the Auelians, O. J. Murie commented on the grayer appearance of four ptarmigans from Chuginadak Island, one of the Four Mountain group, and stated that specimens were needed for critical studies of this species in this part of the chain, from Amukta and Yunaska, islands to the west across a wide and deep pass. These islands are separated from Segaum by wide Amukta Pass, and all three—Segaum, Amukta, and Yunaska—are large enough and rough enough to provide suitable ptarmigan habitat. Gabrielson has visited all three (Amukta, June 25, 1940, and June 1, 1946; Yunaska, June 24, 1946; and Segaum, June 29, 1946). He and others of the party saw four Rock Ptarmigan on Yunaska, the only sight of these birds on the three islands in the course of these visits. All were wild, but one, an adult male in post-nuptial plumage, was obtained.

This specimen has been compared with birds from Atka to the west, Chuginadak and Unalaska Islands to the east, and is distinctly different from those on any adjoining area. Although only the one specimen is available, it is so distinctly different that we have no hesitation in naming it as:

Lagopus mutus yunaskensis sub. sp. nov.

Type specimen adult male No. 5583, collection of Ira N. Gabrielson, taken at Yunaska Island, June 24, 1946. Measurements.—Wing 193 mm.; tail 112 mm.; bill from anterior edge of nostril 8 mm.; width at gape 12 mm.; height at gonys 7.50 mm.

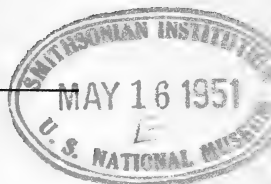
In general appearance, *yunaskensis* is nearest to *L. m. nelsoni* but it is much paler and grayer than the grayest specimens in a large series of that race. The back is much less reddish in tone due to the replacement of the fine bars and vermiculations of clove brown by a few even finer brown bars and more scattered vermiculations of cinnamon buff on a much lighter ground color which is almost ashy on the feathers of the lower back. The throat is white, and the breast is slaty with bars of buff or almost white, especially on the ends of the feathers. In comparable plumage, the breast of *nelsoni* is black with numerous clove brown bars.

When compared to *atkensis* to the west, it is darker throughout, although resembling it in the fine feather markings and the general grayish color of the back. It is, however, darker on the head, breast,

and back than any of the corresponding plumages in a large series of that race.

The four males from Chuginadak are, as Murie pointed out, more grayish and less reddish, especially on the lower back and upper tail coverts, but on the breast they are almost as dark as *nelsoni*. They may represent the darkest variation of *yunaskensis* or they might be considered as the variant of *nelsoni* that approaches most nearly the pale races of the central Aleutians. Additional specimens from Yuaska and Amukta as well as from Herbert or Carlisle (where Gabrielson flushed one bird at long range on July 2, 1946) are needed to determine this relationship.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON



FOUR NEW VENEZUELAN BIRDS

BY WILLIAM H. PHELPS AND WILLIAM H. PHELPS, JR.

The junior author wishes to thank Mr. J. D. MacDonald, Curator of Birds in the British Museum, for the facilities given him for the examination of the type of *Phylloscartes (Leptopogon) nigrifrons* (Salvin and Godman).

Study of specimens recently acquired by the Phelps Collection and of comparative material in the American Museum of Natural History, the U. S. National Museum and the Carnegie Museum shows the following new subspecies. We thank the Curators of these museums for permitting us to have access to their collections. Specimens listed are in the Phelps Collection, unless otherwise specified.

Names of colors are capitalized when direct comparison has been made with "Ridgway's Color Standards and Color Nomenclature," 1912.

***Glaucidium brasilianum margaritae*, new subspecies**

Type: From Boca de Río, Isla de Margarita, Nueve Esparta, Venezuela; at sea level. No. 48439, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male (brown phase) collected May 18, 1949, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from large topotypical series of the brown phase of *G. b. phalaenoides* (Daudin) from Trinidad by more numerous and more extensive white markings on back and wings; above more grayish, less brownish; the crown more spotted, less lined; below whiter with narrower striping. The upper parts differ from *G. b. medianum* Todd of Santa Marta, Colombia, in a similar way.

Range: Known only from Margarita Island.

Description of Type: Back and rump Prout's Brown; crown and nape paler; upper tail-coverts more rufous; crown and nape thickly spotted with white and with only a few short white lines on the crown; back and uropygium uniformly spotted with white, the scalpulars with large quadrangular white markings; ear-coverts mixed brown and white; gular region white. Chin brown, continuous with color of neck; a whitish area on throat and anterior breast; rest of under parts white streaked with Prout's brown, more heavily on the sides and flanks; axillaries white. Wings darker than Natal Brown; remiges prominently barred with white or buffy; upper wing-coverts prominently barred or spotted with white; under wing-coverts white mixed with dark brown. Tail Prout's Brown, under surface paler with six white bands and tipped narrowly with buffy.

Bill (in life) "greenish yellow"; feet "greenish yellow"; iris "yellow." Wing, 101 mm.; tail 70; exposed culmen, 13; culmen from base 16; tarsus, 22.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *phalaenoides*. Range of measurements: three adult males—wing, 88-101 (92.7) mm.; tail 58-70 (62.3);

MAY 14 1951

culmen from base, 16-16 (16); one adult female—wing, 100; tail, 68; culmen from base, 17, two adults of undetermined sex—wing 95, 98 (96.5); tail, 65, 65 (65); culmen from base, 16, 17 (16.5). Measurements of topotypical *phaloenoides* from Trinidad¹: five adult males—wing, 91-98 (94.2); tail 55-62 (58); culmen from base, 15-17 (16); four adult females—wing, 92-96 (93.5); tail (3), 53-59 (56); culmen from base, 15-16 (15.5). Measurements of five topotypical adult males of *G. b. medianum* from Santa Marta¹—wing, 91-95 (93.2).

It is not surprising that there is a paler race in Margarita inasmuch as it is mostly a desert cactus country with little rain, while Trinidad is forested and with heavy rainfall. The Venezuelan mainland population is intermediate and many specimens cannot be separated from those from Margarita but they average closer to *phaloenoides* especially on the under parts.

The Margarita specimens were collected from May 19 to 25 and one on Sept. 5; the Trinidad specimens are dated December, February, March, April, May and June; consequently the dates are partly comparable but the Trinidad series is in fresher plumage. All of the specimens in the Margarita series in the brown phase and the fourteen from Trinidad, also in the brown phase, are comparable in that respect.

Examination of our large series of the species from Venezuela (84) and the specimens of the species in the American Museum of Natural History from Venezuela (22) and Trinidad (29) shows that the subspecies *G. b. duidae* Chapman and *G. b. olivaceum* Chapman from south of the Orinoco River can be separated from *phaloenoides* from Trinidad and northern Venezuela only by their immaculate backs, lacking the more or less spotted backs of the latter. Differences in coloration as noted in the original descriptions of *duidae* and *olivaceum* do not hold.

The differences in color between *olivaceum* and *duidae*, as noted in the original descriptions, are not constant enough to be of diagnostic value; the only difference we can find is that *olivaceum* averages slightly smaller; as stated in the original description the wing averages 3 percent shorter and the tail 5 percent shorter in the two topotypical series. All of the specimens from south of the Orinoco River, except the five from Duida, correspond to the measurements of *olivaceum*. The only specimen from Mt. Huachamacare has a wing of 95 mm. which is within the overlap of the two subspecies, but because of the proximity of this mountain to Mt. Duida we here refer it to *duidae*. As the difference in size averages so little it is possible that a larger series from Mt. Duida might invalidate *olivaceum*. *Olivaceum* is not confined to the Subtropical Zone as ten specimens in our collection are from 500 m. at the base of Mt. Uaipán-tepui and two from 60 m. at El Dorado.

As suggested by Chapman², and by Peters and Griswold³, we consider *G. jardinii* (Bonaparte) a subspecies of *G. brasilianum* (Gmelin) because of their great similarity and because, as far as we know, no subspecies of *brasilianum* and *jardinii* have been found together. The only difference we can find is the more intense, richer, coloration of the latter, a character which we do not consider of specific significance.

¹Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History.

²Descriptions of New Birds from Mt. Duida, Venezuela. Am. Mus. Nov., No. 350, p. 8, Oct. 21, 1929.

³Birds of the Harvard Peruvian Expedition. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 42, No. 4, p. 290, April, 1943.

Specimens Examined

- G. b. cactorem*¹.—MEXICO: Sinaloa, 1 ♂, 1 ♀.
- G. b. ridgwayi*¹.—TEXAS: 19. MEXICO: 50. GUATEMALA: 21. HONDURAS: 1. NICARAGUA: 2. COSTA RICA: 13.
- G. b. medianum*.—COLOMBIA: Santa Marta, 4 ♂¹, 1 ♀¹, 2(?)¹, 14 in brown phase⁴; Barranquilla, 1 ♂¹; N. Antioquia, 2(?)¹.
- G. b. margaritae*.—VENEZUELA: Margarita Island, brown phase, 3 ♂ (incl. type), 2 ♀, 1(?)¹; red phase, 2 ♂, 1 ♀.
- G. b. phalaenoides*.—TRINIDAD¹: brown phase, 15 ♂, 4 ♀; red phase, 10 ♂. VENEZUELA¹: Cristóbal Colón, 1 ♂, 2 ♀; Los Dos Ríos, 1 ♂; Rincón de San Antonio, 2 ♂; Sal si Puedes, 1 ♂; Cumanacoa, 1 ♀; Plain of Cumaná, 1 ♂; Montaña del Guácharo, 1 ♂; San Esteban, 1 ♀; EL Limón, Dto. Federal, 2 ♀; El Cuji, 2 ♀; Lagunillas, 2(?)¹. VENEZUELA: Quebrada Bonita, 1 ♂; Cerro Negro, Monagas, 1 ♀; Caripe, 1 ♂; Bergantín, 1 ♂; Barcelona, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Santa María de Ipire, 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 1(?)¹; Pariaguán, 1 ♂; El Socorro, 1 ♂; El Amparo, 1 ♂; Cerro Negro, Miranda, 1 ♂; Ocumarito, 1 ♀; Vallecito, 1 ♀; Los Teques, 1 ♂; Altagracia de Orituco, 2 ♂, 3 ♀; Las Quiguas, 1(?)¹; Chirgua, 1(?)¹; Quebrada Arriba, 1 ♀; Carora, 5 ♂, 1 ♀; Quiragua, 1 ♂; Casigua, 2 ♀; Mene Grande, 2(?)¹; Santa Cruz de Mara, 1 ♂; Villa del Rosario, 1 ♂; Río Socuy, 1 ♂.
- G. b. duidae*.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Duida¹, 1 ♂, 4 ♂ (incl. type); Cerro Huachamacare, 1 ♂.
- G. b. olivaceum*.—VENEZUELA: Cerros Roraima, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 3 ♂¹; Auyan-tepui, 1 ♂, 5 ♂ (incl. type)¹; Uaipán-tepui, 8 ♂, 1 ♀, 1(?)¹; Aprada-tepui, 1 ♂; Ptari-tepui, 3 ♂, 1 ♀; Guaiquinima, 1 ♀; Paraque, 2 ♂; Yaví, 2 ♂; El Negro, 1 ♂; also, El Dorado, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Kabanayén, 1 ♂; Hto. Santa Teresa, 1 ♂; La Faisca, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; La Candelaria, 1 ♂; Caicara, 1 ♂; Puerto Ayacucho, 1 ♂¹; Perico, 1 ♂¹; Caño Cataniapo, 1 ♀.
- G. b. jardinii*.—ECUADOR and PERU: 13, var. locs¹. VENEZUELA: Montañas [Páramo de La] Culata 1 ♂ (3000 m.), 1 ♀ (2800 m.)¹, 1 ♀ (4000 m.)¹; Páramo Escorial (3000 m.), 1 ♂¹; Sierra Nevada, 1 ♂ (2000 m.)⁵, 1 ♂ (3000 m.)¹.
- G. b. ucayalae*¹.—ECUADOR: Pto. Indiana, 1 ♀; Boca Río Curaray, 1 ♂. PERU: Sarayacu, 1 ♀.
- G. b. brasilianum*¹.—ECUADOR: 31. PERU: 6. BRAZIL: 29.
- G. b. tucumanum*¹.—ARGENTINA: Salta, 1 ♂, 2 ♀.
- G. b. nanum*¹.—CHILE: 21.

Chamaeza campanisona huachamacarii, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Huachamacare, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 650 meters, No. 51604, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected December 3, 1950, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from the four known Venezuelan forms of *C. campanisona* (Lichtenstein) by more prominent and blacker stripes on underparts, which are also wider and more extensive over the abdomen; pectoral band more prominent, darker and wider, more dusky olivaceous, less

⁴Specimens in the Carnegie Museum.⁵Specimen in the U. S. National Museum.

ochraceous yellow; upper parts and sides of neck more olivaceous, less yellowish or rufous; postocular stripe less prominent.

Range: Known only by the unique type from Cerro Huachamacare in the upper Tropical Zone.

Description of Type: Top of head Antique Brown, exposed centers of feathers dusky giving a scalloped appearance; nape, sides of neck, back and uropygium Dresden Brown; lores slightly ochraceous; postocular stripe narrow, short and inconspicuous; ear-coverts dusky olive. Chin yellowish white; throat Pale Orange-Yellow, darker on sides and posteriorly, faintly speckled centrally and strongly speckled on sides and against breast; a Dresden Brown wash across anterior breast, except in the very center, merging into the heavily black and ochraceous striped sides and flanks; white abdomen more lightly striped with black; under tail-coverts darker than Ochraceous-Buff. Wings Fuscous, paler on the under surface; outer edges of secondaries, entire tertiaries and exposed parts of upper wing-coverts Dresden Brown uniform with back; under wing-coverts and axillaries white, tipped with dusky. Upper surface of tail Dresden Brown, uniform with the back, a wide black subterminal band; rectrices, except the middle ones, prominently tipped with whitish on the inner vanes; under surface paler and duller.

Bill (in life) "black, base of mandible flesh color"; feet "brown"; iris "dark". Wing, 101 mm; tail, 64; exposed culmen, 20; culmen from base, 27; tarsus, 39.

Remarks: Size similar to *C. c. yavii* Phelps and Phelps, Jr. Measurements of *yavii*: two adult males—wing, 101, 105 mm; tail, 60, 63; culmen from base (1), 26. This species must be rare on the mountains of the Terr. Amazonas as it was not found on Mts. Paraque, Parí or Duida; on Yaví only the two specimens known of *yavii* were found.

The species has a wide altitudinal range in Venezuela. The northern subspecies, *C. c. venezuelana* Ménégau and Hellmayr, ranges in the State of Yaracuy from 30 meters at Taria to 1800 meters at nearby Bucaral. The southern Venezuela races range from the 650 meters of the *huachamacarii* type to the 1800 meters of *C. c. obscura* Zimmer and Phelps on Sororopán-tepui.

Specimens Examined

C. c. venezuelana.—VENEZUELA: Cerro El Cerrón, 6♂, 1♀; Bucaral, 1♂; Colonia Chirgua, 1♀; Taria, 1♂; Las Quiguas, 1♀; Hda. Sta. Clara, 2♂, 1♀; San José de Los Caracas, 3♂; Cerro Golfo Triste, 1♂, 2♀; Cerro Negro, Miranda, 2♂.

C. c. fulvescens.—VENEZUELA: Arabupú, 1♂, 1♀.

C. c. obscura.—VENEZUELA: Cerros Auyan-tepui, 1♂; Ptari-tepui, 6♂, 5♀, 1(?) ; Sororopán-tepui, 2♂, 1♀; Guaiquinima, 2♂, 1♀; Acopán-tepui, 1♂, 1♀; Uaipán-tepui, 1♂; Aprada-tepui, 2♂, 1♀; El Negro, 1♂, 2♀.

C. c. yavii.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Yaví, 2♂ (incl. type).

C. c. huachamacarii.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Huachamacare, 1♂ (type).

Phylloscartes chapmani duidae, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Duida, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 1980 meters. No. 51739, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult female

collected November 20, 1950, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from *P. c. chapmani* Gilliard of Cerro Roraima, and ten other mountains of southern Venezuela, in having a lighter colored crown and back, more yellowish green; the tertials with the terminal spots darker, more buffy, and the edges of the outer webs brighter, more yellowish.

Range: Known only from the unique type from Cerro Duida in the Subtropical Zone at 1980 meters.

Description of Type: Crown, nape, back and rump uniform Serpentine Green; upper tail-coverts slightly ochraceous; forehead and preocular stripe grayish white; ocular ring white; lores and malar region dusky; ear-coverts mixed dusky and greenish. Chin whitish, merging into the pale greenish yellow of throat, breast, sides and flanks, this color merging into the Citron Yellow abdomen; shanks dusky and grayish; under tail-coverts whitish. Wings Fuscous; outer edges of primaries, except the outermost, greenish yellow; secondaries and tertials more widely edged with Lemon Yellow; prominent Cinnamon-Buff terminal spots on outer webs of tertials; two prominent wide Pinkish Cinnamon wing bands; bend of wing Citron Yellow; under wing-coverts and axillaries yellowish white. Tail paler than Benzo Brown, under surface lighter; rectrices narrowly edged externally with greenish yellow.

Bill (in life) "black, base of mandible yellow"; feet "gray"; iris "brown". Wing, 52 mm; tail, 49; exposed culmen, 10; culmen from base, 12.5; tarsus, 16.

Remarks: Size similar to *P. c. chapmani*. Range of measurements of *chapmani*: two adult males from Cerro Roraima (including type)—wing, 59, 61 mm; tail, 53, 54; culmen from base (1), 12; five adult males from Cerro Ptari-tepui—wing, 59-61 (60); tail, 54-55 (54.4); culmen from base (1), 13; five adult females from cerros Ptari-tepui (4) and Chimantá-tepui (1)—wing, 53-54 (53.2); tail, 48-52 (49.4); culmen from base, 12-13 (12.2). Inasmuch as the male *chapmani* is larger than the female it is probable that the same will be found to be the case with the male *duidae* when collected.

P. c. chapmani must be exceedingly rare on Mt. Roraima as it is only known from there by two specimens (including the type) collected by the Peberdy-Pinkus Expedition and now in the Phelps Collection. The species was not collected by our expeditions to the nearby mountains Kukenam and Uei-tepui, nor was it taken on Mt. Roraima by us, nor by Whitely, nor by the Quelch-McConnell, nor by the American Museum of Natural History expeditions. The Phelps Collection has specimens of *P. c. chapmani* from ten of the great sandstone mountains of southern Venezuela (see below). The species is not represented in any other museum.

Specimens Examined

P. c. chapmani.—VENEZUELA: Cerros Roraima, 2♂ (incl. type); Ptari-tepui, 7♂, 7♀, 5(?) ; Sororopán-tepui, 1♂; Chimantá-tepui, 2♂, 1♀, 2(?) ; Acopán-tepui, 1♂, 1♀; Uaipán-tepui, 2♂, 2♀; Aprada-tepui, 4♂, 2♀; Guaiquinima, 3♂, 1♀; Paraque, 5♂, 5♀, 6(?) ; Pará, 6♂, 2♀.

P. c. duidae.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Duida, 1♀ (type).

***Phylloscartes nigrifrons maguirei*, new subspecies**

Type: From Cerro Paraque, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 1500 meters. No. 33709, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected February 16, 1946, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from *P. n. nigrifrons* (Salvin and Godman) of Cerro Roraima by more grayish white under parts, lacking the buffy suffusion; by a darker green back; and by paler wing bands.

Range: Known from the Subtropical Zone of Mts. Duida, Paraque, Yaví and Parú in the Terr. Amazonas, and Guaiquinima, Aprada-tepui, Acopán-tepui, Uaipán-tepui and Ptari-tepui in Bolívar; at altitudes between 900 and 1800 meters.

Description of Type: Crown and nape nearest to Neutral Gray; a wide black band across the forehead including the lores; feathers at base of maxilla whitish; back and uropygium Light Cress Green; ear-coverts and malar region mixed dusky and gray. Chin, throat, breast and sides mixed whitish and gray; abdomen whiter, merging into the Sulphur Yellow of flanks, crissum and under tail-coverts; shanks barred dusky and grayish; axillaries whitish. Wings Fuscous; remiges, except outermost, narrowly edged outwardly with Sulphur Yellow, except apically; tertials tipped on outer vanes with white; inner vanes of remiges narrowly edged with whitish except apically; two prominent wing bars Sulphur Yellow; under wing-coverts dusky and whitish. Tail fuscous, the rectrices edged outwardly narrowly with yellowish green; under surface paler and uniform. Bill (in life) "black"; feet "gray"; iris "dark". Wing, 59 mm; tail, 59; exposed culmen, 12; culmen from base, 14; tarsus, 17.

Remarks: Sexes similar in color but females much smaller. Range of measurements from Cerro Paraque: five adult males—wing, 59-64 (62.6) mm; tail, 59-64 (61.8); culmen from base, 13-14 (13.6); five adult females—wing, 52-54 (53.4); tail, 50-54 (52.2); culmen from base, 12-13 (12.6).

To our knowledge only one specimen of *P. n. nigrifrons* exists, the type, which was collected by Whitely on Mount Roraima and described by Salvin and Godman in 1884, and is now in the British Museum. It was examined by the junior author in 1948 and compared with one of our specimens from Mount Paraque, showing the above diagnostic characters against our large series from nine other mountains.

Salvin and Godman say, in the original description⁶: "Mr. Whitely's collection contains only a single male specimen of this peculiar bird, which he shot at an elevation of 5000 feet above the sea, on the slopes of Roraima." Dr. Chapman identified his Mt. Duida series⁷ as *nigrifrons*, apparently without having examined the type. The Mt. Duida specimens are similar to ours from the eight other mountains, except Roraima. The species is common on these mountains but must be exceedingly rare on Mt. Roraima inasmuch as the large collections made there by Quelch and McConnell, the American Museum of Natural History, Peberdy and Pinkus (now in our collection) and by ourselves did not contain any specimens. The nearby mountains, Kukenam and Uei-tepui, also failed to produce the species for our collection.

⁶Notes on Birds from British Guiana, Pt. III. Ibis, p. 446, 1884.

⁷The Upper Zonal Bird-Life of Mts. Roraima and Duida. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 63, Art. 1, p. 94, 1931.

It gives us great pleasure to name this bird after Dr. Bassett Maguire, Curator of the New York Botanical Garden, in recognition of the magnificent work he has been undertaking, collecting the flora of the summits of the mountains inhabited by this new bird. He spent several months on the summit of Mt. Paraque, the type locality of *maguirei*.

Specimens Examined

P. n. nigrifrons.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Roraima, 1 ♂ (type)⁸.

P. n. maguirei.—VENEZUELA: Cerros Paraque, 10 ♂ (incl. type), 5 ♀, 6 (?); Yaví, 1 (?); Parú, 1 ♂, 1 (?) juv.; Duida¹, 1 ♂, 3 ♀; Guaiquinima, 4 ♂, 1 ♀, 2 (?); Acopán-tepui, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Uaipán-tepui, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Aprada-tepui, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 5 (?); Pтари-tepui, 8 ♂, 6 ♀, 5 (?).



LIST OF LOCALITIES

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 43 Acopán-tepui, Cerro | 40 Arabupú |
| 22 Altagracia de Orituco | 48 Auyan-tepui, Cerro |
| 46 Aprada-tepui, Cerro | 26 Barcelona |

⁸Specimen in British Museum.

72 *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 27 Bergantín | 18 Los Teques |
| 12 Bucaral | 33 Margarita, Isla |
| 35 Caicara (Bolívar) | 9 Mene Grande |
| 30 Caripe | 21 Negro, Cerro (Miranda) |
| 10 Carora | 30 Negro, Cerro (Monagas) |
| 4 Casigua | 57 Nevada, Sierra |
| 52 Cataniapo, Caño | 21 Ocumarito |
| 45 Chimantá-tepui | 53 Paraque, Cerro |
| 14 Chirgua, Colonia | 25 Pariaguán |
| 34 Cristóbal Colón | 54 Parú, Cerro |
| 8 Culata, Páramo de la | 51 Perico = Pto. Ayacucho |
| 31 Cumaná, Plain of | 44 Ptari-tepui, Cerro |
| 32 Cumanacoa | 51 Puerto Ayacucho |
| 56 Duida, Cerro | 58 Quebrada Arriba |
| 6 El Amparo | 28 Quebrada Bonita |
| 58 El Cerrón, Cerro | 5 Quiragua |
| 11 El Cují | 29 Rincón de San Antonio |
| 37 El Dorado | 38 Roraima, Cerro |
| 17 El Limón (Dto. Federal) | 32 Sal si Puedes |
| 36 El Negro, Cerro | 15 San Esteban |
| 23 El Socorro | 19 San José de Los Caracas |
| 57 Escorial, Páramo | 16 Santa Clara, Hda. |
| 20 Golfo Triste, Cerro | 3 Santa Cruz de Mara |
| 30 Guácharo, Montaña del | 24 Santa María de Ipire |
| 49 Guaiquinima, Cerro | 41 Santa Teresa, Hato |
| 55 Huachamacarie, Cerro | 1 Socuy, Río |
| 44 Kabanayén | 44 Sororopán-tepui, Cerro |
| 38 Kukenam, Cerro | 13 Taria |
| 42 La Candelaria | 47 Uaipán-tepui, Cerro |
| 42 La Faisea | 39 Uei-tepui, Cerro |
| 7 Lagunillas (Mérida) | 2 Villa del Rosario |
| 15 Las Quiguas | 21 Vallecito |
| 29 Los Dos Ríos | 50 Yavi, Cerro |

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW ALASKAN RACE OF THE WINTER WREN

BY IRA N. GABRIELSON AND FREDERICK C. LINCOLN

In identifying Winter Wrens from Alaska a series of six skins in the Gabrielson collection appear to belong to a previously undescribed race which we have designated as

Troglodytes troglodytes seguamensis sub. nov.
Seguam Winter Wren

Type—No. 5614 (Collection Ira N. Gabrielson), a male collected on Seguam, June 30, 1946.

This is the palest and grayest of all the Aleutian races. In the skins available, the dark tips to the flank feathers are fewer and more scattered than in other races and the breast and belly are gray with little or no rufescence. The back is a lighter (less rufescent) brown than *petrophilus* to the east and more like *tanagensis* to the west, while the underparts are paler than either.

The six specimens on which this race is based, are all in worn breeding plumage. They were taken by Gabrielson as follows: A pair from Seguam, June 30, 1946; 2 females from Amukta, July 1, 1946; and a pair from Yunaska, June 24, 1946.

Average measurements:

2 males—wing 52.75—tail 29.00—exposed culmen—15.25 mm.

4 females—wing 48.25—tail 23.25—exposed culmen—14.94 mm.

Eight adults in comparable plumage from the Islands of the Four Mountains are somewhat more ochraceous on the underparts than these six birds from farther west. They are not as rufescent on the back as the birds from Unalaska, being more the color of *tanagensis*. They are, therefore, somewhat intermediate in color between the type of this race and *petrophilus*, but have the longer bill of this race.

Average of 6 males—wing 52.08—tail—26.00—exposed culmen 15.25 mm.

Average of 2 females—wing 46.25—tail—25.50—exposed culmen 14.00 mm.

The tails of all specimens are badly worn, so this measurement is not significant. Accordingly, although they are not quite as pale as the type of *seguamensis*, the length of the culmen—when compared with an average of 13.8 of ten males and 13.0 of three females of *petrophilus*—indicates that they belong to the former race and are so classified.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON



NEW NEOGAEAN WATER-STRIDERS (HEMIPTERA-VELIIDAE)

BY CARL J. DRAKE

The small water-striders of the genus *Microvelia* Westwood, family Veliidae, are not very well known for the Americas. This paper contains the descriptions of seven new species from the neotropical region. The unit of measure employed in the various formulae may be converted into millimeters by dividing by eighty. The types of the new species are in the collection of the author.

***Microvelia munda*, sp. new**

Macropterous form: Very small, dark brown or dark fuscous with a transverse, interrupted, bluish flavous band on front margin of protergum and five or six white spots on hemelytra. Body beneath dark fuscous with bluish tinge.

Size: Length, 1.55 mm.; width, 0.60 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.40 mm. Velvety dark fuscous with impressed median line. Antennae dark brown with basal segment pale, shortly pilose; formula—I, 13; II, 9; III, 14; IV, 25. Rostrum brown with terminal segment dark.

Thorax: Wider than long (50:40, male) (60:44, female). Hind margin of protergum pale with pits visible; median line not very discernible; humeri feebly raised. Legs brown with coxae, trochanters, base of femora above and entire surface beneath testaceous, clothed with short pale hairs. Femora scarcely thickened, unarmed in both sexes; length of hind femora, 0.40 mm.; tibiae, 0.30 mm., long; both middle and hind tarsi with first segment distinctly shorter than second. Hemelytra dark brown with six white marks (outer basal stripe widening apically; inner basal stripe narrower, sometimes interrupted so as to form two spots; three ovate spots just beyond the middle; and an ovate, median, subapical spot); outer margin of hemelytra at base without long hairs.

Abdomen: Length, 0.80 mm. Connexiva brown, largely concealed by hemelytra.

Male narrower than female; venter and genital segments unarmed; genital segments retracted into last venter; first segment above and behind beset with bristly brown hairs.

Type (male) and *allotype* (female), Canal Zone, Panama, Feb. 10, 1939, C. J. Drake.

Separated from *M. summersi* D. & H. and *M. marginata* Uhler by antennal proportions and prominent hemelytral markings.

***Microvelia crinata*, sp. new**

Apterous form: Small, dark brown to dark fuscous-brown with some small silvery spots. Legs with unusually long pale hairs. Protergum with a broad, transverse, brownish band (faintly interrupted at middle) near anterior margin; mesotergum with a shorter, broader, rectangular, brown area; metatergum with a shorter and narrower brown area. Abdomen a little variable in color, usually largely dark brown, sometimes mostly brown; a spot on the side of each thoracic division, one on each side of first two and the last three tergites, and one on each connexival segment silvery. Body beneath brown to testaceous with some scattered silvery hairs.

Size: Length, 2.15 mm.; width, 0.75-0.85 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.35 mm. Deep velvety brown with the characteristic impressed black lines. Rostrum whitish with apex dark fuscous. Antennae rather long, slender, shortly pilose, brown with the basal segment whitish; segments I and II only slightly incrassate, the latter slenderer; III and IV very slender, nearly equal in thickness; formula—I, 26; II, 21; III, 40; IV, 40.

Thorax: Protergum short, not produced over mesotergum, the transverse brown band more or less interrupted at the middle; mesotergum short, about twice as long as metatergum; metatergum nearly as long as protergum, with very little silvery pubescence. Legs brown with coxae, trochanters, base above and entire ventral surface of femora whitish; tibiae beneath pale testaceous. All femora and tibiae of both sexes with unusually long whitish hairs (in both sexes), which stand at right angles to the surface at points of origin; fore femora moderately incrassate, feebly stouter near base than other pairs, the pale hairs nearly one and a half times as long as the diameter of the segment; hind femora not quite as thick as fore pair, most of the long hairs two or slightly more times the diameter of the segment in length; hind femora with long hairs around twice as long as diameter of segment; middle and fore tibiae with both long and short hairs, the long hairs about twice as long as the segment at point of origin on basal half, thence much shorter apically. First tarsal segment of middle legs feebly shorter than second; second tarsal of hind legs scarcely longer than first.

Abdomen: Length, 1.25 mm. Connexiva more or less erect, not reflexed posteriorly; venter unarmed. Last ventral segment of male about one-half longer than the preceding segment. First genital segment plain at base, deeply broadly roundly excavated behind. Female stouter than male.

Macropterous form: Length, 2.40 mm. Velvety black with short brownish pubescence and more prominent silvery hairs and scattered hairs on surface behind humeri; silvery spots on connexiva quite conspicuous. Protergum longer than wide (76:60), moderately convex on disc. Hemelytra brownish black with two long streaks at base, three oval spots at middle and a subapical median spot brownish; without long hairs on exterobasal margin.

Type (apterous male), *allotype* (apterous female) and paratypes (2 apterous and 2 long-winged specimens), Barro Colorado, Canal Zone, Panama, Feb. 6-8, 1939, C. J. Drake.

The small size and extremely long hairs on legs of both sexes separate this insect at once from all other American species of the genus. The long hairs on legs are not as numerous and more than twice as long as in the males of *M. irrasa* Drake and Harris. The female of the latter is very broad, and does not have longly hairy legs.

***Microvelia hambletoni*, sp. new**

Apterous male: Small, black with patches of silvery pubescence or silvery hairs on base of head, protergum, most tergites and connexival segments. Body beneath black with bluish pruinose.

Size: Length, 1.62 mm.; width at base of abdomen, 0.62 mm.

Head: Width through eyes, 0.40 mm. Black with basal part covered with silvery hairs. Rostrum brownish with terminal segment blackish. Antennae moderately stout, dark brown with base scarcely paler, shortly pilose and interspersed with longer hairs; segment I considerably stouter than II, III and IV slendered than two; formula—I, 19; II, 11; III, 22; IV, 26.

Thorax: Protergum covering mesonotum, two and one-half times as wide as long (52:20), the broad flavous stripe extending laterally as far as middle of eyes and covered with silvery hairs; hind margin broadly rounded. Legs rather stout, short, clothed with pale short hairs, testaceous with femora apically and dorsal surface of tibiae brown; femora slightly swollen, unarmed in both sexes; tarsi dark apically, the basal segment in both middle and hind legs much longer (slightly more than twice) than second.

Abdomen: Length, 0.85 mm. Uniformly black with small patches of silvery hairs. Venter unarmed. Genital segment brownish beneath, darker above; first segment beneath broadly impressed at middle basally, there black, feebly emarginate behind. Apterous female unknown.

Macropterous form: Length, 2.00 mm.; width, 0.90 mm. Protergum a little wider than long (36:28); humeral angles not prominent. Heme-lytra brown with prominent yellowish white marks (two long basal stripes widening apically; two spots beyond middle; and subapical spot); veins distinct, the pale spots in cells; outer margin near base with a few moderately long brownish hairs.

Type (apterous male), *allotype* (winged female) and one paratype (winged female), Tingo Maria, Peru, Sept. 9, 1944, E. J. Hambleton. In whose honor the insect is named.

The color, size and antennal formula will separate this insect from its congeners. There are also four apterous male paratypes from Nova Teutonia, St. Catarina, Brasil, June 10, 1950, Fritz Plaumann. In some ways this species almost falls into the genus *Xiphoveloidea* Hoberlandt.

***Microvelia rasilis*, sp. new**

Apterous form: Very small, testaceous with some brownish or fuscous areas; joints between segments of tergites and connexiva narrowly dark brown or fuscous. Pubescence very short, inconspicuous.

Size: Length, 1.60-1.70 mm.; width, 0.88 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.41 mm. Antennae brown with basal seg-

ment paler; segment IV feebly thicker than two; formula—I, 14; II, 9; III, 15; IV, 22. Median longitudinal line scarcely visible.

Thorax: Protergum with a few large dark pits, not very long, covering most of mesotergum, concave behind (more so in female than male), three times as wide as median length (40:12), mesotergum narrow, the exposed part about one-third of the length of protergum, with a few large pits; metatergum nearly as long as protergum. Legs testaceous with dorsal surface (save basal part of femora) brownish, clothed with short pale hairs, longer beneath on femora. Length of hind femora, 0.43 mm.; tibiae, 0.53 mm. Femora only slightly thickened; hind femora unarmed. In both middle and hind legs, the first segment faintly longer than second.

Abdomen: Length, 0.78 mm.; width at base, 0.55 mm. Connexiva slightly wider in female, turned in apically. Male with venter unarmed; first genital segment beneath short and smooth at base, broadly and roundly excavated behind; second genital segment retracted and not exposed. Winged form unknown.

Type (male), *allotype* (female) and 2 paratypes, Mexico City, D. F., Mexico, July 30, 1950, C. J. Drake.

Readily separated from other small species by the testaceous color, concave posterior margins of pro- and mesotergum. It is much shorter than *M. rufescens* Champion, and has differently formed protergum.

***Microvelia recifana*, sp. new**

Apterous form: Small, brown with a pale quadrate spot in each side of the two basal tergites and a median spot on last two tergites; many large dark pits on dorsal and lateral surfaces of protergum, also two pits near base of head; a streak on front of head and sutures narrowly between abdominal segments blackish. Abdomen beneath blackish with prosternum, acetabula, apical part of venter and lower surface of genital segments testaceous, dorsal surface of the latter dark fuscous.

Size: Length, 1.80 mm.; width (base of abdomen), 0.75 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.51 mm. Head strongly convex above, the median impressed line more prominent anteriorly in dark frontal streak. Antennae slender, shortly pilose, brown with ultimate segment dark fuscous; I quite stout; II distinctly enlarged distally; III slenderest; IV very long, slightly thicker than third formula—I, 16; II, 12; III, 17; IV, 30.

Thorax: Protergum large, covering almost all of mesotergum, with four transverse rows of large deep pits, also pits on its lateral sides, hind margin slowly broadly rounded, twice as wide as long (51:25). Legs testaceous with dorsal surface of femora beyond the middle and tibiae, and all of tarsi fuscous. Femora unarmed, middle femora feebly slender than other pairs. First tarsal of middle legs distinctly shorter than second; first only slightly shorter than second in hind legs.

Abdomen: Length, 1.25 mm. Abdomen moderately clothed with long brown hairs as well as more numerous short hairs; hairs on outside of connexiva as long as on tergites. Thorax with hairs on dorsal surface not as numerous as on tergites, more numerous on lateral sides. Connexiva convex on dorsal edge. Venter unarmed. Last venter of male

quite long, feebly convex behind; genital segments brownish beneath, dark fuscous above; first genital segment beneath smooth at base, very widely roundly excavated behind. Apterous female and winged forms unknown.

Type (apterous male), Recife, Bras., Aug., 1946.

This species may be distinguished from other small species of the genus by its color, hairy vesture and large, deep, pronotal pits. The protergum dorsally covers the rest of thorax, and is without a transverse frontal band.

Microvelia lujanana, sp. new

Macropterous form: Small, moderately broad, dark fuscous-brown with the broad stripe on each side of median line of head and transverse pronotal stripe fairly distinct to evanescent. Hemelytra dark brown, without markings, sometimes faintly pale basally; veins feebly raised. Legs testaceous with tips of femora above, entire dorsal surface of tibiae and tarsi brown. Body beneath brown-fuscous with bluish lustre, sometimes venter brownish apically. Connexiva concolorous with pronotum.

Size: Length, 1.50-1.70 mm.; width, 0.62-0.70 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.40 mm. Median impressed line not prominent; silvery pubescence on each side next to eyes. Antennae rather stout, shortly pilose, brown with base segment largely testaceous; segment I stout; II enlarged distally; III slenderest; IV, stouter than three; formula—I, 11; II, 7; III, 11; V, 17.

Thorax: Protergum distinctly longer than wide (50:42), median line feebly (or not) distinct; humeral angles feebly raised. Legs moderately stout, testaceous, largely brownish above; femora slightly thickened, unarmed; tarsal segment two of both middle and hind legs scarcely longer than one. Length of hind femora, 0.45 mm.; tarsi, 0.48 mm.

Abdomen: Length, 0.85 mm. Clothed with short pale pubescence, without markings. Hemelytra without long hairs on basal extero-lateral margins, not covering all of concolorous connexiva. Last venter longer in both male and female than preceding segment. Genital segments of male pale beneath; first segment beneath smooth, convex, the apex deeply, broadly, roundly excavated; second segment mostly inserted. Apterous form is unknown.

Type (male), *allotype* (female) and 26 paratypes, Lujan, Buenos Aires, Arg., Dec. 18, 1938, C. J. Drake. The uniform color without pronotal markings, plain hemelytra, concolorous connexiva and antennal formula distinguish this insect from closely allied species. It is longer than *M. summersi* (D. & H.), and lacks the transverse orange-flavous band found in both *M. summersi* and *M. venustatis* D. & H.

Microvelia limaiana, sp. new

Apterous form: Small, rufo-brown with whitish frost on sides of pro- and mesotergum, and bluish patches on first two and last three abdominal tergites. Pubescence very short, golden, not conspicuous; long hairs on sides of body dark brown. Antennae dark fuscous-brown with basal segment largely testaceous.

Size: Length, 1.82-2.00 mm.; width, 0.65 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.56 mm. Blackish with a broad brown stripe on each side of impressed median line. Antennae dark fuscous-brown with basal segment largely testaceous. Shortly pilose with a few scattered longer bristly hairs; segment IV thickest a little before the middle, strongly tapering apically; formula—I, 20; II, 16; III, 23; IV, 24.

Thorax: Protergum very large, covering all the rest of dorsal part of thorax, distinctly wider than long (58:32). Rufo-brown with the transverse flavous band quite frosty and extending laterally as far as middle of eyes; median pale stripe sometimes becoming obsolete posteriorly. Legs dark brown-fuscous, with coxae, trochanters and entire surface beneath of both femora and tibiae testaceous; tarsi entirely dark; pale hairs a little longer on lower surface of femora; all tibiae with rather long brown hairs on outer surface. Femora unarmed, only a little incrassate, the middle pair a little thinner than others; tarsal segments of both middle and hind legs practically subequal in length. Fore femora largely testaceous.

Abdomen: Length, 0.60 mm. Connexiva in female rather wide and strongly turned in apically in female so that the outer margins touch a little before the apex, beset with some long brown hairs at the base; entire abdomen apically strongly narrowed and turned up; bluish patches on some tergites in both sexes. Venter unarmed in male, last ventrite only a little longer than preceding segment; first genital segment beneath short and smooth at base, broadly and roundly excavated behind; second segment dark fuscous, largely inserted.

Macropterous form: Length, 2.25 mm.; width, 1.00 mm. Protergum large, wider than long (80:65); blackish rufo-fuscous, paler in front, with a prominent pale median, longitudinal flavous stripe; a large frosty patch on each side in front as in apterous form; pubescence very short, golden; humeral angles moderately prominent. Hemelytra blackish fuscous with the large triangular basal area clothed with long erect dark brown hairs, with hairs on outer margin a little longer, the veins not prominent.

Type (apterous male), *allotype* (apterous female) and 104 paratypes, Nova Teutonia, St. Catarina, Bras., May 10, 1950, Fritz Plaumann. Named in honor of Dr. A. Da Costa Lima, the noted Brazilian Entomologist, who has written many books and hundreds of scientific articles on the insect fauna of Brasil. One paratype was also collected at Barro Colorado, Canal Zone, Panama, Feb. 6-8, 1950, C. J. Drake.

Very different from known Brazilian water-striders, and separated by its much paler color, shorter long hairs on outer surface of tibiae, strongly reflexed connexiva and upturned apical part of abdomen in apterous female, and the hairy basal part of hemelytra in both sexes.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON



A NEW WHITE-WINGED DOVE FROM GUATEMALA

BY GEORGE B. SAUNDERS

Observations in the field in Guatemala and a review of specimens of white-winged doves taken in that country convince me that the highland form which breeds in the temperate zone of the Departments of Chimaltenango and Sololá is decidedly different in habits and appearance from those present in the arid tropical zone. Heretofore all of these whitewings have been considered to be *Zenaida asiatica asiatica*, but the highland form is herewith described and named:

Zenaida asiatica alticola, subsp. nov.

Guatemalan Highland White-winged Dove

Characters.—Nearest to *Zenaida asiatica mearnsi* in dimensions, but with wings and tail averaging longer. In coloration, the back is a darker brown, usually from Chestnut Brown* to Mummy Brown or Sepia. The breast also averages darker, usually being Snuff Brown, but in a few specimens is lighter, nearer Tawny Olive. The darker coloration usually extends farther down on the belly than in *mearnsi*.

In comparison with *asiatica*, *alticola* has much longer wings and tail, and is darker on the back than most specimens of *asiatica*.

In comparison with typical *australis* from Costa Rica, *alticola* is conspicuously larger, darker brown on the back and wings, darker and more extensively purplish on the crown, occiput and hindneck, slightly darker brown on the throat and breast, and grayer on the belly.

Description.—Type, No. 397507 U. S. National Museum (Fish and Wildlife Service Collection), adult ♂, breeding, collected near Patzún, Department of Chimaltenango, Guatemala, altitude about 6,900 feet, March 5, 1942, by George B. Saunders, original No. 1612.

Measurements.—Males.—Patzún (8 specimens), wing 164.5-173.0 (167.9), tail 116.6-129.5 (122.0), culmen 19.0-21.9 (20.2), tarsus 23.6-26.3 (25.3).

Females.—Patzún (6 specimens), wing 153.0-162.0 (156.7), tail 104.0-113.3 (109.9), culmen 18.5-20.0 (19.2), tarsus 24.0-24.8 (24.4).

Type, male, wing 173.0, tail 122.5, culmen 20.8, tarsus 25.7.

Comparative measurements of specimens of *mearnsi* from the southwestern United States, Mexico and Guatemala:

Males.—

Arizona (22 specimens), wing 156.0-170.4 (161.2), tail 106.7-123.5 (116.5), culmen 20.8-24.8 (22.4), tarsus 23.1-26.1 (25.0).

*Names of colors when capitalized are from Ridgway's "Color Standards and Color Nomenclature," 1912.

Sonora (8 specimens), wing 163.0-172.6 (166.7), tail 112.7-126.7 (122.4), culmen 20.7-23.7 (22.3), tarsus 24.8-26.2 (25.4).

Guatemala, Upper Motagua Valley (7 specimens), wing 158.2-169.9 (162.9), tail 113.3-121.0 (116.0).

Guatemala, Department of Santa Rosa, Progreso (6 specimens), wing 164.0-168.0 (165.6), tail 115.6-120.4 (117.6).

Females.—

Arizona (18 specimens), wing 148.0-161.0 (156.4), tail 103.8-113.1 (109.1), culmen 20.7-25.4 (22.0), tarsus 22.8-27.0 (24.2).

Guatemala, Department of Santa Rosa, Progreso (6 specimens), wing 154.2-164.7 (157.8), tail 104.0-110.7 (107.5).

Measurements of specimens of *asiatica* from Chiapas and Texas:

Males.—

Chiapas (1 specimen), wing 158.1, tail 112.0, culmen 20.0, tarsus 24.8.
Southern Texas (18 specimens), wing 155.2-162.0 (157.9), tail 105.3-113.0 (108.9).

Females.—

Chiapas near Tonalá (2 specimens), wing 152.0-152.5 (152.3), tail 99.7-102.0 (100.9), culmen 20.1-20.6 (20.4), tarsus 23.0-25.0 (24.0).

Southern Texas (8 specimens), wing 151.3-159.1 (155.1), tail 100.0-106.0 (104.1).

Comparative measurements of specimens of *australis* from Costa Rica:

Males.—

Tenorio, C.R. (3 specimens), wing 158.8-160.0 (159.3), tail 109.0-114.1 (111.1), culmen 17.5-20.0 (18.7), tarsus 23.8-25.0 (24.6).

Cerro Santa Maria (type locality), measurements as given by Peters (1913), (5 specimens), "wing 152-161 (157.6), tail 110-114 (111.9)".

Females.—

Cerro Santa Maria (type locality), measurements as given by Peters (1913), (3 specimens), "wing 150-156 (153.6), tail 111-113. (112)".

I am much indebted to the U.S. National Museum, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Chicago Natural History Museum, American Museum of Natural History, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Carnegie Museum, University of Michigan Museum of Zoology, University of California Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, Mr. H. B. Conover, Mr. Pierce Brodtkorb, and the late Dr. Max M. Peet for the use of specimens in their collections and for valuable information concerning them. Dr. J. Van Tyne and Dr. John W. Aldrich read the manuscript and gave very helpful suggestions. Their assistance is gratefully acknowledged.

Range.—This race is apparently resident throughout the year in the Altos or central highlands of Guatemala in the Departments of Chimaltenango and Sololá. It probably also occurs locally in similar mesophytic pine and oak woodlands, chiefly at altitudes of from 6,500 to 8,500 feet, in the Guatemalan Departments of Huehuetenango, El Quiché, San Marcos, Totonicapán, and Quezaltenango.

A specimen in the collection of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology, taken near Mazapa, Department of Mariscal, State of Chiapas, Mexico, (No. 110129, male, July 14, 1941) only a few miles west of the Guatemalan frontier, is apparently referable to this form. It is very similar in coloration to the type specimen, and its measurements are: wing 169.4, tail 118.8, culmen 21.6, and tarsus 25.1. I have

not visited this locality, but information indicates that the specimen probably came from a highland pine forest on the slope of Mt. Tacaná, an environment similar to that of the Guatemalan Altos.

On the basis of this specimen it seems advisable to include in the range of *alticola* this edge of Chiapas which is a continuation geologically of the Guatemalan Altos and has similar plant and animal associations.

Remarks.—The most outstanding characteristic of this form is the early season at which it breeds. In January, when frosts were common in these high woodlands, and weeks before any of the *mearnsi* or *asiatica* at lower elevations were found nesting, *alticola* began breeding. Natives near Patzún reported catching several fledglings during the latter part of January. All of the adults collected in that vicinity during March 1942 had been breeding for several weeks. Juveniles approximately four weeks old were seen there on March 5.

This early breeding, their occupation of high pine and oak woodlands, their larger size, and darker coloration distinguish them from the *mearnsi* and *asiatica* found at lower elevations.

I have studied this species in the field in the United States, Mexico, Guatemala and El Salvador, and examined specimens from its entire range. Of all the various subspecies of *Zenaida asiatica* I have observed, *alticola* is most strikingly and distinctively characterized by its habits and habitat.

In the high pine and oak woodlands on the rugged hill and mountain slopes of the Altos above Sololá, at an altitude of 7,500 feet where on the morning of March 5, 1942 we awakened to find ice on our sleeping bags, *alticola* males were singing their territorial songs and feeding fledglings hatched in February. Below, at altitudes of from 500 to 5,000 feet, pairs of *mearnsi* were only then entering the breeding cycle, although their habitat in the arid tropical and subtropical woodlands of the interior with its hot weather should have been more conducive, one would think, to earlier nesting than the cool environment of the highlands.

Even farther below on the sweltering slopes of the Pacific littoral, and especially eastward in the tropical valleys of the Lempa and San Miguel rivers, El Salvador, where the thermometer was well above 100° at midday, there were large flocks of *asiatica* feeding in the fields and open woodland. Their bodies were heavy with winter fat and their gonads small. Most of these were migrants from the north. There in the lowlands several *asiatica* banded as nestlings in the Rio Grande delta of Texas had been shot in late autumn, winter and spring by local hunters. As the latter part of March arrived, flocks of these individuals from eastern Mexico and southern Texas began the flight northward. They first went toward the west and northwest as far as the Isthmus of Tehuán-tepec, then along the Gulf littoral of eastern Mexico to their breeding grounds.

The taxonomy of white-winged doves in southern Mexico and Central America is complicated greatly by the presence of so many migrant *asiatica* during late autumn, winter and spring. By far the majority of specimens in museum collections have been collected then and are of no value in determining the identity of the breeding form or forms.

No wonder *asiatica* has been thought to be the resident race throughout Central America. Not until several of the more than 3,000 whitewings we banded in southern Texas were taken by hunters in El Salvador and Guatemala in 1940, was it realized that *asiatica* from the United States journeyed so far southward.

Extensive collecting has proved that *mearnsi* is the most common and widely distributed breeding form in Guatemala. It is resident in the dry tropical and subtropical woodlands of the lower mountain slopes and in the arid interior valleys and plains, usually above 500 feet in altitude.

The race *alticola* is present locally in the central highlands, chiefly above 6,500 feet.

The race *asiatica* occurs locally as a breeder in the low tropical woodlands near the Caribbean and Pacific coasts. All specimens collected in March, and some in April were non-breeders and probably migrants as was proved by their fatness and small gonads. But records for late April in the lowlands of the Departments of Escuintla, Jutiapa and Santa Rosa included some breeders. During the winter months migrant *asiatica* are present in many parts of the Republic, including the interior valleys and mountains as well as on both coastal plains.

Summary.—The new race of white-winged dove, *Zenaida asiatica alticola*, described herein, is resident in the central highlands of Guatemala in temperate zone pine and oak forests, chiefly above 6,500 feet in altitude. It is distinguished by its large size, especially its long wings and tail, as well as by its rich, dark coloration. In spite of its higher, colder habitat, this form breeds earlier in the year than any race of white-winged dove yet studied in detail. Thus its ecological distribution, breeding habits, coloration and size all set it apart from other known races of this species.

REFERENCES

- Cooke, May Thacher
1941. Banded birds recovered in El Salvador. *Auk*, 58:589-590.
- Dearborn, Ned
1907. Catalogue of a collection of birds from Guatemala. *Field Mus. of Nat. Hist.*, Publ. No. 125, Ornith. Ser., Vol. 1, No. 3:79. Chicago, Ill.
- Dickey, Donald R. and A. J. Van Rossem
1938. The birds of El Salvador. *Field Mus. of Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser.*, Vol. 23, Publ. No. 406:188-189.
- Griscom, Ludlow
1932. The distribution of bird-life in Guatemala. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 64:112-113.
- Hellmayr, Charles E., and Boardman Conover
1942. Catalogue of birds of the Americas. *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser.* 13, pt. 1, No. 1:499-503.
- Peters, James L.
1913. List of birds collected in the territory of Quintana Roo, Mexico, in the winter and spring of 1912. *Auk*, 30:372.
1937. Check-list of birds of the world. Vol. 3:87-88. Harv. Univ. Press.

Ridgway, Robert

1912. Color standards and color nomenclature.

1916. Birds of North and Middle America. Bull. 50, U.S. Nat. Mus., Pt. 7:376-385.

Salvin, Osbert C. and F. Dukane Godman

1902. Biologia Centrali-Americana. Aves, 3:245.

Saunders, George B.

1944. The white-winged dove of the Americas. Agric. in the Amer. 4, No. 6:113-114.

Saunders, George B., Ancil D. Holloway and Charles O. Handley, Jr.

1950. A fish and wildlife survey of Guatemala. Spec. Sci. Rept., Wildlife No. 5:81-83. Fish & Wildlife Serv., U.S. Dept. of the Interior.

Wetmore, Alexander

1941. Notes on birds of the Guatemalan highlands. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 89, No. 3105:537.

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

Bldg. 8, Federal Center,

Denver, Colorado

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW GECKO OF THE GENUS *GYMNODACTYLUS* FROM
SERPENT ISLAND

BY ARTHUR LOVERIDGE

It is to Mr. J. Vinson, well known for his active interest in the fauna of Mauritius, that the museum is indebted for his having submitted the interesting lizard described below.

Serpent Island is fully as difficult of access as its near neighbor Round Island, long famous in herpetological circles for the monotypic genera of boas (*Bolieria* and *Casarea*) and other reptiles peculiar to it. These provide ample evidence of its long isolation. Owing to the turbulent seas by which they are surrounded, a landing on these islands is only possible during short intervals of calm weather which occur usually in November. Messrs Barnwell and Booker are to be congratulated in taking advantage of this opportunity to secure a new member of the ancient genus *Gymnodactylus*, which I propose calling:

Gymnodactylus serpensinsula sp. nov.

Holotype: Museum of Comparative Zoology, No. 51,550, a gravid ♀ from Serpent Island off the northeast coast of Mauritius. Collected by Messrs P. J. Barnwell and A. G. Booker, on November 24, 1948.

Diagnosis: Small, striated, subconical tubercles disposed in longitudinal series among the irregularly-sized, juxtaposed, dorsal granules which apparently average slightly smaller than the keeled ventrals; a slight fold from axilla to groin; claws strong.

Most nearly related to *G. rubidus* (Blyth) of the Andaman Islands, with which it has been compared, and from which it differs in possessing keeled ventrals and in other ways. The new species also shows affinities with *G. marmoratus* (Gray, 1831) of Java.

Description: Head moderately large; forehead concave, steeply sloping towards snout; snout bluntly rounded, twice as long as the orbital diameter, which is two-thirds its distance from the ear-opening and three times the vertical diameter of the ear-opening; ear-opening vertical, subtriangular; rostral twice as broad as high, with median cleft above; granules on snout convex, keeled, slightly larger than those in center of occiput; nostril between rostral, first labial, and 3 nasals of which the uppermost is separated from its fellow by 1 granule; upper labials 9-10; lower labials 8; mental about as long as broad; a pair of large postmentals followed by the very small granular scales which merge into those covering the throat and are separated from the anterior lower labials by a series of enlarged scales.

Back and limbs covered above with small, unequal, usually smooth, juxtaposed granular scales intermixed with small, striated, subconical

tubercles arranged in 14, more or less regular, longitudinal series; lateral scales subequal to the keeled ventrals, which are slightly larger than the dorsals; limbs long, the adpressed hind limb reaching the axilla; 11 well-defined lamellae and scansors under the first toe, 18 under the fourth; base of tail (unfortunately the rest is regenerated) covered with irregular, smooth scales and scattered tubercles above; below, at base, with irregular imbricate scales; on either side slightly posterior to the anus is a row of 4 enlarged scales.

Color: Above, pale sandy buff to gray conspicuously blotched with black or brown; each labial with a blackish spot. Below, body and limbs white, immaculate; regenerated tail grayish brown. The general resemblance in body pattern to that of *G. rubidus* makes it appear probable that an unregenerated tail would be banded above with black and white.

Size: Total length of adult ♀ holotype, 105⁺ (60 + 45⁺) mm., as tail regenerating.

Breeding: Eggs ready for deposition in late November.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

FISHES OF THE TRIBUTARIES OF THE ANACOSTIA RIVER,
MARYLAND

BY HENRY F. HOWDEN¹ and ROMEO MANSUETI

A survey of the fish fauna of the tributaries of the Anacostia River system in Maryland was carried out during the fall of 1948 and continued through the summer of 1949. The investigation of the eight major tributaries was begun to determine the fish fauna since the work of Smith and Bean (1899). Truitt, Bean, and Fowler (1929) record many species from Prince Georges and Montgomery Counties, but they specify no particular streams.

We would like to express our sincere appreciation to Dr. Robert A. Littleford, of the Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, for suggesting the problem, guiding us, and providing facilities and equipment. Thanks especially must be extended to Dr. Edward C. Raney, of Cornell University, and to Dr. Ernest A. Lachner, of the United States National Museum, for aid in checking fish identifications. Mr. Byrd Dozier was an able field assistant.

The Anacostia River Drainage System covers parts of Prince Georges and Montgomery Counties, Maryland, and comprises an area of about 93 square miles. The tributaries flow in a general north to south direction, bounded on the north and east by the Patuxent River Drainage, and on the west by the Rock Creek Drainage. The Anacostia ultimately flows into the Potomac River near the southern boundary of Washington, D. C.

Twenty-five stations were established along the tributaries and each was visited at least three times. Six of these stations were situated above the Fall Line. For the most part the streams in the Coastal Plain were sluggish, averaging twenty feet in width and one to two feet in depth, with a rate of flow of about two feet per second. Except for the head-water stations, there was a noticeable amount of silt in all of the streams. In the vicinity of the more heavily populated areas, such as College Park, and Hyattsville, sewage was plainly evident.

Collections of fish were made by seining with 25 foot and 15 foot, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch mesh seines. The fish were deposited in formalin in the field and later sorted in the laboratory for identification.

¹The work was accomplished by the Senior author in partial fulfillment for a Master of Science Degree at the Department of Zoology, University of Maryland.

At each station physical data, such as width, depth, rate of flow, gradient, air and water temperature were taken. The water temperature did not fluctuate more than 7° F. from the air temperature at any time, and did not become sufficiently cold to warrant the inclusion of cold-water fish, such as trout.

Chemical data included: hydrogen ion concentration, conductivity, and amount of dissolved oxygen in the water. The pH varied from 6.3 to 7.2, while the oxygen varied from 2 cc to 7.3 cc per liter. None of the chemical or physical factors studied seemed to exclude completely or aid in the distribution of the population of fishes.

The following specimens were recorded and deposited in the collection of the Department of Zoology of the University of Maryland.

1. *Entosphenus lamottenii* (LeSueur).—American Brook Lamprey. Specimens were collected on sandy-bottomed streams at three widely separated stations.
2. *Pomolobus pseudoharengus* (Wilson).—Alewife. One dead specimen was recovered at Riverdale, March 29, 1949. Reports of many more specimens being fished were gathered at College Park.
3. *Catostomus commersonnii commersonnii* (Lacepede).—Common White Sucker. This species was collected at almost every station in various stages of growth or size.
4. *Hypentelium nigricans* (LeSueur).—Hog Sucker. A number of juveniles were collected during the summer in the headwaters of various tributaries.
5. *Erimyzon oblongus oblongus* (Mitchill).—Eastern Creek Chubsucker. A single specimen was taken in the muddy backwater of Indian Creek.
6. *Cyprinus carpio* Linnaeus—Carp. Carp were particularly common in the muddy backwaters of Northeast and Paint Branch.
7. *Semotilus corporalis* (Mitchill).—Fallfish. This species was widely distributed at almost half of the stations, the majority of the specimens taken being juvenile.
8. *Semotilus atromaculatus atromaculatus* (Mitchill).—Northern Creek Chub. Relatively common in the clear upper waters of several of the tributaries.
9. *Rhinichthys atratulus atratulus* (Hermann).—Eastern Blacknose Dace. The dace were numerous at almost all of the stations in moderately moving currents.
10. *Exoglossum maxillingua* (LeSueur).—Cutlips. Commonly distributed in the tributaries of Northeast Branch.
11. *Clinostomus vandoisulus* (Cuvier and Valenciennes). Red-sided Dace. Present in headwaters of the various tributaries in large numbers, especially in deep pools in winter.
12. *Notemigonus crysoleucas crysoleucas* (Mitchill).—Eastern Golden Shiner. Present mainly in lower sluggish tributaries, where they were extremely abundant.
13. *Notropis rubellus* (Agassiz).—Rosyface Shiner. This species was present mainly in the lower reaches of Northwest Branch.

14. *Notropis cornutus cornutus* (Mitchill).—Eastern Common Shiner. Over 450 specimens were collected under a wide variety of conditions, being present at almost every station.
15. *Notropis hudsonius amarus* (Girard).—Eastern Spottail Shiner. Specimens were collected in moderate numbers in sluggish pools of the lower portions of the tributaries.
16. *Notropis analostanus* (Girard).—Satinfin Shiner. This species was widely distributed, over 500 specimens being collected.
17. *Notropis procne procne* (Cope).—Northern Swallowtail Shiner. This species was associated with the preceding species in large numbers and was taken at almost every station.
18. *Hybognathus nuchalis regius* (Girard).—Eastern Silvery Minnow. This species was occasionally observed in quiet, turbid waters in the lower portions of the tributary waters.
19. *Ameiurus nebulosus nebulosus* (LeSueur).—Northern Brown Bullhead. Taken occasionally in lower tributaries.
20. *Schilbeodes marginatus marginatus* (Baird).—Common Eastern Madtom. Found only in upper headwaters of Northwest Branch.
21. *Schilbeodes mollis* (Hermann).—Tadpole Madtom. Recorded by Bean and Weed (1911) in Little Beaver Dam Branch, Anacostia River.
22. *Umbra pygmaea* (DeKay).—Eastern Mud Minnow. Found only in the quiescent pools of Northwest Branch among growths of aquatic vegetation. This species was usually associated with *Esox niger*.
23. *Esox niger* (LeSueur).—Chain Pickerel. Found in quiet pools among luxuriant growth of aquatic vegetation.
24. *Anguilla bostoniensis* (LeSueur).—American Eel. Taken occasionally in a variety of habitats in the lower portions of the tributaries.
25. *Fundulus heteroclitus macrolepidotus* (Walbaum).—Mummichog. Numerous at the junction of the Northeast and Northwest Branches.
26. *Gambusia affinis holbrooki* (Girard).—Eastern Mosquitofish. A single specimen was taken near the bridge of the East-West highway in the Northwest Branch.
27. *Boleosoma nigrum olmstedii* (Storer).—Tessellated Johnny Darter. Widely distributed at almost all stations having a sandy bottom and moderate current.
28. *Ioa vitrea* (Cope).—Glassy Darter. Fowler (1945) records two specimens from Northwest Branch, Anacostia River, Hyattsville, Maryland, exchange from the U. S. National Museum.
29. *Pomoxis nigro-maculatus* (LeSueur).—Black Crappie. Several specimens were taken at Northeast Branch at Riverdale Road.
30. *Lepomis cyanellus* (Rafinesque).—Green Sunfish. Widely distributed in rocky situations, although not numerous.
31. *Lepomis gibbosus* (Linnaeus).—Pumpkinseed. Taken only at Branchville in Indian Creek in quiet turbid pools of water.
32. *Lepomis macrochirus macrochirus* (Rafinesque).—Common Bluegill. Taken in the more sluggish tributaries of Northeast Branch.

33. *Lepomis auritus* (Linnaeus). Yellowbelly Sunfish.
A single specimen was taken in a small pool in Northeast Branch
at Riverdale.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Bean, Barton A. and Alfred C. Weed
1911. Recent Additions to the Fish Fauna of the District of Columbia. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 24:171-174.
- Fowler, Henry W.
1945. A Study of the Fishes of the Southern Piedmont and Coastal Plain. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Mono 7.
- Hubbs, Carl L. and Gerald P. Cooper
1936. Minnows of Michigan. Cranbrook Inst. Sci., Bull. 8.
- Jordan, David Starr
1929. Manual of the Vertebrate Animals of the Northeastern United States. World Book Co., New York.
- McAtee, W. L. and A. C. Weed
1915. First List of the Fishes of the Vicinity of Plummers Island, Maryland. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 28:1-14.
- Smith, Hugh M. and Barton A. Bean
1899. List of Fishes Known to Inhabit the Waters of the Dist. of Columbia and Vicinity. Bull. U. S. Bur. Fish., 18:179-187.
- Truitt, Reginald V. and Barton A. Bean and Henry W. Fowler
1929. The Fishes of Maryland. Md. Conserv. Dept. Conserv. Bull. 1.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

**A NEW SNAKE (TANTILLA) FROM THE ISTHMUS OF
TEHUANTEPEC, MEXICO**

BY HOBART M. SMITH* AND PHILIP W. SMITH**

A fine series of reptiles secured by Mr. Thomas MacDougall in 1949 on the Pacific slopes of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Oaxaca, Mexico, contains a single specimen of an undescribed and unnamed species of *Tantilla* which may be known as:

***Tantilla triseriata* new species**

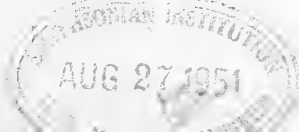
Holotype. Univ. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist., No. 20198, a female from Coatlán, Oaxaca, collected October 9, 1949, by Thomas MacDougall.

Diagnosis. A three-lined, light-collared *Tantilla* with 163 ventrals, 61 subcaudals, prefrontals twice as long as internasals, and relatively extensive markings on lower jaw (including a pair of comma-shaped brown marks on the third and fourth infralabials). Allied to *T. taeniata* Bocourt of Guatemala, differing in higher ventral count; common prefrontal suture longer than distance of prefrontals from tip of snout; prefrontal and second supralabial broadly in contact; brown head cap more sharply defined and more extensive, reaching all except two small areas of upper lip and extending onto mental and anterior infralabials; no light marks on prefrontals; and nuchal collar slightly more cranial in position, its posterior border a minimum of one scale length behind posterior extremity of parietals, anterior border equally far from rear edge of parietals.

Description of holotype. Frontal hexagonal, length exceeding distance from tip of snout, only posterior angle acute; maximum length of prefrontals greater than their distance from tip of snout, slightly less than half maximum length of frontal, twice maximum length of prefrontals, and more than 3/4 maximum length of supraoculars; common internasal suture one third length of common prefrontal suture; latter nearly 1½ times as long as its distance from tip of snout; parietals deeply cleft posteriorly, cleft occupied by two scales; common parietal suture 2/3 length of frontal; nasal large, 3/4 as high as rostral at rostro-nasal suture, constricted at position of nostril; nasal completely divided, broadly separated from preocular by contact of distinctly elevated second supralabial and lateral extension of prefrontal; prefrontal-supralabial suture subequal to or slightly shorter than prefrontal-nasal suture; two postoculars, lower larger than upper; two subequal temporals, an anterior and posterior, both twice as long as broad; eye separated from tip of snout by slightly more than twice diameter of orbit, separated from lip by 2/3 its diameter; seven supralabials; six infralabials, the

*Department of Zoology and Museum of Natural History, University of Illinois, Urbana.

**Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.



scales of the anterior pair in very narrow contact medially, fourth much the largest; anterior four infralabials in contact with chinshields; posterior chinshield $\frac{2}{3}$ length and $\frac{3}{4}$ width of anterior; three pairs of scales between posterior chinshields and first ventral.

Scales in 15-15-15 rows, smooth, unpitted; ventrals 163, anal divided, subcaudals 61. Total length 203 mm., tail 45 mm.; sex female.

Top of head anterior to nuchal collar chestnut brown except for a narrow semicircular light mark bordering sutures of rostral with nasal and internasal; side of head anterior to eye brown with a distinct yellow triangular mark occupying posterior portion of nasal, first, second, and a portion of third supralabials; behind eye a large yellow spot occupying posterior half of anterior temporal, lower postocular, and most of fourth and fifth supralabials; ventral side of head light yellow and with a number of dark marks, including as the most prominent a comma-shaped area continuous with vertical dark band through eye involving third and fourth infralabials and extreme edge of posterior chinshields; anterior half of mental, nearly half of first infralabials, and posterolateral corner of second infralabial dark.

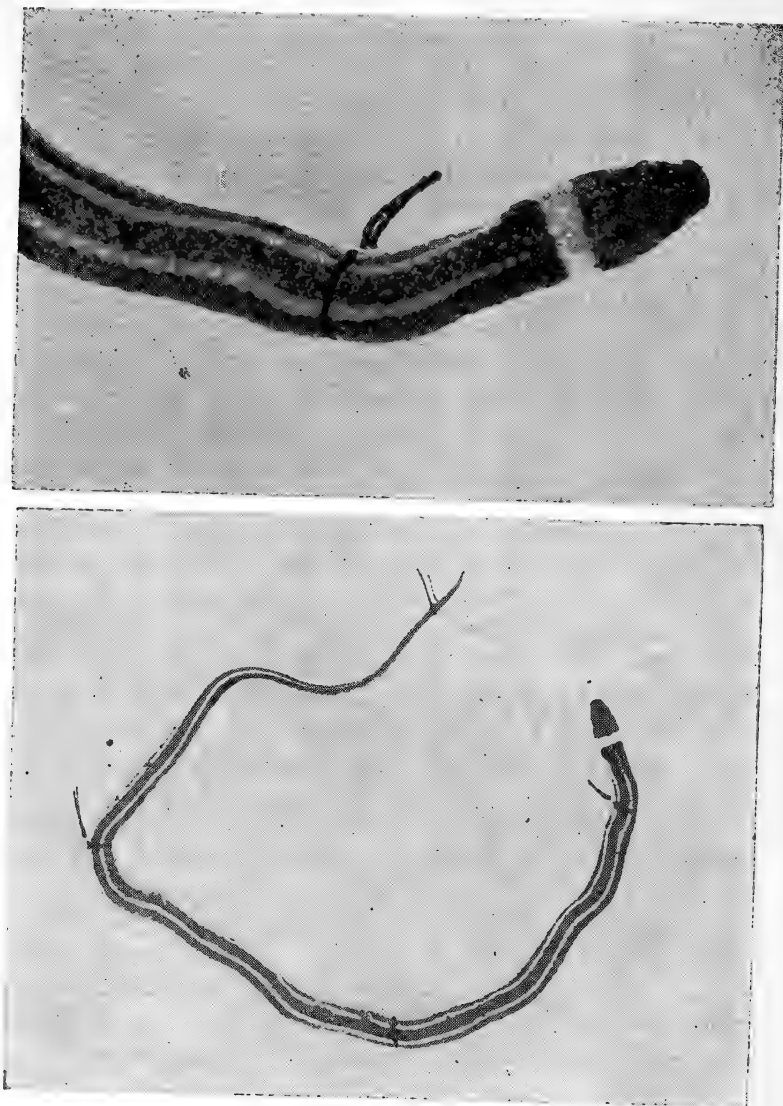
Nuchal collar two scale lengths wide dorsally, $2\frac{1}{2}$ scale lengths wide laterally; posterior border a maximum of a full scale length behind rear edge of parietal, anterior border a scale length cephalad from rear edge of parietals and passing ventrally through the secondary temporals and posterior third of seventh supralabials.

Ground color of body rich chestnut brown dorsally with three light yellow longitudinal stripes; middorsal stripe beginning $1\frac{1}{2}$ scale lengths behind nuchal collar, at which point it is one scale wide; seven scale lengths behind collar middorsal stripe widens, covering inner halves of paravertebral scale rows, continuing almost to tip of tail; lateral stripes beginning three scale lengths behind seventh supralabials, $1\frac{1}{2}$ scale lengths behind nuchal collar, occupying adjacent halves of third and fourth scale rows, continuing almost to tip of tail; light stripes on body approximately half the width of dark background; middorsal stripe, except at extreme anterior end, slightly wider than laterals; venter light yellow and unmarked; lowermost scale row of same color as venter anteriorly, ground color extending onto upper edge progressively more extensively toward anus, beginning at about level of 12th ventral and involving a maximum of $\frac{1}{2}$ the scale row in front of anus.

Comparisons. Of the species now known from Mexico, the ones most closely resembling *T. triseriata* are *T. jani*, *T. striata*, and *T. flavilineata*. From *T. striata* the new species differs in having higher ventral and subcaudal counts and in details of pattern. From *T. striata* and *T. flavilineata* it differs in having a higher subcaudal count and a sharp contrast between ground color and the color of the collar and longitudinal light stripes. Actually, however, *T. triseriata* appears to belong to a Central American group, not previously recorded from Mexico. Unquestionably *T. taeniata* of Guatemala is its closest relative, from which it differs by at least those features already pointed out in our diagnosis. The original description (Bocourt, Miss. Sci. Mex. Amer. Cent., Rept., livr. 9, 1883, p. 587) indicates a greater similarity than does comparison of our specimens with Bocourt's figure (*op. cit.*, livr. 10, 1886, pl. 37, figs. 3, 3a-d)

inasmuch as the most obvious differences between the species are found in the nature of the head markings and arrangement of head scales. Differences other than those here emphasized but evident upon comparison of Bocourt's illustration and our type may prove constant despite variability in other species. The remarkably large size of the prefrontals in both species is perhaps a unique group character. Inasmuch as the type is slightly desiccated we have not attempted to examine teeth.

Coatlán is located in central southern Oaxaca, west of the narrowest portion of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Extent of range of the species is not evident, but it would not be expected to approach that of *T. taeniata*, the closest known relative.



EXPLANATION OF PLATE

Fig. 1. *Tantilla triseriata*, type. Dorsal view of head and fore part of body.

Fig. 2. *Tantilla triseriata*, type. Dorsal view.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTONA NEW LIZARD (*SCELOPORUS*) FROM OAXACA, MEXICO

BY PHILIP W. SMITH AND HOBART M. SMITH*

Specimens of *Sceloporus spinosus* recently received from extreme southern Oaxaca, Mexico, reveal that the form occurring there is a distinct and undescribed subspecies. We name it

Sceloporus spinosus apicalis new subspecies

Holotype. Univ. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist. no. 8864, an adult male, secured 10 miles southwest of Miahuatlán, Oaxaca, Mexico, July 6, 1949, by W. L. Burger.

Paratypes. Thirty-six, as follows: Univ. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist. nos. 8850, 8852-3, eight miles south of Miahuatlán, Oaxaca, July 24, 1949, W. L. Burger; Univ. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist. nos. 8851, 8854-63, 8865, and Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. no. 6520, same data as holotype; Univ. Ill. Mus. Nat. Hist. nos. 10821-30, San Pedro Quiechapa, Oaxaca, H. M. Smith; Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. nos. 18822-6, 18721-5, Miahuatlán, Oaxaca, Paul D. R. Rütthling.

Diagnosis. A subspecies of *Sceloporus spinosus* with the following combination of characters: usually 5-5 supraoculars, prefrontals usually in contact medially, usually less than 30 dorsal scales (80.5%), and usually less than 10 femoral pores (86%).

Description of holotype. Adult male; head scales smooth, convex except frontal and interparietal which are concave; interparietal pentagonal, its apex separating more or less rectangular frontoparietals medially; single parietal to either side of, and two-thirds size of interparietal; posterior portion of frontal slightly less than half size of anterior portion; prefrontals in contact medially; frontonasals three with laterals two-thirds the median in size, and in contact with both canthals; internasals five, irregular in arrangement and unequal in size; internasals separated from rostral by three postrostrals, median one of which is one-third size of lateral postrostrals, separated from nasals, by a ring of three much smaller scales; supraoculars five, anterior smallest, third largest, separated from median head plates by a single row of linear scales, and from superciliaries by a single row of rectangular scales; two canthals per side, separated from lorilabials; posterior canthal with a small posterior process on upper side which is involved in superciliary ridge; subnasal present, two-thirds size of more or less square loreal and slightly more than half size of preocular; one elongate, keeled subocular; two smaller keeled postoculars; lorilabials in two

*Illinois Natural History Survey and University of Illinois (Department of Zoology and Museum of Natural History) Urbana, Illinois.

rows except anteriorly; supralabials 4-4; infralabials 5-5, slightly larger than supralabials.

Mental pentagonal, anterior edge slightly convex; three pairs of postmentals, anterior pair in contact medially; mental separated from labiomentals; infralabials separated from gulars by one complete and one incomplete row of labiomentals; anterior gulars reduced in size and entire; posterior gulars distinctly notched; auricular lobules three, median largest, lower smallest; temporal scales keeled and weakly mucronate; postauricular scales strongly mucronate and denticulate.

Dorsal scales keeled, mucronate, denticulate, increasing in size posteriorly, in 38 rows at midbody, 28 from interparietal to a point above rear margins of femora; mucrones in parallel rows; occipital scales reduced in size; lateral scales not mucronate, strongly denticulate, slightly smaller than dorsals, and in oblique rows; ventral scales notched, about $\frac{1}{2}$ size of dorsals, 38 from shoulders to anus; chest scales slightly larger than belly scales; interfemoral and preanal scales slightly smaller than belly scales; dorsal scales of legs keeled, mucronate, slightly notched; ventral leg scales not keeled, mucronate, strongly denticulate; femoral pores 7-7; lamellar formula for toes 9-14-18-20-13 (9-14-17-20-14), fingers 9-13-16-17-10 (9-14-16-17-11); proximal dorsal tail scales as large as dorsal body scales, similar, becoming more strongly keeled and smaller distally; ventral tail scales notched, smooth proximally, becoming keeled and mucronate distally; snout-vent length 90 mm., tail length 137 mm.

Dorsum very dark with ill defined dorsolateral light stripes about two scales wide, comprised of light, green-centered scales; no transverse dark bars or blotches; upper surface of tail black; chin except gray mental and postmentals blue, each scale with narrow outer margin of white; ventral scales between blue belly patches and gular fold region light green, mottled with dark gray; belly patches separated medially by four scale widths at narrowest point (midway between axilla and groin); blue on anterior surface of thighs gradually becoming black; underside of legs gray green with minute dark mottling; underside of tail light gray proximally, becoming darker distally.

Variation. The paratypes exhibit the following variation. The number of femoral pores in 36 specimens varies from 7 to 11, average 8.2 (7-8, four; 8-8, twelve; 8-9, nine; 9-9, five; 9-10, one; 10-11, one; 11-11, two). The number of dorsal scales varies from 27 to 33, average 28.5 (27, thirteen; 28, eight; 29, eight; 30, three; 32, three, 33, one). The number of supraoculars is available for 35 specimens as follows: 4-4, two; 4-5, three; 5-5, twenty-nine; 5-6, one. The condition of the prefrontals in 25 specimens is also variable; the scales are in contact medially in 22 specimens, separated by an azygous scale in three. The number of ventral scales between the anus and anterior border of the shoulders in 15 specimens varies from 36 to 47, average 40.2 (36, one; 37, one; 40, two; 42, three; 43, two; 44, two; 45, two; 46, one; 47, one).

Distinctness of dorsal pattern varies from an almost black ground color with indistinct dorsolateral light stripes to a gray green ground color with more or less distinct light greenish dorsolateral stripes, slightly less than two scales in width. The latter condition is found chiefly in the females. Some females and sub-adults of both sexes usually have six

to seven transverse black bands, about a scale length in width, which are interrupted middorsally and dorsolaterally by the longitudinal light stripes. Chins of females and juvenile males are uniform gray green or gray with longitudinal dark stripes. Venters of females are immaculate or irregularly marked with dark lines or dots, usually with a midventral dark line. Adult males have blue black chins, blue belly patches, a heavy midventral dark stripe, and the entire venter is suffused with black.

Comparisons. The adjacent race of *S. spinosus* is *S. s. caeruleopunctatus*, which inhabits the area immediately to the north of that occupied by *S. s. apicalis* and differs most markedly in possessing more numerous dorsals (28 to 37, 91% with 31 or more), and more numerous femoral pores (8 to 14, 87% with 10 or more); a difference in pattern may well exist, for the new form shows no evidence of the two rows of dark blue spots between the dorsolateral light lines as is so characteristic of *S. s. caeruleopunctatus*.

Actually the race most closely duplicating the new form is *S. s. spinosus*, in spite of the separation of the ranges of the two forms by that of *S. s. caeruleopunctatus*. The only features we have observed to differ between *S. s. apicalis* and *S. s. spinosus* is number of supraoculars (4 in 78% of *S. s. spinosus*, 7% of *S. s. apicalis*); and contact (83% of *S. s. apicalis*) or separation (88% of *S. s. spinosus*) of the prefrontal scales. The latter character is highly variable in *S. s. caeruleopunctatus*.

Remarks. Intergradation between *S. s. caeruleopunctatus* and *S. s. apicalis* probably occurs between Ejutla and Miahuatlán. Specimens from a short distance to the north of Ejutla (near Ocotlán) are apparently typical of the more northern race, whereas those from an approximately equal distance to the south near Miahuatlán are of course *S. s. apicalis*. Incomplete data on two specimens in the American Museum (nos. 18598-9) from "Miahuatlán to Ejutla" are, however, more or less typical for the more northern race (dorsals 33, 32; supraoculars 5-5 in each; femoral pores 10-11, 12-12); the specimens presumably were taken nearer the biotic area including Ejutla than that encompassing Miahuatlán.

At least one character is unique for each of the three races of *S. spinosus*. In virtually all respects the central race, *S. s. caeruleopunctatus*, is more primitive than the two peripheral forms, which may well be regarded as somewhat parallel derivatives of a common ancestor similar to the present central race.

No difference in habits or habitat between the three races of *S. spinosus* are now apparent. Field notes record that Burger's specimens were taken "in brush" and on "open rocky hillsides."

The zoogeography of southern Oaxaca is obviously inadequately known. The race here described is apparently restricted to the ranges of mountains south of the Tehuantepec River and east of the Río Verde. A growing body of evidence points toward the existence in this region of a degree of endemism, at least at high elevations, that merits zoogeographic recognition.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW MAMMALS FROM CENTRAL MEXICO

BY WALTER W. DALQUEST

Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology, Baton Rouge, La.

While working on a synopsis of the North American bats of the genus *Pipistrellus* (Hall and Dalquest, Univ. Kansas Publ. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 1, no. 26, 1950), I was impressed by the paucity of Canyon Bats, *Pipistrellus hesperus*, from the plateau of central Mexico. Indeed, there seems to be but a single record of this species from central Mexico, and this locality, in Jalisco, is several hundred miles south of the remainder of the known range of the species. Consequently, when I found Canyon Bats in the state of San Luis Potosí in the summer and fall of 1950, a fairly large series was collected.

I expected that these specimens would be referable to *Pipistrellus hesperus australis* Miller, described from Barranca Ibarra, Jalisco, in 1897, on the basis of four specimens in alcohol. Comparison with three of these four specimens of *australis* shows, however, that the bats from San Luis Potosí are distinct. According to Miller (N. Amer. Fauna 13, p. 90, 1897), the forearm of the type of *australis* measured 29 millimeters. In the three topotypes examined by me, the forearms measured 28.3, 28.5, and 29.3 millimeters. The smallest *Pipistrellus* from San Luis Potosí has a forearm 29.6 millimeters in length, and in other features also, the specimens from San Luis Potosí are all larger than the bats from Jalisco.

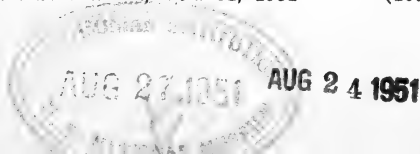
The color of *Pipistrellus hesperus australis* is not known, but Miller (*loc. cit.*) judged, from the comparison of the topotypes with other alcoholic specimens, that *australis* is darker than *Pipistrellus hesperus hesperus* (Allen). Hatfield (Journ. Mamm., vol. 17, p. 260, 1936), thought that Canyon Bats from Sonora and Lower California belonged to the same race as the bats from Jalisco, and these he described as "Dorsally between cinnamon drab and drab. . ." The Canyon Bats from San Luis Potosí are darker than this.

The Canyon Bats from San Luis Potosí seem to belong to an unnamed race, and may be known as:

***Pipistrellus hesperus potosinus* new subspecies**

Type.—Adult male, skin and skull number 4019, Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology; obtained at Presa de Guadalupe, San Luis Potosí, México, by Walter W. Dalquest on July 24, 1950; original number 14318.

Range.—Known only from the western and central parts of the state



of San Luis Potosí, México, but probably ranging over the eastern part of the Mexican Plateau.

Diagnosis.—Size large for a Canyon Bat, only slightly smaller than the largest known races of the species; color dark, varying from Drab to Sepia (Ridgway, *Color Standards and Color Nomenclature*, Washington, D. C., 1912) and averaging darker than the darkest known races of the species.

Comparison.—*Pipistrellus hesperus potosinus* is larger and darker than *Pipistrellus h. australis* and all described races of *Pipistrellus hesperus* save *P. h. maximus* and *P. h. santarosae*. From these latter two races, *potosinus* may be distinguished by its much darker color. A single individual *potosinus* is much paler than the rest of the series, and this specimen is as dark as the darkest *santarosae* and darker than the darkest *maximus* examined.

Measurements.—The arithmetic means, with extremes in parentheses, for 12 males and 10 females, are, respectively: total length, 74 (71-77); 80 (77-85); length of tail, 31 (30-33), 33 (32-35); length of foot, 6 (5-6), 5 (5-5); height of ear from notch, 13 (13-14), 14 (13-14); height of tragus, 5 (5-5), 5 (5-5); length of forearm, 30.8 (29.6-31.8), 32.3 (30.5-33.5); greatest length of skull, 12.7 (11.7-12.8), 12.9 (12.3-13.6); condylobasal length, 12.2 (11.7-12.8), 12.3 (12.0-12.9); zygomatic breadth, 7.8 (7.5-8.2), 8.0 (7.9-8.4); braincase breadth, 6.5 (6.2-6.7), 6.5 (6.1-6.8).

Specimens examined.—Total number 27, all from San Luis Potosí, México, as follows: City of San Luis Potosí, 6; San Luis Potosí Reservoir, 6; Presa de Guadalupe, 12; Hacienda Capulín, 3.

When Howell (*N. Amer. Fauna* 56, 1938) revised the ground squirrels of North America, he had no specimens of *Citellus spilosoma* from the central and eastern parts of the state of San Luis Potosí. Recently collected specimens show that this area is inhabited by a well-marked but unnamed race, which intergrades with the richly colored *Citellus spilosoma spilosoma* (Bennett) on the west and with the pale *C. s. pallescens* Howell on the north. The new race is named in honor of Mr. Ernesto Carbrera Ipiña of the city of San Luis Potosí, and may be known as:

Citellus spilosoma cabrerai new subspecies

Type.—Adult female, skin and skull number 4131, Louisiana State University Museum of Zoology; obtained at 10 kilometers north-northeast of Nuñez, San Luis Potosí, México by Walter W. Dalquest on July 5, 1950; original number 14102.

Range.—Desert areas of central and eastern San Luis Potosí and probably adjacent parts of the states of Guanajuato and Tamaulipas, México.

Comparisons.—*Citellus spilosoma cabrerai* is slightly smaller than *Citellus s. spilosoma*, has a smaller, narrower skull, and is much darker and less reddish in color. Compared with *C. s. pallescens*, *cabrerai* is similar in size and cranial features, but is darker and duller, less brown, in color. The spots on the dorsal area of *C. s. cabrerai* are more obscure than those of either of the two neighboring races.

Measurements.—The measurements of an adult male and the arithmetic means for the measurements of two adult females are, respec-

tively: total length, 249, 245; length of tail 80, 78; length of hind foot, 34, 34; height of ear from notch, 9, 10; greatest length of skull, 40.5, 40.6; condylobasal length, 35.9, 36.3; palatilar length, 18.0, 18.4; zygomatic breadth, 23.0, 23.8; cranial breadth, 19.0, 19.2; interorbital breadth, 9.1, 9.0; post-orbital constriction, 14.0, 14.6; length of maxillary tooth row, 7.1, 7.9.

Remarks.—The greater part of the desert of the state of San Luis Potosí is occupied by this race of *Citellus spilosoma*. *Citellus spilosoma spilosoma* occurs in western San Luis Potosí, west of the city of San Luis Potosí. Intergradation takes place at Arriaga, Tepetate, the city of San Luis Potosí, and at Hacienda la Parada. Specimens from the latter two localities were referred by Howell (*loc. cit.*, p. 125) to *Citellus s. pallescens*. The geographic range of *C. s. pallescens* lies mainly to the north of the state of San Luis Potosí, and only specimens from the extreme northern tip of the state are referable to *pallescens*.

Specimens examined.—Total number 6, all from San Luis Potosí, México, as follows: Esperanza, 1; 10 km. NNE Nuñez, 1; 6 km. SSW Nuñez, 1; 6 km. S. Matehuala, 2.

I am indebted to Hartley H. T. Jackson and Stanely P. Young of the Fish and Wildlife Service, and David H. Johnson and Henry W. Setzer of the United States National Museum, for the loan of comparative material of *Pipistrellus hesperus* and *Citellus spilosoma*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

THE WATER SHREWS OF THE LABRADOR PENINSULA*

BY DAVID H. JOHNSON

U. S. National Museum

The American water shrews of the species *Sorex palustris* are rare in collections of mammals from the Labrador Peninsula, which includes Labrador proper and the part of Quebec that lies between Hudson Bay and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Including those newly recorded here, I know of 10 specimens from seven different localities in this entire area of about 175,000 square miles. They are scattered in four collections, and the six specimens that have received previous notice have been variously assigned to the subspecies *albibarbis*, *gloveralleni*, and *labradorensis*. Specimens in the collection of the Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, have been loaned for study through the courtesy of J. Kenneth Doult, and C. F. Jackson of the University of New Hampshire has similarly loaned specimens from his collection.

All previously published records from the Labrador Peninsula represent localities along the northern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. It now appears that the species is distributed over the entire peninsula, except possibly the most barren part of northern Ungava. The Labrador area has been less studied by mammalogists than other parts of North America, but it is still remarkable that so few water shrews have been collected. Fort Chimo is perhaps the best known collecting locality in the area; numerous specimens of mammals were taken there nearly seventy years ago by L. M. Turner and at later dates by other collectors, but it was not until 1947 that water shrews were caught.

There is little available information concerning the natural history and preferred habitat of the shrews. The two Fort Chimo specimens were caught, along with numerous *Sorex cinereus cinereus* and *Microtus pennsylvanicus labradorius*, in the small area of meadow-like grassland that surrounds the Hudson's Bay Company post buildings. This locality is approximately at the northern limit of tree growth, where small patches of stunted spruce and larch trees are surrounded by tundra and muskeg. Cartwright and Red Bay are in the treeless strip of country bordering the Labrador coast, and the remaining localities are in or bordering spruce-forest areas. There is no apparent altitudinal restriction; most of the specimens were taken near sea level, and the one from Astray Lake was on the height-of-land on the main divide of the peninsula. Labels of three of the specimens bear the following collector's notations:

*Published by permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

"Rare and seldom seen; picked up dead on the road" (E. Doane at Cartwright); "Run in sphagnum and reindeer moss in spruce thicket. Bottom of gully" (H. W. Jackson at Point St. Charles); "Damp gully in cliff, very wet and cold" (H. W. Jackson at Seal River). These shrews are apparently less restricted to a streamside habitat than is *Sorex palustris navigator* in the relatively arid mountains of western North America.

Study of the available specimens indicates that there are three subspecies of *Sorex palustris* on the Labrador Peninsula, one of which has not been previously described.

***Sorex palustris turneri*, new subspecies**

Type locality.—Fort Chimo (on the eastern bank of the Koksoak River, lat. 58° 8' N., long. 68° 15' W.), Ungava district, Quebec, Canada.

Type specimen.—U. S. National Museum No. 282879; skin and skull, adult male in summer pelage; collected October 4, 1947, by Maj. Robert Traub and Sgt. Donald Koelle; prepared by D. H. Johnson, original number 5216.

Characters.—Upperparts in summer pelage Fuscous-Black (this and other capitalized color terms after Ridgway, 1912), darker than in any of the described races of *Sorex palustris* except possibly *brooksi* of Vancouver Island; belly Mouse Gray; underparts in general, including underside of tail and inner sides of feet, paler than in *labradorensis*, *albibarbis*, and *hydrobadistes*, darker than in *gloveralleni*, *palustris*, and *navigator*; underparts less suffused with brownish color than in any of the foregoing races except *palustris*; tail bicolored almost to tip. Winter pelage unknown. Skull small, with relatively weak rostrum and broad braincase. For measurements see Table I.

Remarks.—Of all the races of *Sorex palustris* described from eastern North America, this one is outstanding for the reduction of the amount of brown pigment visible in the summer pelage. With the unusually dark upperparts, this produces a distinctive black-and-gray appearance. The darkened skin on the back of each specimen indicates that molt to winter pelage would take place shortly after October 4, the date on which they were collected.

The nearest relative, both geographically and in point of characters, is *S. p. labradorensis*, and intergradation is presumed to take place with that race. There is, however, a gap of 400 or more miles from which no specimens are available between the nearest localities of the two races.

This race was discovered in the course of a survey of small mammals and their ectoparasites occurring about air bases in northeastern North America conducted by the Army Medical Service Graduate School and the Smithsonian Institution in the autumn of 1947. It is named in honor of Lucien McShan Turner, who in 1882 and 1883, while attached to the U. S. Signal Service, made the first important collection of mammals in the Ungava region.

Specimens examined.—Two, from the type locality (U. S. Nat. Mus. Nos. 282879 and 282880, skins and skulls).

Sorex palustris labradorensis Burt

Sorex palustris labradorensis Burt, Occas. Papers Mus. Zool. Univ. Michi-

gan, No. 383, p. 1. August 27, 1938.

Type locality.—Red Bay, Strait of Belle Isle, Labrador.

Type specimen.—Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., No. 68109; skin and skull, adult female in winter pelage; collected February 9, 1933, by E. Doane (Burt, 1938).

Characters.—Color in summer pelage (based on specimens from Astray Lake and Cartwright): Upperparts between Fuscous and Fuscous-Black, with a scattering of brownish hair tips; underparts near Hair Brown, slightly paler on throat; pale area on underside of tail indistinct beyond proximal third. In winter pelage (as described by Burt, 1938, p. 2): "Upperparts fuscous black, underparts silver gray. . . Tail bicolor, black above with whitish ventral stripe extending about three-fourths distance to tip." For measurements, see Table I.

Remarks.—Burt considered *labradorensis* a small race because the skull of the type has a condylobasal length of only 19.7 mm., but a specimen of the same sex from nearby Cartwright is larger, with a condylobasal length of 20.4 mm.

Records of occurrence.—Three localities are represented:

Cartwright, Labrador (on the coast south of Hamilton Inlet, lat. 53° 48' N., long. 56° 59' W.). One specimen examined (Carnegie Mus. No. 17981, skin and skull).

Red Bay, Labrador (on the Strait of Belle Isle, lat. 51° 45' N., long. 56° 24' W.). Type specimen of *labradorensis*, recorded by Burt (1938, p. 1).

Astray Lake, Quebec ("on the height of land between Ste. Margaret River and Swampy Bay River," approximate lat. 53° N., long. 67° W.). One specimen examined (Carnegie Mus. No. 4103, skin only).

Sorex palustris gloveralleni Jackson

Neosorex palustris acadicus G. M. Allen, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 28, p. 15. February 12, 1915. (Name preoccupied by *Sorex acadicus* Gilpin 1867).

Sorex palustris gloveralleni H. H. T. Jackson, Jour. Mammalogy, vol. 7, p. 57. February 15, 1926. (Renaming of *acadicus* Allen.)

Type locality.—Digby, Nova Scotia.

Type specimen.—Bangs Collection, Museum of Comparative Zoology, No. 2046; skin and skull, adult female; collected July 26, 1894, by Outram Bangs.

Characters.—Color in summer pelage (based on specimens from Point St. Charles and Seal River): Upperparts near Fuscous-Black; underparts Light Drab; pale area on underside of tail extending completely to tip. Skull about as in *albibarbis* and *labradorensis*, smaller than in *palustris*.

Remarks.—In the pale underparts and the well marked light streak extending to the tip on the underside of the tail, the specimens from the northern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence resemble both *palustris* and *gloveralleni* and are sharply distinct from the other, darker-bellied, eastern races. In their small size (see Table I for measurements) they resemble *gloveralleni* rather than *palustris*. The three specimens from Godbout have been in alcohol for many years and as a result their colors

are badly faded. One of these is in winter pelage and has very pale underparts; the other two are in summer pelage and have far more contrast in color between the dorsal and ventral color areas than exists in skins of *albibarbis*. They were considered intermediate between *gloveralleni* and *albibarbis* and tentatively referred to the latter race by H. H. T. Jackson (1928, p. 182). The Seal River and Point St. Charles specimens were correctly identified as *gloveralleni* by C. F. Jackson (1938, pp. 431-432), and, with the presence of this race definitely established north of the St. Lawrence, the specimens from Godbout are best included under it.

Records of occurrence.—The following five specimens have been examined from the Labrador Peninsula:

- Point St. Charles and Seal River, Quebec (vicinity of Moisie River on the Gulf of St. Lawrence, approximate lat. $50^{\circ} 20' N.$, long. $66^{\circ} W.$). Two specimens (C. F. Jackson Coll. Nos. 373 and 374, skins and skulls); previously recorded by C. F. Jackson (1938, p. 342).
 Godbout, Quebec (on the Gulf of St. Lawrence, lat. $49^{\circ} 19' N.$, long. $67^{\circ} 37' W.$). Three specimens examined (U. S. Nat. Mus. Nos. 74651, 99185, and 178503, all alcoholics with skulls removed and cleaned); previously recorded by H. H. T. Jackson (1928, p. 183) as *S. p. albibarbis*.

LITERATURE CITED

- Burt, William Henry
 1938. A new water-shrew (*Sorex palustris*) from Labrador. *Ocas. Papers Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan*, No. 383, pp. 2. August 27.
 Jackson, C. F.
 1938. Notes on the mammals of southern Labrador. *Jour. Mammalogy*, vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 429-434. November 14.
 Jackson, Hartley H. T.
 1928. A taxonomic review of the American long-tailed shrews (genera *Sorex* and *Microsorex*). *North Amer. Fauna*, No. 51, pp. 238, pls. 13. July.
 Ridgway, Robert
 1912. Color standards and color nomenclature. Published by the author, Washington, pp. 44, pls. 53.

TABLE I. Specimens and measurements in millimeters of *Sorex palustris* from the Labrador Peninsula¹

Specimen	Locality	Date and Collector	Head and Body					Ear	Condylabasal length	Palatal length	Cranial breadth	Interorbital breadth	Maxillary breadth	Maxillary toothrow
			Head	Tail	Hind foot	Ear	Condylabasal length							
U.S.N.M., 282879, ♂ <i>turneri</i> (type)	Fort Chimo, Ungava	Oct. 4, 1947 Traub & Koelle	80	73	19	6	19.6	8.4	9.8	4.0	5.7	7.5		
U.S.N.M., 282880, ♀ <i>turneri</i>	Fort Chimo, Ungava	Oct. 4, 1947 Traub & Koelle	80	69	18	8	19.1	8.0	10.1	4.0	---	7.4		
Carnegie, 4103, ♀ ¹ <i>labradorensis</i>	Astray Lake, Quebec	Aug. 1, 1917 O. J. Murie	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
Carnegie, 17981, ♀ <i>labradorensis</i>	Cartwright, Labrador	Aug. 27, 1939 E. Doane	80	75	20	8	20.4	8.4	9.9	3.9	5.8	7.7		
Univ. Mich., 68109, ♀ ² <i>labradorensis</i> (type)	Red Bay, Labrador	Feb. 9, 1933 E. Doane	75	71	20	---	19.7	8.6	9.7	4.4	5.9	7.7		
Jackson Coll., 373 ♀ <i>gloveralleni</i>	Pt. St. Charles, Quebec	Aug. 26, 1937 H. W. Jackson	97 ³	77	20	---	20.6	8.4	---	4.1	6.0	7.7		
Jackson Coll., 374 ♂ <i>gloveralleni</i>	Seal River, Quebec	Sept. 3, 1937 H. W. Jackson	81	73	20	---	20.6	8.8	10.0	3.8	6.5	7.6		
U.S.N.M., 74651, ♂ ⁴ <i>gloveralleni</i>	Godbout, Quebec	July 29, 1895 N. A. Comeau	---	74	21	7	---	8.1	---	4.0	6.5	7.6		
U.S.N.M., 99185 ⁴ <i>gloveralleni</i>	Godbout, Quebec	June 12, 1899 N. A. Comeau	---	75	20	7	19.8	8.3	9.7	3.8	---	7.5		
U.S.N.M., 178503 ⁴ <i>gloveralleni</i>	Godbout, Quebec	Aug. 27, 1898 N. A. Comeau	---	69	21	7	19.9	8.2	9.7	3.8	5.6	7.6		

¹External measurements from specimen labels; cranial measurements as described by H. H. T. Jackson (1928, p. 13)²Measurements as given by Burt (1938, p. 1)³This is evidently an error⁴External measurements from specimen in alcohol

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NEW GENERA AND SPECIES OF CHORDEUMOID MILLIPEDES
IN THE UNITED STATES, AND NOTES ON SOME
ESTABLISHED SPECIES

BY NELL B. CAUSEY
Fayetteville, Arkansas

The millipeds of Suborder Chordeumoidea are of particular interest because of the many modifications of the ninth legs of the males. These legs, which are referred to as posterior gonopods by European writers, vary from the normal seven segments down to seemingly functionless stubs coalesced with the sternite of the seventh segment. The body length may be as little as 2 or 3 mm; the number of postcephalic segments may be 20, 26, 28, 30, or 32; and the color may vary from white to dark brown.

Except for the excellent monograph by Cook and Collins (1895), the only published works on chordeumoid millipeds in the United States are a few short papers and descriptions of a few species in papers dealing chiefly with other groups of Diplopoda. The families, in general, remain poorly defined.

The specimens described in this paper came either from the author's private collection or from the collection of the Illinois Natural History Survey. Holotypes of *Trigenotyia parca*, *Ofcookogona steuartae*, and *O. alia* will be deposited in the collection of the Philadelphia Academy of Science. Paratypes of these and the holotype of *Flagellopetalum stannardi* are in the collection of the Illinois Natural History Survey. Unless stated otherwise, collection was by the author.

Cohort Trachyzona

Family Rhiscosomidae

Tingupa pallida Loomis

Tingupa pallida Loomis, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 86, no. 4, p. 185, fig. 12; 1943, *ibid.* vol. 92, no. 7, p. 387, fig. 7.

Record.—Two males and a female from Collinsville, Ill., by T. H. Frison, Feb. 9, 1944, from ground cover. Previous records of this species are based on collections from Missouri caves (Loomis 1939, 1943; Hubricht 1950).

Tingupa sp.

Record.—A female of 26 segments, length 4.8 mm, width 1.3 mm, South Fulton, Tenn., by L. J. Stannard, June 30, 1948, Acc. No. 49462. This is the first record of this genus from a Southern state.

Cohort Xestozona

Family Conotylidae

Conotyla specus Loomis

Conotyla specus Loomis, 1939, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 86, no. 4, p. 184, fig. 11.

Records.—Two males and a female from Mt. Carroll, Carroll Co., Ill., by H. H. Ross and M. W. Sanderson, Dec. 6, 1945; one male and two larvae from Echert's Cave, Burksville, Ill., by B. D. Burks, Jan. 24, 1947. Previous records of this species are based on collections from Missouri caves (Loomis 1939, 1943; Hubricht 1950).

Trigenotyla, new genus

Differs from both *Tynopus* Chamberlin 1940 and *Conotyla* Cook and Collins 1895 in that the basal segment of the ninth legs of the male is prolonged ventrad beyond its articulation with the smaller second segment. Ocelli about 15, in a triangular area; antennae slightly clavate; no promentum. First and second legs of male with six segments, the tarsi hispid; second through fifth legs with minute vesicles on tarsi; legs six and seven modified. Tergites smooth, keels about as wide as long on the middle segments. Each gonopod, as in several *Conotyla* species, consists of a ventral lamella and of a dorsal, plumose piece. Thirty segments. Body small as in *Tynopus*.

Genotype.—*Trigenotyla parca*, n. sp.

Trigenotyla parca, n. sp.

Figs. 1-5

Male holotype.—Color light amber; antennae brown, ratio of length of segments 1 through 7 4:10:22:13:20:7:6; ocelli black, in rows of 1, 7, 5, 3, 1; vertex highly rounded between eyes; anterior margin of colum convex, posterior margin straight, its keels rounded; keels prominent on anterior and middle segments, becoming smaller posteriorly and absent from last 3 or 4 segments; on the middle body segments the keels are about as wide as long, the anterior corners rounded and the posterior right angles; segmental setae needle like, the length from 0.3 to more than 1.0 mm, set in relatively large tubercles in straight or curved line.

First and second legs slightly shorter than others; third segment of sixth and fourth segment of seventh legs with a low, proximal swelling and a distal projection; fourth segment of sixth legs bowed and slightly enlarged proximad (Figs. 1, 2). Ninth legs but slightly visible *in situ*; the basal segment, a coxoprefemur, is L-shaped, the vertical branch continuing beyond its articulation with the second segment, distally truncated and pigmented; the second segment is smaller, clawless, slightly clavate, and the distal end is darkly pigmented (Fig. 3). Coxae of tenth and eleventh legs slightly swollen and with the usual gland openings.

Each gonopod consists of two regions: the ventral region is a lamella broad at the base and deeply bifid distally, the anterior division wider and longer than the posterior and serrated along the posterior margin; the dorsal region consists of a shorter, plumose piece (Figs. 4, 5).

Length about 6.5 mm, width 0.9 mm.

Type locality.—Blue Spring, Carroll Co., Ark., 6 males and 6 females, Oct. 29, 1949. Collections have been made at several places in Washington County also.

Trichopetalum unicum Cook and Collins

Trichopetalum unicum Cook and Collins, 1895, Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci., vol. 9, p. 66, fig. 51.

Records.—Rocky Branch, Clark Co., Ill., 1 male by H. H. Ross, Acc. No. 49554; Spring Hill Park, Ind., 1 male, 5 females by T. H. Frison, Feb. 25, 1944; several places in Washington and Logan counties, Arkansas.

Trichopetalum cornutum Cook and Collins

Trichopetalum cornutum Cook and Collins, 1895, *ibid.*, p. 66, figs. 46-49.

Records.—Marshall, Ill., 1 male, 4 females, several larvae by T. H. Frison, Jan. 1, 1933, sample no. 32; Donaldson, Ill., 3 males by L. J. Stannard, Oct. 19, 1947; Turkey Run State Park, Montgomery Co., Ind., 3 males, 4 females by M. W. Sanderson, Oct. 10, 1948, Acc. No. 49524.

Trichopetalum lunatum Harger

Figs. 6-8

Trichopetalum lunatum Cook and Collins, 1895, *ibid.*, p. 63, figs. 52-54.

Four males and several females collected by L. J. Stannard, Telford, Pa., Oct. 1, 1947, Acc. No. 4943, are believed to be Harger's poorly described *T. lunatum*. It is regretted that no specimens of *T. album* are available for comparison, because the Pennsylvania specimens are very similar to that species. The two are probably indistinguishable as to body length, color, ocelli, etc. The ninth legs of *lunatum* (Fig. 6) have no processes on the coxosternal region; if the figure shown by Cook and Collins (1895, fig. 43) is correctly drawn, *album* has prominent triangular processes in that region. The telopodites of the gonopods are contiguous only at the base and at the distal end. They extend to the base of the eleventh legs. Laterad the basal two-thirds of the telopodite is finely pubescent; mesiad about midway of its length are three stout setae; on its mesial surface is a thin, triangular lobe, visible *in situ* and not shown in the figure for *album*; the end is flattened (Fig. 7) and hamate. Springing from near the base of the telopodite, mesiad, is a single plumule; there are two of these in *album*. The dorsal lamella, with two triangular pieces on the posterior margin, appears in *album* to have only one triangular piece.

Flagellopetalum, new genus

Resembles *Trichopetalum* in the small size of the body, in having 28 segments behind the head, in the presence of keels on most body segments, the conspicuous needle-like segmental setae, the slightly clavate antennae, the triangular promontum, the presence of short, stiff setae on the mesial surface of the tarsi of the first and second legs, in the smaller size and absence of a segment in those legs, and in that the ninth legs of the male consist of only two segments, the basal of which has no lamella or processes. It differs from *Trichopetalum* in that the ocelli are fewer and in one row, the sixth legs of the male have a lobe on the

fourth segment, the second segment of the ninth legs is less swollen and has no terminal, chitinized knob, and the gonopods have no plumose piece. The gonopods consist of three pairs of lamellae, of which the dorsal pair is coalesced at the base and terminates in a pair of fine, flagelloid processes.

Genotype.—*Flagellopetalum stannardi*, n. sp.

Flagellopetalum stannardi, n. sp.

Figs. 9-12

Male holotype.—White with light gray bands across the prozonites and metazonites. Eyes composed of five ocelli arranged in a single curved line on a darkly pigmented horizontal band. Keels of middle body region as shown in figure 9, decreasing in size posteriorly, the last three segments without keels. Segmental setae needle-like, relatively long. Surface of tergites appear lightly longitudinally striate when viewed under high magnification.

As shown in figure 10, the fourth segment of the sixth leg bears a small lobe on the mesial surface. No other anterior legs are modified except the first and second, as explained in the definition of the genus. The tenth and eleventh legs have the usual coxal openings. The ninth legs are shown in figure 11; they are not inflated and the coxoprefemur, which is distinct from the sternite, bears no processes.

The gonopods (Figs. 11, 12) consist of three pairs of lamellae: the dorsal lamellae, probably sternites, are coalesced at the base, but distally they are flagelloid; both surfaces of the middle lamellae are finely hispid, and laterally each bears a curved, aciculate process; the ventral lamellae bear a pair of sharp spines of the ventral surface and acute lobes on the distal margin.

Length 4.5 mm.

Type locality.—Rocky Branch, Clark Co., Ill. The male holotype and a larva were collected Oct. 19, 1947 by L. J. Stannard, for whom it is a pleasure to name this species.

Family Cleidogonidae

Ofcookogona, new genus

Resembles *Tiganogona* Chamberlin 1928 in the close union between the dorsal branches of the gonopods and the coxal region of the ninth legs and in the presence of a clavate sternal process anterior to the ninth legs. It differs from *Tiganogona*, in which the ninth legs appear to consist of five segments, in that those legs consist of the following three segments: a swollen basal segment with lobes; a medial, smaller, spherical segment; and a terminal, minute segment. The male gonopods, which are heavier than in *Tiganogona*, consist of well developed cheirites, a single medial piece, and the usual dorsal and ventral branches. The eyes are triangular, the ocelli black and numbering under 20. Antennae long and slender as is usual in the family. Tergites smooth, no keels, color typical of the family. First and second legs reduced in size. Tarsi of legs three through seven, ten and eleven with papillose cushion on mesial surface. Third segment of eleventh legs of males modified; tenth and eleventh legs with the usual gland opening on the coxae.

Genotype.—*Ofcookogona stewartae*, n. sp.

Ofcookogona steuartae, n. sp.

Fig. 13

Male holotype.—Ocelli in rows of 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 1. On the proximal end of the medio-caudal surface of the eleventh legs is a cylindrical process. The tenth legs are unmodified. The ninth legs are not visible until the pleura are removed; the inflated basal segment has two lobes on the dorsal surface; the spherical second segment and the minute terminal segment are difficult to distinguish from the basal segment. The presence of a terminal claw is doubtful. Slightly anterior to the ninth legs is a clavate sternal peg, which is about two-thirds as long as the two finger-like coxal lobes adjacent to it.

In situ, lateral view, the ventral branches of the gonopods appear almost parallel to the longitudinal body axis, reaching to the base of the eleventh legs; in ventral view they appear as two elongated wedges, the apices contiguous and the bases well separated. The distal third of each ventral branch bears along the dorsal surface a thin lamella, its dorsal margin finely serrated. The dorsal branches of the gonopods are falcate rather than clavate, as in many species of this family. The cheirites, the triangular lateral pieces, are well developed.

Length 13 mm, width 1.3 mm.

Type locality.—Greenwood, Sebastian Co., Ark. The male holotype, the only specimen, was collected Nov. 26, 1950, by Miss Ruth Steuart, for whom it is a pleasure to name the species.

Ofcookogona alia, n. sp.

Figs. 14-16

Easily separated from *O. steuartae* by the absence of a serrated margin on the ventral branch of the gonopods and by difference in the shape of the ninth legs.

Male holotype.—Ocelli in rows of 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 2. Modification of legs as in *steuartae*.

The ninth legs are not as inflated as in *steuartae*. From the cephalic surface of the coxal region of each one a finger-like lobe passes up to the base of the ventral branch of the gonopod. A smaller lobe is embraced medially by the dorsal branch of the gonopod. The small, globose, darkly pigmented segment appears to be the second; distal to it, and easily overlooked, is a minute knob, the third segment probably. Slightly anterior to the ninth legs is the sternal peg, not broadly clavate as in *steuartae*, the surface finely and uniformly roughened and the length about half that of the coxal lobes adjacent to it (Fig. 14).

In situ, ventral view, the ventral branches of the gonopods are contiguous at the base and separate distally in a V-shape; the apices rest on the ventral surface of the coxae of the tenth legs. In lateral view each gonopod, as in *steuartae*, is seen to be composed of four pieces (Fig. 15): the ventral, broadly curved piece; the dorso-lateral triangular cheirite with a row of a few stiff setae; the dorsal arcuate piece, spatulate in dorsal view (Fig. 16), which embraces the medial sternal peg of the ninth segment; and the mesial, excavated piece.

Length about 11 mm.

Type locality.—Junction City, Union Co., Ark. Two males and a female were collected from a pine-hardwood forest Dec. 25, 1950.

Tiganogona Chamberlin

Figs. 17 and 18

Tiganogona Chamberlin, 1928, Ent. News, vol. 39, p. 154.*Tiganogona* Causey, 1950, Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci., vol. 41, no. 2, p. 82.

Figures 17 and 18 show the right ninth leg and the end of the ventral branch of the right gonopod of a male paratype from St. Charles, Mo. The dorsal branches of the gonopods are similar to those of *Tiganogona moesta* Causey.

LITERATURE CITED

- Bollman, Charles H. 1888. A preliminary list of the Myriapoda of Arkansas, with descriptions of new species. Entom. Amer. 4:1-8.
- Causey, Nell B. 1950. New cleidogonid millipeds (Chordeumoidea). Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 41(2):78-83, 23 figs.
- Chamberlin, Ralph V. 1910. Diplopoda from the Western States. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 3(4):233-262, 13 pls.
- 1928. Some chilopods and diplopods from Missouri. Ent. News 39:153-155.
- 1940. On some chilopods and diplopods from North Carolina. Canad. Ent. 73:56-59.
- Cook, O. F., and G. N. Collins. 1895. The Craspedosomatidae of North America. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 9:1-100, 219 figs.
- Hubricht, Leslie. 1950. The invertebrate fauna of Ozark caves. Bull. 12, Nat. Speleological Soc., 2 pp.
- Loomis, H. F. 1939. The millipeds collected in Appalachian caves by Mr. Kenneth Dearolf. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 86(4):165-193, 14 figs.
- 1943. New cave and epigeal millipeds of the United States, with notes on some established species. *Ibid.* 92(7):373-410, 18 figs., 1 pl.

EXPLANATION OF FIGURES

Plate X

Trigenotyia parca, male paratype.

- Fig. 1. Second, third, and fourth segments of sixth leg.
- Fig. 2. Fourth segment of seventh leg.
- Fig. 3. Caudal view of right ninth leg.
- Fig. 4. Ventral view of right gonopod.
- Fig. 5. Lateral view of right gonopod.

Trichopetalum lunatum Harger, male.

- Fig. 6. Caudal view of right ninth leg.
- Fig. 7. End of telopodite of right gonopod.
- Fig. 8. Dorsal view of left gonopod.

Flagellopetalum stannardi, male holotype.

- Fig. 9. Right side of tergite of twelfth segment.
- Fig. 10. Right sixth leg.
- Fig. 11. Right ninth leg and gonopod, caudal view.
- Fig. 12. Dorsal view of gonopods.

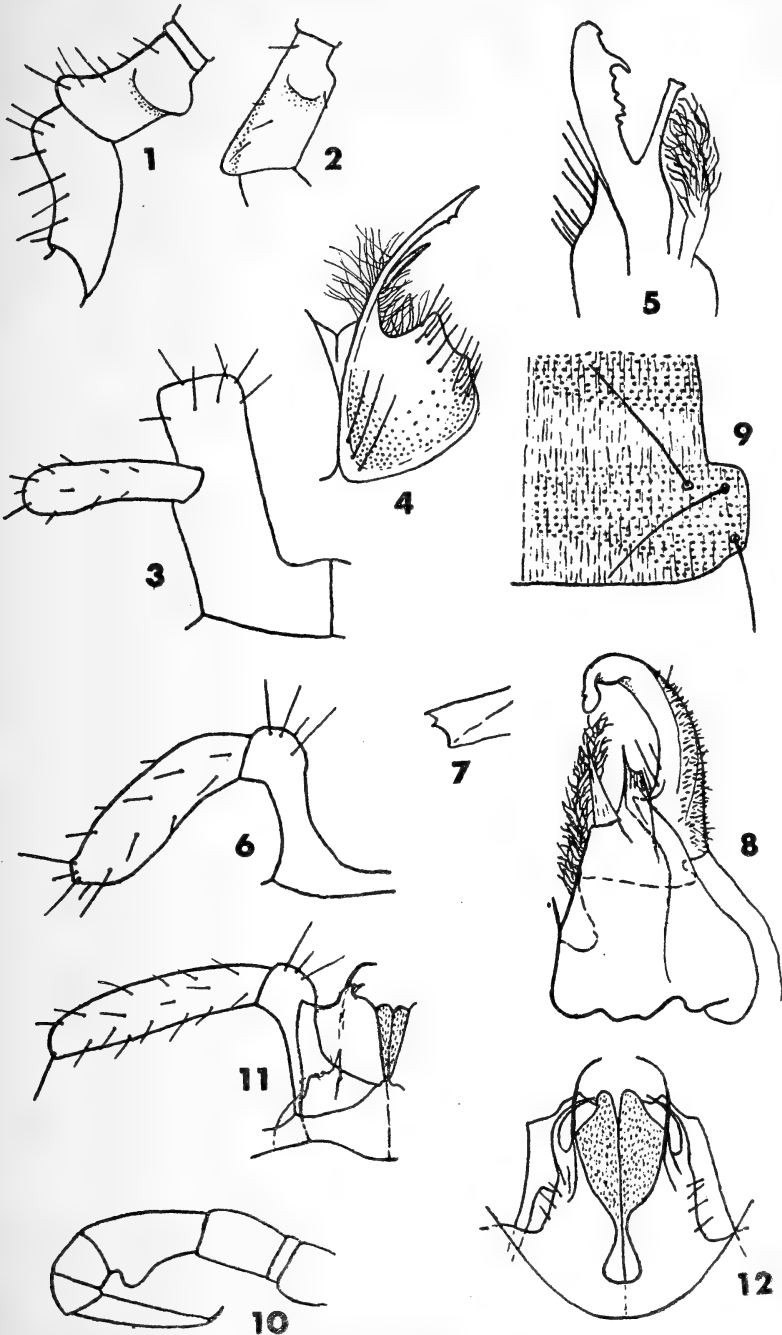


PLATE X

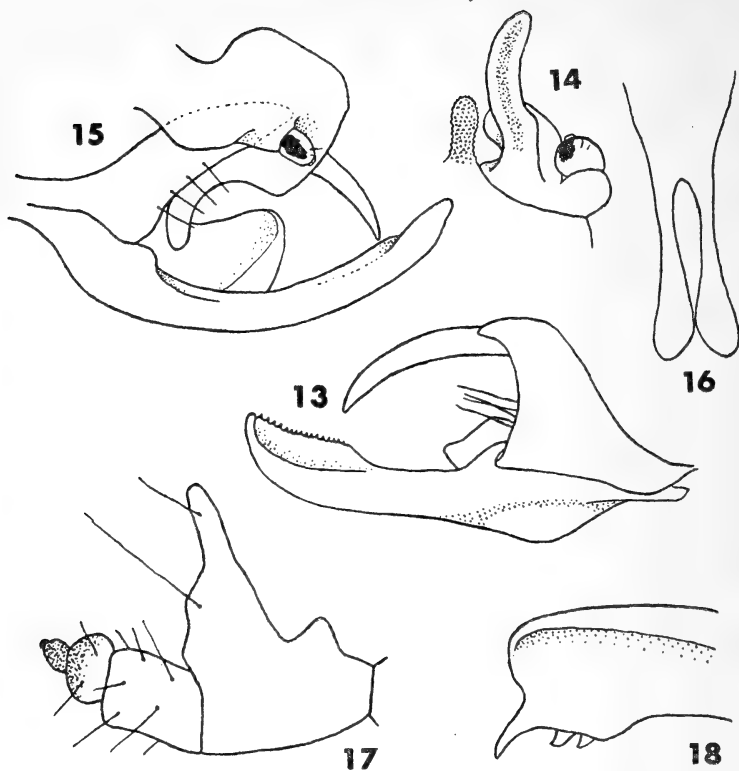


Plate XI

Ofcookogona steuartae, male holotype.

Fig. 13. Lateral view of left gonopod.

Ofcookogona alia, male paratype.

Fig. 14. Anterior view of sternal peg and right ninth leg.

Fig. 15. Lateral view of left ninth leg and gonopod.

Fig. 16. Dorsal pieces of gonopods.

Tiganogona brownae Chamberlin, male paratype.

Fig. 17. Caudal view of right ninth leg.

Fig. 18. End of ventral branch of right gonopod.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

**A NEW RACE OF DUSKY GROUSE (*DENDRAGAPUS OBSCURUS*)
FROM THE GREAT BASIN**

BY WILLIAM H. BEHLE AND ROBERT K. SELANDER

A systematic review of the subspecies of *Dendragapus obscurus* was presented by Swarth (Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4), 20, 1931:1-7) when he described the race *D. o. pallidus*. His material, however, did not reveal the picture of variation in the Great Basin. He commented that conditions were not clear at the southern boundaries of *richardsonii* and *pallidus* and in the territory where either or both approach the range of *obscurus*. Subsequently, Linsdale (Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 23, 1936:47), in his study of the birds of Nevada, assigned the grouse from the desert mountain ranges of the central portion of the state (Toyabe, Toquima and Monitor mountains) to *pallidus* and those from the northeastern and central eastern sections (East Humboldt, Jarbidge, Shell Creek and Snake mountains) to *obscurus*.

During our recent field work in the Deep Creek Mountains of central western Utah, adjacent to the Goshute Indian Reservation just north of the Snake Range of Nevada, several specimens were obtained which, on the basis of the literature, we expected to represent *obscurus*. Such did not prove to be the case, and a study of the Dusky Grouse of the entire Great Basin and surrounding areas has convinced us that a different race exists in eastern Nevada and western Utah which we now describe as

***Dendragapus obscurus oreinus*, new subspecies**

Great Basin Dusky Grouse

Type.—*Adult* ♂, No. 10779, University of Utah, Museum of Zoology; 3 miles north of Queen of Sheba Mine, 7500 feet, west side Deep Creek Mountains, Juab County, Utah; April 23, 1950; Collected by Robert K. Selander, original number 556; testis 14 mm.

Subspecific characters.—Compared with *obscurus*, adult males of *oreinus* have the ground color of the feathers of the dorsum a lighter brown; they show more white on the edgings of the scapulars, primary and secondary coverts; the vermiculations of the scapulars, sides, flanks and wing coverts are paler and grayer. The latter distinctions are especially noticeable from a lateral view and the mass effect is a paler, grayer bird than *obscurus*. Females are even more distinct, those of *oreinus* being paler and possessing tan, buff, and gray colors rather than rich brown. This is most evident on the scapulars, wing coverts, and flanks. Nape and auriculars gray instead of light buff as in *obscurus*.



NOV 19 1951

Differs from *richardsonii* in the possession of a distinct tail band and rounded tail. Plumage of upper parts generally paler through having a brown rather than fuscous-black ground color, and the vermiculations of the flanks, sides, wing coverts, and scapulars are lighter and thus more conspicuous. Males more easily distinguishable from *richardsonii* than females.

Differs from *pallidus* in much the same way as from *richardsonii*, the principal distinguishing character being the possession of the tail band and rounded tail.

Measurements.—Adult male (12 specimens); wing, 224.0-249.0 (236.6); tail, 158.5-184.7 (175.2). Adult female (9 specimens); wing, 208.5-221.0 (216.2); tail, 133.0-144.5 (139.9).

Geographic distribution.—Known from the Deep Creek Mountains in central western Utah, Snake Range in central eastern Nevada, Ruby Mountains of northeastern Nevada and Toyabe Range in central Nevada.

Specimens examined.—*Utah*: Juab County: head of Pass Creek, 8000 feet, 6 miles east Indian Village, Deep Creek Mountains, 2 (June); 3 miles north of Queen of Sheba Mine, 7500 feet, west side Deep Creek Mountains, 2 (April); Queen of Sheba Mine, 9000 feet, west side Deep Creek Mountains, 1 (May). *Nevada*: White Pine County: Baker Creek, 11,000 ft., Snake Range, 2 (Aug.); Pole Canyon, 8200 feet, Snake Mountains, 1 (June); head of Deadman Creek, 9300 feet, Mt. Moriah, 1 (June). Elko County: west side Ruby Lake, 6 miles north Elko County line, 11 (Nov., Dec.); Harrison Pass R. S., Green Mountain Canyon, Ruby Mountains, 4 (June); Three Lakes, Ruby Mountains, 2 (July); Long Creek, South Fork, Ruby Mountains, 2 (July). Nye County: Toquima Range, 1½ miles southeast Jefferson, 8600 feet, 2 (July). Lander County: Kingston Creek, 9600 feet, 1 (Sept.); South Fork of Big Creek, west side Toyabe Range, 2 (Oct.); Birch Creek, 8000 ft., 1 (June).

Remarks.—This Great Basin race apparently is more closely related to the *obscurus* stock of the Rocky Mountains to the east than to the *pallidus-richardsonii* population to the north. The latter population differs from *obscurus* in a number of distinctive ways. In ground color, *obscurus* is brown, less blackish while the northern population features a dark fuscous-black. In tail characters, *pallidus* and *richardsonii* have a truncate shape and no distinct terminal tail band, while *obscurus* has a well marked tail band and rounded shape. The race *oreinus* shares the rounded tail and terminal tail bar with *obscurus*, and though of a paler coloration, it possesses the warm brown ground color of that race. At the same time *oreinus* shows a different arrangement of characters by combining the tail shape and band of *obscurus* with the grayness of the feather edgings of *pallidus* and *richardsonii*.

Heretofore it has been thought that the extreme in pallor was reached in the race *pallidus* of south central British Columbia, eastern Washington and northeastern Oregon. Now it appears that the Great Basin population is even paler. Within the race *oreinus* the palest specimens examined by us are those from the type locality in the Deep Creek Mountains. Significantly, the paleness is manifest in juveniles as well as adults.

In the majority of males of this new race the tail band is pure gray and fully as deep as in *obscurus*. In some specimens of *pallidus* and

richardsonii a transverse line gives a suggestion of a band but the coloration of the tail anterior and posterior to this line is the same. In specimens from the Toyabe Mountains to the west in central Nevada the band is less deep and less distinctive, possessing a mottling which is a puzzling feature. This character probably influenced Linsdale to refer these specimens to *pallidus*. There may, indeed, be intergradation over an extended area between *oreinus* and *pallidus* beginning in this area. These Toyabe specimens now seem best placed with *oreinus*, however.

Possible intergradation between *oreinus* and either *pallidus* or *richardsonii* is indicated by a female from Bear Creek, 8000 feet, Jarbidge Mountains, Elko County, Nevada which locality is near the Idaho border. It shows a darker coloration than *oreinus* and a rather poorly developed tail band. Another female from one mile east of Strawberry Creek Ranger Station, Wasatch Mountains, Franklin County, Idaho is seemingly intermediate between *richardsonii* and *obscurus*, closest perhaps to the former, because of its dark coloration and small, poorly defined tail band. Specimens of *obscurus* from the Wasatch Mountains of Utah are generally somewhat paler than examples of that race from Colorado and New Mexico. A break occurs between *oreinus* and *obscurus* west of the Wasatch Mountains, correlated with the desert hiatus. The Great Basin race, however, occupies isolated mountain ranges.

It is not certain whether there are significant differences between the several races in measureable characters. The figures given in Ridgway and Friedmann (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., 50, Pt. 10, 1946:82-89) suggest that the males of *pallidus* and *obscurus* are of similar size, with those of *richardsonii* being smaller. The females of *richardsonii* and *pallidus* are about the same size with those of *obscurus* being slightly larger. Our data based on adult birds indicate that the wing and tail lengths of *oreinus* are slightly longer than in *obscurus*. Before size differences can be attributed with certainty to these races there needs to be further evaluation of these characters based on much new material and furthermore the age differences noted by Swarth (Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool., 30 (4), 1926:78-84), must be taken into account.

We are indebted to Kenneth C. Parkes of Cornell University for the loan of several specimens from the Wasatch Mountains collected by J. Dan Webster and to the following persons for access to museum collections under their care: C. Lynn Hayward, Brigham Young University; Robert T. Orr, California Academy of Sciences; Alden H. Miller and Frank A. Pitelka, Museum of Vertebrate Zoology.

University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

ALLOSEBASTES, NEW SUBGENUS FOR SEBASTODES
SINENSIS, SCORPAENID FISH OF THE GULF OF CALIFORNIA¹

BY CARL L. HUBBS

The species of *Sebastes* that Gilbert (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 13, 1890, pp. 81-82) described from the Gulf of California as *Sebastichthys sinensis* is so distinct as to warrant its separation as the type and sole member of a new subgenus.

Allosebastes, new subgenus

The most notable character of this subgenus is the reduction of the anal soft-rays to 5—the number characteristic of *Scorpaena* and of most other tropical genera (Barnhart and Hubbs, Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Univ. Calif., vol. 5, 1946, p. 373). As is often true, the value of this character lies in its consistency rather than in the amount of difference. The tropical genera normally with 5 anal soft-rays very seldom deviate from that number and all of the many other species of *Sebastes*, with rare individual exceptions, have 6 to 14 anal soft-rays, usually 6, 7, 8, or 9 (Jordan and Evermann, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., no. 47, pt. 2, 1898, pp. 1765-1835; Matsubara, Trans. Sigenkagaku Kenkyusko, vol. 1, 1943, p. 97).

The other fins have a ray formula that is normal for the genus *Sebastes*: dorsal, XIII, 12 (rather low but not uniquely so in number of soft-rays); caudal, 7 + 7 (principal rays); pectoral, i, 9, vii = 17 in each fin; pelvic, I, 5. The pertinence of the species to *Sebastes* or to a very closely related segregate is confirmed by such characters as the scaly, only moderately spiny and little distorted head, the posteriorly narrowed, unkeeled and unspined suborbital stay, the complete dentition, and the normal fins. The definite though thick and blunt intromittent organ of the male is similar to that of the species of *Sebastes*, all of which, so far as known, bear prolarvae.

Other more or less extreme though less trenchantly distinct characters of *S. sinensis* are the smooth, mostly cycloid scales; the unswollen lower pectoral rays; the excessively long anal spines (the second extends well beyond the longest soft-rays, the third almost reaches the tip of the longest soft-ray); the closely clumped subparallel upper 3 preopercular spines (the lower 2 are well separated and divergent); the protuberant posterior end of the mandible, almost resembling a flat spine; and, especially, the very firm, well-exposed suborbital stay (second suborbital), with the bone widened about the unusually large pore, which has a somewhat raised and roughened rim.

¹Contributions from the University of California, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, New Series, No. 000-576.

The general distinctiveness of this species, as well as its reduced number of anal rays, is correlated with its restriction to the essentially tropical fauna of the Gulf of California, where it alone represents this speciose genus of the North Pacific (Jordan and Evermann, *l. c.*, 1898, pp. 1765-1835; Matsubara, *l. c.*, vol. 2, 1943, pp. 175-252, under *Sebastes*). Except for one species or species-complex ranging from Perú to South Africa, the entire genus is otherwise confined to the more temperate and to the boreal waters of the North Pacific (Hubbs, *Pac. Sci.*, vol. 4, 1950, p. 70). The disjunction of populations, both in the Southern Hemisphere and in the Gulf of California, presumably dates from some Pleistocene period of oceanic cooling (Hubbs, *Jour. Mar. Res.*, vol. 7, 1948 (1949), p. 463). There were presumably several such periods of cooling and *Sebastes sinensis* has probably been separated from its congeners since middle or early Pleistocene time.

It is not wholly clear, however, that *Sebastes (Allosebastes) sinensis* represents an offshoot from *Sebastes*, with the number of anal rays independently reduced. A thorough revision of the American species, with attention to such anatomical details as Matsubara (*l. c.*, 1943, vols. 1-2) used in his study of the species of the western Pacific, will be required before the phyletic position of *S. sinensis* can be interpreted with confidence. It may represent a group, or stage of evolution, now largely extinct, that is transitional between the temperate and the tropical genera, or *vice versa*. It may be shown to be so distinct as to warrant full generic separation. In some respects it resembles *Helicolenus*, from which it differs at least in the unkeeled suborbital stay and in the number of dorsal spines, 13 rather than 12 (a distinction of great significance in this group, because of the consistency of the difference). From each of the few genera with 13 dorsal spines and 5 anal soft-rays, as well as from all other genera except *Sebastes*, as these were distinguished by Matsubara, *S. sinensis* differs in several characters of acknowledged generic import.

Not having examined the species and not having noted its more distinctive features, classifiers of *Sebastes* have variously interpreted the relationships of *S. sinensis* in the large complex of species. Eigenmann and Beeson (*Am. Nat.*, vol. 27, 1893, p. 670) classed it, along with a miscellaneous assortment of other species, in their new genus *Pteropodus*. Cramer (*Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, ser. 2, vol. 5, p. 600) associated it in his key with *zacentrus*, *elongatus*, *levis* and *rubrivinctus*, leaving all in *Sebastes* without even subgeneric separation. Jordan and Evermann (*Rept. U. S. Comm. Fish and Fish.*, 1895 (1896), p. 431 and *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, no. 47, pt. 2, 1898, p. 1776), essentially adopting Cramer's arrangement, combined *sinensis* with the 4 species just named in their new subgenus *Hispanicus*.

This note is based on a recent examination of the holotype of *Sebastes sinensis* (U.S.N.M. No. 43085). Only the holotype and 1 paratype have been collected, both at Albatross Station 3015 in the Gulf of California, at a depth of 145 fathoms, at 29° 19' 00" N. Lat., 112° 50' 00" W. Long.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NEW RECORDS OF NEOTROPICAL GENTIANACEAE—II

BY JOSEPH EWAN

Tulane University, New Orleans

This series of notes on an undescribed species of *Lisianthus*, and notable records in three other genera, *Centaurium*, *Lehmanniella*, and *Macrocarpaea*, supplements an earlier summary of current studies on neotropical Gentianaceae.¹

Centaurium

1. *Centaurium pulchellum* (Sw.) Hayek, Oesterr. Bot. Zeitschr. 56:70. 1906.

Gentiana centaurium var. L., Sp. Pl. 1: 230. 1753.

Gentiana pulchella Swartz, Kongl. Vetensk. Akad. Nya Handl. för ar 1783: 85. t. 3. figs. 8, 9. 1783.

Erythraea ramosissima Pers., Syn. 1:283. 1805.

This much named European centaury may be distinguished from the related *Centaurium umbellatum* Gilib. by the generally loosely branched cymose-paniculate inflorescence, the smaller cauline and the always inconspicuous basal leaves withering at anthesis, and the generally lower habit of the plant. Some collections studied are transitional between the two species, however, and these individuals have been made the basis of several described microspecies in Europe. The synonymy of these forms was already complicated a century ago when Grisebach prepared the account of the family for the *Prodromus*,² under the name *Erythraea ramosissima* Pers. Grisebach did refer at that time to its introduction into the Americas. William Darlington reported it as first detected in Chester County, Pennsylvania, in July, 1835, but it has not evidently persisted as an aggressively spreading species in our flora.³ Muhlenberg noticed the species even earlier under the name *Chironia pulchella* as a species of the Pennsylvania flora⁴ but the full details of that intricate story must await a search in the historic collections at Philadelphia now in progress.⁵

Outside of the United States early collections of *Centaurium pulchellum* were made in the West Indies, first in Bermuda at St. George, May 23, 1854, *I. F. Holton* 469 (K⁶), and another collection labelled simply "Bermuda" without definite locality, Dec. 11, 1873, by the botanists of the *Challenger Expedition* (K). It was collected even earlier in Jamaica, without definite locality data being recorded, probably in 1838, by *Dr. Gilbert McNab* (K), and more recently on the island, at Morces Gap,

¹Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 63:163-166. 1950.

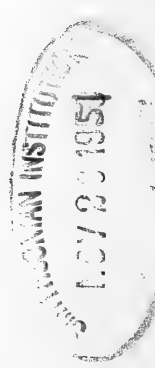
²DC., *Prodromus* 9:57. 1845.

³Flora Cestrica ed. 2. 126. 1837.

⁴Catalogue, 24. 1813.

⁵F. W. Pennell, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 94:138. 1950.

⁶Abbreviations follow Index Herbariorum (Chron. Bot. 5:142. 1939).



5000 ft., *Geo. E. Nichols* 24 (K). For South America I have seen an early collection made in Uruguay: Montevideo, Dec. 1869, *Gibert* 932 (K). But it is in the Argentine that *Centaurium pulchellum* has become thoroughly established and evidently a fairly frequent weedy species in the provinces of Buenos Aires and Mendoza. Dr. Humberto A. Fabris, Museo La Plata, Argentina, has communicated a series of specimens illustrating the variations in branching, density of panicles, and leafiness among the colonies of that country. Representative collections are: Prov. Buenos Aires: Punta Lara, Jan. 24, 1949, *Fabris* 273 (NO), same loc., Jan. 4, 1940, *Genevieve Dawson* 930 (NY); Segui, Dec. 8, 1939, *A. L. Cabrera* 5632 (NY); Cocuodoro Rivadario, March, 1943, *Stefanic* (NO); La Balandea, Dec. 19, 1948, *Fabris* 249 (NO); Castelli, Jan. 2, 1942, *Lagus* (NO); *sine loco*, *J. Walther*, Dec. 25, 1945, (NO).

2. *Centaurium umbellatum* Gilib., Fl. Lithuanica 1:35. 1781.

Just as *Centaurium pulchellum* has become thoroughly naturalized in parts of South America but remains a rare adventive in North America, *Centaurium umbellatum* reverses the pattern with well established colonies in widely scattered parts of the United States (e.g. California and New York) but is known from South America by only a few isolated collections. The South American collections of this species that have come to my notice are: Colombia: hacienda Obonuco, Pasto, 2550 m., Dept. Nariño, March 28, 1950, *R. Espinosa* 2767 (NO), where it is reported as infrequent. Chile: Apoquindo, 700 m., Dec. 1924, *Clarence Elliott* 102 (K); Tuscenada, 100 m., Llanguihue, *Werdermann* 673 (K). Argentina: Teurlingham, Prov. Buenos Aires, Jan. 1941, *Helga Schwabe* 193 (NO).

There is some evidence that the local Brazilian phase of this naturalized European species may represent a distinct form. It is represented by *Glaziov* 6642 (K), from the Province Rio de Janeiro.

Lehmanniella

3. *Lehmanniella splendens* (Hook.) Gilg

This showy scandent gentian of Colombia with crimson-scarlet flowers, the subject of a recent review,⁷ was locally plentiful in partial shade along the borders of the rain forest between the settlements of "El Socorro" and "Mulatto" in the San Lorenzo watershed, Rio Miel drainage, Dept. of Antioquia, 400 ft. ele., June 2, 1944, *Ewan* 15,787 (USNA, COL. NO), as a shrubby vine clambering over the other vegetation. Dr. Earl L. Core, with whom I travelled down the Rio La Miel to the Magdalena River, collected this plant at the same station. To one familiar with the chaparral of southern California in the spring the habit and posture of *Lehmanniella* recalls *Penstemon cordifolius*, and, like that scarlet-flowered climber, is likely visited by hummingbirds.

Lisianthus

4. *Lisianthus browallioides* n. sp.

Epiphytic shrub 2 m. high, the branches slender, finely fluted; leaves few and scattered, reduced to foliar bracts above, conspicuously petiolate, the petioles slender, 2 cm. long, joined by their bases into a low collar-like ring, the blades thin, dark green above, lighter green beneath, ovate, acuminate, the veins distinct below, obscure above, amphiglabrous, 6.5-8

⁷*Caldasia* 5:87-89. 1948.

cm. long, 3.5-4 cm. wide; flowers cymosely paniculate, 1-3 borne at the tips of the widely spreading panicle branches, very shortly pedicellate, the pedicels bracteate; calyx shallowly campanulate, 10-11 mm. long, puckered at the sinuses, the lobes flaring, lance-acuminate up to the subcaudate tips, dark-brown, paler and thin-scarious on the margins; corolla campanulate, white, fading cream-colored, veins obscure but concolorous, 30-34 mm. long (including the lobes), strongly flaring at anthesis, suggesting the genus *Browallia*, the lobes lance-acuminate or abruptly cuspidate at anthesis, very finely erosulate; stamens not exerted; stigma bilamellate, the lobes spatulate, connivent; fruit and seeds unknown.

Frutex epiphyta, 2 m. alta, parte superiore caulis gracilis, striata; foliis paucis, superioribus reductis, prominenti petiolatis, laminis ovatis, acuminatis, membranaceis, supra saturate viridibus, subtus pallidioribus, utrinque glabris, costa et venis subtus secundariis manifestis, supra obscuris, 6.5-8 cm. longis, 3.5-4 cm. latis, petiolis tenuis, mediocriter amplexicaulis, 2 cm. longis; floribus sparse cymoso-paniculis, 1-3 ad apicem ramosis, brevem pedicellis, pedicellis bracteatis; calyce turbinato-campanulato, 10-11 mm. longis, crispato ad sinum, lobis patentibus, lanceolatis et acuminatis, subcaudatis, obscure brunneis, margine pallidiore, hyalino-scariosis; corolla campanulata, alba sed post anthesin ochroleuca, venis obscuris et concoloris, 30-34 mm. longis (lobis inclusis), limbo dilatato, lobis lanceo-acuminatis vel abrupte cuspidatis, minute erosulatis; staminibus inclusis; stigma bilamellata, lobis spatulatis conniventibus; capsula et seminibus ignotis.

Type collected in "tops of huge trees" on Robalo Trail, northern slopes of Cerro Horqueta, 6000-7000 feet ele., Prov. de Bocas del Toro, Panama, August 5-7, 1947, by Paul H. Allen 4932 (MO).

Lisianthus browallioides is unlike any other species of the genus, constituting in a sense a separate section for its singular flaring campanulate corollas. Its shrub habit is also at variance with the familiar species of *Lisianthus*, *sensu stricto*, of tropical America as known from Central America and the West Indies. Its true position must await a comprehensive study of the genus as a whole with more material at hand than is available in this country alone.

Macrocarpaea

5. *Macrocarpaea glabra* (L.f.) Gilg

The first record for the Cordillera Central of Colombia for this species believed to be "localized in the Bogota region"⁸ is from Mendez, northeast of Silvia, Dept. of Cauca, 3000-3100 meters, Oscar Haught 5105 (US). Haught records that only one plant was seen.

6. *Macrocarpaea stenophylla* Gilg

The third collection of this localized Peruvian species was made in dry sandy soil, on Cerro de Fraijaco (Huau-Huni), northeast of Tambo de Ventilla, 3200-3400 meters ele., Dept. Amazonas, Peru, July 7, 1948, F. W. Pennell 15,861 (PH). Dr. Pennell records the shrub as having "corollas pale yellow (baryta yellow)." All three collections studied are morphologically very uniform.

7. *Macrocarpaea subcaudata* Ewan, Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 29:224. 1948.

⁸Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 29:227. 1948.

Among the unsorted sheets of Gentianaceae at the New York Botanical Garden Herbarium there turned up the second sheet of this species, an isotype, which supports the characters previously employed in distinguishing the species of Costa Rica. The label bore no additional information as to the origin of the specimen over my conjectural remarks.

8. *Macrocarpaea glaziovii* Gilg, Bot. Jahrb. Engler 22:335. 1897.

This Brazilian species was discussed in the supplement to my revision of the genus *Macrocarpaea*⁹ as being a "doubtful species," suggesting an affinity with *M. rubra* Malme but differing in certain particulars enumerated there. Subsequently I found J. F. Macbride had photographed the type at the Botanical Museum of Copenhagen and the Chicago Museum of Natural History had issued the print as their number 22740 in the series of photographs of type specimens. Now through the cooperation of Dr. O. Hagerup of the Copenhagen Museum I have been able to study this type, which consists of two sheets of the same collection overlapped by Macbride for purposes of photographing.

Macrocarpaea glaziovii is a distinct species of the section *Tabacifoliae*, differing from the two other Brazilian species, *M. rubra* and *M. obtusifolia* but more closely related to the latter species. *Macrocarpaea glaziovii* would be sought in my key (*op. cit.* 216-219) near *M. obtusifolia*, from which it differs in having the usually shorter smaller corollas borne erect but particularly in having the calyx subglabrous with only a few scattered black hairs; near *M. corymbosa*, from which it differs in having the calyx tube truncate or broadly cupulate at the base; and near *M. pachystyla*, from which it differs in having the panicle more congested, and from all of these species *M. glaziovii* differs in its broadly goblet-shaped corolla with its large open throat, 2 cm. wide, while the corolla tube itself is short, only 2.5 cm. long, and the ovate corolla lobes 8-10 mm. long, tending to be paler toward the margins. The calyx is deeply divided in the manner of *Macrocarpaea guttifera* but it does not otherwise resemble that Amazonian species.

The type of *Macrocarpaea glaziovii* bears a field ticket in pencil in Glaziou's hand [*teste* O. Hagerup] reading "Tijuca, 7 O[cto]bre 1871," which then may be construed as the type locality. This locality in the State of Rio de Janeiro was visited by the English collector, George Gardner, in 1836.

⁹Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 29:248. 1948.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW BLACKBIRD (AVES) FROM WESTERN CHINA

BY H. G. DEIGNAN*

Examination of the series of blackbirds, *Turdus merula* subsp., in the collection of the United States National Museum, has shown the existence of a hitherto unrecognized race in the western Chinese province of Szechwan. In honor of my friend Arthur de Carle Sowerby, the well-known naturalist-explorer of China, I propose to call it

Turdus merula sowerbyi, subsp. nov.

Type.—United States National Museum No. 277524, adult [male], collected at Loshan [Kiating], Szechwan Province, China, on March 2, 1924, by David C. Graham.

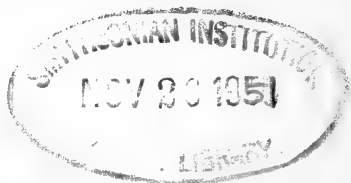
Diagnosis.—The adult male of *T. m. sowerbyi* has the upper parts a uniform, unglossed sooty black (deeper and with less suggestion of brownish suffusion than appears in the same sex of *T. m. mandarinus*), and the under parts a deep brownish sooty black (much darker than the grayish-brownish soot color of these parts in *mandarinus*).

The adult female of *sowerbyi* has the upper parts a brownish sooty black (deeper and with less brownish suffusion than is seen in the same sex of *mandarinus*), and the under parts a dark rust-washed sooty brown (much darker than the rust-washed grayish-brownish soot color of these parts in *mandarinus*).

Specimens examined.—*Turdus m. mandarinus*: 9 males, 8 females; *T. m. sowerbyi*: 7 males, 7 females.

Remarks.—The only name that needed to be considered as possibly applicable to the Szechwan bird is *Turdus wulsini* Riley (Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. 38, Nov. 13, 1925, p. 115), based upon a blackbird from Hingi [Hwangtsaopa], in extreme southwestern Kweichow Province. The type specimen of *Turdus wulsini* has proved to be a subadult of *Turdus m. mandarinus*.

*Published with permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.



0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

ON TWO NEW COLOBOGNATH MILLIPEDS AND RECORDS OF
SOME ESTABLISHED SPECIES FROM EAST OF THE ROCKY
MOUNTAINS

BY NELL B. CAUSEY
Fayetteville, Arkansas

The two species of colobognath millipeds described here raise the number known from east of the Rocky Mountains to nine, representing five genera (Cook and Loomis 1928, Loomis 1936, Chamberlin 1940, Chamberlin and Mulaik 1941). The states of Louisiana, Mississippi, and Florida, from which no collections are known, should yield interesting specimens of this order, which is predominately tropical in its distribution. It is also imperfectly known in the New England States.

Type specimens of *Polyzonium bikermani* will be deposited at the Philadelphia Academy of Natural History; those of *P. mutabile* are in the permanent collection of the Illinois Natural History Survey. Where no collector is mentioned, collection was by the author. I am grateful to Dr. M. W. Sanderson for the use of the specimens from the Illinois Natural History Survey.

Family Polyzoniidae
Genus *Polyzonium* Brandt

This genus, represented also in Europe by several species, is known from as far north as New Hampshire and southwest into Arkansas; it doubtless will be found in most of the states east of the Rocky Mountains.

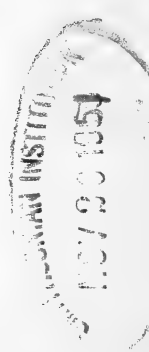
Polyzonium bivirgatum (Wood 1864)

Polyzonium bivirgatum (Wood). Cook and Loomis, 1928, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 72, art. 18, p. 18, fig. 4. This paper contains a synonymy.

Polyzonium rosalbum (Cope). Williams and Hefner, 1928, Ohio Biol. Survey, Bull. 18, p. 104, figs. 7 and 8.

The only published figure of the gonopods of *P. bivirgatum* is that of Williams and Hefner; it corresponds with my specimens from Cumberland Falls State Park, Kentucky, and Durham, North Carolina, except that there are six articles in each of the anterior gonopods and five in the posterior, and the several straight setae about midway on the seminal blade and the setae on the other articles of the gonopods are omitted. The specific distinction in the anterior gonopods is the spatulate coxal process and the attenuated seminal blade with the opening of the seminal canal subterminal. In immature specimens the opening of the canal is terminal, the coxal process is conical, and the number of body segments is presumably 33 or under.

Wood (1864, 1865) reported the color of specimens believed to be from Georgia as "brown, with a fuscous stripe on each side . . . the



NOV 19 1951

feet are dark-colored." Cope (1870) found Tennessee specimens a delicate rose, shading to whitish at one end and orange at the other; McNeill's (1887) Indiana specimens were light brown or parchment color, while the Ohio specimens of Williams and Hefner were yellowish white to pale rose. My specimens from Tennessee, Kentucky, and North Carolina have been a delicate rose color, except for the light brown antennae, when collected. Wood and probably McNeill described the color of preserved material. It is very doubtful that the Michigan specimen that Bollman (1895, p. 95) described as having "antennae almost black; face and legs mottled with a purplish shade" is *bivirgatum*; these colors more nearly resemble those of *mutabile*, which I know only from preserved material.

The repugnatorial secretions have a strong camphor-like odor.

The extent of the range of *bivirgatum* is unknown; it doubtless has been confused with the two following species in some earlier publications.

***Polyzonium bikermani*, sp. nov. (Fig. 1)**

This species closely resembles *bivirgatum* in the shape and size of the body and in the shape of the coxal process of the male gonopods; the two can be distinguished by differences in color, odor of the repugnatorial secretions, the shape of the seminal blade, and the position of the opening of the seminal canal.

Male holotype. Color of dorsum cream or very light tan, lighter along lateral margins; legs and venter lighter; antennae and head light tan. Four ocelli in each of the two rows, both rows set in black, comma-shaped areas which are not confluent medially and are partly covered but visible through the tergite of the first segment. Repugnatorial secretions with but a slight trace of the camphor odor that is so noticeable in the secretions of *bivirgatum*.

Each anterior gonopod consists of five articles. The first or coxal article (Fig. 1, I), scarcely visible from the posterior view, from the anterior is seen to be broad, short, and prolonged mesially into a spatulate lobe or process (c p) which bears several straight, subterminal setae. The trochanter (II), also visible from the anterior view, is narrow and has a row of 6 or 7 setae across it. The prefemur (III), the largest article of the gonopod, is visible from both anterior and posterior views; about 10 setae are on its crest. The femur (IV), slightly smaller than the prefemur, and the postfemur (V), smaller than the femur, both have several setae on the crest and are visible mainly from the posterior view of the gonopod. The tarsal article or seminal blade (VI), slightly shorter and thicker than in *bivirgatum*, is of almost uniform width throughout its length; distally it is excised, the seminal canal opening in the middle of the excision; a few straight setae are about midway of its length. The posterior gonopods appear to be like those of other species studied. There are four setae on each of the two sternal horns adjacent to the anterior gonopods; in *bivirgatum* each horn has one seta.

Width 1.7 mm., *length* about 12 mm., 40 segments, 4 of them legless.

Female allotype 41 segments; similar in size and appearance to the male.

Locality.—Devil's Den State Park, Washington Co., Arkansas, Sept. 25, 1949; 21 specimens of different ages.

Other collections have been made throughout the year in mixed decidu-

ous woods in Washington, Benton, and Carroll counties, Arkansas. This fairly abundant species is usually collected from slightly damp leaf litter; it rarely occurs under logs or rocks nor is it found in conspicuous aggregations. This is in marked contrast to another colobognath millipede, *Brachycybe lecontii*, which occasionally occurs at the same collecting site, but prefers the lower surface of decaying stumps or logs, where it sometimes is found in brilliant rose aggregations of 100 or more individuals of various ages.

It is a pleasure to name this species for Mr. J. J. Bikerman.

Polyzonium mutabile, sp. nov. (Fig. 2)

Distinguished from other species of the genus by the shorter and broader coxal process of the anterior gonopods of the male.

Male holotype.—Color in life unknown; in alcohol the dorsum is brownish yellow, paler posteriorly and along the lateral margins, with inconspicuous narrow brown bands on the posterior margins of the tergites and along the mid-dorsal line; legs and venter cream. Antennae medium brown, a narrow dark brown band on the margin of each article. Four black ocelli in each of the two rows, both rows set on black, comma-shaped areas which are not confluent medially, and which are about half covered by the tergite of the first segment. Odor of repugnatorial secretions unknown.

Posterior gonopods with usual appearance. Anterior gonopods (Fig. 2) more inflated than in the other two species of the genus, but the number and general proportions of the articles is similar. Coxal process (cp) bluntly rounded, the margin thickened medially and distally in such a way that the process almost appears uncinat; on its mesial surface are about 20 very short uncinat setae. Seminal blade (VI) distally truncated, flattened, slightly bent laterad; seminal canal (sc) opens distally. Setae distributed as shown in figure 2. Five or six setae on each of the two sternal horns adjacent to the anterior gonopods.

Width 1.9 mm., *length* about 13 mm., 30 segments, 2 of them legless.

Locality.—Winthrop Harbor, Illinois; 18 specimens, 4 of them adult males, were collected March 17, 1933, by T. H. Frison.

Additional specimens in the collections of the Illinois Natural History Survey are from the following places in Illinois: Starved Rock State Park, White Pines State Park, Mt. Carroll, Magnolia, Rocky Branch, and Dolson. The largest number of segments, 41, was found in a female.

Key to Species of *Polyzonium* Based on Gonopods of Adult Males

- 1 (4) Coxal process of anterior gonopods spatulate, longer than wide, the setae straight and relatively long 2
- 2 (3) Seminal canal opens subterminally on attenuated seminal blade
bivirgatum (Wood)
- 3 (2) Seminal canal opens in middle of an excision in end of seminal blade, which is but slightly attenuated *bikermani* Causey
- 4 (1) Coxal process of gonopod wider than long, margin thickened, about 20 very short, uncinat setae on its mesial surface
mutabile Causey

Family Andrognathidae
Genus *Brachycybe* Wood
Brachycybe lecontii Wood

Records.—Arkansas: Carroll, Marion, Newton, Searcy, and Washington Counties.

Illinois: Pulaski Co., P. W. Smith, June 1, 1949.

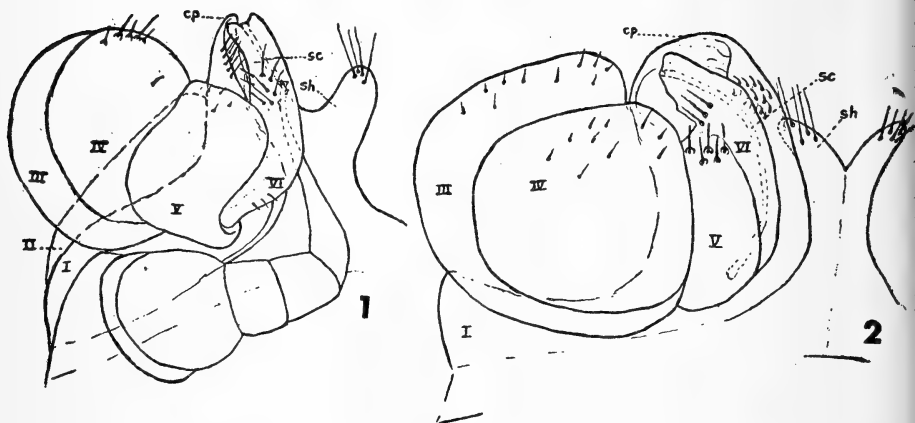
Kentucky: Whitley Co.

Brachygybe petasata Loomis

Records.—North Carolina: Cherokee, Jackson, and Swain Counties.

REFERENCES

- Bollman, C. H. 1893. The Myriapoda of North America. Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 46, 210 pp.
- Chamberlin, R. V. 1940. On some chilopods and diplopods from North Carolina. *Canad. Ent.* 72:56-59.
- Chamberlin, R. V., and Stanley Mulaik. 1941. On a collection of millipeds from Texas and New Mexico. *Jour. N. Y. Entom. Soc.* 49: 58-64.
- Cook, O. F., and H. F. Loomis. 1928. Millipeds of the order Colobognatha, with descriptions of six new genera and type species, from Arizona and California. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 72:1-26, pls. 1-2.
- Cope, E. D. 1870. On some new and little known Myriapoda from the Southern Alleghenies. *Trans. Amer. Entom. Soc.* 3:65-67.
- Loomis, H. F. 1936. Three new millipeds of the order Colobognatha from Tennessee, Texas, and Lower California, with records of previously known species. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 83:361-368, figs.
- McNeill, Jerome. 1887. Descriptions of twelve new species of Myriapoda, chiefly from Indiana. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 10:328-334, 1 pl.
- Williams, S. R., and R. A. Hefner. 1928. The millipedes and centipedes of Ohio. *Ohio Biol. Sur., Bull.* 18, 147 pp.
- Wood, H. C. 1864. Descriptions of new genera and species of North American Myriapoda. *Proc. Phila. Acad. Sci.*, 186-187 (1864).
1865. The Myriapoda of North America. *Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 13:137-248, pls., figs.



EXPLANATION OF FIGURES Plate XII

Fig. 1. *Polyzonium bikermani*. Right gonopods and sternal horns, posterior view, male paratype. Articles of anterior gonopod, I-VI; s c, seminal canal; c p, coxal process; s h, sternal horns.

Fig. 2. *Polyzonium mutabile*. Right anterior gonopod and sternal horns, posterior view, male holotype.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW HALOBATINID FROM MEXICO
(HEMIPTERA; GERRIDAE)

BY C. J. DRAKE AND F. C. HOTTES

The present paper gives distributional records of the genus *Telmatometra* Bergroth in Mexico and the description of a new water-strider belonging to the genus *Trepobates* Uhler, which was found in large numbers breeding in a salt-water lagoon near Acapulco. The type of the new species is in the collection of C. J. Drake.

Telmatometra whitei Bergroth

Telmatometra whitei Bergroth, Ohio Nat., 7:374. 1908.

Telmatometra whitei Drake and Harris, Rev. Ent., 7:360, fig. 2a. 1937; Journ. Sci. Iowa St. Col., 15: 238. 1941.

Typical specimens of *T. whitei* were taken in a small stream several miles south of Tehautepec, July 23, 1951, by the authors. It was originally described from Guatemala, and published records as well as collections show that the insect is widely disseminated in Central America and the West Indies.

Telmatometra whitei ujhelyii Esaki

Telmatometra ujhelyii Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 23:133, fig. 4.

Telmatometra whitei ujhelyii Drake and Harris, Journ. Sci. Iowa State Col., 15: 238. 1941.

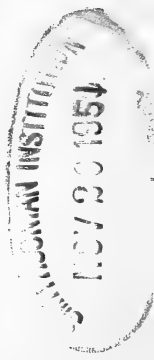
Variety *ujhelyii* seems to be more widely distributed in Mexico than the typical form. Specimens are at hand from Tehautepec, July 23, 1951; Puebla, July 20, 1951; Alvarado, July 28, 1951; and Cuidad Valles, Aug. 8, 1951, all collected by the authors. In common with many other species of halobatinids, the color markings of the pronotum vary sometimes considerably in specimens from the same as well as different localities.

Trepobates vazquezae, sp. new

Apterous form: Moderately large, robust, orange-brown with black and dark brown markings; pubescence blackish, semi-reclining; male elongate-ovate, the female stouter and broadly ovate.

Size: Length, 3.70 mm. (male), 4.00 mm. (female); width, 1.60 mm. (male), 1.90 mm. (female).

Head: Width across eyes, 1.08 mm.; interocular space approximately twice the width of an eye. Eyes large, dark reddish brown, converging anteriorly, posteriorly projecting a little along the sides of the pronotum, viewed from lateral aspect quite large and almost circular in outline. Head orange-brown with a narrow border near each eye and sometimes a median longitudinal streak as well as a patch in front black; sides and beneath pale testaceous. Rostrum brownish black with basal seg-



NOV 19 1951

ment testaceous, the last two segments beneath clothed with whitish hairs. Antennae long, slender, shortly pilose, the pilosity on third and fourth segments beneath longer; segment I longest, stoutest, slightly bowed, slightly enlarged apically, becoming testaceous basally; formula—I, 86; II, 42; III, 48; IV, 52 (male), I, 70; II, 40; III, 48; IV, 52 (female).

Thorax: Pronotum short, nearly twice as wide as long, with three broad longitudinal stripes (median and one on each side) black, the median and sometimes the lateral ones terminating a little before reaching the hind margin. Mesonotum very large, truncate behind, mostly orange-brown, with three broad basal longitudinal stripes black. Metanotum short, black with a large orange patch behind on each side. Thorax beneath testaceous, sometimes with a little brownish tinge.

Legs: Largely black with orange-brown markings, clothed with short pale hairs. Anterior legs with coxae and trochanters testaceous, the latter sometimes darkened above; femora moderately bowed, concave beneath with a patch of short brown hairs before apex, slowly enlarged apically, not noticeably constricted above before apex, there with a broad orange brown band, the basal part above and most of surface on underside testaceous of brownish; tibiae black with apical two-fifths orange-brown; tarsi entirely black. Middle legs very long, coxae and trochanters largely orange-brown; femora moderately stout, with a broad apical band and a narrow basal orange-brown stripe on each side, beneath densely clothed with moderately long dark hairs which are not quite as long as the diameter of the segment at their respective points of origin, the tips of the long hairs slightly recurved; tibiae black, very long, slender not quite twice as long as femora (300:172); tarsi entirely black, segment I longer than II (50:38). Hind legs slender, shorter than intermediate pair, almost entirely black, the femora with a narrow longitudinal orange-brown stripe at the base; femora more than twice as long as tibiae (110:50); tarsi entirely black, segment I longer than II (54:30); coxal plates above sometimes with a black patch.

Abdomen: Tergites black with the last one, two or sometimes three orange-brown, the black segments usually bluish pruinose. Connexiva above brown-black with a large orange spot in the middle of each segment, not produced posteriorly, moderately hairy but without long hairs or tufts of long hairs. Abdomen beneath testaceous, clothed with short hairs.

Male: Last ventrite longer than the two preceding segments which are longitudinally ridged on median line. Hind margin of venter and genital segments without long hairs. Genital segments testaceous, the first slightly narrowed posteriorly; parameres curved apically.

Female: Distinctly broader than male. Color and markings similar and as variable as in male, Last segment of venter less than twice as long as the preceding.

Winged form: Pronotum very large, five-sided with apex behind rounded, orange-brown with black markings similar to those in apterous form (black median stripe usually constricted in front, there sometimes with a short median orange stripe in middle of black stripe). Hemelytra long, extending considerably beyond apex of abdomen, brownish black, with short golden hairs on median and outer nervure and also some on breaking suture; length, 3.50 mm., and base to breaking suture, 1.16 mm.

Type (apterous male), *allotype* (apterous female) and many *paratypes* (alate, apterous and deälated males and females), taken in a salt water lagoon, Acapulco, Mexico, Aug. 3, 1951, C. J. Drake and F. C. Hottes. Named in honor of Doctora Lenora Vazquez, Entomologist in charge of the National Insect Collection, Mexico City, Mexico.

The orange-brown color, pattern of black markings, absence of long hairs on genital segments and shape of male parameres differentiate at once the new species from its congeners.

Numerous other species of water-striders were collected along with *T. vazquezae* in the salt water lagoon near Acapulco. Biotic conditions, however, were not equally favorable for the multiplication of all of the different species. Based upon the number of individuals, *T. vazquezae* was by far the dominant form; it was present almost everywhere in the open water, including apterous and alate individuals of both sexes as well as nymphs in various stages of development. Deälated males and females were also abundant.

In favorable habitats near the shore, *T. vazquezae* occurred in large schools of several hundred individuals that were moving about. Here and there, in the open water of the lagoon, some individuals were standing and resting idly, or drifting passively with the air currents; others were gracefully cruising about in quest of prey. When disturbed, they suddenly leap and bound swiftly away by means of their long legs to make their escape.

Taken in the open water along with *T. vazquezae* were *Trepobates Taylori* (Kirk.), *T. trepidus* D. & H., *Metrobates denticornis* (Champ.), *Limnogonus guerini* (L. & S.), and an undescribed species of *Rheumatobates*. Near the shore, often under grasses or other vegetation overhanging the edge of the water, specimens were collected of *Microvelia hinei* Drake, *M. albonotata* Champ., *M. robusta* Uhler, *Velia brachalis* Stal, *Merragata hebroides* B.-White and a new species of *Hydrometra*. Several specimens were also taken of the cosmopolitan *Mesovelia mulsanti* B.-White. Of the above water-striders, *T. vazquezae* was the only species not taken in standing or running fresh water in the vicinity of the salt water lagoon.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW JUNIPER AHPID FROM WESTERN COLORADO

BY F. C. HOTTES

The new species described here was collected on *Juniperus utahensis* growing on the Colorado National Monument near Grand Junction, Colorado.

Cinara wahhaka n. sp.

Apterous viviparous female:

Size and general color.—Average length from vertex to tip of anal plate 1.63mm. Range in size from 1.57-1.78mm. Width of head through eyes .51-.57mm. Color of head, thorax and abdomen dark brown. Thorax with just a suggestion of two dusky lateral stripes. Mounted specimens show the thorax with darker irregular shaped spots arranged in transverse rows. Similar spots are found in two transverse rows on the first two abdominal segments. Smaller and more rounded spots are arranged in two rows on each side of the remainder of the abdomen. Abdominal spiracles surrounded by small brownish spots. Spots on thorax and dorsum of abdomen suggestive of wax glands, but there is no powder or pulverulent matter present, the entire body presenting a highly polished appearance. First two antennal segments concolorous with head or slightly dusky. Antennal segments three, four and base of five pale, remainder of antennae dusky. Femora shading from tan to brown with apical regions darker. Tibiae pale except for apical regions which are concolorous with tarsi, which are dusky. Cornicles dusky, cauda and anal plate, and band just anterior to cauda the same.

Head and appendages.—Proportional lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .24-.28, most common length .27mm., IV .10-.11, most common length .11mm., V .128-.143mm, always longer than IV. VI .042-.057mm + .028mm. Secondary sensoria distributed as follows: III none, four none, five one. The primary sensorium on six large, round, free from hair ring with two or three marginal sensoria at the side, these are not always easily seen. The unguis is rather thick and stubby. Hair on antennae exceedingly sparse, fine and short, that on third segment being considerably less than half width of segment in length. Ocular tubercles present, but poorly developed. Head with a median suture. Hair on head exceedingly sparse, fine and even shorter than hair on antennae, not always sharp pointed. Vertex and anterior margin of head often free from hair. Rostrum as a rule attaining cornicles.

Thorax.—Length of hind tibiae varying from .958-1.07mm. Hind tarsi .243mm. in length. First segment of hind tarsus with about nine hair, on inner side, none on outer. Outer surface of hind tibiae with a few widely scattered fine short hair, hair on inner surface of hind tibiae not numerous and considerably shorter than width of tibiae.

Abdomen.—Base of cornicles small in comparison to diameter of rim, varying from .10-.12mm. Base of cornicles almost free from hair. Hair when present never more than six and confined for the most part to extreme edge of base. It is common for a cornicle to have only two



or three hair. Hair on cornicles longer than that on dorsum of abdomen. Hair on abdomen with the exception of that on anal plate and cauda very sparse, variable in length, but for the most part very short and not always sharp pointed. Hair on cauda and anal plate long, rather fine, present in moderate amount. The cauda is rounded but rather narrow.

Oviparous female:

In most respects this form is similar to that of the apterous viviparous female. Length varying from 1.781-1.85mm. Width across eyes .54-.60mm. Third antennal segment .114-.157mm. Fourth antennal segment varying from .114-.143mm. Fifth antennal segment varying from .43-.157mm. Sixth antennal segment varying from .042 + .028mm-.042 + .042mm. Hind tibiae 1.11mm. in length. Hind tarsi .248mm. long. Hind tibiae swollen and rather bumpy in middle region. Sensoria rather tuberculate and difficult to see because of lack of color in this region of tibiae. Hair on tibiae more abundant and longer than that found on tibiae of apterous viviparous female.

Holotype apterous viviparous female Sept. 9, 1951. Morphotype oviparous female Oct. 2, 1951. Holotype and morphotype deposited in the United States National Museum. Paratypes taken on following dates: Sept. 9, 18, 23, and Oct. 2, 1951. On *Juniperus utahensis*. This species was only located once in nature although much time was spent in trying to locate other colonies. *Cinara wahhaka* feeds on the small green twigs (leaves) of Juniper. It appears to be closely allied to *Cinara burrilli* (Wilson), *Canad. Ent.* 51, p. 42, 1919, from which it differs in size, length and amount of hair, size of cornicles, and much fewer hair on cornicles and perhaps in color and lack of pulverulence.

Cinara burrilli (Wilson)

Through the kind and much appreciated cooperation of Prof. M. A. Palmer and Dr. G. F. Knowlton I have been enabled to study some of the original material of this species collected by Prof. G. Burrill. I question if Wilson saw these specimens at the time he described the species, but they unquestionably form a part of the cotype material. Wilson's original description was based in part on notes taken by Burrill in the field. There is much in the original description that does not fit the specimens at hand and I am almost convinced that the description was based on two species. I have not seen the type, but Prof. Palmer has sent me measurements taken from it, which indicate that it does not differ from the cotype material seen by me. The apterous viviparous females differ from the description in the following respects: They are smaller, being about 2.5mm. long, not 3mm. The third antennal segment is free from secondary sensoria, and varies in length from .30-.35mm., not .42mm. The base of the cornicles is not as small as the description leads one to suspect. The hair are not short, neither are they inconspicuous. I suspect that the color was not black.

Wilson quotes Burrill as saying that the species feeds on the bark on the underside of the limbs. The slides labeled by Burrill state that the specimens were "taken on the upper twigs." The color is described as "black with pruinose patches which produce a calico effect." It is further stated that they greatly resemble the bark in color. The mounted specimens suggest that the color was something other than black, and I question if the specimens could be black and resemble the bark, even if the pruinose condition were present, and still live on the twigs. Can it be that Burrill took his color and habitat notes from the species described by Gillette and Palmer in 1924 and named *Lachnus sabinae*?

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOTES ON THE GENUS *RHEUMATOBATES* BERGROTH
(Hemiptera: Heteroptera)

BY C. J. DRAKE AND F. C. HOTTES

This paper includes the descriptions of three new species of *Rheumatobates* Bergroth from Mexico, notes on a few other species and makes *R. crinitus* Herring a variety of *R. vegatus* Drake and Harris. The types of the new species are in the collection of C. J. Drake; paratypes in the collections of both authors. A list of species with distributional records is also appended.

Rheumatobates petilus, sp. new

Apterous form: Small, a little larger than *R. minutus* Hungerford, brownish black with markings testaceous or whitish testaceous. Antennae and middle and hind legs straight, unmodified and simple in both sexes.

Size: Length, 2.30 mm. (male), 2.55 mm. (female); width, 0.90 mm. (male), 1.00 mm. (female).

Head: Width across eyes, 0.80 mm.; interocular space, 0.45 mm. Head black with a very wide V-shaped mark at its base, with usual long dark hairs on each side, also with the two long dark hairs growing out of the hind part of each eye; median line impressed, black, pitted. Eyes large, reddish brown. Rostrum fuscous-brown, shining, with apical segment black, extending a little beyond prosternum. Antennae moderately long, slender, straight, brownish black with basal segment pale testaceous, shortly densely pilose, with usual very long bristly hairs on third segment, also with a few short stiff hairs on second and fourth segments; segments I a little bowed and stouter than the others; formula—I, 30; II, 12; III, 21; IV, 26.

Thorax: Pronotum very short, dark fuscous with the median part between the posterior projections testaceous. Mesonotum large, a little wider than long (50:68), blackish fuscous with median testaceous stripe usually not attaining front margin; sides above acetabula whitish yellow with lower edge almost straight. Metanotum short, blackish. Head, thorax and abdomen above densely clothed with short, recumbent, grayish yellow pubescence; pubescence on ventral surface largely testaceous.

Abdomen: Black-fuscous with hind margin of last tergite brownish; connexiva above usually with some testaceous markings, beneath largely testaceous.

Male: Anterior femora unusually strongly incrassate, brownish black with base above and ventral surface pale testaceous, beneath armed with a sparse row of black spines; tibiae and tarsi black-fuscous, the former hairy above. Middle legs very long, slender, without long hairs, brownish black with coxae and trochanters testaceous; femora stouter and longer

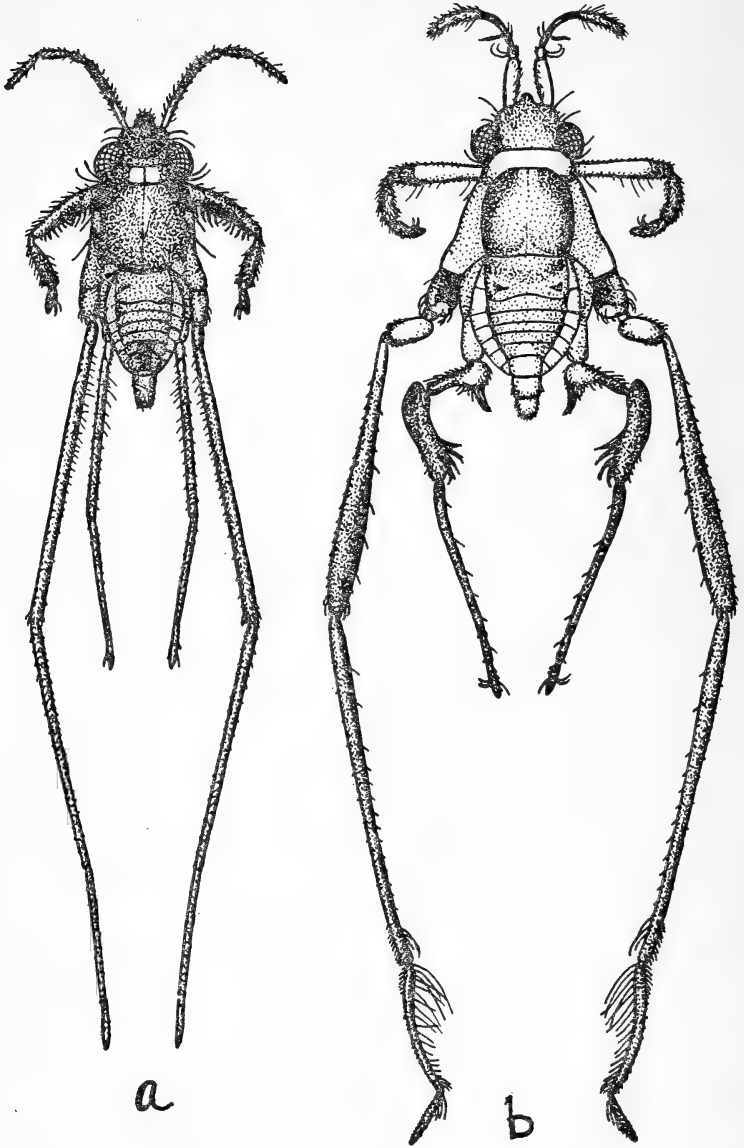


PLATE XIII

Reummotobates—a. *R. clavis*, Drake and Harris; b. *R. crassifemur*, Esaki

than tibiae (140:110). Hind legs much shorter than intermediate pair, brownish black becoming paler basally, slender, with hairs on outside of basal two-fifths of femora slightly longer than the width of the segment; femora much longer than tibiae (110:55); tarsi very short. Last segment of venter testaceous, as long as the two preceding; first genital segment beneath testaceous, flattened, almost quadrate in outline, feebly widely emarginate behind, above convex and rounded behind; second segment beneath testaceous and blackish above.

Female: Front legs not strongly swollen, dark brownish with femora largely testaceous; femore beneath with two sparse rows of long divergent hairs, which are slender and dark brown in color. Middle legs much longer than hind pair; femora within (also basally on the outside) beset with a sparse row of moderately long dark bristly hairs that gradually become shorter apically; femora longer than tibiae (110:60). Femora of hind legs beset with a little longer and more numerous bristly hairs. Genital segment black-brown with broad median strip on basal part above and base beneath testaceous. Winged forms unknown.

Type (male), *allotype* (female) and two female *paratypes*, taken in a large fresh water pond, Acapulco, Mex., Aug. 3, 1951, C. J. Drake and F. C. Hottes. Two apterous males (teneral) were also taken in the salt water lagoon.

This species belong to the group of *Rheumatobates* Bergroth that have slender and straight antennae and both middle and hind pairs of legs straight and unmodified in the male. The color, markings, long first antennal segment and strongly swollen anterior femora distinguishes the male from its congeners; and the long first antennal segment and long bristly spine-like hairs separates the female. The genital segments are without long hairs in both sexes.

Rheumatobates vegatus Drake and Harris, Rev. Bras. Biol., 2(3):401. 1942.

This insect was originally described from an apterous male, taken on saline waters, Isle of Pines. Cuba. Two males and 3 females, all apterous, are now at hand from San Juan, Porto Rico, July 9-12, 1914. The female is similar in color and marking, but stouter than the male. Both sexes exhibit slight variation in size of color markings, and the hairs on the sides of the first genital segment of the male vary a little in numbers (perhaps some rubbed off in nature).

Rheumatobates vegatus crinitus Herring.

Rheumatobates crinitus Herring, Fla. Ent., 32(4):160-165, Pl. 1. 1949.

This species is reduced to a variety of *R. vegatus* D. & H. The small differences in color and hairs on first male genital segment fall within the range of variation in typical examples of *vegatus*. The middle legs tend to be a little longer in *R. crinitus* Herring than in *vegatus* (60:70), and these differences may prove not to be specific or constant. Herring (*loc. cit.*, pl. 1) has published an unusually fine illustration of *crinitus*.

Rheumatobates hungerfordi Wiley

Rheumatobates hungerfordi Wiley, Can. Ent., 1923, p. 202-205, 7 figs.

This striking species breeds in both standing and slowly flowing waters of streams. It was taken in large ponds, and near the banks in the

sluggish parts of streams in Mexico. Numerous specimens are at hand from Mexico (Cuidad Valles, July 20, 1950; Cuidad Victoria, July 29, 1951; Alvarado, July 29, 1951; Puebla, July 20, 1951, all collected by the authors). Many specimens are also at hand from several localities in New Mex., Ariz., Utah, and Tex.

Rheumatobates creaseri Hungerford

Rheumatobates creaseri Hungerford, Carn. Inst., Wash., Pub. No. 457, 1936.

Six specimens, Acapulco, Mex., Aug. 3, 1951, taken in a large fresh water pond, by the authors. The type series were collected in Yucatan, Mex. The middle legs, missing in type series, are described below.

Male: Middle pair of legs very long, black-fuscous with apical part of coxae and base of trochanters testaceous; femora distinctly bowed, somewhat compressed laterally, sharply incrassate above apically, bifid behind, above with a short fringe of long hairs just before the apex, ends truncate with tibiae attached to lower end, with a broadly flattened hook curved around between the bifid ends; tibiae very much slenderer, straight, with a few long hairs near the middle, subequal in length to femora (132:142); coxae very strongly swollen, nearly cylindrical in outline, scarcely longer than wide, twice as wide as base of trochanters, the latter very short and slightly thicker than base of femora.

The middle legs are rather similar in length, size, form and modifications to *E. citatus*, n. sp. However, the two species are very distinct and may be separated as indicated beneath the description of the latter.

Rheumatobates citatus, sp. new

Apterous male: Moderately large, velvety black with testaceous markings. Antennae strongly swollen and modified. Middle and hind legs long, modified.

Size: Length, 2.75 mm.; width, 1.25 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 1.00 mm. Interocular space less than three times the width of an eye. Head velvety black, sometimes brownish behind, beneath testaceous. Antennae quite stout, clothed with short hairs, all segments modified, fuscous-black with the underside of first segment largely brownish testaceous, the apical third of third and basal two-thirds of fourth whitish testaceous; segment I stout, somewhat arcuate, very strongly incrassate from base almost to apex, compressed and flattened on inner side, with several very long hairs beneath at apical third fused so as to form a large, black, spine-like process which points obliquely downward and forward, upper surface with short hairs more numerous and a little longer just before the apex; II short, bead-like, a small bump beneath at the base, the long hairs on inner side at the base fused so as to form a spine-like structure which is about as long as segment is thick; III gradually narrowed apically, beneath concave and longitudinally excavated on distal half, subbasally widened and projected posteriorly so as to form a distinct subbasal lobate projection, the excavated part (not lobate process) whitish testaceous, on the inner side at the base with an extremely long spine-like structure formed by fused hairs, with some hairs on edges of lobate projection, a few of which are fused on inner side; IV tapering apically, denticulate beneath

towards the tip; formula—I, 55; II, 13; III, 27; IV, 17. Head and eyes with usual long dark hairs. Rostrum extending a little beyond prosternum, dark fuscous, shining, the second segment paler and clothed beneath with a sparse row of long hairs on each side.

Thorax: Pronotum short, whitish testaceous with sides brownish black. Anterior legs brownish black with femora (save apex), coxae and trochanters pale testaceous; femora beneath with a sparse row of six or seven long slender seta-like spines. Sternum and venter pale testaceous. Mesonotum large, wider at base than median length (90:70), velvety brown-black tinged with bluish, with a large discal patch testaceous. Intermediate legs very long, brownish black with coxae and trochanters beneath and a small spot on each above testaceous; coxae very strongly incrassate, cylindrical, subequal in width and length, with a small tuft of hairs near the middle on each side (sometimes a few of the hairs fused); trochanters very short, slightly thicker than the base of the femora; femora very long, distinctly bowed, feebly enlarged basally, very strongly enlarged before apex, there about three times as thick as at base and somewhat bifid, with tibiae attached to lower end, beneath densely clothed with very short hairs which are less than half of the diameter of segment; with a flat hook at middle curved around between bifid ends; tibiae slender, with a short dense fringe of bristly hairs on the dorsal side before the middle and a sparse row of shorter hairs on the opposite side of the middle, nearly as long as femora (168:172); tarsi long slender, the first segment three times as long as the second (100:32). Hind legs long, slender, much shorter than the middle pair, brownish black with coxae and trochanters mostly testaceous; coxae moderately incrassate, much thicker and scarcely longer than trochanters (12:11); femora long, slender, straight, from the basal third to apex beset with a sparse row of long dark hairs which are two to three times as long as the width of the segment; tibiae slender, moderately bowed, with a short row of very long hairs on the basal half of the dorsal surface, much longer than femora (92:160); tarsi short, slender, the basal segment longest (21:11).

Abdomen: Black with last four or five connexival segments and last tergite testaceous, beneath brownish with median part and last ventrite testaceous, the latter shallowly emarginate behind. Genital segments small, the last testaceous.

Wingless female: Slightly stouter than male, color and markings similar; connexival segments largely testaceous, third antennal segment with usual long bristly hairs; antennal formula—I, 11; II, 6; III, 12; IV, 13. Anterior femora almost wholly testaceous, with extremely long whitish hairs beneath and also a sparse row of very long bristle-like spines on inner side. Middle and hind legs brownish black, with a sparse row of short seta-like black spines which lean outwards; hind femora with much shorter spines. Length: middle femora, 0.90 mm. and tibiae, 0.75 mm.; hind femora, 0.70 mm. and tibiae, 0.40 mm. Winged forms unknown.

Type (male), *allotype* (female) and 3 male *paratypes*, taken in the quiet waters of a small stream, about 20 miles south of Tehauhtepec, Mex., July 23, 1951, by the authors. One *paratype*, Acapulco, Mex., Aug. 3, 1951, taken by the authors.

Very similar in appearance and closely allied to *R. creaseri* Hunger-

ford, but easily differentiated from it by the differences in lengths and modifications of antennal segments and modifications of middle and hind legs. The first antennal segment is longer and the hind femora more densely fringed with brownish hairs that are about twice as long as the diameter of the segment; also the hind tibiae is a little bowed and beset above on basal half with a sparse row of extremely long dark hairs. In *E. creaseri*, the hind femora are much shorter than in *citatus* (86:160), and the tibiae are straight and do not bear long upright hairs.

***Rheumatobates mexicanus*, sp. new**

Apterous male: Large, black with prominent testaceous markings. Antennae and hind pairs of legs incrassate, greatly modified.

Size: Length, 2.25 mm.; width, 1.00 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 0.80 mm. Head black, sometimes brownish at base, with usual long hairs on each side, beneath testaceous with some brownish tinge. Rostrum dark fuscous, shining, the second segment with several long hairs on ventral side. Eyes reddish brown, each with two long dark hairs a little in front of hind margin. Antennae brown-black with basal part of first segment testaceous, moderately stout; segment I moderately swollen, becoming thicker beneath from base for about two-fifths its length, there thickest, near the apical third beneath with some long dark hairs, several of which are fused so as to form a long stout spine-like structure which is directed antero-downwards, becoming slenderer and almost cylindrically anteriorly, broadly constricted before the apex; II very short, at the base beneath with the fused hairs pointed downwards; III moderately long, with some long dark stiff hairs beneath, strongly abruptly bent outwards near the base, on the lower side at the base with several long hairs fused so as to form an extremely long spine-like process, with a small bump before the apex on the outside, beneath near the apex with some long hairs fused, distinctly concave between bump and elbow on the outer surface; IV rather short, concave and flattened beneath with apical part turned downwards, and with a couple bristly hairs; formula—I, 45; II, 10; III, 28; IV, 14.

Thorax: pronotum short, blackish, with or without a diamond-shaped testaceous area, beneath entirely testaceous. Fore legs brown-black with coxae, trochanters, and almost entire femore (save apex) pale testaceous; femora beneath with a sparse row of very long slender seta-like spines brownish, also with three or four long bristly hairs on the outer edge of under surface at base; tibiae scarcely long than tarsi, with long dark bristly hairs beneath. Mesonotum large, wider than long, brownish black with the testaceous discal spot variable in size or even entirely absent, sometimes with anterior part of spot running narrowly to anterior border of mesonotum; beneath and most of the sides testaceous. Middle legs very long, moderately stout, straight, brownish black; coxae strongly swollen, testaceous, a little longer than wide; trochanters small, dark above, scarcely thicker than base of femora; femora extremely long, longer than tibiae (170:140), the outer surface on the apical half clothed with short hairs which are not as long as the width of the segment, the inner surface on apical two-fifths fringed with a little longer hairs, some of which before the apex are practically three times as long as the breadth of the segment; tibiae longer than tarsi (144:115), fringed on

the outside to a little beyond the middle with a row of hairs which are subequal in length to the width of the segment, clothed on outer and inner edges of basal half within with longer hairs, there in these rows with three small groups of hairs, the middle group much longer, several times as long as the diameter of the segment; first tarsal segment more than three times as long as the second (82:25). Hind legs brownish black with coxae and base of trochanters testaceous; coxae long, very strongly swollen, thickest near the base, thence arcuately narrowed apically, clothed with very short pubescence, longer than trochanters (42:30); trochanters moderately thick, with a few fine hairs beneath; femora rather short, very strongly bowed within, somewhat rounded basally, thence flattened and sort of scooped out on concave surface of apical fourth, clothed with numerous short hairs on entire dorsal surface, beneath just in front of small knob at base with long hairs fused so as to form a long dark spine-like process, another extremely long spine like-process (sometimes stiff hairs not very well fused and more or less separated) a little before the apex, near the upper edge about the middle with a peculiarly modified, flattened, hair-like formation; the femora much stouter and shorter than the tibiae (75:90); tibiae slender, moderately bowed, curved outward, rather densely clothed on the entire outer margin with dark hairs which are about as long as the width of the segment, clothed on the inside with shorter hairs which are nearly as long as breadth of the segment; tarsi short, the segments subequal (21:20).

Abdomen: Black-brown with the last two, three or even all of the connexival segments testaceous, last tergite also more or less testaceous; metanotum and abdomen with some bluish tinge. Venter testaceous with terminal segment roundly emarginate behind. First genital segment testaceous, the last blackish.

Apterous female: Slightly broader than male, similarly colored but with testaceous areas tending to be larger. Each connexival segment with a brown bristly hairs near the middle of the upper edge. Basal part of the genital segment above almost quadrate, dark or largely testaceous, sometimes dark with median stripe testaceous. Middle and hind legs long, slender, brownish black with coxae and trochanters testaceous; middle femora above with a sparse row of six or seven slender spines, which are rather evenly spaced, tilted outwards and nearly as long as the diameter of the segment, femora longer than tibiae (150:128); tarsi long, basal segment much longer than second (38:12); hind femora much longer than tibiae (110:64). Antennae brownish black with first segment almost wholly testaceous; III with usual long bristly hairs; formula—I, 20; II, 9; III, 20; IV, 25.

Winged form: Pronotum large with a large testaceous area, scarcely longer than wide (78:75). Hemelytra much longer than abdomen, dark fuscous with basal part of membrane up to deãlating suture whitish, nervures dark fuscous, the outer nervure ciliate on basal margin. Length, 2.75 mm.; to breaking suture, 1.00 mm.

Type (male) and *allotype* (female), both apterous, Acapulco, Mex., taken in a salt water lagoon, Aug. 3, 1951. *Paratypes:* Many specimens, apterous, macropterous and deãlated males and females, taken with type; Aguascalientes, Mex., Aug. 5, 1950, and July 13, 1951; Puebla, July 20, 1951; Oaxaca, July 21, 1951; Tehauhtepec, July 28, 1951;

Mexico City, July 30, 1950; Ciudad Valles, July 14, 1950, and Aug. 8, 1951; Ciudad Victoria, July 14, 1950, and Aug. 8, 1951; Alvarado, July 28, 1951; and Veracruz, July 29, 1950; all collected in Mexico by the authors.

This species was taken in numbers in fresh water lakes or quiet parts of both small and large streams in all of the above localities, and in brackish salt water lagoons connect with the oceans at Veracruz, Alvarado, Tehautepec, and Acapulco. Although the largest and most compact schools were found in large ponds or small lakes, the species was quite common in the quiet waters of the wide reaches of both large and small streams and salt water lagoons. The brackish waters in the large lagoon near Acapulco and the long deep lagoon or inland harbor at Alvarado were almost as salty as the ocean. At the latter place, a deep wide channel connected with the ocean so that large ships could enter and dock in the protected lagoon.

The shape and modifications of the antennae and two hind pairs of legs sets this species off from its congeners. It seems to be by far the commonest and most widely disseminated member of the genus in Mexico.

Rheumatobates crassifemur Esaki

Rheumatobates crassifemur Esaki, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 23:149, fig. 9. 1926.

This species is widely disseminated in South America; specimens have been examined from Argentina, Paraguay, Brasil and Panama. It inhabits both fresh and saline waters.

In a deep brackish pool near the mouth of a small stream, not far from old Panama City, Panama, *R. crassifemur* was taken in numbers by C. J. Drake. The pool was supplied by fresh water from the stream during low tide, but at high tide it was completely submerged by tidal waters; high waves also over-ran the pool when the ocean was rough. Although many individuals were found here and there standing or cruising about on the quiet waters, very compact schools of apterous and alate adults and nymphs in various stages of development were dwelling in secluded haunts near the shore.

Other water-striders collected in the same pool were *R. minutus* Hungerford, *Trepobates taylora* (Kirkaldy) and *T. trepidus* Drake and Harris. Several species of halobatinids are able to breed and live on quiet brackish waters of pools, lagoon and more or less salty waters at the mouth of streams emptying into the seas. Two species, *R. clavis* Drake and Harris and *R. crassicornis* Esaki are figured.

LIST OF SPECIES

Genus *Rheumatobates* Bergroth, 1892

Hymenobates Uhler, 1894

Halobatopsis Ashmead, 1897

Type of genus, *R. rileyi* Bergroth, 1908

1. *bergrothi* Meinert, 1895.....Pan., V. I., Grenada.
2. *bonariensis* (Berg), 1898.....Arg., Braz., Uru., Para., Bol.
var. *wrighti* Drake and Harris, 1937.....With typical form.
3. *carvalhoi* Drake and Harris, 1944.....Braz.

Drake and Hottes—Genus Rheumatobates Bergroth 155

4. *citatus* Drake and Hottes, 1951..... Mex.
5. *clanis* Drake and Harris, 1932..... Brit. Honduras.
6. *crassifemur* Esaki, 1936..... Arg., Braz., Para.
7. *creaseri* Hungerford, 1936..... Mex.
8. *esaki* Schroeder, 1931..... Braz.
9. *hungerfordi* Wiley, 1923..... Mex., U. S. (Tex., Ariz., N. Mex., Ut.).
10. *imitator* (Uhler), 1894..... W. I.
bergrothi Barber, 1935
11. *klagei* Schroeder, 1931..... Braz.
12. *meinerti* Schroeder, 1931..... Haiti
13. *mexicanus* Drake and Hottes, 1951..... Mex.
14. *minutus* Hungerford, 1936..... Mex., Pan., Peru, Trinidad
var. flavidus Drake and Harris, 1942..... Peru
15. *petilus* Drake and Hottes, 1951..... Mex.
16. *praeposterus* Bergroth, 1908..... Guat.
17. *rileyi* Bergroth, 1908..... U. S. (East of Rocky Mts.)
beginini Ashmead, 1894
var. palosi Blatchley, 1926..... With typical form
18. *tenuipes* Meinert, 1895..... U. S. (East of Miss. R.)
19. *trulliger* Bergroth, 1915..... U. S. (East of Miss. R.)
20. *vegatus* Drake and Harris, 1942..... Cuba, Porto Rico.
var. crinitus Herring, 1949..... U. S. (Fla.)



INDEX

New names are printed in heavy type.

A	
acarius, Neosorex palustris.....	111
agilis, Lachnus	45
albibarbis, Sorex palustris	109, 110, 112
albomaculata, Centrolenella	37
Cochranella	35
albonotata, Microvelia	143
album, Trichopetalum	119
albus, Eudocimus	61
alia, Ofcookogona	117, 121 , 124
Allosebates	129
alticola, Zenaida asiatica	83, 85, 86
amarus, Notropis hudsonius	95
Ameiurus nebulosus nebulosus..	95
ammophilus, Geomys breviceps..	57
Geomys bursarius	57
analostanus, Notropis	95
Anderson, William	
Life history of monarch but-	
terfly (colored film)	ix
Anguilla bostoniensis	95
antioquiensis, Centrolenella	34, 36
Aphis	47, 50, 51
gossypii	48
illinoisensis	51
minutissima	50
nyctalis	52
piutapa	49, 50
tetrapteralis	50
(Wapuna) tahosalea	47
apicalis, Sceloporus spinosus	101, 103
Apomys	9
arizonica, Pinus	44
asiatica, Zenaida	85
Zenaida asiatica	83, 85, 86
Athene florensis	41
atkinsis, Lagopus mutus	63
atratalus, Rhinichthys atratalus	
.....	94
atromaculatus, Semotilus atro-	
maculatus	94
attwateri, Geomys breviceps	57
Geomys bursarius	57
Atwood, Earl	ix
auritus, Leponis	95
australis, Pipistrellus hesperus	
.....	106

B	
Brachycybe petasata	140
bairdii, Peromyscus maniculatus	
.....	25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31
Baker, Rollin H. and Glass,	
Bryan P.	
The Taxonomic Status of	
the Pocket Gophers,	
Geomys bursarius and	
Geomys breviceps	55-58
Bamford, Ronald	
The Seventh International	
Botanical Congress at	
Stockholm	ix
Behle, Frederick M.	x
Behle, William	x

Behle, William H. and Selander,	
Robert K.	
A New Race of Dusky Grouse	
(Dendragapus obscurus)	
from the Great Basin	125-128
bergothi, Rheumatobates	154
Bignonia capreolata	59
bikermani, Polyzonium	137, 138 , 139, 140
bivirgatum, Polyzonium	137, 138, 139
Blake, S. F., reelected	
Treasurer	x
Exhibition of new edition of	
Gray's Manual of Botany	ix
Note on an unusual method	
of bathing of a song spar-	
row	x
Historical sketch of the cen-	
tural meetings of the So-	
ciety	x
Boleosoma nigrum olmstedii	95
bonariensis, Rheumatobates	154
borbonica, Persia	59
bostoniensis, Anguilla	95
brachalis, Velia	143
Brachycybe leontii	139
petasata	140
brasilianum, Glaucidium	66
Glaucidium brasilianum	67
brazensis, Geomys breviceps	57
Geomys bursarius	57
breviceps, Geomys	55, 56, 57
Geomys bursarius	57
Thaumapsylla	12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21
brooksi, Sorex palustris	110
browallioides , Lisianthus	132 , 133
Browallia	133
brownae, Tiganogona	124
Bryophyllum pinnatum	48
buckleyi, Cochranella	35
Hylella	36
Bump Gardner	
Upland game birds of the	
Near East	ix
burrilli, Cinara	146
bursarius, Geomys	55, 56
Geomys bursarius	56
Mus	56

C	
cabrerai , Citellus pilosoma	106
cactorem, Glaucidium, brasilia-	
num	67
caeruleopunctatus, Sceloporus	
spinosus	103
capreolata, Bignonia	59
carpio, Cyprinus	94
carvalhoi, Rheumatobates	154
Catostomus commersonnii com-	
mersonnii	94
Causey, Nell B.	
On Two New Colobognath	
Millipeds and Records of	
Some Established Species	
of the Rocky Mountains....	137-140

New Genera and Species of Chrodeumid Millipeds in the United States, and Notes on Some Estab- lished Species.		117-124
Centaurium		131
pulchellum		131, 132
centaurium, <i>Gentiana</i>	33, 34, 37	
Centrolene	33, 34, 36	
geckoideum		33
prosoblepon		33
Centrolenella	33, 34, 36	
albomaculata		35, 37
antioquiensis		34, 36
colymbiphyllum		34, 37
granulosa		34, 37
spinosa		34, 37
valerioi		36
Centrolenidae		36
Ceratophyllum robinsoni	11, 20	
Chace, Fenner A., Jr.		x
Chamaeza campanisona ful- vescens		68
huachamacarii	67, 68	
obscura		68
venezuelana		68
yavii		68
chapmani, <i>Phylloscartes</i> chap- mani		69
Chironia pulchella		131
chrysops, <i>Cochranella</i>		35
Cinara burrilli		146
fornaculata		46
juniperensis		46
pulverulens		46
tonaluca		45
wahhaka	145, 146	
cinerus, <i>Sorex cinereus</i>		109
citatus, <i>Rheumatobates</i>	150, 155	
Citellus spilosoma <i>cabrerai</i>		106
pallascens		106
spilosoma		106
clanis, <i>Rheumatobates</i>	148, 155	
Climostomus vandoisulus		94
Cochanella		34
albomaculata		35
buckleyi		35
chrysops		35
colymbiphyllum		34
eurygnatha		34
fleischmanni		34
parambae		35
parvula		35
pulverata		35
uranoscopa		35
valerioi		35
viridissima		35
cognatus, <i>Stivalius</i>		13
colymbiphyllum, <i>Cochranella</i>		34
colymbiphyllum, <i>Centrolenella</i>		37
commersonii, <i>Catostomus</i> com- mersonii		94
Conotyla		118
specus		118
cordifolia, <i>Viguiera</i>		52
cordifolius, <i>Penstemon</i>		132
cornutum, <i>Trichopetalum</i>		119
cornutus, <i>Notropis cornutus</i>		95
corporalis, <i>Semotilus</i>		94
corymbosa, <i>Macrocarpaea</i>		134
Cottam, Clarence		
Biological background of certain conservation prac- tices, especially waterfowl management		xi
crassifemur, <i>Rheumatobates</i>	148, 154, 155	
creaseri, <i>Rheumatobates</i>	150, 151, 155	
crinata, <i>Microvelia</i>		76
crinitus, <i>Rheumatobates</i>	147, 149	
<i>Rheumatobates vegetus</i>		149
crysoleucas, <i>Notemigonus</i>		
<i>crysoleucus</i>		94
Ctenocephalides felis orientis		19
cyanellus, <i>Lepomis</i>		95
Cyprinus carpio		94
D		
Dalquest, Walter W.		
Two New Mammals from Central Mexico		105-108
Dasyphyllus gallinulae		13
klossi		13
Dayton, W. A., elected President		x
Note on blue jays eating pin oak acorns		xi
Deignan, H. G., reelected Vice President		x
A New Race of the Hawk- owl, <i>Ninox scutulata</i> , from the Philippines		41-42
A New Blackbird (<i>Aves</i>) from Western China		135-136
de la Torre, Luis		x
Dendragapus obscurus	125, 126, 127	
orelinus		125
pallidus	125, 126, 127	
richardsonii	125, 126, 127	
denticornis, <i>Metrobates</i>		143
disticum, <i>Taxodium</i>		59
Drake, Carl J.		
New Neogaean Water-strid- ers (<i>Hemiptera-veliidae</i>)		75-82
Drake, C. J. and Hottes, F. C.		
A New Halobatid from Mexico (<i>Hemiptera</i> ; <i>Gerrid-</i> <i>ae</i>)		141-144
Notes on the Genus <i>Rheu-</i> <i>matobates</i> Bergroth (<i>Hemi-</i> <i>ptera</i> : <i>Heteroptera</i>)		147-158
duidae, <i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i>		66, 67
duidae, <i>Phylloscartes chapmani</i>		68, 69
dutcheri, <i>Geomys breviceps</i>	55, 56, 57	
<i>Geomys bursarius</i>		56, 57
Duvall, A. J., reelected Treasurer		x
E		
elongatus, <i>Sebastodes</i>		130
Emerson, William K.		x
Entosphenus lamottenii		94
Eonycteris robusta		18
Erimyzon oblongus oblongus		94
Erythraea ramosissima		131
erythrogaster, <i>Natrix</i>		60
esaki, <i>Rheumatobates</i>		155
Esox niger		95
Eudocima		61
Eudocimus		61
<i>albus</i>		61
<i>ruber</i>		61
Eulachnus		45
Eumeces laticeps	59, 60	
eurygnatha, <i>Cochranella</i>		34
<i>Hyla (Hylella)</i>		36
Ewan, Joseph		
New Records of Neotropical <i>Gentianaceae</i> -II		131-134
<i>Exoglossum maxillingua</i>		94

- F**
- Felis bengalensis minuta* 19
Flagellopetalum 119
 stannardi 117, 120, 122
flavilineata, *Tantilla* 98
florensis, *Athene* 41
fleischmanni, *Cochranella* 34
 Hylella 36
florensis, *Ninox scutulata* 41
fornacula, *Cinara* 46
Fosberg, F. R.
 Exhibition of new botanical works ix
Fiedmann, Herbert, elected Vice President x
fulvescens, *Chamaeza campanisona* 68
- G**
- Gabrielson, Ira N. and Lincoln, Frederick C.
 A New Race of *Ptarmigan* from Alaska 63-64
 A New Alaskan Race of the Winter Wren 73-74
gallinulae, *Dasypsyllus* 13
Gambusia affinis holbrookii 95
geckoideum, *Centrolene* 33
Gentiana centaurium 131
 pulchella 131
Geomys breviceps 55, 56, 57
 ammophilus 57
 attwateri 57
 brazensis 57
 dutcheri 55, 56, 57
 llanensis 57
 ludemani 58
 pratincolus 57
 sagittalis 57
 terricolus 57
 bursarius 55, 56
 ammophilus 57
 attwateri 57
 brazensis 57
 breviceps 57
 bursarius 56, 57
 dutcheri 56, 57
 hylaesus 56
 illinoensis 56
 industrius 57
 jugossicularis 56
 levisagittalis 56
 llanensis 57
 ludemani 58
 lutescens 55, 56
 major 55, 56, 57
 majuculus 56
 pratincolus 57
 sagittalis 57
 terricolus 57
 texensis 57
 vinaceus 56
 lutescens hylaesus 56
 jugossicularis 57
 major 57
 vinaceus 56
 texensis 57
gibbosus, *Leponis* 95
Gilmore, R. M., Member of Council x
gilmorei, *Miopelodytes* 37
glabra, *Macrocarpaea* 133
- Glass, Bryan P., and Baker, Rollin H.
 The Taxonomic Status of the Pocket Gophers, *Geomys bursarius* and *Geomys breviceps* 55-58
Glauucidium brasilianum 66
 brasilianum 67
 cactorem 67
 duidae 66, 67
 margaritae 65, 67
 medianum 66, 67
 nanum 67
 olivaceum 66, 67
 phaloenoides 65, 66, 67
 ridgwayi 67
 tucumanum 67
 ucayalae 67
 jardinii 66
glaziovii, *Macrocarpaea* 134
glover-alleni, *Sorex palustris* 109, 110, 111, 112, 113
 gossypii, *Aphis* 48
 granulosa, *Centrolenella* 34, 37
 Guara 61
 guerini, *Limnogonus* 143
 guttofera, *Macrocarpaea* 134
Gymnodactylus marmoratus 91
 rubidus 91
 serpensinsula 91
- H**
- hambletoni*, *Microvelia* 77
Harper, Francis
 Wildlife on the Barren Grounds of Keewatin x
hebroides, *Merragata* 143
Heinke, Adelle ix
Helicolenus
hesperus, *Pipistrellus* 105, 106, 107
hinei, *Microvelia* 143
Hispanicus 130
Hoffman, I. N.
 Note of a visit to Barro Colorado Island ix
holbrookii, *Gambusia affinis* 95
Hoogstraalia
 turdella 20
Hottes, F. C.
 A New Juniper Aphid from Western Colorado 145-146
Hottes, F. C. and Drake, C. J.
 A New Halobatinid from Mexico (Hemiptera; Geridae) 141-144
Hottes, F. C. and Wehrle, L. P.
 Two New Species of Lachnini (Aphididae) from Arizona 43-46
 Arizona Aorididae 47-54
Howden, Henry F. and Manusueti, Romeo
 Fishes of the Tributaries of the Anacostia River, Maryland 93-96
huachamacarii, *Chamaeza campanisona* 67-68
Hubbs, Carl L.
 Allosebastes, New Subgenus for *Sebastodes sinensis*, Scorpaenid Fish of the Gulf of California 129-130
hungerfordi, *Rheumatobates* 149, 155
Hybognathus nuchalis regius 95
hydrobadistes, *Sorex palustris* 110
Hydrometra 143

Hyla _____	35	Note on woodcock nesting in January in Louisiana _____	ix
(Hylella) eurignatha _____	36	Note on starlings bathing in cold weather _____	ix
uranoscopa _____	36	Reminiscences of service as Treasurer for 25 years _____	x
ocellifera _____	33, 36	Lincoln, Frederick C. and Gabrielson, Ira N.	
parabambae _____	36	A New Race of Ptarmigan from Alaska _____	63-64
prosoblepon _____	33, 36	A New Alaskan Race of the Winter Wren _____	37-74
hylaetus, Geomys busarius _____	56	Lisianthus _____	131, 132, 133
Geomys lutescens _____	56	Lisianthus browallioides _____	132, 133
Hylella buckleyi _____	36	Ilanensis, Geomys breviceps _____	57
fleischmanni _____	36	Geomys bursarius _____	57
parabambae _____	35	Llano, G. A.	
Hypentelium nigricans _____	94	Linnaeus and Uppsala University _____	ix
I			
Illg, Paul L. _____	x	longiforceps , Thaumapsylla _____	10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 21
illinoensis, Geomys bursarius _____	56	Loveridge, Arthur	
illinoisensis, Aphis _____	51	A New Gecko of the Genus Gymnodactylus from Serpent Island _____	91-92
imitator, Rheumatobates _____	155	Iudemani, Geomys breviceps _____	58
industrius, Geomys bursarius _____	57	Geomys bursarius _____	58
Ioia vitrea _____	95	Iujanana , Microvelia _____	79
irrasa, Microvelia _____	77	lunatum, Trichopetalum _____	119, 122
irritans, Pulex _____	19	lutescens, Geomys bursarius _____	55, 56
Irving, Laurence		Lycium parviflorum _____	50
Studies in Alaska upon physiological adaptation to cold _____	xi	M	
J			
jani, Tantilla _____	98	Macrocarpaea _____	131, 133, 134
japonica, Ninox scutulata _____	41	corymbosa _____	134
jardinii, Glaucidium _____	66	glabra _____	133
Johnson, David H.		glaziovii _____	134
Member of Council _____	x	guttifera _____	134
The Water Shrews of the Labrador Peninsula _____	109-116	obtusifolia _____	134
jugossicularis, Geomys bursarius _____	56	pachystyla _____	134
Geomys lutescens _____	57	rubra _____	134
juniperensis, Cinara _____	46	stenophylla _____	133
Juniperus monosperma _____	46	subcaudata _____	133
utahensis _____	145, 146	macrochirus, Leponis macrochirus _____	95
K			
kelleri, Turdus poliocephalus _____	13	maguirei , Phylloscartes nigrifrons _____	70, 71
klagei, Rheumatobates _____	155	major, Geomys bursarius _____	55, 56, 57
klossi, Dasypsyllus _____	13	Geomys lutescens _____	57
L			
labradorensis, Sorex palustris _____	109, 110, 111, 113	majusculus, Geomys bursarius _____	56
labradorius, Microtus pennsylvanicus _____	109	mandarinus, Turdus merula _____	135
Lachnus agilis _____	45	Mansueti, Romeo, and Howden, Henry F.	
sabinae _____	146	Fishes of the Tributaries of Anacostia River, Maryland _____	93-96
Lagopus mutus atkensis _____	63	margaritae , Glaucidium brasilianum _____	65, 67
nelsoni _____	63, 64	marginata, Microvelia _____	75
yunaskensis _____	63, 64	marmoratus, Gymnodactylus _____	91
lamottenii, Entosphenus _____	94	maxilligua, Exoglossum _____	94
laticeps, Eumeces _____	59, 60	maximus, Pipistrellus hesperus _____	106
lecontii, Brachycybe _____	139	Meanley, Brooke	
Lehmanniella _____	131, 132	Carpenter Frog, Rana virgatipes, on the coastal plain of Maryland _____	59
splendens _____	132	Eumeces laticeps (Schneider) in the Alleghanian Zone of Maryland _____	59
Lepomis auritus _____	95	Natrix erythrogaster in the Austroprarian Zone of Maryland _____	60
cyanellus _____	95	mearnsi, Zenaida asiatica _____	83
gibbosus _____	95	medianus, Glaucidium brasilianum _____	66, 67
macrochirus macrochirus _____	95		
levis, Sebastodes _____	130		
levisagittalis, Geomys bursarius _____	56		
limaiana, Microvelia _____	79		
Limnogonus guerini _____	143		
Limnothlypis swainsonii _____	59		
Lincoln, F. C.			
Exhibition of new publication on migration of birds _____	ix		

viridissima, Cochranella	35	wrighti, Rheumatobates	154
Viverra tangalunga	13	wulsini, Turdus	135
W			
wahhaka , Cinara	145, 146	X	
Wapuna	47	Xiphoveloidae	77
Wehrle, L. P. and Hottes, F. C.		Y	
Two New Species of Lachnini (Aphididae) from Arizona	43-46	yavii, Chamaeza campanisona	68
Arizona Aphididae	47-54	yunaskensis , Lagopus mutus	63, 64
Wetmore, Alexander		Z	
Barro Colorado Island, a jungle laboratory in the Panama Canal Zone	ix	zacentrus, Sebastodes	130
Recollections of early days of the Society	x	Zenaida asiatica	85
whitei , Teimatometra	141	alticola	83, 85, 86
		asiatica	83, 85, 86
		mearnsi	83

74.0673

Library

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Biological Society of Washington

VOLUME 65

1952



WASHINGTON
PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

HERBERT FRIEDMANN, *Chairman*

REMINGTON KELLOGG

J. S. WADE

PUBLICATION NOTE

By a change in the By-Laws of the Biological Society of Washington, effective March 27, 1926, the fiscal year now begins in May, and the officers will henceforth hold office from May to May. This, however, will make no change in the volumes of the Proceedings, which will continue to coincide with the calendar year. In order to furnish desired information, the title page of the current volume and the list of newly elected officers and committees will hereafter be published soon after the annual election in May.

All correspondence should be addressed to the Biological Society of Washington, c/o U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C.

MONUMENTAL PRINTING CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.

OFFICERS AND COUNCIL
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON
(FOR 1952-1953)

(ELECTED MAY 27, 1952)

OFFICERS

President

W. A. DAYTON

Vice-Presidents

(In the order of election)

H. G. DEIGNAN
HUGH T. O'NEIL

ALAN STONE
HERBERT FRIEDMANN

Recording Secretary

S. F. BLAKE

Corresponding Secretary

HENRY W. SETZER

Treasurer

ALLEN J. DUVALL

Custodian of Publications

DAVID H. JOHNSON

COUNCIL

Elected Members

R. M. GILMORE
D. H. JOHNSON

H. B. OWENS
L. M. RUSSELL

C. O. HANDLEY, JR.

Ex-Presidents

J. W. ALDRICH
PAUL BARTSCH
A. D. HOPKINS
H. B. HUMPHREY
H. H. T. JACKSON

F. C. LINCOLN
H. C. OBERHOLSER
T. S. PALMER
J. S. WADE
E. P. WALKER

A. WETMORE

STANDING COMMITTEES—1952-1953

Committee on Communications

R. M. GILMORE, *Chairman*

HUGH T. O'NEIL

LLOYD W. SWIFT

Committee on Zoological Nomenclature

A. WETMORE, *Chairman*

H. A. REHDER

C. F. W. MUESEBECK

Committee on Publications

HERBERT FRIEDMANN, *Chairman*

REMINGTON KELLOGG

J. S. WADE

EX-PRESIDENTS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

- *THEODORE N. GILL, 1881, 1882
- *CHARLES A. WHITE, 1883, 1884
- *G. BROWN GOODE, 1885, 1886
- *WILLIAM H. DAHL, 1887, 1888
- *LESTER F. WARD, 1889, 1890
- *C. HART MERRIAM, 1891, 1892
- *C. V. RILEY, 1893, 1894
- *GEO. M. STERNBERG, 1895, 1896
- *L. O. HOWARD, 1897, 1898
- *FREDERICK V. COVILLE, 1899, 1900
- *F. A. LUCAS, 1901, 1902
- *B. W. EVERMANN, 1903, 1904
- *F. H. KNOWLTON, 1905, 1906
- *L. STEJNEGER, 1907, 1908
- T. S. PALMER, 1909, 1910
- *DAVID WHITE, 1911
- *E. W. NELSON, 1912, 1913
- PAUL BARTSCH, 1914, 1915
- *W. P. HAY, 1916, 1917
- *J. N. ROSE, 1918
- *HUGH M. SMITH, 1919
- A. D. HOPKINS, 1920
- *N. HOLLISTER, 1921
- *VERNON BAILEY, 1922
- *A. S. HITCHCOCK, 1923
- *J. W. GIDLEY, 1924
- *S. A. ROHWER, 1925
- H. C. OBERHOLSER, 1926-1927
- *E. A. GOLDMAN, 1927-1929
- ALEXANDER WETMORE, 1929-1931
- H. H. T. JACKSON, 1931-1933
- *C. E. CHAMBLISS, 1933-1936
- *H. C. FULLER, 1936-1938
- *W. B. BELL, 1938-1940
- E. P. WALKER, 1940-1942
- H. B. HUMPHREY, 1942-1944
- *F. THONE, 1944-1946
- J. S. WADE, 1946-1947
- J. W. ALDRICH, 1947-1949
- F. C. LINCOLN, 1949-1951

*Deceased.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Officers and Committees for 1952 iii-iv

Proceedings for 1952 ix-x

Some New Amphibians from Guatemala, by L. C. Stuart... 1-12

Two New Races of Birds from the Upper Magdalena Valley of Colombia, by Alden H. Miller..... 13-20

A New Subspecies of Pygmy Mouse, *Baiomys musculus*, from Morelos, Mexico, by Robert J. Russell..... 21-22

A New Subspecies of Pygmy Rice Rat (*Oryzomys fulvescens*) from Chiapas, México, by Emmet T. Hooper... 23-26

New and Little Known Philippine Triglids, by Albert W. Herre and Don E. Kauffman..... 27-30

A New Subspecies of Pipit from Argentina and Paraguay, by John T. Zimmer..... 31-34

History and Nomenclature of the Pocket Gophers (*Geomys*) in Georgia, by Francis Harper..... 35-38

Nine New Subspecies of Birds from Venezuela, by William H. Phelps and William H. Phelps, Jr..... 39-54

Miscellaneous New North American Centipeds of the Order Lithobiida, by Ralph V. Chamberlin and Yu-hsi M. Wang 55-62

Two New Species of *Arthrogorgia* (Goronacea: Primnoidae) from the Aleutian Islands Region, by Frederick M. Bayer 63-70

A Note on the Species *Muscicapa westermanni*, by S. Dillon Ripley 71-74

A New Subspecies of *Microtus oeconomus* from Alaska, by Henry W. Setzer 75-76

A New Eurythrips from Virginia, by J. Douglas Hood..... 77-80

A New Cotton Rat (Genus *Sigmodon*) from Morelos, Mexico, by Robert J. Russell..... 81-82

A New Geophiloid Centiped from the Littoral of Southeast Alaska, by Ralph V. Chamberlin..... 83-84

Concerning Some Mexican Veliidae (Hemiptera), by C. J. Drake and F. C. Hottes..... 85-88

Nine New Birds from the Perija Mountains and Eleven Extensions of Ranges to Venezuela, by William H. Phelps and William H. Phelps, Jr.....	89-108
Craspedacusta sowerbii in Maryland, by Philip Allan.....	109-110
Four New Chordeumoid Millipeds from the United States, by Nell B. Causey.....	111-118
Chinese Races of Pomatorhinus erythrogenys Vigors, by H. G. Deignan.....	119-126
A New Australian Phlaeothripidae, by Lewis J. Stannard, Jr.....	127-130
A New Species of Amphorphora (Aphididae), by F. C. Hottes.....	131-134
A New Form of Hummingbird from the Perija Mountains of Venezuela and Colombia, by Alexander Wetmore and William H. Phelps, Jr.....	135-136
A New Frankliniella Injurious to Banana, by J. Douglas Hood.....	137-140
Brasilian Thysanoptera. III., by J. Douglas Hood.....	141-176
Some Records and Descriptions of Chilopods from Japan and other Oriental Areas, by Ralph V. Chamberlin and Yushi M. Wang.....	177-188
New Records of Neotropical Gentianaceae—III, by Joseph Ewan.....	189-192
Taxonomic Notes on the Laughing Gull, by Kenneth C. Parkes.....	193-196
A New Name for the Jamaican Bat <i>Molossus fuliginosus</i> Gray, by David H. Johnson.....	197-198
A New Hare (<i>Lepus arcticus</i>) from Northern Canada, by Charles O. Handley, Jr.....	199-200
Nomenclatural Notes on the Scaphopod Mollusca: the Type Species of Fustiaria and Pseudantalis, by William K. Emerson.....	201-208
Index.....	209-220

The Committee on Publications declares that each paper of this volume was distributed on the date indicated on its initial page. The contents, minutes of meetings, and index for 1952 (pp. v-x, 209-220) were issued on April 15, 1953. The title page and lists of officers and committees for 1952-1953 (pp. i-iv) were issued on December 9, 1952.

PLATES

- Plate I, page 52. Map of Venezuela.
- Plate II, page 67. *Arthrogorgia kinoshitai* and *A. otsukai*.
- Plate III, page 67. *Arthrogorgia kinoshitai* and *A. otsukai*.
- Plate IV, page 79. *Eurythrips virginianus*.
- Plate V, page 88. Left Parameres of *Velia*.
- Plate VI, page 104. Map of Venezuela.
- Plate VII, page 116. Four Chordeumoid Millipeds.
- Plate VIII, page 130. *Amphiholothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa*
and *Amphiholothrips (Oeturothrips) pulcher*.
- Plate IX, page 139. *Frankliniella musaeperda* and *Frankliniella cubensis*.
- Plate X, page 206. Scaphopod Mollusca.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

PROCEEDINGS

All meetings during 1952 were held in Room 43 of the United States National Museum.

1003d Meeting—January 22, 1952

President Dayton in the chair; 17 persons present.

New member elected: William J. Frank.

Formal Communications: D. H. Johnson, Mammals of North Borneo—some problems of distribution and epidemiology; J. W. Aldrich, Application of taxonomy of doves to hunting regulations.

1004th Meeting—February 22, 1952

President Dayton in the chair; 15 persons present.

The death of Charles E. Chambliss, a former president of the Society, was noted.

Informal Communications: S. F. Blake, Exhibition of new publication; F. C. Lincoln, Evening Grosbeaks in the Washington region.

Formal Communication: Carlton M. Herman, Rabies in animals.

1005th Meeting—March 25, 1952

President Dayton in the chair; 24 persons present.

Informal Communications: Frederick Schindler, Meteorological factors in development of the European corn borer; S. F. Blake, Observation of Evening Grosbeaks in Maryland and Virginia.

Formal Communication: G. F. Gravatt, The current situation in the serious tree diseases of the eastern United States.

1006th Meeting—April 22, 1952

President Dayton in the chair; 21 persons present:

Formal Communication: Milton Gaschk, Some aspects of agriculture in Japan.

1007th Meeting—May 27, 1952

73d ANNUAL MEETING

President Dayton in the chair; 32 persons present.

The reports of the Recording Secretary, Treasurer, and Committee on Communications were presented.

The following officers and members of Council were elected: President, W. A. Dayton; Vice presidents, H. G. Deignan, Hugh O'Neill, Herbert Friedmann, Alan Stone; Recording Secretary, S. F. Blake; Corresponding Secretary, H. W. Setzer; Treasurer, A. J. Duvall; Members of Council, D. H. Johnson, R. M. Gilmore, Howard D. Owens, Louise M. Russell, C. O. Handley, Jr.

The business meeting was followed by an open meeting, with the following communication: Romeo Mansueti, Migrations of shad and other fishes in the Potomac and adjacent rivers.

1008th Meeting—October 28, 1953

Vice-President Friedmann in the chair; 20 persons present.

New members elected: L. B. Holthuis, E. L. Puffer.

Informal Communication: S. F. Blake, Observation of American Egret in Washington in late October.

Formal Communication: F. G. Ashbrook, The biological and legal meanings of the new Federal Fur Labeling Law.

1009th Meeting—November 25, 1952

President Dayton in the chair; 26 persons present.

Informal Communication: S. F. Blake, Exhibition of new books.

Formal Communications: Ethel Dolnick, Characteristics of fur fibers and their relationship to quality of fur; Robert Duckett, Examination of hairs relating to criminal investigation.

The December meeting was cancelled.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

SOME NEW AMPHIBIANS FROM GUATEMALA

BY L. C. STUART

Institute of Human Biology, University of Michigan

During the course of the past few years the writer has either personally collected or received for study from other institutions some Guatemalan amphibians which appear to be undescribed. Three of these specimens belong to the difficult genus *Oedipina* Keferstein. It is with some misgivings that they are herein assigned to two new species. Two other specimens have been in the writer's collection for some time, and, though he has recognized them as belonging to an undescribed species of *Magnadigita* Taylor, he has hesitated to record them owing to their rather poor state of preservation. Inasmuch as there seems to be little possibility that further material of the same species will be forthcoming for some time, it seems best that they be described now. A single specimen of a very distinct *Plectrohyla* Brocchi and a fine series of *Hypopachus* Keferstein both new to science were secured by the writer in 1949.

The first species to be described, an *Oedipina*, is named for its geographic locale, the slopes of Volcán Fuego. It may be known as

***Oedipina ignea* new species**

Holotype.—United States National Museum, No. 127959. An apparently adult female collected in 1948 by Mr. Herbert Delmat along the Río Las Brisas, just south of Yepocapa, Department of Chimaltenango, Guatemala. Elevation, about 1450 meters.

Diagnosis.—An *Oedipina* very close to *O. alfaroi* Dunn from which it differs in its blue-black rather than brown coloration, its somewhat less completely webbed digits, its slightly longer legs, and its slightly longer head in comparison with its head-body length.

Description of holotype.—Body form slender. Snout blunt but not strongly so; overlapping the lower jaw only moderately. Horizontal diameter of the eye almost equal to the snout-eye distance. Loreal region not depressed. Canthus and top of snout rounded. A slight depression (possibly owing to preservation) just anterior to the eye and another to the parietal region.

A canal commencing at the posterior corner of the eye curves sharply dorsally and then extends posteriorly along the side of the head to the gular fold. Another canal that bends sharply posteriorly medially crosses the chin and connects the corners of the mouth. From this two other



canals extend forward on either side of the chin and join anteriorly. Short canals on either side of the head extend dorsally from the corners of the mouth to the lateral head canal. Two short canals extend from the nostrils down onto the upper lip.

Maxillae toothed. Vomerine teeth on low ridges that curve backwards from behind the choanae and almost join medially. A maximum of 10 vomerine teeth on each ridge (right side.) Parasphenoids (paravomerines) heavily toothed, not separated medially and extending forward almost to the vomerines. None of the premaxillary teeth pierces the lip. Sublingual fold well developed.

Nineteen costal grooves between arm and leg insertions. Thirteen costal grooves separating the arms and legs when adpressed. Digits slightly rounded; all connected by webs which do not quite extend to the tips of the most distal phalanges. Constriction at base of tail barely evident.

Color, gun-metal blue above and slightly lighter below. The nasal region and the area around the arm and leg insertions somewhat lightened. A light gland-like spot just posterior to the groin.

Snout to base of tail, 56.5 mm.; tail, incomplete; tip of snout to gular fold, 7.5 mm.; head width at angle of jaws, 4.5 mm.

While at Yepocapa in 1949 there was brought to me a fragment of an *Oedipina* obviously the same as that described above. This fragment consists of a body and four legs. It has but 18 costal grooves between arm and leg insertions and but 11.5 grooves separating the adpressed limbs. In color it resembles the type. It was collected in the mulch of a coffee grove seven kilometers by road south of Yepocapa at an elevation of 1350 meters.

It is not improbable that Guatemalan material described and figured by Brocchi¹ under the name "*Spelerpes vermicularis* Gray" is of this new species. Mr. Jean Guibé of the Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle informs me that Brocchi's material consisted of four specimens. All have 18 costal grooves and I estimate from Mr. Guibé's measurements that the adpressed legs are separated by about 10.5 costal grooves in the two larger individuals and by about 9 in the two smaller ones.

A second new species of the genus *Oedipina* I name for Dr. Edward H. Taylor of the University of Kansas whose investigations have opened up new lines of research on the difficult Mexican and Central American Plethodontids.

Oedipina taylori new species

Holotype.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, No. 102281. An adult male collected on May 28, 1949 by L. C. Stuart 4 kilometers east of Hacienda La Trinidad (23 air-line kilometers southeast of Chiquimulilla), Department of Jutiapa, Guatemala. Elevation, about 100 meters.

Diagnosis.—An *Oedipina* apparently most closely allied to *O. alfaroi* Dunn from which it may be distinguished by the absence of webs between the outer phalanges of all digits except I on both the hands and feet and by a reduction in the number of vomerine teeth.

Description of holotype.—Body form slender. Snout narrowly rounded and strongly projecting over the lower jaw. Horizontal diameter of the

¹Brocchi, P., Miss. Sci. Mex., Etudes Batr., 1883: 118, Pl. 20, Fig. 1.

eye considerably less than the snout-eye distance. Loreal region depressed as is the anterior portion of the upper surface of the head. The canthus thus remains elevated and rounded.

A canal commencing in the supraocular region descends behind the eye to the eye corner and thence backwards along the side of the head to the gular fold. A short, barely visible nuchal canal extending dorsally from the gular fold. Gular fold prominent. A weak fold, curved backwards medially, connects the angles of the jaws on either side and from it a short canal extends dorsally and crosses the lateral head canal. Laterally, on either side, a canal extends forward from this weak fold to the tip of the lower jaw and these canals are joined at about the level of the eye by a weak transverse canal. Extending backwards on either side from the same weak fold are two short canals which do not quite reach the gular fold. A canal from each nostril down onto the maxillary protuberance on each side of the snout.

Upper lip pierced by two premaxillary teeth. Maxillae not toothed. Vomerine teeth on transverse ridges that curve backwards medially and lie at the level of the choanae. A maximum of five vomerine teeth (right side.) Parasphenoids (paravomerines) well toothed and extending forward to below the center of the eyes; separated medially by a narrow channel. Sublingual fold barely evident.

Twenty costal grooves between the arm and leg insertions; the most posterior groove barely indicated. Legs and arms short, separated by 15 costal grooves when adpressed. Digits rounded; the terminal phalanx on fingers II-III-IV and on toes II-III-IV free. No constriction at the base of the tail.

Color above and below, gun-metal blue. The snout, arms and legs, the cloacal region, and the area around the arm and leg insertions somewhat lighter. A light spot behind the leg insertion.

Snout to base of tail, 55 mm.; tail incomplete but originally probably several times the head-body length; head to gular fold, 7.4 mm.; head width at angles of jaws, 4.3 mm.

The holotype was collected from beneath a rotting log in an open forest. Intensive search in the immediate area failed to reveal further specimens.

In 1944 while at Jutiapa, Department of Jutiapa, Guatemala (elevation, about 900 meters) a local physician presented me with a specimen of *Oedipina* which may belong to this species. It had been preserved in very strong formalin and is in a very desiccated condition. The specimen had been collected in the rubble of a ruined *ranchito* on the outskirts of the village. Insofar as I am able to determine, the specimen, a female No. 98125 in the collections of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, is identical with the holotype of *taylori* except that it possesses maxillary teeth and is dark brown in color. Because of the presence of maxillary teeth, the variability of which is but poorly understood in the genus, I do not designate this specimen a paratype, though I do refer it to *taylori* provisionally.

Inasmuch as I have but little experience with the genus *Oedipina* either in the field or in the laboratory, I have had to rely upon descriptions in the literature and upon notes supplied me by my colleagues Drs. E. R. Dunn and Edward H. Taylor. Both agree, oddly enough, that the above species are distinct. Insofar as *taylori* is concerned I am

in accord with them, but *ignea* seems to me so close to some of the forms described from southern Central America that I am not too certain it may not prove to be conspecific with one of them.

Two specimens of a salamander stemming from the Sierra de los Cuchumatanes of southwestern Guatemala prove to be a very distinct new form of *Magnadigita*. Turning again to geographic locale for a specific name, I designate them

***Magnadigita omniumsanctorum* new species**

Holotype.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, No. 102285. An adult female collected by Raymond Stadelman at Todos Santos, Department of Huehuetenango, Guatemala. Elevation, about 2500 meters. Collected probably in April of 1937.

Paratype.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, No. 102286. An adult female collected with the holotype.

Diagnosis.—A *Magnadigita* obviously related to *M. morio* (Cope) from which it differs in possessing shorter legs, darker coloration both dorsally and ventrally, and possibly a few more vomerine teeth.

Description of holotype.—Body form robust. Snout narrowly rounded and relatively short. Horizontal diameter of eye almost equal to the snout-eye distance. Loreal region not depressed; canthus rounded; mouth oval in outline; greatest width of head at angle of jaws. Nostrils small; a barely visible naso-labial groove. Labial protuberances beneath nostrils distinct but only moderately developed. A well developed gular fold that appears to extend upwards onto the sides and ends on the shoulders. An ill-defined chin-groove continues dorsally onto the sides of the head behind the angle of the jaws. No other head grooves indicated.

Costal grooves well defined; 13 between the limb insertions. Digits rounded at the tips and webbed except the outer two phalanges of toes II, III, and IV and fingers II and III. Basal constriction of tail very distinct. Combined lengths of arm and leg from insertion to tip of longest digit equal to 77 per cent of the axilla-groin measurement.

Vomerine teeth irregularly arranged on ridges that extend medially and posteriorly in a sweeping curve from outside and behind the choanae; almost joining medially. Vomerine teeth about 12 on each side. A large, arrow-shaped patch of parasphenoid (paravomerine) teeth, not broken medially, and extending forward almost to the vomerine ridges. Maxillae toothed to mid-eye level. Tongue almost heart-shaped and barely one-third the width of the lower jaw.

Head length to gular fold, 14 mm.; head width at angle of jaws, 10 mm.; head-body length, 63 mm.; tail length, 43 mm.

Entire dorsal surface dark brown. Sides lighter and heavily flecked with white. Undersurfaces light brown powdered with white; the throat and chin somewhat lighter than the belly. Limbs brown, flecked with white above and marbled brown and white below.

Paratype.—The paratype is like the holotype in all essential details. It is somewhat larger, with a head-body length of 73 mm. Limbs somewhat shorter, combined lengths of limbs equal to but 70 per cent of the axilla-groin measurement. Owing to poorer preservation the teeth are more readily counted than in the holotype. Twenty-nine teeth on the maxilla, 13 vomerine teeth on each side, and 6 teeth on the premaxilla.

In the irregular arrangement of the vomerine teeth, in coloration, and in habits this species is obviously related to *Magnadigita morio*. Both are apparently ground forms in the oak-pine zone of southwestern Guatemala. *Magnadigita morio* seems to be restricted to oak forest at elevations of from about 1800 to 2500 meters on the Plateau of Guatemala. *Magnadigita omniusanctorum*, though known only from the type locality, is probably distributed throughout the Sierra de los Cuchumatanes to the north of the Plateau. The types were secured from beneath a log in a corn field.

My studies on Guatemalan species of the genus *Magnadigita* lead me to believe that the genus may be broken down into at least three groups. One, which in previous publications I have referred to as the *dunni* group, includes a number of small species. They are all characterized as having flattened rostra which, when viewed from above, are almost straight across between the nostrils. The eyes are large and protruding, a single phalanx of the longest toe is free of a web, and in color they are all streaked and striped with shades of brown and red. All, insofar as is known, are bromeliad inhabitants at intermediate elevations (1500-2500 meters.) Species of the *morio* group are robust forms of moderate size and with rounded rostra. The eyes are smaller than in species of the *dunni* group and are less protruding. Two phalanges of the longest toe are free from the web, and the vomerine teeth are irregular in arrangement, often approaching an echelon type of arrangement. They are mottled brown and white and flecked with white. They are ground forms. A third group may be designated the *franklini* group. These species are also robust and of moderate size though larger than those of the *morio* group. In this group the snout is rounded, the eyes are of moderate size, two phalanges of the longest toe are free from the web, and the vomerine teeth are regularly arranged on the bone. All species are brightly colored with shades of red and yellow and are either spotted or possess a distinct dorsal stripe. They are bromeliad forms.

Insofar as I have had experience with the various species, I would suggest the following arrangement:

dunni group

dunni, *engelhardti*, *cuchumatana*, and *helmrichi*. I do not know *robusta*, *subpalmata*, or *macrinii*, but from descriptions I believe that they may be placed in this group. Here also may be placed *adspersa* though it is said to lack a prefrontal bone.

franklini group

franklini, *lincolni*, and *nigroflavescens*. I believe that Taylor² should have compared the last with *franklini* rather than *engelhardti*.

morio group, *morio* and *omniusanctorum*.

Two other species with which I am familiar do not fit into this scheme in all details. *Magnadigita rostrata* is morphologically like members of the *dunni* group, but differs in habits, being confined to high elevations (above 2800 meters) and living beneath logs rather than in bromeliads. It is possible that the absence or sparcity of bromeliads at such elevations may have forced the species to retain its terrestrial habits. Only in the Cuchumatán Mountains does it overlap the range of any other

²Taylor, Edward H., New Amphibians from the Hobart M. Smith Mexican Collections. Univ. Kansas Science Bull., 27, 1941: 150-152, Pl. 8, Pl. 9, Figs. 9-10.

species of the *dunni* group and even there it occurs well above the upper limits of *cuchumatana*. I am inclined to place it in the *dunni* group.

Magnadigita flavimembris is certainly very like species of the *franklini* group. Taylor,³ however, has pointed out that it possesses a type of hand and foot unlike other members of the entire genus. Furthermore it is terrestrial rather than a bromeliad inhabitant, and, though geographically coincident with *franklini*, it is ecologically distinct. It may be assigned to the *franklini* group provisionally.

It should be noted that the above arrangement is merely a suggestion based upon a rather superficial consideration of the genus. It is presented at this time merely because it is felt that it may be of some value to other investigators working with the genus but lacking material from Guatemala where *Magnadigita* appears to be centered and may, indeed, have originated.

To the growing list of species assigned to the hylid genus *Plectrohyla* I add, with apologies, yet another. It may be called

***Plectrohyla avia* new species**

Holotype.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, No. 102280. An adult male collected in scrubby second-growth on April 21, 1949 by L. C. Stuart at Granaja Lorena (about 10 air-line kilometers northwest of Colomba), Department of Quezaltenango, Guatemala. Elevation, about 1750 meters.

Diagnosis.—A *Plectrohyla* of spectacularly large size with a simple prepollex, lacking vocal slits, and with a visible tympanum. Differing from its apparently closest relative, *Plectrohyla cotzicensis*, in lacking an outer metatarsal fold.

Description of holotype.—Teeth on maxillae and premaxilla stout, 46 in number; vomerine teeth on two elevated mounds between choanae and somewhat closer together than their distance from the choanae. Tongue very large, almost filling the lower jaw, oval in outline and rounded behind.

Head short, broader than long. Rostrum not pointed nor with a keel. Canthus almost fold-like, producing a marked depression in the loreal region. Nostrils almost terminal and slightly elevated above surrounding snout surface. Tympanum small but very distinct, its horizontal diameter slightly less than the horizontal diameter of the eye. A heavy, glandular supratympanic fold that continues forward above the eye and merges with the fold-like canthus.

Skin on the upper surface of the head and hands, finely tuberculate; skin of remaining upper surfaces, smooth. Arms strongly developed, lacking either fold or row of tubercles on the fore-arm. Digit I with a simple, horny prepollex. Palmar tubercles conspicuous but compared with other members of the genus only moderately developed. A trace of a web between the fingers. Terminal disks of fingers well developed and considerably larger than the tympanum. Belly coarsely granular; chest smooth, with an indication of a transverse fold. Chin almost smooth with but a few scattered granules.

Legs normally developed. A low, poorly developed inner metatarsal ridge; no outer metatarsal ridge. Foot tubercles conspicuous but not

³Taylor, Edward H., *The Genera of Plethodont Salamanders in Mexico*, Pt. I. Univ. Kansas Science Bull., 30, 1944: Pl. 14, Fig. 8.

overly developed. Under surface of thighs coarsely tuberculate as is the anal region. No trace of an anal flap or enlarged subanal tubercles.

Webbing on the toes difficult of description owing to the presence of a lateral dermal fringe on the toes with which the web merges. Digit I webbed to the tip on its outer side; digit II with one phalanx free on its inner side and webbed to the tip on its outer side; digit III with one phalanx free on its inner side and with one-half phalanx free on its outer side; digit IV with one phalanx free on both sides; digit V webbed to the tip on its inner side.

Color above, blue-gray with no trace of pattern; undersurfaces immaculate, varying from dirty yellow to greenish white.

Head-body length, 86 mm.; head width at angle of jaws, 30 mm.; tip of snout to angle of jaw, 25 mm.; tip to snout to eye, 7 mm.; anus to heel, 76 mm.; heel to tip of digit IV, 66 mm.

In lacking vocal slits this species agrees with both *Plectrohyla guatemalensis* Brocchi and *P. cotziensis* Stuart. This character may be an indication of phylogenetic relationship between the three species. At the same time associated with these three species there have always been found tadpoles of "x" type of Stuart.⁴ Though it can not be proven that tadpoles of this type secured in the streams at Lorena belong to *P. avia*, the observation is suggestive. In the same streams tadpoles of *P. sagorum* were abundant and adults of the species were not uncommon in bromeliads.

During a brief visit to Dueñas, a locality made famous by Godman and Salvin, I secured in the summer of 1949 specimens of a species of *Hypopachus* which I have been unable to allocate. For Volcán Agua which dominates the Antigua Basin in which Dueñas is situated I name this apparently new form

Hypopachus aquae new species

Holotype.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, No. 102282. An adult male collected on July 21, 1949 by L. C. Stuart in the coffee groves of Finca San Rafael on the outskirts of Dueñas, Department of Sacatepequez, Guatemala. Elevation, about 1475 meters.

Paratypes.—Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Nos. 102283-4 (34 specimens) all collected in the same general vicinity of the holotype on the same day or during the course of the previous day.

Diagnosis.—A *Hypopachus* of the *inguinalis* group (rounded outer metatarsal tubercle), readily distinguished from *simus*, *inguinalis*, and *barberi* by the greatly reduced webbing between its toes and from *globulosus*, apparently its closest relative, by its longer leg, (coccyx to heel 87-96 per cent of head-body length in *aquae*, 82 per cent in the type of *globulosus*) bolder ventral pattern, and wartier dorsum.

Description of holotype.—Snout narrowly rounded rather than truncate; slightly longer than the horizontal diameter of the eye. Canthus rounded; loreal region very slightly concave. Interorbital distance equal to the length of the eye-lid. Fingers free; comparative lengths, III-IV-II-I. Subarticular tubercles prominent; three low palmar tubercles. Toes with just a trace of a web; comparative lengths, IV-III-V-II-I. Sub-

⁴Stuart, L. C., Descriptions of Two New Species of *Plectrohyla* Brocchi with Comments on Several Forms of Tadpoles. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan, 455, 1942: 8-9, Figs. 1-2.

articular tubercles of toes less prominent than those of fingers. Two metatarsal tubercles, the inner slightly compressed, the outer rounded. The former not strongly developed as in some species (*simus* especially.) Heels failing to meet when legs are adpressed posteriorly. Skin leathery, smooth beneath and somewhat warty above. A deep groove extending from the posterior corner of the eye downwards and backwards to the arm insertion. This groove gives the impression of the presence of a glandular ridge just below it. A faint canal extending across the throat just behind the angle of the jaws gives the illusion of a gular fold. Another such canal across the chest between the arm insertions marks the position of a chest fold which is present in many of the paratypes. An inconspicuous fold across the head just behind the eyes. Tongue rounded, almost filling the jaws. Vocal slits on either side at the edge of the tongue and just behind the angle of the jaws.

Snout to tip of coccyx, 30.8 mm.; tip of snout to interocular fold, 5.0 mm.; eye to tip of snout, 3.3 mm.; horizontal diameter of eye, 2.7 mm.; tip of snout to gular canal, 5.9 mm.; tip of snout to canal marking position of chest fold, 11.6 mm.; tip of coccyx to outer metatarsal tubercle, 27.1 mm.; outer metatarsal tubercle to tip of toe IV, 15.0 mm.

In spirits the ground color of the dorsum is grayish brown. A darker dorsal area with irregular black borders commences at the snout and expands posteriorly and laterally to the groin. Warts within this area quite dark, producing a blotched appearance. A narrow, diffused, light line extending middorsally from the snout to the anus. A broad light streak below the lateral head canal extends from the posterior corner of the eye to the angles of the jaws. Above this on either side is a dark, subtriangular spot mottled gray-brown and black that extends from the posterior corner of the eye to the arm insertions. Arms somewhat lighter than dorsal ground color with black spots on the upper surface of the upper arms and with dark mottlings on the upper surface of the lower arms and hands. Ground color of legs like that of dorsum. Two black bars across mid-thighs which when the legs are adpressed fall in line with two similar bars on the lower legs and with two black spots, one on the tarsus and the other on the upper surface of the foot. Dark fleckings with no regular arrangement on the sides and upper surfaces of the legs. Under surfaces of the arms, legs, and belly a dirty white with broad, bold, black reticulations. Chest, throat, and chin, white with fine, black reticulations which give them a speckled appearance.

The paratypes are like the holotype in all essential details. In some individuals a pair of very fine, light lines are discernible, extending from the anus dorsally and then laterally onto the legs to the under side of the knee. In the majority there is also a trace of a fine, light line mid-ventrally from the tip of the lower jaw onto the chest but disappearing before reaching the belly. In occasional specimens there is another faint, light line on either side, commencing at the midventral line on the chest and extending laterally to the arm insertions. In all, the very bold, ventral reticulations are characteristic, and the throat of all but one or two show the fine, dark reticulations present in the holotype. This last feature is unique in the *inguinalis* group except in occasional specimens of other species.

Collected in the mulch of coffee groves in late July, this species had apparently completed its breeding activities. In pools in an adjacent

swampy meadow tadpoles in stages varying from extremely young ones to those in which the fore-legs were about ready to appear externally were abundant.

Acknowledgements.—For aid and advice accorded me during my course of studying the above material I wish to express my thanks to Dr. Edward H. Taylor of the University of Kansas, Dr. E. R. Dunn of Haverford College, and to Drs. Norman E. Hartweg and Charles F. Walker of the University of Michigan. I am indebted to the authorities of the United States National Museum, especially Dr. Doris Cochran, for permission to describe *Oedipina ignea*. My field studies were made possible through grants from the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, University of Michigan.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW RACES OF BIRDS FROM THE UPPER MAGDALENA
VALLEY OF COLOMBIA

BY ALDEN H. MILLER

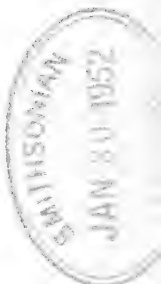
Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California

Further field work in the arid upper Magdalena Valley of Colombia has augmented the collection of birds from that area reported on earlier (Miller, Auk, 64:351-381, 1947) and has made it possible to clear up the racial taxonomy of several forms. Two additional species are shown to have endemic races in this valley which merit description at this time.

Tiaris bicolor is a species of grassquit that occurs chiefly in the West Indies and on the Caribbean shore of South America. But it also extends south in Colombia along the Magdalena River valley where Stone (Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899: 307) recorded it from Ibague and Chapman (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 36:560-561, 1917) reported it from Honda and Chicoral. The last station and Villavieja, whence I have obtained specimens, lie in the arid basin proper, whereas Honda is in a narrow part of the valley farther north where conditions are less notably arid. It is not unexpected, therefore, that these southernmost examples of the species show a paler gray green coloration than samples from more moist climatic regions. Some aspects of this color difference may be what led Chapman to comment on a degree of resemblance of his specimens to *Tiaris bicolor marchii* while nevertheless classifying them as *T. b. omissa*.

Males of this species show age variation in the development of the black face, throat and breast. Often accompanying the extension of the black in adults the green of the back and sides becomes darker or sootier. Evidently there also is geographic variation in the maximum extent of black attained. However difficult to evaluate this may be at some points in the range of the species, there is the possibility of comparing males with similar development of black and noting the differences in grays and greens of the other parts of the plumage, differences that are evidently geographic.

After reviewing all the material of the species in the Ameri-



Q 1952

can Museum of Natural History, I am in agreement with Hellmayr (Cat. Birds Amer., pt. 11:125, 1938) that birds of Porto Rico, the Lesser Antilles, Tobago, and Venezuela are inseparable and should all be grouped as *T. b. omissa* (type locality Tobago). There is a faint indication of a lighter colored and grayer abdominal area in the birds from Grenada and St. Vincent which Noble described as *T. b. inexpectata* but there is not enough difference to warrant separation. The contrast with typical *omissa* is not nearly as great as that of the birds of the upper Magdalena basin.

In pallor of flanks, the Magdalena birds equal *tortugensis*, the pale extreme of the species; *tortugensis* is even grayer and lighter on the back, however. *Sharpei* from the islands of Aruba, Curaçao and Bonaire is like the Magdalena birds dorsally but is not as light gray on the flanks and belly. Intervening between these insular forms, *tortugensis* and *sharpei*, is of course the coastal population of *omissa* in Venezuela. I have seen only two examples of *omissa* from Colombia apart from those of the upper Magdalena and Bogotá regions. These are from "Jimenez, W. Colombia" [=Jemenez in Valle?] and are dark gray and normal for that race. Evidently the upper Magdalena birds are related to the adjoining *omissa* and merely parallel in certain respects *tortugensis* and *sharpei*. They are not like *marchii*, as now understood, which has a sharply defined and anteriorly restricted black area in all mature males and darker and greener flanks and yellower belly. *T. b. johnstonei* and *T. b. bicolor* are forms with more extremely black males and do not at all closely resemble Colombian material, nor does the large *T. b. grandior*.

The birds of the upper Magdalena Valley may therefore be named

***Tiaris bicolor huilae* new subspecies**

Type.—Adult male, no. 120685 Mus. Vert. Zool., taken 5 kilometers north of Villavieja, 1400 feet, Huila, Colombia, on February 27, 1949, by A. H. Miller; weight 12.7 gm., testis 3 mm. long, original no. 7333.

Diagnosis.—Differs from *T. b. omissa*, its only adjacent geographic relative, in much lighter gray flanks of males, with less greenish admixture; back almost always lighter, more grayish green in males of comparable development of black

breast. Females paler and grayer green on flanks than in *omissa*. Size similar.

Range.—Tropical Zone of upper Magdalena Valley in states of Tolima and Huila, Colombia.

Specimens of T. b. huilae examined.—Ten. Huila (Mus. Vert. Zool.): Villavieja (1 ad. ♂); 5 km. N Villavieja (2 ad. ♂♂, 1 im. but black ♂, 1 im. ♂, 1 im. ♀). Tolima (Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.): Chicoral (2 black ♂♂; Honda 1 black ♂, 1 ♀).

The birds from Honda and Chicoral are not as extreme in their gray coloration as those from Huila. One from each of these more northern stations is somewhat intermediate toward *omissa*. In addition to the specimens of known locality are 6 Bogotá skins examined at the American Museum, one of which, number 515260, equals *huilae* in pallor and probably came from the upper Magdalena Valley. Three of the others are dark *omissa* and presumably came from north or east of Bogotá.

Grassquits were evidently breeding in the vicinity of Villavieja in January, February and March, as all black males taken had testes 3 to 7 mm. in length and some were singing. They occurred in open thorn scrub where there was some grass intermixed, chiefly on mesas away from the river bottom.

Zimmer (Amer. Mus. Novit. No. 1428:53-59, 1949) has recently reviewed the Buff-tailed Warblers, *Basileuterus fulvicauda*, of Colombia. He pointed out that two races are recognizable, *semicervinus* and *fulvicauda*, the former with greatly reduced dark areas on the outermost rectrices and more contrasting, though narrower, dark band on the remaining rectrices and darker coloration generally on the body compared with the latter. Birds from east of the eastern Andes are *fulvicauda*; those west of this range are *semicervinus* with more extreme development of dark coloration on the West Coast. He also comments (p. 55) on a specimen from Tolima, as follows: "A single example from Chicoral . . . is at the lightest extreme [of *semicervinus*] and in addition has the under parts as pale as many *fulvicauda*, to which form the specimen has previously been assigned. The tail . . . shows the characteristic markings of *semicervinus*, and unless a new form is to be established for the eastern population [of *semicervinus*] assign-

ment to *semicervinus* is indicated. The Chicoral bird may be but an exceptionally pale example of the population resident in the area, and I am unwilling to attempt a description of a possible new form hereabouts on the basis of 'Bogotá skins' or without a series from the upper Magdalena.' Chapman (*op. cit.*: 553) also noted the paleness of the Chicoral bird and thought it might be new.

Two specimens of Buff-tailed Warbler taken near Coyaima, Tolima, about 60 kilometers southwest of Chicoral, increase the significance of the Chicoral specimen (no. 113263 Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.) and substantiate its differences. Thus the Chicoral bird is seen not to be "an exceptionally pale individual" for its population because it is matched, or indeed is exceeded, in this regard by an adult male in fresh plumage from this second locality. Apparently birds of the upper Magdalena Valley show the extreme aspects of tail pattern of *semicervinus* but have developed a paler whiter under surface than either *semicervinus* or *fulvicauda* and are as light dorsally as *fulvicauda*. The Chicoral bird and the Coyaima adult have been directly compared with good series of the adjoining races at the American Museum and are found to contrast consistently with them in the combination of tail pattern and body coloration. The second specimen from Coyaima, a juvenile, has tail pattern and tail color identical with the adults. Accordingly, there now seems to be grounds for naming the form of this warbler from the upper Magdalena basin. It may be known as

***Basileuterus fulvicauda motacilla* new subspecies**

Type.—Adult male, no. 120648 Mus. Vert. Zool., taken 14 kilometers west of Coyaima, 1500 feet, Tolima Colombia, on January 28, 1949, by A. H. Miller; testis 5 mm. long, original no. 7038.

Diagnosis.—Similar to *B. f. semicervinus*, and identical with it in tail pattern, but lighter green dorsally and underparts less ochraceous, much more whitish; light areas of tail paler, more yellow. Similar to *B. f. fulvicauda* but tail with outer rectrices lacking dark bands or large spots and underparts whiter.

Range.—Tropical Zone of upper Magdalena Valley in states of Tolima and Huila, Colombia.

Specimens of B. f. motacilla examined.—Tolima: Chicoral

(1); 14 km. W Coyaima (1 ad. ♂, 1 jv. ♂). Also seen near the town of Colombia, 2500 feet, Huila.

Buff-tailed Warblers in the Magdalena basin were seen only in vegetation bordering streams or ditches where they stayed within a few feet of the ground, chiefly in the shadows. They continually move the tail or the entire hind quarters as do wagtails and water-thrushes. The consequent movement of the light tawny tail patch makes a spectacular signal which can be seen in the shadows when the bird otherwise is scarcely discernible. This apparent use of the tail marking for recognition or attracting attention suggests the possibility that there may be important differences in behavior in the related form *Basileuterus rivularis* which lacks the light tail patch. This consideration makes me reluctant to follow Zimmer's suggestion (*op. cit.*: 57) that *rivularis* and *fulvicauda* are conspecific until intergradation is clearly demonstrated.

Grateful acknowledgment is made of the support of field work in 1949 in Colombia by the Associates in Tropical Biogeography of the University of California and of generous aid rendered by the Servicio Geologico Nacional de Colombia through Dr. Roberto Sarmiento and Diego Henao and by the Instituto de Ciencias Naturales de la Universidad Nacional de Colombia through Dr. Armando Dugand and Jose Borrero. For opportunity to compare specimens with critical material in the American Museum of Natural History I am indebted to Dr. John T. Zimmer.

Transmitted July 16, 1951.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTONA NEW SUBSPECIES OF PYGMY MOUSE, *Baiomys musculus*,
FROM MORELOS, MEXICO*

BY ROBERT J. RUSSELL

In field studies carried on in Morelos, Mexico, by the Wildlife Management Department, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, a series of 26 specimens of the species *Baiomys musculus* was collected. Morelos is included in the rather wide range assigned to the subspecies *Baiomys musculus* by W. H. Osgood (Revision of the Mice of the American Genus *Peromyscus*, North Amer. Fauna No. 28, 1909). Our series, however, differs significantly from *B. m. musculus* and other described races, and represents a hitherto unrecognized subspecies.

***Baiomys musculus pallidus* new subspecies**

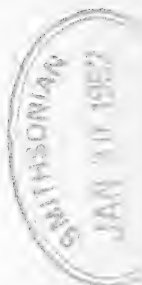
Type.—Adult female, skin and skull, No. 4501, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection; 12 km. NW. Axochiapan, elevation 3500 feet, Morelos, Mexico; July 28, 1950; collected by W. B. Davis, original number 5112.

Range.—Known only from the state of Morelos. Probably occurs throughout the Balsas Basin; specimens from Chilpancingo, Guerrero, show intergradation with *Baiomys m. musculus*.

Diagnosis.—Size small (see measurements); hind foot short; color a pale grayish; underparts whitish; feet white, with a line of grayish hairs along inner side; tail indistinctly bicolored, brownish above, whitish below, becoming darker toward tip; skull short and shallow; brain case flattened; zygoma narrowing anteriorly, narrow in breadth; rostrum sharply depressed anteriorly, wide, short, and strongly tapering; maxillary tooth row short; nasals moderately short; interparietals wide.

Comparisons.—From specimens of *Baiomys musculus musculus*, Rio Aguacatillo, 30 km. N. Acapulco, *pallidus* differs in: smaller size (averaging 11.2 grams compared with 14.2 grams); shorter hind foot (15 mm. compared with 16.5 mm.); upperparts pale grayish as opposed to the brighter brownish of *musculus*; underparts whitish instead of buff; underside of tail lighter; skull shorter (20.1 mm. compared with 21.0 mm.); zygoma narrowing noticeably anteriorly and narrower in breadth (10.7 mm. compared with 11.5 mm.); brain case flattened; cranial depth shallower (6.7 mm. compared with 7.1 mm.); rostrum sharply depressed anteriorly and strongly tapered laterally; maxillary tooth row shorter (3.0 mm. compared with 3.2 mm.).

*Contribution from the Department of Wildlife Management, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.



Compared with *B. m. brunneus*, Plan del Rio, Veracruz, *pallidus* differs as follows: Smaller size (males 11.4 grams compared with 13.2 grams); pale grayish in color, as opposed to the dark brownish of *brunneus*; nasals longer (7.7 mm. compared with 7.0 mm.); interparietals broader (7.7 mm. compared with 7.0 mm.) and longer (2.0 mm. compared with 1.5 mm.).

Close comparison with *B. m. nigrescens* is not necessary. According to Osgood's description of *nigrescens* (1909), *pallidus* differs in lighter color, wider interorbital constriction (3.7 mm. compared with 3.4 mm.), and wider interparietals (7.7 mm. compared with 6.4).

Remarks.—Among the previously described subspecies of *Baiomys musculus*, *pallidus* more closely approaches *musculus* which occurs to the west. But *musculus* is a larger darker animal; with a larger skull, deeper brain case, and more widely spreading zygoma. The molar teeth are larger. The rostrum is longer, narrower, and only slightly tapered as compared with *pallidus*.

This newly described race, *pallidus*, inhabits the eastern section of the range formerly assigned to *musculus* in the arid semi-desert Balsas Basin. Specimens from Chilpancingo, Guerrero, are pale in color and match *B. m. pallidus* in weight. However, cranial and external measurements are comparable to those of *B. m. musculus*. Specimens from Chilpancingo can be regarded as intergrades between *pallidus* and *musculus*.

Measurements.—The type specimen, as follows: Total length, 120 mm.; length tail, 49 mm.; length hind foot, 15 mm.; greatest length skull 20.1 mm.; basilar length, 15.0 mm.; zygomatic breadth, 10.7 mm.; length nasals, 7.7 mm.; shelf of bony palate, 2.9 mm.; palatine slits, 4.1 mm.; diastema, 4.9 mm.; post palatal length, 7.2 mm.; length maxillary tooth row, 3.0 mm.; interparietal breadth, 7.7 mm.; length interparietal, 2.0 mm.; interorbital constriction, 3.7 mm.; cranial depth, 6.7 mm.; weight, 10.5 grams. The averages of 5 females and 5 males from Morelos are respectively: 117 (120.8); 46.4 (45.8); 15.0 (15.0); 19.9 (20.0); 15.0 (15.1); 10.4 (10.5); 7.6 (7.7); 2.9 (2.8); 4.2 (4.4); 4.8 (4.8); 7.2 (7.4); 3.0 (3.1); 7.8 (7.6); 2.1 (2.3); 3.7 (3.7) 6.7 (6.7); weight, 109 (11.4).

Specimens examined.—From Morelos, 26, as follows: Axochiapan, type locality, 5; Jonacatepec, 9; Yautepec, 1; Alpuyeca, 2; Tepoztlan, 9.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SUBSPECIES OF PYGMY RICE RAT (*ORYZOMYS
FULVESCENS*) FROM CHIAPAS, MÉXICO

BY EMMET T. HOOPER

University of Michigan Museum of Zoology

In his review of the species *Oryzomys fulvescens* Goldman (N. Amer. Fauna, 43, 1918) treated all samples from Chiapas, México, under the name *O. f. fulvescens*. Apparently his specimens from Chiapas were essentially like those from the state of Veracruz, in which is located the type locality of *O. f. fulvescens*. An analysis of variation in the samples contained in the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology yields a different picture of geographic variation in the species in extreme southern Mexico. Three geographic races apparently are represented in the series before me: (1) A sample of 11 specimens from Bochil and one specimen from Las Margaritas, Chiapas, are to me indistinguishable from specimens of *O. f. fulvescens* from Molango, Hidalgo, and Huauchinango, Puebla. (2) Samples from the Río de Chiapa Valley and tributary valleys are unlike both those from the mountainous region to the north (Bochil and Las Margaritas) and those from the Pacific lowlands to the south. The specimens from localities in those interior valleys (Cintalapa, Villa Flores and Prusia) are paler dorsally and ventrally. The buffy bands of the hairs are paler and slightly less ochraceous. The underparts tend to be whitish or Pale Pinkish Buff, as compared with Light Pinkish Cinnamon or Cinnamon in *fulvescens*. Eighty per cent of 88 specimens from Villa Flores, Cintalapa and Prusia are darker than 80 per cent of 17 specimens from Bochil, Hidalgo and Puebla. In coloration those 88 specimens resemble specimens of *lenis* from Jalisco and Nayarit more than they do those from Bochil, Hidalgo and Puebla. It seems probable that the range of *lenis* extends southward from southern Nayarit to the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, thence inland in Chiapas at least to Villa Flores and Prusia. (3) Samples from the Pacific lowlands are unique. There is reason for inferring that they represent another race, heretofore undescribed.

Oryzomys fulvescens pacificus, new subspecies

Holotype.—Male (molar teeth slightly worn), skin and skull; Univ.



Mich. Mus. Zool. No. 96764; México, Chiapas, Mapastepec, 150 feet elevation; collected 7 November 1949 by Helmuth O. Wagner; original No. 5384.

Distribution.—Pacific coastal lowlands of Chiapas and probably of western Guatemala. Known geographic range from Arriaga southeast to Mapastepec. Known vertical range from approximately 50 feet at Pijijiapan to approximately 300 feet at Arriaga.

Characters and Comparisons.—A geographic race of *Oryzomys fulvescens* characterized by short, monocolored tail, dark ochraceous-buffy upper parts and light buffy underparts. Coloration similar to that of *O. f. fulvescens*; underparts perhaps slightly paler. Tail scarcely or not at all paler ventrally than dorsally (bicolor in *fulvescens*) and absolutely and relatively shorter (the mean tail length and its standard error of the sample of *pacificus* from Mapastepec is 97.0 ± 1.9 mm., compared with 113 ± 1.8 mm. in the sample of *fulvescens* from Bochil). Upper parts darker, the buffy hue more ochraceous than in *lenis*; tail monocolored and shorter (averaging 121 per cent of head and body length in the sample of *pacificus* from Mapastepec and 137 per cent in a series of *lenis* from Jalisco and Nayarit). To judge from the one specimen of *mayensis* at hand and from Goldman's description of that race (N. Amer. Fauna, 43: 92, 1918) *pacificus* differs from *mayensis* in much the same way as it contrasts with *lenis*, namely in paler coloration and monocolored and shorter tail.

Color.—Upper parts Ochraceous-Tawny, darkened on back by numerous black guard hairs. A Cinnamon lateral line. Underparts varying from whitish to Light Pinkish Cinnamon, the mean of the specimens at hand near Pale Pinkish Cinnamon. Hairs of body Blackish Plumbeous basally except on throat where they are white throughout. Muzzle dusky. Ears Fuscous-Black distally, Fuscous basally. Pre-auricular tuft Ochraceous-Tawny. Upper surfaces of forefeet and hind feet white. Tail Fuscous all around.

Measurements.—Averages and extremes in mm. of 11 adults from Mapastepec: total length, 178 (155-190); tail, 97 (86-105); hind foot, 21 (20-23); ear from notch (fresh), 13 (11-14); greatest length of skull, 22.0 (20.7-23.0); zygomatic breadth, 11.4 (10.8-12.1); breadth of brain case (measured dorsal to the zygomatic processes of the squamosal), 9.9 (9.6-10.2); breadth of rostrum (measured on capsules anterior to zygomatic plate), 4.3 (4.0-4.7); length of rostrum (from superior, inner border of zygomatic arch to tip of nasal on same side of skull), 7.2 (6.6-7.7); length of palate, 3.4 (3.3-3.6); alveolar length of molar row, 3.1 (2.9-3.3).

Remarks.—If the data at hand are correctly interpreted, the racial picture of *Oryzomys fulvescens* in Chiapas is as follows: *O. f. fulvescens* inhabits the Atlantic slopes of central Chiapas at least as far south as Las Margaritas (about 15 miles east of Comitán). It is characterized by dark ochraceous upper parts and underparts and long, bicolored tail. A paler, longtailed form that is similar to if not identical with *O. f. lenis* ranges in the semi-arid valleys in the central part of the state, across the southern part (at least) of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, thence northward on the Pacific lowlands. If it is identical with *lenis*, its northern limit, as indicated by specimens at hand, lies in the vicinity of Ixtlán del Río and Santa Isabel, southern Nayarit. *O. f. pacificus*,

characterized by light buffy underparts and short, monicolor tail, inhabits the humid coastal lowlands of southern Chiapas and probably of adjoining parts of Guatemala. Specimens of *Oryzomys fulvescens* from Hacienda California, Guatemala, erroneously listed by Goodwin (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., 68: 35, 1934) under the name *Reithrodontomys fulvescens*, have the short tail of *O. f. pacificus*. The three races, *fulvescens*, *lenis*, and *pacificus* are distinguished on characters of coloration and size. If their crania differ significantly, those differences are not apparent in the samples at hand.

Specimens examined.—Twenty-two from the following localities in Chiapas, México: Arriaga, 300 ft., 1; Mapastepee, 150 ft., 17; Pijijiapan, 50 ft., 4.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NEW AND LITTLE KNOWN PHILIPPINE TRIGLIDS

BY ALBERT W. HERRE AND DON E. KAUFFMAN

The Triglidae described in this paper were collected by the junior author while a member of the Philippine Fishery Program.

Two new species and one previously known from the East Indies and Indian Ocean, but new to the Philippines, are here presented. A fourth species has been collected but once previously. No doubt a study of the trawl catches of Manila Bay and the China Sea immediately outside will reveal more additions to the Philippine fish fauna.

All lengths given are of the standard length. All specimens herein mentioned are in the collection of the School of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Otohime tagala Herre and Kauffman, new species

Dorsal VII-10 or 11; one specimen has a very minute eighth dorsal spine. Anal I-10 or 11; pectoral usually I-11-I, plus 3 detached rays, but may be I-10 to 12-I or II, plus 3 detached rays; ventral I-5. Ten bony shields on each side of the first dorsal, the 2 anterior ones forming a bony buckler around and before the base of the first dorsal spine and separated from the bony occipital plate by a crescent shaped area of naked skin; everywhere else the body is covered with scales, including the pectoral base and preventral area; for an exception see the end of this description. Lateral line tubules 55 or 56, plus 4 more on the caudal base; from 84 to 92 but usually about 86 transverse rows of scales counted immediately above the lateral line; 10 scales between the lateral line and the second dorsal origin. Gill rakers 0 or 1, plus 10 or 12 on the lower arch, the last 2 or 3 rudimentary.

The head and body are laterally compressed, moderately elongate, wedge-shaped, little elevated, the depth 3.85 to 4, the large bone-encased head 2.5 to 2.6, the deeply lunate caudal 3.4 to 3.8, the pectoral 2.2 to 2.4, the longest detached pectoral ray (usually the uppermost) 1.9 to 2, the ventral 3.5 to 3.8 times in the length. The large circular eye equals the snout, 3 to 3.1 in the head, its prominent bony rim smooth; the smooth concave interorbital equals or nearly equals the eye. The short rostral spines are sharp, slender, their outer edges very finely denticulate, 7.25 to 9 times in the head, or 2.4 to 3 times in the eye; the distance between their divergent tips 4.5 to 5.3 times in the head. The mouth is small, the maxillary equal to the eye, extending to a vertical from the front margin of the eye, or slightly beyond. The vomer is toothless, or old specimens may have a few minute teeth; palatines toothless.



No spines about the eye, nostrils, or preorbital. The conspicuous nuchal spine is usually short, sharp, usually reaching to a vertical from the base of the second dorsal spine, but sometimes not reaching the dorsal origin, 1.1 to 1.5 in eye. Opercular spine very long, sharp, and slender, extending to a vertical from the base of the fourth to sixth dorsal spine or beyond, 1.8 to 2.7 times in the head. Two pre-opercular spines, the upper one sharp and distinct, with a small and inconspicuous one just below it; the humeral plate with a small to very small flat spine, 2.5 to 3.5 times in the eye, or 7.75 to 10 in the head.

First dorsal spines slender with very sharp tips, the first spine 2.1 to 3, the third spine 1.7 to 1.8 times in the head; when depressed the fin reaches or nearly reaches the second dorsal; the rounded tip of the elongate pectoral extends to a vertical from the base of the fifth to the seventh anal ray; the longest detached pectoral ray extends opposite the base of the seventh to the last anal or second dorsal ray; the ventrals extend to the anus or beyond; the caudal is deeply lunate, with pointed tips.

The color in preservative is uniform reddish brown, the belly, preventral, and prepectoral areas more or less bluish gray to whitish, the head more or less reddish yellow; small dark brown spots are scattered over the upper half of the body, from behind the eyes to the caudal peduncle; a few vague dark brown spots on the spinous dorsal and a median longitudinal row of dark brown spots on the second dorsal rays; the inner surface of the pectoral is dusky or blackish except between the two lowermost rays, with some pale or white spots on the membranes of the 3 lower dusky rays; free pectoral rays white; other fins not pigmented.

Here described from the type, 93 mm. long, and 3 paratypes 80 to 94 mm. in length, taken from outer Manila Bay, in 64 fathoms; one paratype 91 mm. long, from the south entrance to Manila Bay off the Cavite Province coast in 54 fathoms; and 5 paratypes 78 to 98 mm. in length from the China Sea near Fortune Island, off the coast of Batangas Province, at 65 fathoms.

We place with the above two specimens diverging in several particulars. The head is broader, the snout longer, and the mouth decidedly larger; the maxillary extends to a vertical from the front of the pupil or to its center; the pectoral is longer, reaching to the base of the eighth anal ray; the preventral region is naked, with no trace of scales. The color is darker and the spots, particularly in the larger specimen, are much larger, and more numerous. Two specimens 84 and 93 mm. in length, taken at 65 fathoms in the south entrance to Manila Bay, off the coast of Cavite Province, Luzon.

The specific appellation is based on Tagal or Tagalog, a people of certain provinces of Luzon, and their language.

Lepidotrigla deasoni Herre and Kauffman, new species

Dorsal IX-15; anal 14; 55 to 58 scales in the lateral line, 3 scales above it to the second dorsal origin; 4 or 5 rows of very small pre-dorsal scales; pectoral base and preventral region naked; basal half of caudal scaled.

Depth 3.6 to 3.8, head 2.7, caudal 4.1 or 4.2, pectoral 2.9 to 3 times in the length. The broad snout is about 2.3 in the head; the eye is about 1.5 in the snout or 3.5 in the head; the bony elevated orbital rim

has 2 or 3 anterior spines, or these may be absent on one side, and one or two posterior spines are usually present; interorbital space concave, its breadth 4.3 to 4.5 times in the head; a transverse groove directly behind the orbital rim and a conspicuous groove from eye to snout on each side of the preorbital plate. The mouth is small, the maxillary not or barely reaching a vertical from the front margin of the eye; no vomerine or palatal teeth.

The dorsal profile of the wedge-shaped body tapers downward rapidly from the large bony head. Rostral spines horizontal, smooth, flattened, short, less than half an eye-diameter in length, the distance between their tips a little more than an eye diameter, the bony processes holding them finely denticulate. A large suprascapular plate tipped with a sharp spine, its total length about equal to eye; opercular spine of moderate length, its base very broad, almost entirely covering the opercle; humeral spine long, slender, sharp, extending to a vertical from the base of the fourth dorsal spine, equal to the eye, the height of its bony base equal to the total length of the spine. The free pectoral rays shorter than the upper part of the pectoral which reaches to the base of the sixth anal ray.

First dorsal spine 2.2 to 2.3, the second dorsal spine about twice, the third dorsal ray about 3, and the third anal ray about 3.2 times in the head; the least height of the caudal peduncle is 1.4 to 1.5 in the eye.

Twenty-four bony scutes along each side of the dorsal base; the first 3 to 5 are flat and spineless, all the rest with a strong spine; sometimes the anterior scutes are fused so that there seem to be 23 or even 22.

The color in alcohol is brown, darkest on the head, more or less gray on the preventral region; fins more or less concolorous except the pectorals which have their inner surfaces largely blackish, the outer rays all whitish.

Here described from the type, 97 mm. in length, and paratype 87 mm. in length, taken by trawl at 65 fathoms in the south entrance to Manila Bay, off the coast of Cavite Province, and 5 paratypes 80 to 92 mm. in length taken at 34 fathoms 6 miles southeast of Monja Island, in the south entrance of Manila Bay, off Cavite Province, Luzon.

This species is named in honor of Dr. H. J. Deason, Chief of the Office of Foreign Activities, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, who has taken great interest in Philippine fish and fisheries and has zealously promoted their study.

Lepidotrigla spiloptera Günther

Lepidotrigla spiloptera Günther, "Challenger" Reports, Zoology, vol. I, Shore Fishes, p. 42, plate XVIII, fig c, 1880; Aarafura Sea, Kei Islands.

Weber, Fische Siboga Exped., p. 511, 1913.

Six specimens, 75 to 88 mm. in length were taken at a depth of 30 fathoms in the entrance to Manila Bay. The pectoral reaches to the base of the fourth to the seventh anal ray. *Lepidotrigla argyrosoma* Fowler has a much longer pectoral, its tip opposite the base of the eleventh anal ray.

Lepidotrigla venusta Fowler

Lepidotrigla venusta Fowler, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 85, p. 103. fig.

48, 1938; Lingayen Gulf off San Fernando Point Light. La Union Province, Luzon, in 45 fathoms; type 111 mm. long.

Three specimens 83 to 88 mm. in length were taken by the junior author at a depth of 15 fathoms, from Manila Bay. Our examples agree in most respects; one specimen has the dorsal IX-14, anal 14, instead of D. IX-15, A. 15. Our specimens all have a pointed pectoral, with the central rays elongated, instead of the rounded pectoral of Fowler's figure. Likewise our specimens have a lunate caudal with pointed tips.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SUBSPECIES OF PIPIT FROM ARGENTINA
AND PARAGUAY

BY JOHN T. ZIMMER

A small consignment of birds recently submitted to me for identification by Sr. Juan G. Esteban of the Fundación Miguel Lillo of Tucumán, Argentina, contained two examples of a pipit that proved to be of unusual interest. For many years there has been a specimen in the collections of the American Museum of Natural History that was obviously of a new form, but which it was undesirable to name without additional material to confirm its characters. Comparison showed that the newly arrived specimens undoubtedly belong to this same new form.

Relationship of the new form appears to be with *Anthus chii* [= *lutescens*] but whether the distinctions are of specific or only subspecific value has proved difficult to determine. One of the principal characters, the shape and length of the hind claw, is frequently a specific criterion in pipits, but in most other respects the new birds closely follow the general pattern and size of *chii*. No overlap in range is evident but "*lutescens*" has been reported from localities near to those where the new bird was obtained. Through the kindness of Dr. Herbert Friedmann, of the U. S. National Museum, I have been able to borrow a small series of birds from the same general region, obtained some years ago by Dr. Wetmore. To my surprise, I found among these skins four more specimens belonging to the new form. None of the seven specimens now in hand came from the exact locality represented by any available specimen of *chii*, but none is a breeding specimen, and the exact breeding range is still to be determined. Since no overlap has appeared in the wintering ranges of *chii* and the new form (and the breeding range of *chii*) there is no reason to expect an overlap in nesting time, although the possibility exists. If such overlap occurs, it will be necessary to elevate the new form to specific rank. In the meantime I consider it a well-marked member of the *chii* group that may be known as follows.

Color terms are capitalized when direct comparison has been made with Ridgway's "Color Standards and Color Nomenclature."

Anthus chii chacoensis, new subspecies

Type from Avia Terai, Gobernación de Chaco, Argentina; altitude 350 feet; no. 142016, American Museum of Natural History; adult female collected May 2, 1916, by Leo E. Miller and H. S. Boyle; original no. 16431.

Diagnosis.—Similar to *A. c. chii* [= *lutescens*] of Paraguay (and Bolivia, northern Argentina, and southern Brazil) but differing by paler

and more whitish (less buffy or brownish) dorsal streaking, more pinkish buff (less yellowish) under parts; more pronounced streaking on the flanks; less extensive white markings on the outer two pairs of rectrices (on the average); and shorter and more curved hind claw.

Range.—Argentina and Paraguayan Chaco, at least in the non-breeding season.

Description of type.—Top of head with centers of feathers near Chaetura Black sharply margined laterally with Pale Olive-Buff, giving a strongly streaked appearance; hind neck with dark centers a little browner and the margins near Light Drab; mantle like crown but with the margins of the feathers paler and more whitish, especially toward the scapulars where they tend to produce the effect of a prominent lateral stripe on each side; lower back dark Buffy Brown with dusky central stripes poorly defined; upper tail-coverts with dusky shaft-streaks bordered faintly with a rufescent brown which passes through Drab to near Smoke Gray on the edges of the feathers. Chin and center of throat more whitish than Pale Pinkish Buff, passing laterally and posteriorly into Pinkish Buff; breast Pinkish Buff with prominent, somewhat sagittate, dark brown terminal shaft-spots, broader on the sides and continued down the flanks in strong shaft-stripes although the margins of the feathers become more whitish; upper belly likewise passes from the Pinkish Buff of the breast through Pale Pinkish Buff to even more whitish in the anal region; under tail-coverts again a little more buffy. Remiges dark brown; outer margin of outermost primary whitish to the shaft, except toward the tip where it is somewhat withdrawn to the outer margin, only; outer margins of the next four or five primaries narrowly whitish, with the margins of the remaining primaries and secondaries becoming more buffy brownish in tone; tertials somewhat like the mantle, blackish, with prominent whitish margins; inner margins of the primaries and secondaries broadly whitish or faintly buffy, reaching near the tips of the inner feathers but becoming shorter on the outer ones; this pale area reaches the shaft broadly at the basal portion on the outermost primary; upper wing-coverts sooty brown, broadly edged and tipped with buff; under wing-coverts and axillars light buff. Tail with median rectrices dusky brown margined with slightly buffy whitish; next four pairs more blackish, with outer margins narrowly ashy; subexternal pair with a fine whitish spot at the tip of the feather; outermost pair with the outer web white and the inner web white at tip and in a broad stripe on the inner portion narrowing basad but reaching near the base of the feather. Bill (in dried skin) with maxilla light brown and mandible Honey Yellow; feet light Honey Yellow. Wing, 66 mm.; tail, 46; exposed culmen, 10; culmen from base, 13.5; tarsus, 19; hind toe, 6.5; hind claw, 7.

Remarks.—Males are like the females.

Worn examples are even more strikingly whitish-streaked above than the type which is in fine, fresh plumage. They are also more whitish on the belly and throat, and the other light markings on various areas are correspondingly lighter in color. Worn examples of *c. chii*, although they sometimes appear somewhat whitish below, almost always agree with the fresher examples of the same form in having a distinctly yellowish tone, quite pronounced in many specimens. The buff of the breast shows the same distinction in tone. The upper parts of *chii*, in

the specimens examined, always have the marginal streaks distinctly brownish and the dark centers also of a brownish black hue.

The clear, sharp margins of the dorsal plumage give *chacoensis* a more markedly streaked appearance than is shown by *chii*, approximating the difference of that nature exhibited by *Anthus hellmayri* in comparison with *A. furcatus*. The length and shape of the hind claw reverses this comparison and suggests the character of *furcatus* in comparison with *hellmayri*. It raises the question whether *chacoensis* is not best considered as a species rather than a subspecies of *chii*, and if the two are ever found breeding together, that arrangement will become obligatory. So many characters, however, appear to be of only subspecific value that for the present I suggest the subspecific relationship. In any case, the hind claw in the specimens of *chacoensis* examined measures 7 to 8 mm. in length, averaging 7.8, while in *chii* it is 9.5 to 14, averaging 11.5. There is an overlap in the tail-pattern of the two forms, and here, again, *chacoensis* suggests *furcatus* although that species is widely distinct in various other particulars and can have no close relationship to *chacoensis*.

Specimens from northeastern South America (the Guianas and adjacent areas) show an average of more white on the tail than the more southern examples, but there is much overlapping with *chii* though less with *chacoensis* which is at the other extreme. Other factors of distinction also argue for the recognition of *abariensis* (*Notiocorys abariensis* Chubb, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, 41: 79, 1921—Abary River, British Guiana). There is distinctly less yellowish color on the under parts although not the clearer buff or whitish of *chacoensis*; the upper parts are lighter in tone, with the centers of the feathers less deeply blackish and the margins somewhat warmer; the hind claw is as in *chii*, being longer and less arcuate than in *chacoensis*. In series, the populations are readily distinguishable, and most of the individual specimens as well. The reduced amount of pectoral streaking in *abariensis*, that was one of the characters mentioned by Chubb, is apparent in most specimens, but is not consistent.

A small series of birds from Maranhão, Brazil, approaches *abariensis* in respect to the weakening of the yellow color on the under parts, but the pectoral streaking is quite prominent. Two Piauí birds agree with them in respect to the yellowish coloration, but the pectoral streaks are weak, while a third Piauí example has the reduced streaking combined with the yellowish tings of *chii*. Several specimens from the State of Baía are like this third Piauí bird. From Espírito Santo and more southern localities, the series are relatively consistent, with dark upper parts, relatively strong pectoral markings, and yellowish coloration from chin to under tail-coverts. The various tendencies shown from Maranhão to Baía are too irregular to suggest the need for taxonomic distinction.

I append the list of specimens only of *abariensis*, *chii*, and *chacoensis* since *peruvianus* and *parvus*, although apparently conspecific, do not enter into the foregoing discussion.

A. c. abariensis.—

VENEZUELA:

(Maripa, Suapure, Paulo [Roraima], Arabupú, and Auyantepui),
6 ♂, 2 ♀, 2 (♀).

CAYENNE: 1 ♂.

BRITISH GUIANA:

(Abary, Annai, and Rupununi River), 2 ♂, 2 (♀).

BRAZIL:

(Frechal [Rio Surumú] and Limão [Rio Cotingal]), 3 ♂.

A. c. chii.—

BRAZIL:

Maranhão (Anil, Rosario, and Miritiba), 3 ♂, 3 ♀, 2 (♀);

Pará (Cussari and Espirito Santo), 3 ♂;

Piauí, Os Morros, 1 ♂, 2 ♀;

Baia (Barra, Remanso, Baia, and Baia trade-skins), 3 ♂, 1 ♀,
5 (♀);

Espirito Santo, Lagôa Juparaná, 2 ♀;

Rio de Janeiro (trade-skins), 3 (♀);

Mato Grosso, Chapada, 1 ♂, 1 ♀.

ARGENTINA:

Tucumán (Sarmiento and Tucumán), 7 ♂, 2 ♀;

Chaco, Las Palmas, 1 ♂¹, 1 ♀¹;

Buenos Aires, Barracas al Sud, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (♀).

PARAGUAY:

(Fort Wheeler, Puerto Pinasco, Chaco, Makthlawaiya, and Colonia
Independencia), 3 ♂, 2 ♀;

Puerto Pinasco, Kilometre 80, west, 3 ♂¹, 2 ♀¹.

A. c. chacoensis.—

ARGENTINA:

Chaco, Avia Terai, 1 ♀ (type);

Chaco, Las Palmas, Río Ca-a, 1 ♀¹;

Formosa, Kil. 182, Riacho Pilaga, 10 mi. n.w., 1 ♀¹;

Formosa, San José, 2 ♂².

PARAGUAY:

Puerto Pinasco, Río Paraguay, 2 ♀¹.

¹Specimens in U. S. National Museum.

²Specimens in Fundación Miguel Lillo, Tucumán.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

HISTORY AND NOMENCLATURE OF THE POCKET GOPHERS
(*GEOMYS*) IN GEORGIA

BY FRANCIS HARPER

Apparently the first reference to Pocket Gophers in Georgia is by Bartram,¹ in his discussion of the fauna of Colonel's Island, Liberty County: "There is a large ground-rat, more than twice the size of the common Norway rat. In the night time, it throws out the earth, forming little mounds, or hillocks." The animal is now extinct on this island, not having occurred there within the memory of living man. Its local extinction must have been due to natural causes. In view of the plasticity of the genus *Geomys*, probably this insular inhabitant, like the one on Cumberland Island (*G. cumberlandius*), was distinct from any mainland form.

On a subsequent page, in reporting on the country south of the Altamaha River, Bartram writes:² "The little mounds, or hillocks of fresh earth, thrown up in great numbers in the night, have also a curious appearance." Although he does not here name the makers of the mounds, they must have been Pocket Gophers.

An anonymous article of 1801³—ascribable to Samuel L. Mitchill—is entitled "Undescribed Little Quadruped of Georgia." It mentions the receipt of a specimen from Georgia; it then proceeds to quote a description by John Milledge of a "*mus*" that "was caught by Mr. Stephen Pierce, living midway between Savannah and Augusta"—*i. e.*, in Screven County. This is a detailed description of the local *Geomys*. It was thought to belong "to the division of the *criceti*, or *hamsters*." Whether the specimen received was the one on which the accompanying description was based, is not made clear.

On December 13, 1802, Bartram wrote⁴ to Benjamin Smith Barton concerning a painting of a "Northern Rat" and compared it with the "Floridan *Earth Ratt*." Both animals had cheek pouches. The painting (evidently in Barton's possession) may have represented *Geomys bursarius* (Shaw, 1800), of the Mississippi Valley.

In 1804 Anderson⁵ furnished a figure with a description of "The Hamster of Georgia." The latter is a slightly paraphrased version of Milledge's account, to which a reference is given. The figure is apparently the first one of the species ever published. It may have been drawn from the specimen mentioned by Mitchill in 1801. In fact, the latter⁶ claims the authorship of the description in the Anderson-Bewick volume.

On December 27, 1805, Barton wrote⁷ to Thomas Jefferson: "The *Tucan* of Hernandez I lately received from Georgia. It is a most singular quadruped, of which the systematic naturalists know nothing sure." Although this animal was a *Geomys* (see next paragraph), there is nothing to indicate which form it was, out of the five now known from Georgia.



A year later Barton published⁸ a note on "*Mus tuza*." The description is so brief and incomplete that it could apply to any of the Geomyidae. He completely omits any statement as to the provenance of the live specimen he had. He remarks that the animal was first described by Hernandez under the name of "Tucan." He gives no title, place of publication, or date of that author's work. If the reference had been supplied, it might have read somewhat as follows: Hernandez, *Nova Plantarum, Animalium et Mineralium Mexicanorum Historia*, Animalia, liber 1, tractus 1: 7, 1651 (Roma). Barton was almost certainly aware of the Mitchill-Milledge account of 1801, but he made no reference to it, being habitually chary of giving credit to his fellow-naturalists. He thus missed the opportunity of making the name *tuza* available for a Georgia animal. Under these circumstances Miller⁹ was scarcely justified in citing *Mus tuza* Barton (1806) as the original reference for the Georgia Pocket Gopher, with "Georgia" as the type locality.

Mease¹⁰ gives an account of the "Hamster of Georgia." It is merely a reprint of the greater part of the Mitchill-Milledge paper of 1801, with an additional sentence: "A cut of the hamster may be seen in the additions to Mr. Anderson's edition of Bewick's history of quadrupeds, New York, 1804."

Ord¹¹ lists the "Sand or Earth Rat—*Mus tuza*," with a footnote: "Called by some writers *Georgian Hamster*, though it differs materially from the Hamsters of Europe in its cheek pouches." Ord's failure to provide either a description or definite references to previous authors eliminates his use of the name *tuza* from consideration, although it was accepted in 1875 by Coues¹² and in 1895 by Merriam,¹³ who defined the type locality as "pine barrens near Augusta, Georgia."

Rafinesque,¹⁴ after presenting a diagnosis of his new genus *Geomys*, introduces the following species:

"*Geomys pinetis*. Raf. Murine colour, tail entirely naked, shorter than the body.—Obs. This animal has been called Georgia Hamster, by Milledge, Mitchill, Anderson, Mease, &c. It lives in Georgia, in the region of the Pines, where it raises little mounds, size of a rat."

All the references just mentioned (Milledge, Mitchill, Anderson, and Mease) are to the Pocket Gopher of the Savannah River valley. Rafinesque's name is evidently the first valid one applied to it. Screven County, Georgia, is the type locality of this form.

Harlan¹⁵ and Godman¹⁶ extend the range of *bursarius* as far as Georgia and Florida, and they recognize no other form in the Southeast.

Sir Charles Lyell,¹⁷ writing of a visit near Millhaven, Screven County, in January, 1842, says:

"We also saw small hillocks, such as are thrown up by our [British] moles, made by a very singular animal, which they call a salamander, because, I believe, it is often seen to appear when the woods are burnt. It is not a reptile, but a species of rat (*Pseudostoma pinetorum*), with pouches in its cheeks."

Audubon and Bachman's *Pseudostoma floridana*,¹⁸ as published, is a composite of several different forms, its range being given as "Georgia, Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi," with a northeastern limit at "the southwestern bank of the Savannah River in Georgia." They record specimens from Dallas County, Alabama, Ebenezer, Effingham County, Georgia, and the vicinity of St. Augustine, Florida; and they state that their species is probably the one referred to by Rafinesque as Georgia

Hamster. They thus come perilously close to making their *floridana* a synonym of Rafinesque's *pinetis*. However, the type locality of their species was restricted by Merriam¹⁹ to "St. Augustine, Florida," and consequently Audubon and Bachman's *floridana* remains valid.

Le Conte²⁰ makes *floridana* a synonym of *G. "pineti"* Rafinesque; he records specimens from Florida and Alabama, and states that the species "also inhabits the lower parts of Georgia." Baird²¹ and Coues²² give a similar statement of range, keeping *floridana* in synonymy. Gesner²³ contributes excellent life-history notes on the "salamander, (*Geomys pineti*,) of Georgia"; but since they were secured in Russell County, Alabama, they presumably pertain to the subspecies *mobilensis* of Merriam.²⁴ Bangs²⁵ gives the range of this form as "western Georgia, western Florida, and the coast region of Alabama," while Howell²⁶ extends it north to west central Alabama.

Bangs²⁷ records numerous specimens of *G. "tuza tuza"* (= *pinetis*) from Hursman's Lake (Screven County), Adam (Richmond County), Pinetucky (Jefferson County), Doctortown (Wayne County), and Sterling (Glynn County), Georgia. He also describes two new Georgia species with very restricted ranges: *G. colonus*, from about 4 miles west of St. Mary's, and *G. cumberlandius*, from Cumberland Island.

R. M. Harper writes²⁸:

"In both Georgia and Alabama the salamander [*Geomys*] ranges all the way across the coastal plain up to the fall-line, in about latitude 33° 15'. . . . The Biological Survey . . . has a record of just one station for it outside of the coastal plain, namely, near Chipley [Harris County], Georgia. . . .

"The southeastern salamander seems to be invariably associated with the long-leaf pine (*Pinus palustris*)." In the same paper there is also discussion of an apparent correlation between the distribution of this animal and the occurrence of periodic fires in the long-leaf pine forests.

Sherman²⁹ describes *G. fontanelus* from a very restricted area of "Norfolk very fine sand," "only a few miles in extent, lying about 7 miles northwest of Savannah." He differentiates this form from Bangs's specimens of "*tuza*" from "Hursman's Lake (Savannah River), near Bascom, Scriven County, Georgia,"³⁰ Bangs's map indicates that this lake is in the southeastern part of Screven County, whereas Bascom is in the northwestern part and about a dozen miles from the nearest point on the Savannah River. I find the name "Hursman's Lake" on no other map than Bangs's, and the matter requires clarification. In any event, however, these specimens of Bangs may be regarded as virtual topotypes of *pinetis*.

In a later paper Sherman³¹ points out that intergradation between "*tuza*" and *mobilensis* and the races of peninsular Florida occurs between the Apalachicola and Suwannee Rivers. For this reason he treats all the Florida forms as subspecies of "*tuza*."

From the foregoing discussion it would appear that the names of certain southeastern Pocket Gophers should stand as follows:

Geomys pinetis pinetis Rafinesque (1817)

Geomys pinetis floridanus (Audubon and Bachman, 1846)

Geomys pinetis mobilensis Merriam (1895)

Geomys pinetis austrinus Bangs (1898)

Geomys pinetis goffi Sherman (1944)

Three other forms, already mentioned, were originally described from

Georgia as full species. An investigation of their exact taxonomic relationships to *pinetis* is beyond the scope of the present paper. They are:

Geomys colonus Bangs (1898)

Geomys cumberlandius Bangs (1898)

Geomys fontanelus Sherman (1940)

Maps indicating the distribution of *Geomys* in Georgia (or in parts of the state) have been published by Merriam,³² myself,³³ and Hamilton.³⁴ Apparently variation in soil and (to some extent) isolation by means of water barriers are environmental factors of importance in the evolution of the various forms of this genus.

In the preparation of these notes I have benefited by several suggestions from Dr. Remington Kellogg.

LITERATURE CITED

- ¹*Travels*: 7, 1791 (Philadelphia).
- ²*Travels*: 18, 1791 (Philadelphia).
- ³*Med. Repository*, hexade 1, 5 (1): 89, 1801.
- ⁴MS, Delafield Coll., New York.
- ⁵In Bewick, *A general history of quadrupeds*, 1st Am. ed.: 525, 1804 (New York).
- ⁶*Am. Jour. Sci.* 4: 185, 1822.
- ⁷MS, Thomas Jefferson Letters 155, Library of Congress.
- ⁸*Mag. für den neuesten Zustand der Naturkunde* (ed. J. H. Voigt) 12 (6): 488, 1806.
- ⁹*U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* 128: 254, 1924.
- ¹⁰*Geological account of the United States*: 336-337, 1807 (Philadelphia).
- ¹¹In Guthrie's *Geography*: 292, 1815.
- ¹²*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 27: 132, 1875.
- ¹³*No. Am. Fauna* 8: 113, 1895.
- ¹⁴*Am. Monthly Mag.* 2 (1): 45, 1817.
- ¹⁵*Fauna Americana*: 153, 1825.
- ¹⁶*American natural history* 2: 90, 1826.
- ¹⁷*Travels in North America, in the years 1841-2*, 1: 128, 1845 (New York).
- ¹⁸*Viviparous quadrupeds of North America* 1: 339, 1846 (New York).
- ¹⁹*No. Am. Fauna* 8: 115, 1895.
- ²⁰*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 6: 159, 1852.
- ²¹*Repts. explorations and surveys . . . Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean* 8, pt. 1, mammals: 380, 1857.
- ²²*Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 27: 132, 1875.
- ²³*Ann. Rept. Smithsonian Inst. 1860*: 431-433, 1 fig., 1861.
- ²⁴*No. Am. Fauna* 8: 119, 1895.
- ²⁵*Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 28 (7): 175, 1898.
- ²⁶*No. Am. Fauna* 45: 60, fig. 6, 1921.
- ²⁷*Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 28 (7): 176, 178, 180, 1898.
- ²⁸*Science*, n. s., 35 (890): 116, 118, 1912.
- ²⁹*Jour. Mammalogy* 21 (3): 343, 1940.
- ³⁰*Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 28 (7): 176, 202, and map facing p. 159, 1898.
- ³¹*Proc. New England Zool. Club* 23: 38, 1944.
- ³²*No. Am. Fauna* 8: maps 1, 4, 1895.
- ³³*Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 38 (7): 337, fig. 1, 1927.
- ³⁴*Mammals of eastern United States*: 251, fig. 118, 1943 (Ithaca).

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NINE NEW SUBSPECIES OF BIRDS FROM VENEZUELA

BY WILLIAM H. PHELPS AND WILLIAM H. PHELPS, JR.

Study of specimens in the Phelps Collection, Caracas, and of comparative material in the American Museum of Natural History, shows the following new subspecies. Specimens listed are in the Phelps Collection unless otherwise specified.

We wish to express our thanks to Mr. James L. Peters, of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, to Dr. John T. Zimmer of the American Museum of Natural History and to Dr. Herbert Friedmann of the United States National Museum for access to the collections in those institutions.

Names of colors are capitalized when direct comparison has been made with "Ridgway's Color Standards and Color Nomenclature," 1912.

Crypturellus undulatus manapiare, new subspecies

Type: From San Juan de Manapiare, Río Manapiare, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 160 meters. No. 52247, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected March 3, 1951, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all races of *C. undulatus* by the darker, more dusky forehead and fore-crown, instead of more brownish; closest to *C. u. confusus* (Brabourne and Chubb) from the Rio Madeira from which it differs only by color of crown; differs from *C. u. yapura* (Spix) from Manaos, additionally, by heavier barring on flanks and crissum.

Range: Collected on the Manapiare River and its affluent, Caño Negro, in the Ventuari River Basin, in the Tropical Zone.

Description of Type: Forehead and fore-crown brownish dusky, merging into the more brownish of neck, back Sayal Brown, paler on the mantle and merging into the more grayish rump and light grayish tail; entire upper parts except head and neck finely vermiculated with black; sides of head grayish brown. Chin white merging into the pale gray throat which is heavily spotted with white; breast and sides grayish olive, browner anteriorly with very fine dusky vermiculations; abdomen, anteriorly, buffy gray merging into whitish posteriorly where barred prominently with brownish black; flanks buffy, heavily barred with brownish black. Primaries (and bastard wing) Natal Brown, inner webs on lower surface broadly edged with grayish and finely vermiculated with black as on back; external under wing-coverts Natal Brown, internal ones grayish white; axillaries pale brown. Tail dark buffy, below more grayish, with fine black vermiculations. Bill (in life) "black"; feet "yellowish green"; iris "chestnut". Wing, 158 mm.; tail, 50; culmen from base, 33; tarsus, 53.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *yapura*. Range of measure-



MAR 21 1952

ments: six adult males—wing, 158-175 (165.1); tail, 50-55 (51.3); culmen from base, 33-34 (33.3); five adult females—wing, 163-173 (168.4); tail, 50-55 (52.8); culmen from base, 33-35 (33.6). Measurements of *yapura*: six males from Cacao Pereira Igarapé, lower Rio Negro, Brasil—wing, 156-167 (161.8); tail, 43-47 (44.7); culmen from base, 31-34 (32.6).

On two previous expeditions to the Ventuari River region this tinamou was heard singing, first in 1947 on the Caño Parucito and then in 1949 on the Río Parú and its affluent the Río Asisa. We tried unsuccessfully to collect it but its melancholic call was so melodious and characteristic that we even gave the unknown bird a name: "The Tales of Hoffmann Tinamou" because its most frequent song reminded us of the first three notes of the Barcarolle. The range, consequently, probably extends to the rivers mentioned and also to the upper reaches of the Ventuari River where the Maquiritare Indians informed us that this tinamou is also found.

The known range of the new race is separated by some 700 kilometers from that of *simplex* (Salvadori) in southern British Guiana. The ranges of the other races of *undulatus* are still more distant.

An immature female is similar to the adults except that many feathers on the breast and sides have prominent black spots or bars.

Six of the specimens are decidedly more buffy below, less grayish, than the type, while five are more rufous, less buffy, above, but there are also intermediates in the series.

Specimens Examined

*C. u. undulatus*¹.—BRAZIL: Chapada, Matto Grosso, 4 ♂, 1 ♀; Urum, 3 ♂, 2 ♀. BOLIVIA: Chiquitos, 1 ♂; Prov. of Sara, 1 ♂.

*C. u. confusus*¹.—BRAZIL: Rosarhino, Rio Madeira, 2 ♂, 1 ♀.

*C. u. vermiculatus*¹.—BRAZIL: Araguaya, Goyaz, 3 ♂ 1 ♀; Rio Jordao, Minas, 1 ♂.

*C. u. adspersus*¹.—BRAZIL: Rio Tapajoz, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Anaré, Igarapé, Rio Madeira, 2 ♂, 4 ♀.

*C. u. yapura*¹.—BRAZIL: Cacao Pereira Igarapé, Rio Negro, 7 ♂, 1 ♀. COLOMBIA: La Murelia, Caquetá, 1 ♂, 1 ♀. ECUADOR: Rio Sumo Abajo, 1 ♂; Boca Rio Curaray, 2 ♂, 2 ♀.

C. u. manapiare.—VENEZUELA: San Juan de Manapiare, Río Manapiare, Territorio Amazonas, 6 ♂ (incl. type), 3 ♀, 2 ♀ juv., 1 (♀) juv.; Caño Negro, Río Manapiare, 2 ♀.

Lurocallis semitorquatus schaeferi, new subspecies

Type: From Rancho Grande, Estado Aragua, Venezuela; 1130 meters, No. 53969, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected February 3, 1951, by Ernst Schaefer, Rancho Grande Biological Station. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Nearest to *L. s. semitorquatus* (Gmelin) from which it differs by larger size; blacker, less brownish throat and breast, with paler buffy speckling; the light areas on wing-coverts and tertials whiter and more extensive. Differs greatly from *L. s. rufiventris* Taczanowsky by the barred abdomen.

Range: Known only from the region of Rancho Grande in the

¹Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History.

Tropical and lower Subtropical Zones at altitudes of 450 and 1150 meters.

Description of Type: Top and sides of head, nape and back brownish black, more brownish on uropygium, speckled with pale buffy (whitish on nape) on edges of feathers giving a striped appearance; prominent whitish areas laterally on mantle; concealed feathers above the eye, and in upper tail-coverts, largely white. Chin blackish speckled with white; a prominent white band across anterior throat; posterior throat and breast blackish with buffy and whitish speckling and barring; abdomen Cinnamon, more whitish anteriorly; under tail-coverts paler. Wings Bone Brown; outer webs of remiges barred with dark buff; tips of inner primaries largely whitish; tertials largely white with prominent blackish shaft spots, minutely and closely speckled with pale brown; upper wing-coverts barred or speckled with buff as on primaries, middle ones largely edged with white; under wing-coverts and axillaries uniform with abdomen. Tail Bone Brown; rectrices, except middle ones, barred with buffy, apically with whitish; middle rectrices widely barred with grayish with brown mottling. Bill (in dried skin) black; feet brown. Wing, 195 mm.; tail, 80; culmen from base, 20; culmen from nostril, 7; tarsus, 12; weight in flesh, 83 gr.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Wing longer than in *semitorquatus*. Range of measurements: ten adult males—wing, 175-210(185.4) mm.; tail, 75-98(79.3); culmen from base (6), 17-20(18.6); ten adult females—wing, 183-198(188.5); tail, 73-88(79.5); culmen from base (2), 21-21(21); three adults of undetermined sex—wing, 186-210(195); tail, 84-88(85.3). Measurements of *semitorquatus* from Trinidad: two adult males—wing, 163-169(166); tail, 73-75(74); culmen from base, 17-18(17.5); two adult females—wing, 176-177(176.5); tail, 75-80(77.5); culmen from base, 17-18(17.5); one adult of undetermined sex—wing, 170; tail, 76; culmen from base, 18.

There is a specimen in the American Museum of Natural History, a male from Telembi, northwestern Ecuador, which had been identified as *semitorquatus*, quite outside of the range of this subspecies. Dr. John T. Zimmer suspected that it might be *noctivagus* Griswold² from Panamá, known only from the unique type in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, as it seemed different from the American Museum series from Trinidad. Mr. J. L. Peters sent this type to Dr. Zimmer for comparison. The Telembi skin proved to be more similar to it than to *semitorquatus*. It resembles *noctivagus* in larger and rounder, more rufescent, spots on crown, back and upper tail-coverts. The breast markings are intermediate, not as prominent and rufous as in *noctivagus* but closer to it than to *semitorquatus*.

We are pleased to name this bird after the collector, Dr. Ernst Schaefer, in charge of the Rancho Grande Biological Station, who, in the short time that he has been there, has already made important contributions to the ornithology of the Rancho Grande National Park.

Specimens Examined

L. s. noctivagus.—PANAMA: Salamanca Hydrographic Station, Río Pequení, 1 ♀³. ECUADOR: Telembi, 1 ♂¹.

²Proc. New England Zool. Cl., 15, p. 101, 1936.

³Specimens in Museum of Comparative Zoology.

L. s. rufiventris.—VENEZUELA: San Jacinto, Mérida, 1 ♂; Mérida, 1 ♂¹; La Sierra, 1 ♀¹; Montanas, 1 ♂ juv.¹; Conejos, 1 ♂¹; Valle, 1 ♀¹. COLOMBIA¹: Subia, Cundinamarca, 1 ♀; Aguadita, Fusugasuga, 1 ♀.

L. s. schaeferi.—VENEZUELA: Rancho Grande, Aragua, 1 ♂ (type), 1 ♂, 4 ♂⁴, 8 ♀⁴, 3 (♀)⁴; near Rancho Grande (450 m.), 3 ♂⁴, 1 ♂, 2 ♀⁴.

L. s. semitorquatus.—TRINIDAD¹: 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (♀). VENEZUELA: La Faisca mine, Cerro Paurai-tepui, 1 (♀) juv.

Nyctiprogne leucopyga pallida, new subspecies

Type: From San Fernando do Apure, Estado Apure, Venezuela; 140 meters. No. 47719, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult female collected October 30, 1948, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from *N. l. exigua* Friedmann of the Upper Orinoco by paler upper parts, the buffy markings lighter and more extensive and the blackish ones more restricted; differs from *N. l. leucopyga* (Spix) of the Amazon River by being paler and smaller.

Range: Along the lower Orinoco River from Barrancas up to Caicara and up the Apure River to Guasdalito; also on the lower Paragua River.

Description of Type: Head, back and rump Pinkish Cinnamon, finely speckled with dusky on head and rump and finely barred on nape; top of head striped prominently with blackish; scapulars with heavy black blotches along shaft and edged with prominent Ochraceous-Buff spots. Chin, throat, breast and sides Pinkish Cinnamon, finely barred with dusky; middle breast barred more heavily with buffy white and dusky; abdomen, flanks and under tail-coverts whitish, heavily barred with brownish black. Wings Benzo Brown; outer webs of primaries and secondaries barred with Ochraceous-Tawny, the inner webs lightly so with pale buffy; tertiaries finely speckled with pale buffy; upper wing-coverts finely speckled and spotted with buffy; under wing-coverts and axillaries dusky, barred with whitish. Tail Natal Brown; six outer rectrices barred basally with Ochraceous-Tawny, whitish on under surface and with a broad white band across the middle, confined to the inner web on the outermost; four middle rectrices barred with buffy mottling.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "black"; iris "dark". Wing, 125 mm.; tail, 88; exposed culmen, 4; tarsus, 10.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *exigua*. Range of measurements of topotypical specimens from San Fernando de Apure: one adult male—wing, 126 mm.; tail, 88; exposed culmen, 4; four adult females—wing, 120-128(124); tail (3), 82-88(86); exposed culmen, 4-4(4); one of undetermined sex—wing, 124; tail, 84; exposed culmen, 4.5. Measurements of *exigua* from Upper Orinoco: three adult males—wing, 132-135(133.3); tail, 85-90(88); exposed culmen, 4-4.5(4.2); three adult females—wing, 125-130(127.3); tail, 83-88(85.7); exposed culmen, 4-4.5(4.2).

The specimens from San Fernando de Atabapo and Maipures are intermediates but closer to *exigua* while those from Ciudad Bolívar and Barrancas, though not typical, are closer to *pallida*.

¹Specimens in Estación Biológica de Rancho Grande, Venezuela.

Specimens Examined

N. l. leusopyga.—BRAZIL: Pinhel, Rio Tapajoz³, 1♂, 2♀, 1(?) ; Miri-tituba, Rio Tapajoz, 1♀⁵; Santarem, 1♂³, 1♀³, 1 (♀ juv.)⁵.

N. l. exigua.—VENEZUELA: Río Pacila, Caño Casiquiare, 2♂⁵; frente a la Isla Corocoro, 1♀; San Juan de Manapiare, 2♂ 1♀, 2(?) ; Puerto Yapacana, 1♂, 1♀, 2(?) ; San Fernando de Atabapo, 2♂ 4♀, 1♀¹; Maipures, 1♀¹.

N. l. pallida.—VENEZUELA: Guasualito, 1(?) ; San Fernando de Apure, 1♂, 4♀ (incl. type), 1(?) ; Caicara, 1♂¹, 1♂, 1♀; Altagracia¹, 1♂, 3♀; Ciudad Bolívar¹, 2♂, 2♀; Barrancas, 1♂¹; La Paragua, 1♀.

***Phaethornis longuemareus imatacae*, new subspecies**

Type: From Cerro Tomasote, El Palmar, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela; 500 meters. No. 17728, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected April 6, 1942, by Fulvio Benedetti. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all races of *P. longuemareus* by paler, more whitish abdomen. From *P. l. longuemareus* (Lesson), of Trinidad, the Delta of the Orinoco and the Guianas, it differs additionally by paler throat, buffy gray instead of deep buff; breast whiter, buffy white instead of buffy; and upper tail-coverts with less rufous. From *P. l. ignobilis* Todd, of the Caracas region, and *P. l. strigularis* Gould, of the Lake Maracaibo region and Colombia, it differs additionally by a larger bill.

Range: Known only by the type specimen from Cerro Tomasote, Sierra Imataca, in the Tropical Zone.

Description of Type: Top of head and lores Bone Brown, feathers very slightly edged with bronzy, very much so on nape; back and uropygium Buffy Citrine, upper tail-coverts broadly edged with rufous brown; a broad buffy white superciliary stripe; a large dusky post-orbital spot; gular region pale buffy. Chin and throat widely streaked with dusky, merging into the grayish buff of breast; sides of neck Snuff Brown; sides and flanks brownish buffy; abdomen buffy white; under tail-coverts pure white; axillaries whitish. Wings Bone Brown; lesser upper wing-coverts uniform with back; under wing-coverts dusky. Tail bronzy green, middle rectrices broadly tipped with white, the others more narrowly tipped and edged terminally with white, the outermost with buff. Maxilla (in life) "black"; mandible, "yellow, black tip"; feet "flesh"; iris "brown". Wing, 43 mm.; tail, 41; exposed culmen, 26.5; culmen from base, 30; tarsus, 5.

Remarks: Size similar to *longuemareus*. Range of measurements of topotypical *longuemareus* from French Guiana: five adult males—wing, 40.5-42(41.6) mm.; tail, 39-42(40.4); exposed culmen (4), 24-26(25.2); three adult females—wing 41-43(42); tail, 38-40(39.3); exposed culmen (2), 25, 25. Measurements of four adult male *ignobilis* from Cerro Golfo Triste, Miranda—wing, 37-39(37.6); tail (3), 37-39(38); exposed culmen (3), 20.5-24(22). Measurements of three adult male *strigularis* from extreme northwestern Venezuela (La Fría, Táchira, 2; Mene Grande, Zulia, 1)—wing, 34-37(35); tail (2), 34-35(34.5); exposed culmen, 21-22(21.5).

⁵Specimens in U. S. National Museum.

The subspecific name for this bird has been taken from the isolated range of mountains, the Sierra Imataca, along the northeastern boundary of the state of Bolívar, of which Cerro Tomasote is one of its peaks.

Specimens Examined

- P. l. cordobae*.—MEXICO⁶: 4.
P. l. saturatus.—GUATEMALA⁶: 4.
*P. l. subrufescens*⁶.—PANAMA: 4. COLOMBIA: 6. ECUADOR: 19.
*P. l. atrimentalis*⁶.—COLOMBIA: 1. ECUADOR: 12. PERU: 5.
P. l. striigularis.—VENEZUELA: La Fría, 2♂, 1(?) ; El Vigía, 1(?) ; Mene Grande, 1♂. COLOMBIA⁶: 37.
P. l. ignobilis.—VENEZUELA: Santa Bárbara, Barinas, 1(?) ; Altamira, Barinas, 1(?) ; Barinitas, 2(?) ; Urama, 1♂ ; Las Quiguas, 2♀¹ ; San José de Los Caracas, 1(?) ; Cerro Golfo Triste, 4♂, 1♂¹ ; Cerro Negro, Miranda, 1(?) .
P. l. imatacae.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Tomasote, El Palmar, 1♂ (type).
P. l. longuemareus.—VENEZUELA: Tunapui, 1♂ ; Guaraúnos, 1♀ ; Yaguaraparo, 1(?) ; Misión Araguaimujo, 1♂ ; Curiapo, 1♀. TRINIDAD¹: 6♂, 4♀, 4(?) . DUTCH GUIANA¹: Paramaribo, 6♂, 2(?) ; Kuvata, 1♂. FRENCH GUIANA¹: Approuage, 4♂, 3♀ ; Cayenne, 4♂, 2(?) ; Roche Marie, 1♂.
P. l. aethopyga.—BRAZIL⁶: 2.
P. l. idaliae.—BRAZIL⁶: 8.

***Colibri coruscans rostratus*, new subspecies**

Type: From Cerro Huachamacare, Río Cunucunuma, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 2000 meters. Adult male collected December 5, 1950, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from *C. c. germanus* (Salvin and Godman) from Cerro Roraima and the Gran Sabana mountains, by decidedly longer bill; tail also longer.

Range: Known from the mountains Huachamacare, Duida, Yaví and Guanay in the Upper Orinoco region in the Subtropical Zone at altitudes from 1700 to 2500 meters.

Description of Type: Top of head and back Rinnemann's Green, uropygium more yellowish, the feathers tipped with dusky; forehead against bill, and lores, with a bluish cast; sides of head, ear-coverts and elongated neck tuft Blue-Violet. Chin and forethroat Blue-Violet, centers of feathers dusky, giving a striped appearance, merging into the Light Blue Green of posterior throat and breast, the feathers with wide dusky shaft stripes also giving a striped appearance; sides, flanks and axillaries Rinnemann's Green; abdomen Blue Violet; under tail-coverts Deep Glaucus Green, edged with pale buffy. Wings Dark Purple Drab; lesser upper wing-coverts and under wing-coverts Rinnemann's Green. Two central rectrices Dark Viridian Green, bluer on outer web; rest of rectrices Patent Blue; all rectrices tipped with dusky; a sub-

⁶Specimens in American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1449, Jan. 13, 1950, pp. 50, 51.

terminal dark dusky blue band across tail. Bill in life) "black"; feet "black"; iris "dark". Wing, 87 mm.; tail, 58; exposed culmen, 25; culmen from base, 33; tarsus, 6.5.

Remarks: Sexes similar in coloration but male larger. Range of measurements (specimens from Cerro Huachamacare): nine adult males—wing, 86, 84, 84, 85, 80, 84, 82, 87, 83 = 82-87(83.9) mm.; tail, 56, 55, 52, 57, 53, 53, 55, 58, 55 = 52-58(54.9); exposed culmen (8), 25, 24, 23, 24.5, 24, 24.5, 25, 25 = 23-25(24.4); five adult females—wing, 72, 75, 74, 77, 76 = 72-77(74.8); tail, 44, 44, 45, 48, 50 = 44-50(46.2); exposed culmen, 24, 22.5, 24, 26, 22.5 = 22.5-26(23.8); four adults of undetermined sex—wing, 78, 74, 76, 75; tail 52, 47, 46, 46; exposed culmen, 23, 23, 23, 23. Measurements of *germanus* from Mts. Roraima (17) and Kukenam (6); eleven adult males—wing, 81, 82, 83, 82, 80, 80, 85, 83, 81, 80, 82 = 80-85(81.7); tail, 52, 51, 48, 51, 52, 48, 54, 52, 51, 49, 54 = 48-54(51.1); exposed culmen, 22, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 20, 21, 21, 24 = 20-24(21.3); eight adult females—wing, 73, 71, 72, 75, 73, 72, 71, 70, 75, 76 = 70-76(72.8); tail, 47, 45, 43, 46, 46, 43, 45, 42, 42, 47 = 42-47(42.6); exposed culmen, 21.5, 20, 21, 21, 21, 21.5, 19, 19, 21, 22 = 19-21.5(20.7); two adults of undetermined sex—wing, 73, 82; tail, 48, 52; exposed culmen, 22, 23.

These measurements show that the bills of the Huachamacare males average 14.6 percent, and the females 15 percent, longer than those from Roraima-Kukenam; in the males the wings are 2.7 percent longer and the tail 7.4 percent, in the females the wings average 2.7 percent longer and the tails 8.5 percent.

The exposed culmen of nine males from Mt. Duida measure 21-26 (24.2), and of twelve females 20-25(22.7) so they are almost typical of the new subspecies, while six males from Mt. Yaví are intermediates measuring 21-25(23). The male from Mt. Guanay measures 26 mm., a maximum length.

The birds from the Gran Sabana mountains, Ptari-tepui (2 ♂, 20-22, 1 ♀, 22) Sororopán-tepui (1 ♀, 20.5) and Uaipán-tepui (1 ♂, 22; 1 ♀, 22) have the short bill of the topotypical *germanus* from Roraima and also those from Mt. Guaiquinima (3 ♂, 21-22(21.5); 8 ♀, 19-22(20.5)). From Mt. Auyan-tepui one specimen positively sexed as ♂ has a very long bill, 26, and the other specimen of undetermined sex has a short one, 20, but a series is needed for a positive determination; for the time being we refer this population to *germanus* geographically since the two races of southern Venezuela seem to occupy two distinct areas: *germanus* in the mountains of the Gran Sabana and Mt. Guaiquinima, and *rostratus* in the mountains of the Upper Orinoco region.

Specimens Examined

C. c. coruscans.—VENEZUELA: Villa Páez, Páramo de Tamá, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Bramón, 1 ♂; Queniquea, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Boca de Monte, 3 ♂; Santa Cruz de Mora, 7 ♂, 5 ♀; Tabay, 9 ♂, 1 (?); Valle, 6 ♂; Páramos: La Culata, 3 ♂, 1 ♀, Aricagua, 1 ♂, Santo Domingo, 5 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?), Mucuches, 1 ♂, Cendé, 3 ♂, 3 ♀, and Misisí, 1 ♂; Timotes, 2 ♂; Cerro Niquitáz, 1 ♂; Cubiro, 7 ♂, 1 (?); Colonia Tovar, 2 ♀; El Junquito, 1 ♂, 1 (?); Pico de Naguayatá, 1 ♂; San José de Los Caracas, 1 (?); Hda. Izcaragua, 3 ♂.

C. c. rostratus.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Huachamacare, 9 ♂ (incl.

type), 5 ♀, 4 (♀); Cerro Duida, 9 ♂¹, 10 ♀¹, 2 ♀; Cerro Yaví 5 ♂, 6 ♀, 2 (♀); Cerro Guanay, 1 ♂, 2 ♀.

C. c. germanus.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Roraima, 7 ♂, 6 ♀, 2 ♀¹; Cerro Kukenam, 4 ♂, 2 (♀); Cerro Ptari-tepui, 3 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Cerro Sororopán-tepui, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Cerro Uaipán-tepui, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 2 (♀); Cerro Auyan-tepui¹, 1 ♂, 1 (♀); Cerro Guaiquinima, 3 ♂, 8 ♀, 4 (♀).

Xiphorhynchus picus deltanus, new subspecies

Type: From Misión Araguaimujo, Territorio Delta Amacuro, Venezuela; at sea level. No. 49727, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected March 15, 1950, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all races of *X. picus*, except *extimus* (Griscom) of Panamá and *duidae* (Zimmer) from the upper Orinoco River, by darker, more olivaceous brownish under parts; back darker than all races; bill, horn color darker than all races. Differs additionally from *X. p. picus* (Gmelin), closest geographically, by darker crown, more dusky, less brownish; more prominent whitish shaft streaks on mantle, and rectrices darker, more dusky rufous. Differs additionally from *altirostris* (Léotaud) from Trinidad by shorter wing and bill and crown spots darker, more buffy.

Range: Known only from the Delta of the Orinoco River.

Description of Type: Top of head nearest to Raw Umber, with buffy white spots on forehead, and steaks on crown and nape; mantle Brussels Brown × Prout's Brown with a few very narrow long shaft streaks; uropygium Hay's Russet; lores dusky grayish; sides of head and neck dusky with buffy whitish markings; ear-coverts gray streaked with dusky. Chin buffy white; throat pale buffy, the feathers narrowly edged with dusky giving a squamulated appearance merging into the broadly ovate striped whiter breast feathers which are widely edged with dusky, more brownish olive on posterior breast; abdomen, sides and flanks Snuff Brown; paler posteriorly; under tail-coverts more rufous. Remiges Auburn; outermost primaries dusky except on inner webs basally; other primaries and outer secondaries progressively with less dusky; upper wing-coverts of a more brownish tint; bend of wing pale buffy; outer under wing-coverts Pale Vinaceous-Cinnamon, inner ones and axillaries nearer Pinkish Cinnamon. Tail Bay, under surface near Walnut Brown. Maxilla (in life) "black"; mandible "bone color"; feet "olive green"; iris "brown". Wing, 98 mm.; tail, 81 exposed culmen, 28; culmen from base, 30; tarsus, 22.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *picus*. Range of measurements: seven adult males—wing, 90-101.5(94.9) mm.; tail (6), 74-81(76.8); culmen from base, 30-32(31.3); three adult females—wing, 91-96(93); tail 74-82(77.3); culmen from base, 29-31(30). Seven adult males of topotypical *picus* from French Guiana—wing, 93-102(97.6); tail, 75-91(80); culmen from base, 29-31(30). Measurements of *altirostris* (Lafresnaye Collection⁸) from Trinidad: one adult female (type)—wing, 107; tail, 79; culmen from base, 34; two specimens, *idem*, of undetermined sex—wing, 103, 111; tail, 81, 83; culmen from base, 31, 36.5. The bills of *altirostris* besides being longer are wider and deeper.

This and the following additional new subspecies from the Orinoco

Delta tend to confirm the decided endemism of the avifauna of this heavily forested region which is extensively inundated during the prolonged flood season of the Orinoco River. The actual Delta is approximately 60 kilometers long and 100 wide.

Specimens Examined

X. p. extimus.—PANAMA¹: Agua Dulce, 2♂ 2♀; Garachiné I., 1♂ 1♀.

X. p. dugandi.—COLOMBIA: Honda, 1♂¹.

X. p. picirostris.—VENEZUELA: Paraguaipoa, 2♂, 2♀; Río Socuy 7♂, 4♀, 1♀ juv., 2(?) ; Santa Cruz de Mara, 1♂, 1♀; Mene Grande, 2(?) ; Casigua, 1♂; Urumaco, 1♂; Dabajuro, 1♂, Curimagua, 1♂; Sabaneta, 1♂, 2♀; Península de Paraguaná, 9♂, 14♀; 3(?) ; Quebrada Arriba, 2♂, 1♀; Carora, 5♂, 5♀, 1(?) .

X. p. saturator.—VENEZUELA: Las Múcuras, 1♀; Santa Rosalía, 1♂; Villa del Rosario, 1♀; Machiques, 2♂, 1♂ juv.; La Sierra, 2♂; Santa Bárbara, 5♂, 2♀; La Fría, 3♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; Ureña, 3♂, 1♀; El Vigía, 5♂, 2♀, 1(?) .

X. p. choicus.—VENEZUELA: Tucacas, 1♂¹; Urama, 2♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; Puerto Cabello, 2♂, 5♀, 1(?) ; Borburata, Puerto Cabello, 1♂ (type); Carenero, 4♂, 1♀; Tacarigua de Mamporal, 1♂.

X. p. longirostris.—VENEZUELA: Isla de Margarita, 14♂, 1♂¹, 10♀, 2♀¹, 3(?) .

X. p. phalara.—VENEZUELA: Guanare, 1♀, 1(?) ; Acarigua, 1♂; Altigracia de Orituco, 2♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; Camaguán, 1♂ 2♀; El Amparo, 1♂, 1♀, 2(?) ; Guasualito, 7♂, 5♀, 5(?) ; San Fernando de Apure, 2♂, 4♀, 1(?) ; Cabruta, 2♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; Caicara, 5♂, 4♂¹, 5♀, 5♀¹ 1(?) ; Altigracia¹, 2♂, 3♀; Santa María de Ipire, 3♂, 1(?) ; Paria-guán, 1♂; Píritu, 1♂; 1♀; Barcelona, 2♂, 3♀, 1(?) ; Puerto de la Cruz, 2♀; Cumaná, 1♂, 5♂¹, 4♀¹; San Antonio del Golfo, 1♂, 2♀, 1(?) ; Carúpano, 1(?) .

X. p. altirostris.—TRINIDAD:² 1♀ (type), 2(?) .

X. p. picus.—VENEZUELA¹: Ciudad Bolívar, 1♂, 4♀; Agua Salada de Ciudad Bolívar, 1♂, 2♀; Barrancas, 2♂, 2♀, 2♀ juv. BRITISH GUIANA¹: Wakenaan I., 1♀. DUTCH GUIANA¹: Paramaribo, 4♂, 2♀. FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne, 1♂, 5♂¹, 7♀¹; Approuage¹, 1♂, 1♀. BRAZIL: 141 (var. locs.)¹.

X. p. deltaeus.—VENEZUELA: Misión Araguaimujo, 7♂, (incl. type), 3♀, 1(?) ; Sacupana, 1♀¹.

X. p. duidae.—VENEZUELA: Caño Cataniapo, 1♂, 2♀; Sanariapo, 1♂; Isla Ratón, 1♂; Munduapo, 1♀¹; San Fernando de Atabapo, 3♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; pica Yavita-Pimichín, 1♂, 1♀; Las Carmelitas, 2♀; San Juan de Manapiare, 3(?) ; Puerto Yapacana, 3♀; Esmeralda, 3♀; Sabana Grande, 1♂¹; Valle de los Monos¹, 1♂, 1♀; Caño León, 1♂¹.

X. p. bahiae.—BRAZIL: 30 (var. locs.)¹.

X. p. kienerii.—BRAZIL¹: Teffé, 3♂, 4♀.

X. p. peruvianus.—PERU¹: Santa Rosa, 6♂, 1♀; Sarayacu, 1♂.

Glyphorhynchus spirurus amacurensis, new subspecies

Type: From Jobure, Río Jobure, Territorio Delta Amacuro, Venezuela. No. 49749, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected

March 8, 1950, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all races of *G. spirurus*, except *G. s. spirurus* (Vieillot), by the grayish cast of the forehead; from *G. s. spirurus* differs in paler throat, more yellowish, less ochraceous, and under parts and crown more olivaceous, less brownish; back more brownish, less rufous.

Range: Known only from the Delta of the Orinoco River.

Description of Type: Top of head Raw Umber, forehead with a grayish cast; back Argus Brown; rump and upper tail-coverts Amber Brown; lores grayish, superciliary stripe buffy; auriculars dusky. Chin and throat Pale Orange-Yellow; breast Saccardo's Umber with prominent pale buffy cuneate shaft spots, merging into the paler abdomen which has narrow faint whitish shaft stripes; under tail-coverts more rufous, also with faint shaft stripes. Wings fuscous; primaries and secondaries edged externally with olivaceous, the tertiaries more heavily so with more rufous; a broad buffy white band, medially, across the inner vanes of remiges except the three outermost; alula and exposed portion of upper wing-coverts Snuff Brown, an exposed dusky patch on tips of primary coverts; outer under wing-coverts brownish, inner ones white; axillaries whitish. Tail lighter than Auburn, duller on under surface. Bill (in life) "black, base brownish gray"; feet "brownish gray"; iris "dark". Wing, 71 mm.; tail, 69; culmen from base, 13; tarsus, 16.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *spirurus*. Range of measurements: seven adult males—wing, 68-73 (70.6) mm.; tail (4), 65-72 (69); culmen from base, 12-13 (12.8); two adult females—wing, 65-67 (66); tail, 61-65 (63); culmen from base, 13-13 (13). Measurements of *spirurus* from Cayenne: five adult males—wing, 66-72 (69.4); tail, 62-67 (64.2); culmen from base, 13-15 (14); six adult females—wing, 65-67 (65.8); tail (5), 59-65 (63); culmen from base, 13-14 (13.4).

The color of the back, breast and abdomen of the population of *spirurus* inhabiting eastern Bolívar is partially intermediate between topotypical *spirurus* from Cayenne and the new subspecies but most of those specimens can be separated from *amacurensis* by the darker ochraceous throat.

Specimens Examined

*G. s. pectoralis*¹.—MEXICO: Tolosa, 1 ♂. GUATEMALA: 1 (♀).

G. s. sublestus.—COSTA RICA: 3⁷. PANAMA: 14⁷. COLUMBIA: 18⁷. ECUADOR: 10⁷. VENEZUELA: La Sierrita, Peripá, 1 ♂; La Fría, 2 ♂; Santo Domingo, 1 ♂; Santa Bárbara, Barinas, 1 ♀.

G. s. spirurus.—VENEZUELA: Cerros Roraima, 1 ♀; Uei-tepui, 1 ♂; Ptari-tepui, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Chimantá-tepui, 1 ♂, 1 (♀) Uaipán-tepui, 2 ♂, 2 (♀); Aprada-tepui, 3 ♂, 1 ♀; Auyan-tepui, 3 ♂, 1 ♀; Kabanayén, 3 ♂, 1 (♀); Boca Caño Pácara, 1 ♂; Campo Urimán, 1 (♀); Carabobo, Río Cuyuni, 4 ♂¹, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Cambore, 4 ♂, 1 (♀); Nuria, 9 ♂, 5 ♀, 2 (♀). BRITISH GUIANA: 28⁷, Paruima Mission, 1 ♀. FRENCH GUIANA¹: Ipousin, 7 ♂, 5 ♀; Roche Marie, 1 ♂; Cayenne, 1 ♂, 1 ♀. BRAZIL: 14⁷.

G. s. amacurensis.—VENEZUELA: Jobure, 7 ♂ (incl. type), 2 ♀, 5 (♀); San Francisco de Guayo, 2 (♀).

⁷Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 757, pp. 6, 7, Nov. 30, 1934.

G. s. rufigularis.—VENEZUELA: La Faisca, Cerro Paurai-tepui, 7 ♂, 3 ♀, 4 (?); La Candelaria, 1 ♀; El Polaco, 1 ♂; Salto Arebuchi, 1 ♂; Río Icabará, 1 ♂; Cerro Guaiquinima, 4 ♂, 1 ♀, 3 (?); Salto Guaiquinima, 6 ♂, 2 ♀; Río Carún, 1 ♀; Salto María Espuma, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Salto Maisa, 3 ♂, 2 (?); Río Tonoro, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Cerro Tigre, 1 (?); Río Mato, Río Caura, 1 ♂, 9 ♀; Salto Pará, 4 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Boca Chanaro, 1 ♀; Río Mauo, 1 ♂; Maniña, 1 ♂, 3 ♀, 1 (?); Sarariña, 1 ♂; Sabana Canaracuni, 2 ♂; Cerro El Negro, Río Cuchivero, 3 ♂; Santa Rosalía, 3 ♂; Caño Cataniapo, 4 ♂, 2 ♀, 3 (?); Sanariapo, 1 ♂; Caño Cuao, 1 (?); San Fernando de Atabapo, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Pica Yavita-Pimichín, 8 ♂, 3 (?); Las Carmelitas, 7 ♂, 1 ♀, 4 (?); Kabadisocaña, 2 ♀; Chajuraña, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Puerto Yapacana, 1 ♂, 2 (?); Alto Río Asisa, 4 ♂, 2 (?); Cerro Parú, 1 ♂; San Carlos, 1 (?); El Carmen, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; nacientes Río Siapa, 1 ♂. BRASIL: 47^r; Boca Río Castanho, Río Padauri, 1 ♀; Base Canoas, Río Castanho, 1 ♂. ECUADOR: 7^r.

G. s. castelnaudi?.—PERU: 39. ECUADOR: 8. BRAZIL: 17.

G. s. albigularis.—BOLIVIA: 2^r.

G. s. inornatus.—BRAZIL 10^r.

G. s. cuneatus.—BRAZIL: 31^r.

***Myrmotherula behni camanii*, new subspecies**

Type: From Cerro Camani, Territorio Amazonas, Venezuela; 1250 meters. No. 52367, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult female collected February 15, 1951, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from the females of *M. b. inornata* Sclater and *M. b. yavii* Zimmer and Phelps by pale olivaceous upper parts instead of rufous brown; under parts more olivaceous, less brownish. The male differs from *yavii* in paler gray upper parts and the crown uniform with the back without the blackish tips to the feathers.

Range: Known only by a male and a female from Mt. Camani near the upper Manapiare River, an affluent of the Ventuari, in the Sub-tropical Zone (1250 m.).

Description of Type: Top of head Light Brownish Olive, merging into the Medal Bronze of back and uropygium; lores grayish; sides of head grayish olive. Chin and throat whitish; breast, sides and abdomen Deep Olive Buff, merging into the Dark Olive Buff of flanks; under tail-coverts Tawny-Olive. Wings Benzo Brown; primaries and secondaries edged outwardly with grayish brown; tertials and upper wing-coverts heavily edged with Argus Brown; remiges narrowly edged on inner webs, basally, with buffy white. Tail Benzo Brown, the rectrices heavily edged outwardly with Argus Brown. Bill (in life) 'black, base of mandible brownish flesh'; feet 'brownish gray'; iris 'dark'. Wing 54 mm.; tail, 37; culmen from base, 14; tarsus, 16.

Remarks: Sexes different in color. Size similar to *yavii*. Measurements of the adult male from Cerro Camani: wing, 58 mm.; tail, 36; culmen from base, 15; tarsus, 15.

The unique male differs from *yavii* as in diagnosis. Measurements: wing, 58; tail, 38; culmen from base, 15; tarsus, 16.

Specimens Examined

M. b. inornata.—VENEZUELA: Arabupu, Cerro Roraima, 1♂, 1♂ juv., 1♀.

M. b. yavii.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Yaví, 1♂, 1♂ juv., 2♀; Cerro El Negro, alto Río Cuchivero, 1♂; Cerro Parú, 1♂.

M. b. camanii.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Camani, 1♂, 1♀ (type).

Pipromorpha oleaginea dorsalis, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Roraima, Gran Sabana, Estado Bolívar, Venezuela; 1840 meters. No. 50356, Phelps Collection, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult of undetermined sex collected February 8, 1950, by Manuel Castro. (Type on deposit at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all forms of *P. oleaginea* by darker green upper parts, less yellowish tint; differs additionally from *P. o. intensa* Zimmer and Phelps from southeastern Bolívar, by paler abdomen and grayer, less yellowish tint on throat and breast.

Range: Known only by the type from Mt. Roraima, in the Subtropical Zone, at 1840 meters.

Description of Type: Top of head, back and rump Olive-Green, merging into the Warbler Green of upper tail-coverts; sides of head more grayish. Throat grayish olive merging into the more brownish of breast and sides, which merges into the Honey Yellow of abdomen, flanks and under tail-coverts. Wings Clove Brown; remiges, except outermost, narrowly edged externally with olivaceous, tertials more widely so and whitish; greater and lesser wing-coverts edged and tipped with buffy olive forming two indistinct bands; bend of wing Chamois; under wing-coverts and axillaries darker than Ochraceous-Buff; inner webs of remiges with pale buffy edgings except terminally. Tail Olive-Brown, the rectrices edged externally with Warbler Green. Maxilla (in life) "black"; mandible (in dried skin) flesh with black tip; feet (in life) "dark gray"; iris "brown". Wing, 63 mm.; tail, 46; culmen from base, 13.5; tarsus, 16.

Remarks: Size similar to *P. o. intensa*. Measurements of five adult males of *intensa*: wing, 63-66(63.8) mm.; tail, 48.5-50(49.3); culmen from base, 13-14(13.2).

This must be an extremely rare species on Mt. Roraima where many expeditions have hitherto failed to collect it. The other subspecies in Venezuela are of the Tropical Zone.

Specimens Examined

P. o. oleaginea.—BRAZIL⁸: 1.

P. o. chloronota.—BOLIVIA⁸: 3. BRAZIL: 42⁸; Rio Castanho, Rio Padauri, 1♂. COLOMBIA⁸: 13. VENEZUELA: 44⁸; El Carmen, Rio Negro, 2♂, 3(?) ; San Carlos 1(?) ; Cerro Yapacana, 2♂, 2♀, 2(?) ; Sabana, Alto Río Asisa, 3♂, 1♀, 1(?) ; Las Carmelitas, 1♂, 1(?) ; Caño Cuao, 1♂; Sanariapo, 1♂; Caño Cataniapo, 3♂; Raudal Alto, Río Cuchivero, 1♂; Santa Rosalía, 1♂, 1♀, 2(?) ; Puerto Carretico, Río

⁸Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmerman, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1126, pp. 13, 14, 1941.

⁹*idem*. For list of localities see Zimmer and Phelps, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1312, p. 17, 1946.

Mato, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Barinitas, 1 ♀; Ciudad Bolivia, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Santa Bárbara, 1 (♀); Santo Domingo, 1 ♂, 2 ♀.

P. o. hawkswelli^s.—ECUADOR: 28. PERU: 10.

P. o. maynana.—PERU^s: 19.

P. o. pacifica.—ECUADOR^s: 17.

P. o. wallacei^s.—BRAZIL: 46. FRENCH GUIANA: 2. DUTCH GUIANA: 8. BRITISH GUIANA: 6.

P. o. dorsalis.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Roraima, 1 (♀) (type).

P. o. intensa.—VENEZUELA: Carabobo, Río Cuyuni, 2 (♀); Camborere, 1 ♂; Cerro Chimantá-tepui, 1 (♀); Caño Pácara, Río Caroní 1 (♀); Urimán, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Campamento Comején, Cerro Guaiquinima, 2 ♂; Salto María Espuma 2 ♂, 2 (♀); Salto Maisa, 3 ♂ (incl. type), 2 ♀, 3 (♀); Salto El Payaso, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Raudal Capuri, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Raudal Caranca, 1 (♀); Río Arawa, Alto Caura 1 ♂; Sabana Canaracuni, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Chajuraña, Alto Ventuari, 1 (♀). BRITISH GUIANA: Paruima Mission, Río Kamarang, 1 ♀.

P. o. pallidiventris.—VENEZUELA: 28^s; Cristóbal Colón, 1 ♂; Cerro Azul, 1 ♀; Yaguaraparo, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Tunapui, 1 ♂; El Pilar, 1 ♂, 2 (♀); Quebrada Bonita, 1 ♀, 1 (♀); Los Altos, 4 ♂, 1 (♀); Bergantín, 1 ♂; Misión Araguaimujo, Delta del Orinoco, 1 (♀); Caño Dabomana, 1 (♀); Jobure, 3 ♂. TRINIDAD^s: 14. TOBAGO^s: 1.

P. o. parca.—VENEZUELA: La Fría, 3 ♂, 1 (♀); El Vigía, 2 ♂, 2 ♀; La Sierra, Perijá, 2 ♂, 1 (♀); La Sabana, 1 ♂. COLOMBIA^s: 40. PANAMA^s: 13.

P. o. lutescens.—PANAMA^s: 27.

P. o. dyscola.—PANAMA^s: 24.

P. o. assimilis^s.—COSTA RICA: 10. NICARAGUA: 14. GUATEMALA: 53. MEXICO: 4.



List of Localities

- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------|
| 31 | Acarigua | 64 | Azul, Cerro |
| 75 | Agua Salada de Ciudad Bolívar | 54 | Barcelona |
| 115 | Altigracia | 27 | Barinitas |
| 50 | Altigracia de Orituco | 69 | Barrancas |
| 27 | Altamira (Barinas) | 55 | Bergantín |
| 118 | Alto, Raudal | 14 | Boea de Monte |
| 90 | Aprada-tepui, Cerro | 44 | Borburata |
| 83 | Arabupú | 12 | Bramón |
| 70 | Araguaimujo, Misión | 116 | Cabruta |
| 104 | Arawa, Río | 117 | Caicara (Bolívar) |
| 87 | Arebuchi, Salto | 65 | Camaguán |
| 22 | Aricagua, Páramo | 122 | Camani, Cerro |
| 126 | Asisa, Alto Río | 80 | Camborere |
| 93 | Auyan-tepui, Cerro | 99 | Canaracuni |
| | | 94 | Capuri, Raudal |

79	Carabobo	18	Guasdalito
95	Caranca, Raudal	130	Huachamacare, Cerro
52	Carenero	86	Icabarú, Río
109	Caroní, Río	48	Izcaragua, Hacienda
35	Carora	73	Jobure
112	Carretico, Puerto	73	Jobure, Río
95	Carún, Río	102	Kabadisocaña
61	Carúpano	81	Kabanayén
36	Casigua	83	Kukenám, Cerro
134	Casiquire, Caño	85	La Candelaria, Mina
136	Castanho, Río (Brazil)	24	La Culata, Páramo
144	Cataniapo, Caño	85	La Faisca, Mina
111	Caura, Río	10	La Fría
32	Cendé, Páramo	108	La Paragua
103	Chajuraña	7	La Sabana
105	Chanaro, Boca Río	7	La Sierra
88	Chimantá-tepui, Cerro	128	Las Carmelitas
75	Ciudad Bolívar	4	Las Múcuras
25	Ciudad Bolivia	44	Las Quiguas
46	Colonia Tovar	133	León, Caño
106	Comején, Campamento	56	Los Altos
21	Conejos, Páramo	6	Machiques
129	Corocero, Isla	143	Maipures (Colombia)
64	Cristóbal Colón	96	Maisa, Salto
142	Cuao, Caño	121	Manapiare, Río
113	Cuchivero, Río	100	Maniña
58	Cumaná	8	Maracaibo, Lago
132	Cunucunuma, Río	60	Margarita, Isla de
74	Curiapo	97	María Espuma, Salto
40	Curimagua	112	Mato, Río
78	Cuyuni, Río	98	Mauo, Río
37	Dabajuro	33	Mene Grande
72	Dabomana, Caño	23	Mérida
131	Duida, Cerro	29	Misisí, Páramo
17	El Amparo	23	Mantañas
137	El Carmen	26	Mucuchíes, Páramo
46	El Junquito	141	Munduapo
118	El Negro, Cerro	47	Naiguatá, Pico de
76	El Palmar	123	Negro, Caño
94	El Payaso, Salto	50	Negro, Cerro (Miranda)
62	El Pilar	32	Niquitáz, Cerro
85	El Polaco, Mina	77	Nuria
20	El Vigía	89	Pácara, Boca Caño
133	Esmeralda	134	Pacila, Río
49	Golfo Triste, Cerro	110	Pará, Salto
82	Gran Sabana	41	Paraguaná, Península de
106	Guaiquinima, Cerro	108	Paragua, Río
106	Guaiquinima, Salto	1	Paraguaipoa
30	Guanare	68	Pariaguán
124	Guanay, Cerro	127	Parú, Cerro
62	Guaraunos	125	Parú, Río
48	Guarenas	119	Parucito, Caño

54 *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

85	Paurai-tepui, Cerro	5	Santa Rosalía (Zulia)
53	Píritu	13	Santo Domingo (Táchira)
81	Ptari-tepui, Cerro	101	Sarariña
44	Puerto Cabello	135	Siapa, nacientes Río
56	Puerto de la Cruz	2	Socuy, Río
34	Quebrada Arriba	81	Sororopán-tepui, Cerro
57	Quebrada Bonita	23	Tabay
15	Queniquea	51	Tacarigua de Mamporal
45	Rancho Grande	12	Tamá, Páramo
143	Ratón, Isla	108	Tigre, Cerro
83	Roraima, Cerro	28	Timotes
126	Sabana (Río Asisa)	76	Tomasote, Cerro
133	Sabana Grande	107	Tonoro, Río
39	Sabaneta	42	Tucacas
71	Sacupana	62	Tunapui
59	San Antonio del Golfo	92	Uaipán-tepui, Cerro
138	San Carlos (Amazonas)	84	Uei-tepui, Cerro
66	San Fernando de Apure	43	Urama
140	San Fernando de Atabapo	11	Ureña
72	San Francisco de Guayo, Misión	91	Urimán, Campo
23	San Jacinto	38	Urumaco
48	San José de Los Caracas	24	Valle
121	San Juan de Manapiare	133	Valle de los Monos
143	Sanariapo	128	Ventuari, Río
9	Santa Bárbara (Zulia)	12	Villa Páez
16	Santa Bárbara (Barinas)	4	Villa del Rosario
3	Santa Cruz de Mara	63	Yaguaraparo
19	Santa Cruz de Mora	129	Yapacana, Cerro
67	Santa María de Ipire	129	Yapacana, Puerto
114	Santa Rosalía (Bolívar)	120	Yaví, Cerro
		139	Yavita-Pimichín, Pica

0673

Library

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

MISCELLANEOUS NEW NORTH AMERICAN CENTIPEDS OF
THE ORDER LITHOBIIDA

BY RALPH V. CHAMBERLIN AND YU-HSI M. WANG

The new genera and species of Lithobiid centipeds described in the present paper were noted in the course of examination of several miscellaneous lots of chilopods in the collection of the senior author where all types are for the present deposited.

Family LITHOBIIDAE

Genus **CALCIBIUS**, new genus

In general agreeing with *Oabius*, like which it has the tarsi undivided in all but the posterior legs. Articles of antennae 20 and prosternal teeth 2 + 2. None of the dorsal plates produced. Separated from *Oabius* because of the presence (in the male only ?) of a low swelling or lobe on the mesal side of the distal end of the fourth joint of the anal legs, this lobe bearing an especially large mesally directed spine or spur.

Genotype.—*Calcibius calcarifer* new species.

Calcibius calcarifer new species

General color pale yellow throughout.

Antennae short; articles 20. Ocelli in two short series, thus, 2,2.

Prosternal teeth small, pale, 2 + 2.

Ventral spines of the anal legs, 0,1,3,3,0; dorsal spines, 1,0,2,0,0; in addition, at least in the male, a much larger and characteristic spine borne at distal end of the fourth joint, the spine extending mesad and curving somewhat proximad. Dorsal spines of the penult legs 1,0,2,1,1.

Length, 6.2 mm.

Locality.—Washington: Ellensburg.

Type.—One male taken Aug. 29, 1929, by R. V. Chamberlin.

Enarthrobium oblitus new species

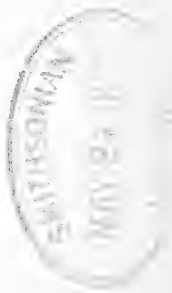
Dorsum light brown, the caudal border of principal tergites darker. Legs dull yellow. Head and prehensors more or less orange in color.

Antennae of moderate length, the articles mostly 26 in number. Ocelli small and pale. Typically in three longitudinal series; e.g., 1 + 5,5,5.

Prosternal teeth 2 + 2.

Posterior angles of ninth, eleventh and thirteenth dorsal plates produced.

Dorsal spines of anal legs, 1,0,3,1,0; ventral spines, 0,1,3(4),2,1; the claw single Dorsal spines of penult legs, 1,0,3,1,1; central spines, 0,1,3,3,1½ one small accessory claw present. Dorsal spines of the



thirteenth legs, 1,0,3,1,1; ventral, 0,1,3,3,2. None of the coxae laterally armed. Ventral spines of first legs, 0,0,2,3,2.

Coxal pores slightly elliptic; 5,6(5),6,5.

In the male the fourth joint of the anal legs bears at its distal end above a small but distinct lobe.

The claw of the genital forceps of the female tripartite; the basal spines 2 + 2, these long and subcylindric to the short, acute tip.

Length, 18 mm.

Locality.—California: Claremont.

Type.—Three males and two females.

In lacking lateral spines on the posterior coxae and in most other respects close to *E. bullifer* Chamb., occurring in South Carolina. Separated from that species on the basis of differences in the spining of the legs, the new species having the ventral spines of the anal legs 0,1,3,(4),2,1 instead of 0,1,3,2,0 and the ventral spines of the first legs 0,0,2,3,2 instead of 0,0,1,3,1.

Nadabius pluto new species

Dorsum light chestnut, head and prehensors darker. Legs yellowish.

Antennae of moderate length, composed of 20 articles which decrease in length distad to the penult article, the ultimate article being long as usual. Ocelli in three series; e.g., 1 + 4,4,3, with the single ocellus much the largest.

Prosternal teeth, 2 + 2.

Ventral spines of first and second legs, 0,0,1,3,2; dorsal spines, 0,0,1,2,1. Dorsal spines of twelfth and thirteenth legs, 1,0,3,1,0. Dorsal spines of penult legs 1,0,3,1,1; ventral spines, 0,1,3,3,2; the claw armed. Dorsal spines of anal legs, 1,0,3,1,0; ventral spines, 0,1,3,3,1; the claw single. Last two pairs of coxae laterally armed.

Anal legs of the male with tarsus bearing a typical keel at distal end above.

Claw of female genital forceps tridentate; the basal spines 2 + 2, these rather short and broad.

Length, 9-10 mm.

Locality.—Montana: Hell Gate River.

Type.—Several males and females taken Aug. 13, 1929, by R. V. and Edith S. Chamberlin.

Closely related to *N. mesechinus* Chamb. of Oregon, but differing in having the ventral spines of the anal legs 0,1,3,3,1 instead of 0,1,3,2,0 as well as in the spining of the first two pairs of legs.

Nadabius vaquens new species

Dorsum light brown, the venter and legs paler as usual.

Antennae short, composed of 20 articles.

Prosternal teeth 2 + 2, small; the margin running obliquely from the outer tooth on each side in a laterocaudal direction.

None of the dorsal plates produced.

Ventral spines of the anal legs 0,1,3,2,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,0,0; claw single. Ventral spines of penult legs, 0,1,3,3,1; dorsal spines, 1,0,3,1,0; claw armed. None of the coxae laterally armed.

In the anal legs of the male the fourth and fifth articles are swollen; the dorsal keel at the distal end of joint 4 rather long but low.

Length, 9 mm.

Locality.—Wyoming: Yellowstone Park at Mt. Washburn.

Type.—One male taken Aug. 13, 1940.

***Paitobius (Tunabius) zygethus* new species**

Dorsum light brown, venter and legs paler.

Antennae composed of 27-28 articles. Ocelli distinct, arranged in three or four longitudinal series.

Prosternal teeth 2 + 2, the line of their apices straight.

Posterior angles of the eleventh and thirteenth plates produced but only slightly so.

Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,3,2,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claw single.

Ventral spines of penult legs, 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal spines 1,0,3,1,1; claws 2. Last three pairs of coxae laterally armed.

Claw of female genital forceps tripartite; basal spines 2 + 2, broad, widest toward the dark colored, dentate apex.

Length, 13 mm.

Locality.—California: no more definite locality recorded. Female holotype and one male.

In form of basal spines of the female gonopods resembling *Taiyubius* rather than typical *Paitobius* but differing from the known species of the former genus in not having the posterior corners of the ninth tergite at all produced. It differs from the previously known species of *Paitobius*, subgenus *Tunabius*, in having the anal claw single and in having the ventral spines of the penult legs 0,1,3,3,2.

***Pokabius (Pokabius) iosemitens* new species**

General color yellow, the legs paler.

Antennae short. Ocelli in a principal series of 5 or 8 above which one or two much larger ocelli.

Prosternal teeth pale, small, 2 + 2.

None of the dorsal plates with posterior angles produced.

Dorsal spines of anal legs in the male, 1,0,1,1,0, in the female, 1,0,2(3),1,0; ventral spines, 0,1,3,2,0. Dorsal spines of penult legs, 1,0,3,1,1; ventral spines, 0,1,3,3,1. Posterior coxae not laterally armed.

The fourth joint of the anal legs in the male especially crassate, the dorsal process at its proximal end in the form of an exceptionally long, horn-like process which curves mesoproximad above its base, its end flattened, with margin rounded and setose.

Claw of the female gonopods tridentate, the teeth not pronounced. Basal spines 2 + 2.

Length, 8-9.5 mm.

Locality.—California: Yosemite National Park.

Type.—One male and one female.

Probably nearest to *P. disantus* Chamb., occurring in Los Angeles and adjacent counties, but widely different in the prolonged process of the fourth article of the anal legs in the male.

Genus **PLANOBIUS**, new genus

Apparently closely related to *Nampabius*, but a much larger form than species of that genus, differing in having the posterior coxae spines both laterally and dorsally and in the stronger spining of anal and penult legs. These legs similarly bear two claws. The male is similar to *Nampabius* in bearing a characteristic process at the distal end of the

fifth article of the penult legs, but the process arises well down on the side of the joint rather than dorsally.

Generotype.—*Planobius aletes* new species.

Planobius aletes new species

The articles of antennae 20 in number. Ocelli few, pale.

Prosternal teeth 2 + 2.

Posterior angles of none of the dorsal plates produced.

Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,3,3,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claws 2. Ventral spines of penult legs (in the male), 0,1,3,2,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,1; claws 2. Last two pairs of coxae armed laterally as well as dorsally.

Penult legs of the male with first joints conspicuously inflated but the last two joints abruptly thinner, the fourth joint thickest. The process of the fifth article located at the distal end midway down the side and projecting alongside of base of the sixth article, the process widening a little clavately distad and truncate at the end.

Length, about 13 mm.

Locality.—Not recorded.

Type.—One male.

Sigibius siopius new species

Brown to chestnut, with posterior end of body lighter and the corresponding legs pale yellow.

Articles of antennae typically near 25. Ocelli very few, mostly two or three in a single series.

Prosternal teeth normal.

Differing from the related American species in having the claw of the anal legs single. Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,1,1,0; dorsal, 0,0,1,1,0; claws 2, the accessory claw small and fine. Dorsal spines of thirteenth legs, 0,0,1,0,0; ventral, 0,1,1,1,1.

Claw of genital forceps short and proportionately broad, bidentate, the teeth short. Basal spines 2 + 2.

Length, 6 mm.

Locality.—Utah: Provo (May 22, 1942) and Salt Lake Valley along the Jordan River (May 11, 1946).

Type.—Many specimens of both sexes.

Simobius opibius new species

Readily distinguished from *S. ginampus*, the generotype, in having the prosternal teeth 4 + 4 instead of 2 + 2, as well as in having the ventral spines of the penult legs 0,1,3,3,1, instead of 0,1,3,3,2, with two claws instead of three, and apparently also in having the ventral spines of the anal legs 0,1,3,3,0, but the spine on the fifth joint may possibly have been lost from the type.

The anal and penult legs in the male are crassate, the anal legs otherwise unmodified; the dorsal eminence at distal end of fifth joint of the penult legs low and broad, shaped much like the typical keel in the anal legs of *Nadabius*, thus contrasting with the sub-cylindrical process on *ginampus*.

Length,—10 mm.

Locality.—California: Muir Woods.

Type.—Two males and an immature female taken Sept. 5, 1927.

Sozibius mullanua new species

General color yellow, with head, antennae and prehensors darker.

Ocelli large, few in number, being typically 2,2 or 1 + 1,2.

Third joint of first pairs of legs having but 2 dorsal spines. Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,3,2,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claw single. Ventral spines of penult legs 0,1,3,3,1; dorsal, 0,0,3,1,0. None of coxae laterally armed.

Length, 11 mm.

Locality.—Idaho: Mullan.

Type.—One male taken Aug. 17, 1929, by R. V. and E. S. Chamberlin.

This is the first record of *Sozibius* from west of Arkansas. The present species is distinguishable from *S. pennsylvanicua*, apparently the most clearly related to it of the known forms, in lacking a lateral spine on the posterior coxae, in having the ventral spines of the anal legs 0,1,3,2,0 instead of 0,1,3,3,2, and the ventral spines of the first legs 0,0,1,1,1,1 instead of 0,0,2,2,1.

Sonibius scepticus new species

Articles of the antennae 20, these of moderate length. Ocelli in four series; e.g., 1 + 5,4,4,3.

Prosternal teeth 4 + 4, the one at mesal end on each side reduced in size.

Posterior angles of ninth, eleventh and thirteenth dorsal plates produced, the process of thirteenth distinct, those of ninth and eleventh weak.

Anal legs with ventral spines 0,1,3,2,0, a minus accessory claw; dorsal spines, 1,0,3,1,0. Ventral spines of penult legs 0,1,3,3,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,1.

Claw of the female genital forceps tridentate, the lobes blunt. Basal spines 2 + 2, proportionately short and broad.

Length, 14 mm.

Locality.—New York: Wilmington Notch.

Type.—One female taken Aug. 26, 1921.

This is a larger form than species previously referred to this genus and differs in having the prosternal teeth 4 + 4 instead of 2 + 2 or 3 + 3 and in the notably weaker development of the processes on the ninth, eleventh and thirteenth dorsal plates, especially on the first two of these.

Zinapolys (Pygmobius) uticola new subgenus and species

General color yellowish, a brighter, more orange, color at anterior and posterior ends, inclusive of head. Legs and antennae pale yellow.

Antennae short, composed normally of 20 articles but in the type specimen there are but 15 on one side. Ocelli few, arranged in two series, 4 + 2, with no single ocellus distinctly set off.

Prosternal teeth 4 + 4.

Posterior angles of ninth, eleventh and thirteenth dorsal plates produced.

Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,3,3,1; dorsal spines, 0,1,3,1,0; claw single. Ventral spines of penult legs, 0,1,3,1,0; dorsal spines 0,0,3,1,0; claw unarmed. Last two pairs of coxae armed laterally and the last pair also ventrally.

Length, 6 mm.

Locality.—Utah: Daniel's Canyon.

Type.—One male taken by S. Mulaik on Oct. 15, 1939.

Placed in a separate subgenus primarily on the basis of the presence of processes on ninth, eleventh and thirteenth dorsal plates. It is a much smaller species than the known members of *Zinapolys* sens. str.

Family GOSIBIIDAE

Gosibius (Abatobius) auxodontus new species

Dorsum brown or somewhat chestnut. Most legs paler but the posterior pairs light chestnut.

Antennae composed of 20 long articles. Ocelli with single ocellus enlarged, the others in four series; e.g., 1 + 5,4,3,2.

Prosternal teeth distinctive among the species of the genus as now known in their larger number, being 4 + 4; the outermost tooth on each side separated by a wider space or diastema than the intervals between the other teeth.

Posterior angles of none of the dorsal plates produced.

Ventral spines of first legs, 0,0,1,1,1. Ventral spines of the penult legs 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 0,0,3,2,1; claw armed. Ventral spines of anal legs 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claw single. None of the coxae laterally armed.

The claw of the genital forceps long, acute and strictly entire. Basal spines 2 + 2, long and acuminate. First article enlarged, excavated on mesal side at base as usual.

Length, 15 mm.

Locality.—Uncertain, but probably Utah or an adjacent area.

Apparently an aberrant member of *Gosibius* among the species of which it is distinct especially in the larger number of prosternal teeth and the lesser number of antennal articles.

Gosibius (Gosibius) submarginis new species

The type, which is probably not in full color, is pale yellowish throughout.

Articles of antennae 23. Ocelli small; 1 + 4,3,3.

Prosternal teeth small, 3 + 3; the ectal spine slender but stouter than the ordinary setae, well removed from the ectal tooth on each side.

Posterior angles of ninth, eleventh and thirteenth tergites produced, the processes of the ninth plate broad and short, those of eleventh more produced and those of the thirteenth well developed.

Dorsal spines of anal legs 1,0,3,2,0; ventral, 0,1,3,3,1; the claw single. Ventral spines of the penult legs 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal spines 1,0,3,2,2; claws three.

In the male the fourth and fifth joints of both the anal and the penult legs are conspicuously crassate leaving the two last joints abruptly thinner.

Length, 15 mm.

Locality.—Washington, between Seattle and Everett.

Type.—One male, taken in August.

Related to *G. brevicornis*, but the male differing in having the special setose eminence on the fifth article of the penult legs much reduced and located farther distad. The fourth and fifth articles more conspicuously swollen.

Genus **SHOSOBIOUS**, new genus

A genus of the Gosiibiidae most closely related to *Abatobius* but differing in having the prosternal teeth 5 + 5 instead of 2 + 2, in having the articles of the antennae fixed at 20, and in the presence of the prominent lobe from the first article of the female gonopods.

Generotype.—*Shosobius cordialis* new species.

Shosobius cordialis new species

Articles of the antennae twenty in number, these of moderate length.

Head without distinct marginal interruptions. Ocelli few, typically in three series, the single ocellus large and those of the upper two rows larger than those of the bottom row; 1 + 1, 2m4.

Prosternal teeth 5 + 5, the dental lines of the two sides meeting at the middle in an obtuse angle; ectal spine setiform, inserted adjacent to the tooth on each side.

Posterior angles of none of the dorsal plates produced.

Coxal pores transverse, 6,7,7,6.

Coxa of anal legs armed laterally and dorsally. Dorsal spines of twelfth legs, 0,0,3,2,2; ventral, 0,1,3,3,2. (Legs 13 to 15 missing from type specimen).

Claw of female genital forceps entire, broad. Basal article of gonopod produced mesodistad into a conspicuous lobe bearing, in the type, but a single, proportionately broad, spine but a second spine may have been lost; this article excavated and sclerotized on mesal side at base.

Length 13 mm.

Locality.—Idaho: Cour de Elaine.

Type.—One female taken Sept. 4, 1949, Wallace; and a female and immature male taken Sept. 3, 1949, by S. Mulaik.

Family ETHOPOLIDAE

Zygethopolys pugetensis tiganus new variety

Set apart from typical *pugetensis* in having the claw of the female gonopods distinctly tripartite, with the mesal tooth much smaller than the median instead of being subequal to it and also in having the basal spines of the gonopods 3 + 3 instead of 2 + 2. The prosternum agrees with that of the species in having but one tooth (in one case 2 on one side) ectad of the diastema. The teeth mesad of the diastema on each side 5 or 6 in number.

Length, 18 mm.

Locality.—British Columbia: Vancouver.

Type.—One male and one female taken April 4, 1933, by H. Leech.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TWO NEW SPECIES OF *ARTHROGORGIA* (GOBONACEA:
PRIMNOIDAE) FROM THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS REGION

BY FREDERICK M. BAYER*

Associate Curator, Division of Marine Invertebrates,
U. S. National Museum

Among the octocorals obtained by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross" during the Northwestern Pacific Cruise of 1906 are two new species of primnoid corals belonging to the subfamily Calyptrophorinae. Because of the primitive characters which they possess, both are of more than usual interest and may serve to shed more light upon relationships within the Primnoidae. The members of this family, especially those native to the waters of Japan, have been studied extensively by the late Kumao Kinoshita, whose phylogenetic considerations concerning primnoids were published in the *Dobutsugaku Zasshi* (Tokyo) during 1908 and 1909. I am especially indebted to Mr. Hirohiko Otsuka, of Tokyo, who has translated these papers from the original Japanese, thus making their contents available to me for this and other studies in progress.

Genus *Arthrogorgia* Kükenthal

Calyptrophora (part) Kinoshita 1907, p. 234.

Arthrogorgia Kükenthal in: Kükenthal & Gorzawski 1908a, p. 625; Kükenthal & Gorzawski 1908b, p. 28; Kükenthal 1919, p. 476; Kükenthal 1924, p. 319.

Calyptrophora (*Arthrogorgia*) Kinoshita 1908, p. 59; Kinoshita 1909, p. 7.

This genus, originally proposed by Kükenthal for the species *Arthrogorgia membranacea* Kükenthal 1908 [= *Calyptrophora ijimai* Kinoshita 1907], was distinguished from *Calyptrophora* Gray on the basis of its three abaxial and two adaxial pairs of infrabasal scales and its regular pinnate branching. The two new species described below characteristically possess multiple infrabasals, but are not regularly pinnate in branching. However, since the manner of branching in this family is so diverse that it can only be considered secondary to the zooidal spiculation, these new species will fall within the limits of the genus *Arthrogorgia*, a modified diagnosis of which may read as follows:

Primnoids with zooids in whorls; zooid body enclosed by two pairs of large abaxial scales; infrabasals more than two pairs; distal adaxial



*Published with the permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

body scales present; marginal scales (between opercular and major body scales) present in some or all longitudinal rows. Operculum high and prominent. Branching pinnate or dichotomous.

Type (by monotypy).—*Arthrogorgia membranacea* Kükenthal = *Calyptrophora ijimai* Kinoshita 1907.

Arthrogorgia kinoshital sp. nov.

Pl. 2, figs. 1-8; Pl. 3, figs. 1-12.

Description.—The colony is large and dichotomously branched in one plane. The dichotomy is not entirely regular, since one branch of a fork often fails to bifurcate when its neighbor does, continuing instead as an unbranched end twig as much as 30 cm. in length. The shorter end twigs are as little as 9 cm. long. The axis is round, longitudinally striated, 4 mm. in diameter at its lowest part. It is brown in color proximally, becoming paler distally, and with a distinct metallic sheen throughout. In the coenenchyma surrounding the axis there is a ring of primary longitudinal stem canals, about 11 in number in the twigs and increasing basally. The canal walls and the tissue surrounding the axis lack spicules. The zooids, which face downward, are arranged in whorls of six (distally) to eight or nine (proximally). In 3 cm. of axis length there are usually seven or eight whorls very closely placed (Pl. 2, fig. 1).

The zooids (Pl. 2, figs. 2, 3) show a certain degree of variation in size, fully formed individuals ranging in height (contracted) from 3.0 to 3.5 mm., measured parallel to the axis. The zooidal spiculation consists of two pairs of large, abaxial body scales, 3+ pairs of infrabasals, 4-6 pairs of distal adaxial body scales, 1 pair of inner lateral marginals (and rarely vestiges in some or all of the outer four rows), and the usual 8 operculars. The tentacles are densely packed with small, flat rods transversely disposed in the proximal half but becoming more or less longitudinal distally, and not extending into the pinnules.

The basal and buccal body scale pairs are always open adaxially and are not fused along the abaxial suture. The basal sclerite unit (Pl. 3, fig. 10) bears a pair of pointed, marginal processes (one spine on each scale) which may occasionally be more or less reduced. The oral margin of the buccal unit is broadly expanded as a pair of rounded or somewhat pointed lobes (Pl. 3, fig. 9); rarely, the lobes are subdivided to give the buccal margin a distinctly 4-dentate outline (Pl. 2, fig. 1). The scales of both body pairs overlap where they meet abaxially, and their sutural margins, especially the concealed one, are deeply lacinated. Both basal and buccal scales are sculptured externally with low, simple, rounded granules (Pl. 2, fig. 8), particularly on the abaxial tracts; internally, the sculpture consists of rather regular, small but complicated warts (Pl. 2, fig. 7). The free margins of the buccals have a distinct border virtually free of sculpture.

Normally there are three pairs of abaxial, and several adaxial, infrabasal scales between the basal body scale pair and the rind scales, and although the actual number of scales is often greater (perhaps due to breakage), two or three transverse rows are usually distinct. When intact, the abaxial infrabasals are transversely oval scales curved to fit the zooid base.

The eight opercular scales are situated between the eight tentacle

bases and together form a tall, protruding operculum. They overlap in the abaxial to adaxial direction on both sides of the zooid, beginning with the major abaxial opercular, which overlaps both of its neighbors, and ending with the minor adaxial, which itself is more or less overlapped by both of its neighbors. The major abaxial and minor adaxial operculars are almost symmetrical: The abaxial is a tall pentagon (Pl. 3, fig. 1), the adaxial a narrow triangle (Pl. 3, fig. 4). The intermediate operculars (Pl. 3, figs. 2, 3) are slanted toward the adaxial side of the zooid. The inner keel and corresponding outer trough are very well developed, especially on the larger scales (Pl. 2, fig. 6). A major abaxial opercular may measure about 1.3 mm. in height, a minor adaxial about 0.75 mm.

Below the opercular scales of the adaxial rows lie four to six pairs of adaxial body sclerites. They are transversely oval or rounded scales decreasing in size toward the zooid base. Except for the marginal and submarginal pairs, these may be distributed in irregular order. Below these scales there is a naked area followed by a region filled with small scales extended from the infrabasals and from the rind.

There is a large, transversely oval, inner lateral marginal scale below the opercular of both inner lateral rows (Pl. 3, fig. 5); rarely there are rudimentary marginal scales in the outer lateral and abaxial rows also.

The rind scales, in a densely packed cortical layer, overlap one another by their edges. The scales of the twig rind are rounded or irregular scales 0.5-0.9 mm in diameter, sculptured with radiating ridges of fused warts (P. 3, fig. 11). Toward the base the predominant sclerites are radiately sculptured granules of much smaller size (0.05-0.2 mm.) (Pl. 3, fig. 12).

Holotype.—U. S. N. M. No. 49978. Southeast of Agattu Island, Aleutian Islands: 52° 14' 30" North, 174° 13' East, 482 fathoms, fine grey sand and pebbles; bottom temperature 38.6° F. ("Albatross" Station D 4781.)

Remarks.—In exposed parts of the colony, the zooid scales are usually much broken and the marginal ornamentation of the large body scales is suppressed. The scale fragments remain in place and obviously continue growing to form apparently perfect scales. Zooids in this condition bear a strong but abnormal resemblance to those of *Primnoa*.

It is entirely fitting that this species should bear the name of Mr. K. Kinoshita, Japanese zoophytologist who devoted much of his research on the Gorgonacea to the family Primnoidae.

Arthrogorgia otsukai sp. nov.

Pl. 2, figs. 9-12; Pl. 3, figs. 13-27.

Description.—The colony is moderately large and dichotomously branched in one plane. The dichotomy is typically irregular, some branches forming long end twigs as in the preceding species. The short end twigs are commonly about 4 cm. long, and the long ones as much as 15 cm. The axis is longitudinally striated, round, 1.5 mm. in diameter at the lowest part preserved, dark brown with slight metallic luster in the older parts and light brown with golden iridescence in the younger. The coenenchyma surrounding the axis is pierced by several large longitudinal canals, the exact number of which is indeterminable. The zooids,

which face downward, usually occur in whorls of six (Pl. 2, fig. 11). In 3 cm. of axial length there are 11-13 rather openly spaced whorls.

The zooids (Pl. 2, fig. 12) range in height from 2.5 to 2.75 mm., measured parallel with the branch axis. The zooidal spiculation consists of 2 pairs of large body scales, 2+ pairs of infrabasals, 4-6 pairs of distal adaxial body scales, and marginal scales at least in the inner lateral and adaxial rows and often in all. The tentacles contain numerous small, flat rods which apparently do not project into the pinnules.

Both basal and buccal body scale pairs are open adaxially and are not fused together abaxially. The opposing edges along the abaxial suture are thick and bear denticles which hold the scales together much more securely than is the case in *A. kinoshitai*. The basal pair (Pl. 3, fig. 21) carries two short, rounded, distal lobes which are scarcely noticeable in the intact zooids. The oral margin of the buccal unit projects little if at all, and is not armed with spines or processes (Pl. 3, fig. 19). The inner surfaces of the body spicules are sculptured with minute, closely set, complicated warts, whereas the outer surfaces have larger, more sparsely distributed simple granules.

There are ordinarily two, rarely three, pairs of large, curved, abaxial

EXPLANATIONS OF FIGURES

Plate 2

Figs. 1-8: *Arthrogorgia kinoshitai* sp. nov.

1, Two zooid whorls; 2, 3, Two zooids from side; 4, View of zooid showing operculum; 5, Distal part of zooid from adaxial side; 6, Side view of outer lateral opercular scale; 7, Interior sculpture of body scale; 8, Exterior sculpture of body scale, oblique view.

Figs. 9-12: *Arthrogorgia otsukai* sp. nov.

9, Side view of abaxial opercular scale; 10, Distal part of zooid from adaxial side; 11, Two zooid whorls; 12, Zooid from the side.

Magnifications. Figs. 1-4, 11, 12: 9.5x; 5: 12x; 6, 9: 28x; 7, 8: 155x; 10: 18x.

Plate 3

Figs. 1-12: *Arthrogorgia kinoshitai* sp. nov.

1, Abaxial; 2, Outer-lateral; 3, Inner-lateral; 4, Adaxial opercular scales; 5, Inner lateral; 6, Adaxial marginal scales; 7, Abaxial; 8, Adaxial opercular scales from another zooid; 9, Buccal; 10, Basal body scale pairs; 11, Scale of twig rind; 12, Sclerites of trunk rind.

Fig. 13-27: *Arthrogorgia otsukai* sp. nov.

13, Abaxial; 14, Outer-lateral; 15, Inner-lateral; 16, Adaxial operculars; 17, Outer-lateral; 18, Adaxial marginal scales; 19, Buccal; 20, Basal body scale pairs; 21, Basal pair from front; 22, Adaxial body scales, from outside; 23, Adaxial body scales, from inside, showing accessory operculars; 24, Side view of operculum and marginal scales—AD=adaxial; IL=inner-lateral; OL=outer-lateral; AB=abaxial; O=opercular scale; M=marginal scale; SM=submarginal scale; 25, Sclerites of trunk rind; 26, Scale of twig rind; 27, Spicules of very young zooid. Top to bottom: Four of the "inner" operculars; all 8 operculars; buccal pair; basal pair; two of the infrabasal scales.

Magnifications:

Scale A: Figures 1-10; 13-21; 24. Scale B: Figures 22, 23, 27. Scale C: Figures 11, 12; 25, 26.

Bayer—Two New Species of Arthrogorgia

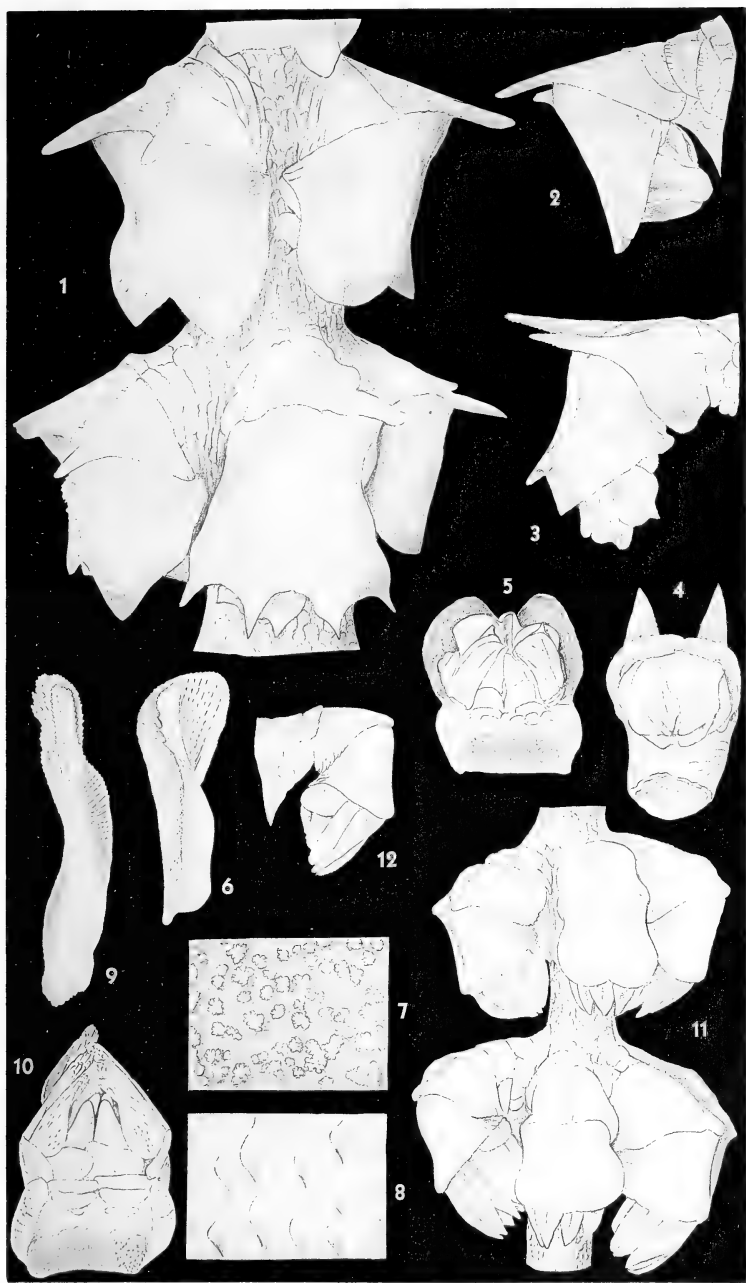
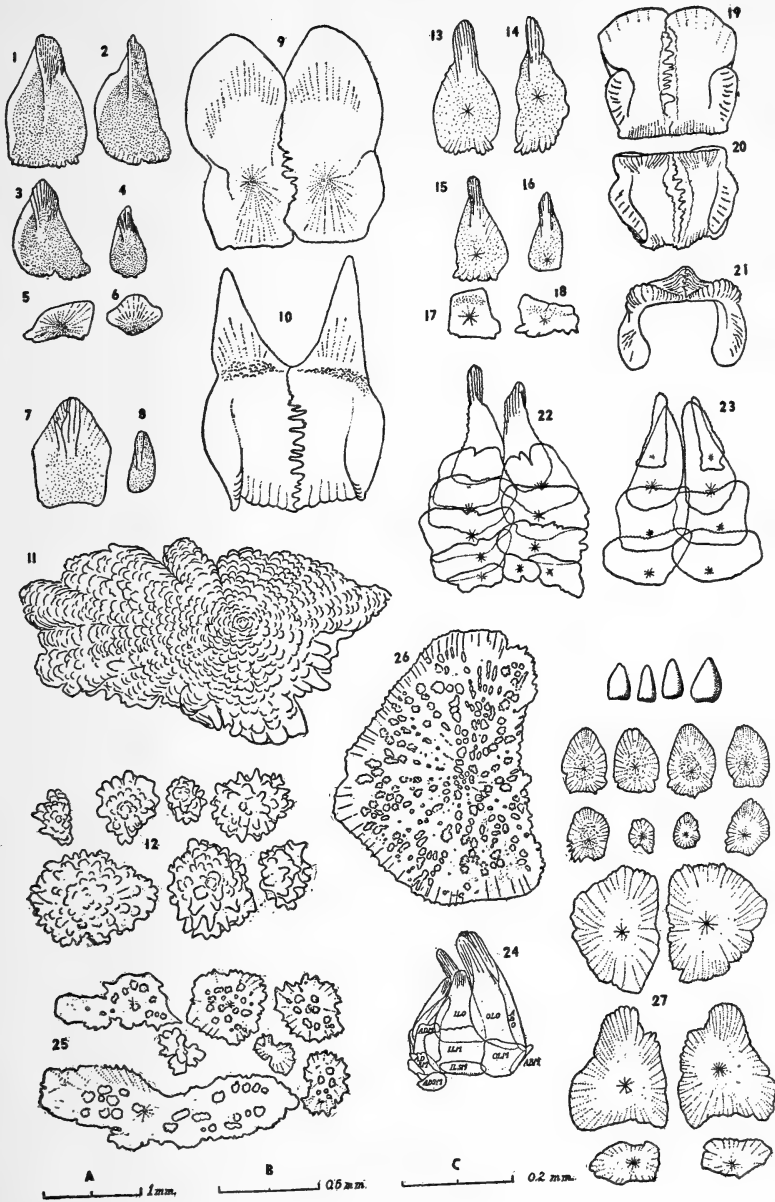


PLATE II





infrabasal scales surrounding the zooid base, and usually several smaller scales in the lateral and adaxial basal area (Pl. 2, fig. 12).

The operculum protrudes prominently from the buccal pair and consists of eight narrow, roughly triangular scales (Pl. 3, figs. 13-16) situated between the tentacle bases. The edges of the major abaxial overlap the neighboring scales on each side, which in turn overlap one another toward the adaxial side. The small, adaxial operculars lie side by side and are somewhat overlapped by the scales of the inner lateral rows. The opercular keel consists of an aculeate rod running from nucleus to apex of the scale, and is best developed in the larger sclerites. The major abaxial opercular measures about 1.3 mm. in height, and the small adaxial about 0.75 mm. There is sometimes present a pair of small accessory adaxial operculars (0.4-0.5 mm. tall) situated above the attachment of the principal adaxial opercular scales. Such accessory scales may also occur in the inner lateral rows but are most frequently seen in the adaxial rows (Pl. 3, fig. 23).

In the adaxial rows there are 4-6 pairs of distal body scales: the two marginals (adaxial buccals) are squarish, with the distal margin sometimes two- or three-lobed. The submarginals are all more or less transversely oval, and decrease in size toward the zooid base (Pl. 3, fig. 22).

Marginal scales are present usually in all abaxial and lateral rows, always in the inner laterals, where there is a large scale often followed by one or more small submarginal scales (Pl. 3, fig. 24).

In one very young zooid dissected there was within the functional operculum a circlet of eight small, thick, triangular sclerites. No marginals were discernible in the lateral and abaxial rows (Pl. 3, fig. 27).

The rind scales tend to be larger in the upper parts of the colony. On the twigs, they are mostly thin scales with serrate edges, measuring about 0.5 mm. in diameter. On the larger branches, there are scales equally large, but in addition a great many, much smaller, rounded scales with deeply toothed edges, and irregular forms (Pl. 3, fig. 25). There are occasional thick plates of large size, observed examples measuring 1.0-1.3 mm. in length. All are sculptured with small but complicated warts which show little tendency to form radiating ridges. The large plates may have a number of smooth marginal spines.

Holotype.—U. S. N. M. No. 49979. Between Bowers Bank, Bering Sea, and the codfish banks off the mouth of the Aangan River, Kamchatka. (U. S. F. C. steamer "Albatross.")

Remarks.—*Arthrogorgia otsukai* is of particular interest because it retains more of the "normal" primnoid spiculation than does any calyptrophorine described heretofore. Since well-formed marginal scales are frequently present in all eight longitudinal scale rows, this species comes closer to the Primnoinae than any other member of the Calyptrophorinae. The presence of marginal scales in all longitudinal rows requires that the large buccal body sclerites belong to the third (if not the fourth) transverse row. The persistence of "inner" opercular scales in the adaxial (or inner lateral) rows suggests not only that the present opercular scales are actually circumoperculars, but also that the process of elimination of the distalmost transverse scale row may have commenced on the abaxial side. The assumption of opercular function by the marginal (circumopercular) scales is taking place elsewhere in the

family, namely in both *Thouarella* and *Primoella*, where the opercular scales are reduced in size on the adaxial side.

Arthrogorgia kinoshitai represents a condition intermediate between *A. ijimai* (marginals never in any but the adaxial rows) and *A. otsukai* (marginals always present in the adaxial and inner lateral, often also in outer lateral and abaxial rows). These connect the Primnoinae with the highly modified Calyptrophoras and may justify the older grouping of the calyptrophorine genera with the Primnoinae.

It is a pleasure to name this species in honor of Mr. Hirohiko Otsuka, whose careful translations of Kinoshita's articles in the Japanese language have put otherwise unavailable information at my disposal in the preparation of this paper.

LITERATURE CITED

- Kinoshita, Kumao. 1907. Vorläufige Mitteilung über einige neue japanische Primnoid-Korallen. Annot. Zool. Japon. 6(3):229-234.
- . 1908. Primnoidae von Japan. Journ. Coll. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo 23(12):1-74, 9 figs., 6 pls.
- . 1909. Gorgonacea no ikka Primnoidae ni tsuite. Dobutsugaku Zasshi 21:1-10.
- Kükenthal, Willy. 1919. Gorgonaria. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia" 1898-99. 13(2):1-946, 318 figs., pls. 30-89.
- . 1924. Gorgonaria. Das Tierreich 47:xxviii+478, 209 figs.
- and H. Gorzawski. 1908a. Diagnosen neuer japanischer Gorgoniden (Reise Doflein 1904/05). Zool. Anzeiger 32(20/21):621-631.
- . 1908b. Japanische Gorgoniden. Abhandl. der math.-phys. Klasse der Bayer. Akad. d. Wissenschaften, Supplement-Band 1(3Abhandl.):1-71, 65 figs., 4 pls.

0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NOTE ON THE SPECIES *MUSCICAPA WESTERMANNI*

BY S. DILLON RIPLEY

I have recently examined 86 female specimens of the Little Pied Flycatcher, formerly called *M. melanoleuca*, which as Deignan has pointed out (Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 60, 1947, pp. 165-66) must now be called *Muscicapa westermanni*. My original interest lay in examining the type of *Muscicapa westermanni apo* (Hachisuka) from Mount Apo, Mindanao, which is in my collection. A close comparison of this single specimen with material from the rest of the Philippine Islands and Malaya, shows that while the Mindanao bird does in fact differ from those of Luzon or Negros, it is inseparable from Malayan birds, and so *apo* must be considered a synonym of typical *westermanni*.

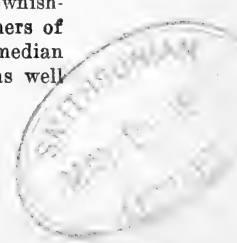
This examination has prompted me to borrow material from the British Museum, the American Museum of Natural History, the Chicago Museum, and the U. S. National Museum, and I am most grateful to the authorities of these institutions for the loan of specimens. In the following discussion, all colors have been compared with Ridgway (*A Nomenclature of Colors*, 1886).

As Mayr points out in the latest discussion of this flycatcher (Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 83, Art. 2, 1944, pp. 161-62), this is a markedly heterogynic species, in which the black and white plumage of the male seems to vary not at all. Nor does there seem to be any significant size difference within the species. The sole variation among the populations throughout the species range is in the color of the females, the tone and color of the feathers of the head and back, and the color of the rump, upper tail coverts, and basal edges of the rectrices. Comparing these differences then, I would list the following populations, from west to east throughout the range of this species.

Muscicapa westermanni collini Rothschild

Range.—Himalayas from Kumaon east through Nepal (type locality) and Sikkim. In winter migrant specimens (named *pusilla* by Blyth, 1849) have been taken in central India, now Madhya Pradesh, west Bengal, and in parts of Madras State.

Topotypical females of this race tend to have a hazel-colored shading on the forehead, lores, and around the eye, merging into the brownish-gray of the crown, nape, and upper back, the centers of the feathers of the crown deep olive, almost clove brown. The edgings to the median and lesser wing coverts are pale drab. The rump in this form as well



as the edges of the rectrices are grayish-drab, lacking the bright fuscous or rufescent tones of the more eastern populations. There is a tendency in *collini* to a brownish or hazel suffusion on the feathers of the throat and upper breast, but as in the other forms the abdomen and under tail coverts are white, the basal two-thirds of the feathers dark gray.

***Muscicapa westermanni australorientis* subsp. nov.**

Type.—♀ ad. (Yale Peabody Museum, No. 11912), collected October 14, 1939, by A. David-Beaulieu at Phou Kobo, Laos, French Indochina.

Diagnosis.—Compared to *collini*, this form is less tinged with hazel on the lores and forehead, and lacks any of this coloration on the throat and upper breast. The head and nape are darker, dark mouse-gray in tone, and the back is washed with light tawny-olive. The rump and outer edges of the rectrices vary from russet to mars brown, distinctly brighter and more reddish thus than *collini*.

Compared to *langbianis*, under which name birds from the whole of the Indochinese Subregion were lumped by Mayr (*op. cit.*), this form is lighter, more brownish on the upper surface, the back more washed with tawny-olive, and the rump, upper tail coverts, and edges of the rectrices are dark russet, rather than the pale color, hazel to cinnamon-rufous of the latter form.

Range.—Bhutan, Assam, Burma in the hills, Yunnan, Siam, and Indochina in Laos and Tonkin, wandering irregularly to the adjacent plains in winter.

A female from Margherita in the American Museum collection (No. 605569) and a female from the "Bhutan Duars" in the British Museum collection (Reg. No. 86.4.1,2040) are alike in being strongly olive-brownish on the upper surface, saturated with this color in fact. Another Mandelli specimen from the "Bhutan Duars," however, matches the series of *australorientis* as does a very worn bird collected by Ludlow and Sherriff at Sakden (6000 ft.) in 1934. It may be that there is a markedly saturated population of this species in northeastern Assam and western Bhutan, but lacking more specimens and more definite range data I can only note the existence of these two richly colored atypical specimens.

Muscicapa westermanni langbianis (Kloss)

Range.—Hills of south Annam and southern Laos, Viet. Nam or French Indochina.

Compared to *australorientis*, adult females of this form are darker, more uniformly smoky-gray on the upper parts. The lower back and rump is lightly washed with drab, and the upper tail coverts and edges of the rectrices are hazel to cinnamon-rufous. These birds are far lighter, more grayish, and less bluish than the typical form.

Muscicapa westermanni westermanni (Sharpe)

Syn. *Muscicapa westermanni apo* (Hachisuka)

Range.—Malay Peninsula, Sumatra, Borneo (specimens examined from Kinabalu), Celebes, Mindanao, Batjan, and Ceram.

This is the bluest and darkest of the races, females being dark slate-gray above, the rump and upper tail coverts being washed with isa-

belline or cinnamon, and the edges of the rectrices russet. In some specimens the pale brownish or cinnamon wash extends farther up the lower back, but in all specimens examined, the dark bluish or slaty-gray of the upper surface is distinctive. I have not seen any females from south Sumatra which is listed by Chasen (Bull. Raffles Mus., No. 11, 1935, p. 168) as within the range of *hasselti*.

Muscicapa westermanni hasselti Finsch

Range.—Java, Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, and Flores.

In this form the females are gray strongly washed with olive-brown, especially on the rump. The upper tail coverts are rufous and the edges of the rectrices rich russet. I do not include specimens from southwest Celebes in this range, as listed by Stresemann (Jour. f. Orn., 88, 1940, p. 79) as they appear to me to fit into *westermanni*. A single female from Raketak, Java, in the American Museum Collection, collected in March, seems identical with *westermanni*, and may just possibly be a migrant from Borneo or Sumatra, as the species is partially migratory in continental Asia. I have been unable to identify this locality.

Muscicapa westermanni rabori subsp. nov.

Type.—♀ ad. (U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 192682), collected April 21, 1903, by R. C. McGregor and A. Celestino at Irisan, Benguet, Luzon, Philippine Islands.

Diagnosis.—This form is closest to *australorientis* from which it differs by having the upper parts a purer, darker slate gray with much reduced wash of tawny-olive on the back and rump. The upper tail and edges of the rectrices are dark mars brown, slightly richer in tone than in *australorientis*.

Compared to *westermanni* this form is lighter above, lacking the bluish tone of that form, and with more distinctly russet brown upper tail coverts and rectrices.

Range.—Luzon and Negros, Philippine Islands.

I am happy to name this form for Professor D. S. Rabor of Silliman University, Negros Island, the Philippines.

Muscicapa westermanni mayri subsp. nov.

Type.—♀ ad. (Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., No. 346056), collected May 1, 1932, by G. Stein at Ramelan, Timor Island.

Diagnosis.—This form is nearest to *langbianis*, but differs from it by having the upper parts suffused with pale grayish-olive and with paler, olive-fulvous upper tail coverts. The differences when compared with *hasselti* are in the more grayish, less brownish-gray upper parts, and pale rump and upper tail coverts, and from *westermanni* in the much paler upper surface, lacking the bluish-gray tone of that form, and in the more distinctly olive-brownish upper tail coverts.

Range.—Timor and Wetter Islands.

It gives me great pleasure to name this form after Dr. Ernst Mayr.

The differences in back and rump color in the populations of this species seem to vary slightly independently and yet parallel each other. It is not an obvious or simple genetic picture from the external evidence.

Nor is there any obvious correlation with trends or rules such as that of Gloger, with the possible exception of the individual atypical specimens from Lakhimpur, Assam, and Bhutan. If the populations are ranged in line the following color clines are evident:

(1) Back color, slate-gray to olive-brown—*westermanni*→*rabori*→*langbianis*→*mayri*→*collini*→*australorientis*→*hasselti*.

(2) Upper tail coverts color, grayish-drab to rufous—*collini*→*westermanni*→*mayri*→*langbianis*→*australorientis*→*rabori*→*hasselti*.

The above diagram illustrates the problem, and at the same time affords a type of key to the populations.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTONA NEW SUBSPECIES OF *MICROTUS OECONOMUS*
FROM ALASKA

BY HENRY W. SETZER

In the course of field work sponsored by the Office of Naval Research in northern Alaska, during the summer of 1951 specimens of small mammals were obtained at several points on the Arctic Slope. Among these is a population of *Microtus oeconomus* that is recognizably distinct from other named kinds of the same species.

In the following description, capitalized color terms are from Ridgway (Color Standards and Color Nomenclature, 1912); all measurements are in millimeters.

This new vole is named for Dr. Raymond M. Gilmore. It may be called:

Microtus oeconomus gilmorei subsp. n.

Type.—Male, adult, skin and skull, United States National Museum No. 293109; Point Lay, (163° 04' W Long. and 69° 46' N Lat.), Alaska; obtained 4 July 1951, by H. W. Setzer, original No. 2396.

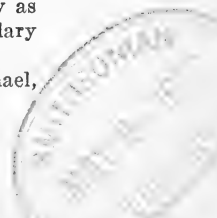
Range.—Arctic Slope of Alaska from Point Lay on the west, at least to Umiat on the east and from the Meade River on the north at least to the crest of the Brooks Range on the south.

Specimens examined.—54, all from Alaska: Point Lay, 27; Utukok River, 200 miles SW Point Barrow, 5; Mouth of Chandler River, 1; Anaktuvuk Pass, 16; Umiat, 2; Killik River, 3.

Diagnosis.—Entire upper parts between Snuff Brown and Bister with a moderate admixture of black hairs; color of upper parts shading into the grayish white color of the belly low on the sides; belly but lightly washed with buff; dorsal surfaces of hands and feet with a thin brownish line; tail with a blackish brown dorsal stripe, remainder buffy and with a small penicillate tip; soles and palms naked; all hairs plumbeous at base. Skull robust; zygomatic arches robust and rather angular anteriorly; rostrum rather broad; nasals quite flat and flaring anteriorly; posterior portion of skull broad and rather flat; auditory bullae well inflated ventrally; maxillary teeth heavy.

Comparisons.—*Microtus oeconomus gilmorei* differs from *Microtus oeconomus macfarlani*, as known from the Anderson River, Northwest Territories, Canada, as follows: Color paler and more yellowish; auditory bullae sub-acute instead of rounded posteriorly and acute instead of sub-acute anteriorly, more inflated ventrally, thus presenting the appearance of a longer, narrower bulla; zygomatic arches flaring anteriorly as opposed to nearly parallel; upper incisors more recurved; maxillary teeth heavier; skull averages larger.

From *Microtus oeconomus operarius*, as known from St. Michael,



Alaska, *M. o. gilmorei* differs as follows: Color paler, more yellowish; tail somewhat shorter; auditory bullae larger and inflated instead of small and rather flattened, ventrally; longer heavier maxillary tooth-row; nasals wider anteriorly; interparietal generally narrower in width; skull larger in all measurements taken in animals of comparable age and sex.

Measurements.—Averages and extremes of four males and six females, all adult, from the type locality, are respectively: Total length 171.3 (161.0-181.0), 164.8 (159.0-170.0); length of tail 39.7 (37.0-45.0), 38.8 (35.0-42.0); length of hind foot 19.8 (18.0-21.0), 18.8 (17.0-20.0); length of ear from notch 13.3 (13.0-14.0), 13.0 (11.0-14.0); condylobasal length 27.8 (27.5-28.4), 26.8 (26.4-27.5); palatal length 15.1 (14.8-15.6), 14.6 (14.3-15.2); greatest zygomatic width 15.3 (14.6-15.9), 14.4 (13.8-14.9); least interorbital width 2.8 (2.7-2.8), 2.9 (2.7-3.1); length of nasals 6.95 (6.7-7.5), 6.5 (6.2-6.8); width of rostrum immediately anterior to zygomatic processes of maxillae 2.5 (2.4-2.6), 2.3 (2.0-2.5); greatest width of braincase 11.6 (11.2-11.8), 11.4 (10.6-11.9); alveolar length of maxillary toothrow 5.6 (5.5-5.8), 5.5 (5.2-5.7).

Remarks.—As is typical of the species *Microtus oeconomus* in North America, all specimens were taken in extremely wet tundra areas. The most numerous population was found at sea level at Point Lay but other specimens were obtained at an elevation of 2000 feet near Meat Mountain on the Utukok River and at a somewhat lower altitude at the mouth of the Chandler River.

Intergradation is demonstrated with *Microtus oeconomus macfarlani* in specimens obtained at and near Anaktuvuk Pass. This is evidenced by an intermediacy in the shape of the auditory bullae and length and robustness of the maxillary toothrow.

It is probable that the name *Microtus oeconomus endoecus* Osgood is valid. This assumption is based on the examination and comparison of specimens from the Yukon drainage area which represent the subspecies *M. o. endoecus*, and specimens from the Mackenzie area and the Anderson River country of Canada which represent the subspecies *M. o. macfarlani*. Certain characters of the toothrows, the auditory bullae and the zygomatic arches appear to separate the two populations, but until additional material, particularly that exhibiting a wider range of age groups, is available, it seems best to preserve the current nomenclatorial status of *M. o. endoecus* as a synonym of *M. o. macfarlani*.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW EURYTHRIPS FROM VIRGINIA

(Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae)

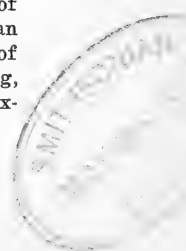
BY J. DOUGLAS HOOD

The new species described below has been known to the writer for more than ten years, but its description has been postponed in the hope that the long-winged form could first be discovered. However, in the course of revising his manuscript key to the known species, it seemed desirable to incorporate it because of its distinctness, and to give it a name.

Eurythrips virginianus sp. nov.

Female, forma brachyptera.—Length about 1.6 mm. (fully distended, 1.9 mm.). Color yellow, with abdomen shaded with brown basally in at least segments II and III, and again apically in the last few segments, the tube always brown but paler at base and apex, the intermediate abdominal segments often bright yellow but occasionally (apparently in older individuals) shaded with brown laterally, the pterothorax more or less brownish along sides; internal pigmentation carmine-red; legs wholly pale yellow; antennae light brown in segments I, II, and VI-VIII, I yellow basally, II yellow apically, III pale yellow in about basal three-fourths, IV and V yellow in about basal third, gray beyond, VI yellow in pedicel, VII and VIII successively darker; all major setae of head, thorax, and abdomen yellow, the terminal setae somewhat darker, brownish.

Head (Fig. 1) about 1.3 times as long as greatest width across cheeks and a little less than 1.5 times as long as the width across eyes, very slightly produced in front of latter, the length in front of eyes about $37\ \mu$, the lateral length of the produced part (between eyes and antennae) about $9\ \mu$, its greatest width $83\ \mu$, its least width 77 ; frontal costa concave, $16\ \mu$ wide; cheeks swollen at middle, conspicuously and roundly converging to eyes and roundly narrowed to basal collar, usually with a small angulation or tooth behind eyes, polygonally reticulate across base and along sides, more lightly so in ocellar area; postocular setae dilated at tip, about $52\ \mu$ long, 103 apart, and about 13 from nearest facet of eyes; postocellar and interocellar setae minute, other cephalic setae small and pointed; vertex slightly produced, almost overhanging. *Eyes* rounded, moruloid, protruding, coarsely faceted, their length about 0.26 that of head, in holotype measuring $46\ \mu$ in length dorsally, dorsal width 35 , dorsal interval 67 . *Ocelli* $16-17\ \mu$ in diameter, the median one with its anterior margin on a line with insertion of antennae, the posterior ones about $30\ \mu$ apart and 20 from median ocellus. *Antennae* (Fig. 2) slender, more than twice the length of head, pedicels of the apical segments not flared at base, VIII long, almost fusiform, with narrow pedicel; setae pointed or nearly so, ex-



cepting the two near apex of dorsum of segment III, these distinctly knobbed; sense-cones slender and nearly pointed, III 1 (1), IV 1 (2), V 1 (1+1), VI 1 (1+1), VII 1 dorsal. *Mouth-cone* short, semicircularly rounded at tip, extending about 83 μ beyond posterior dorsal margin of head when the latter is horizontal.

Prothorax normal, median length of pronotum about 0.62 that of head and contained in the trans-coxal width about 2.1 times, its dorsal surface without sculpture excepting for a few very faint striae paralleling lateral margins and several, more distinct ones near posterior margin; epimeron largely or almost wholly fused with pronotum; all major setae arising from slight eminences, with colorless dilated tips, the antero-marginals minute, pointed, and 4-6 μ long, the antero-angulars 48, midlaterals 46, epimerals 55, postero-marginals 51, coxals 34 (in holotype). *Pterothorax* somewhat narrower than prothorax, without ventrolateral knobbed setae. *Legs* roughened by sculpture, the femora with heavy, anastomosing cross-lines; fore tarsi with a minute tooth arising near apex of first segment. *Wings* reduced to small pads (about 64 μ long), with either one or two major setae, these dilated at tip and 39-48 μ long.

Abdomen moderately large and heavy, fully 1.5 times as broad as prothorax across coxae; all terga largely but rather faintly polygonally reticulate, the more lateral lines often asperate; terga I-VII without large submedian pores, II without subbasal line, this line on III-VIII without pores; all major setae, excepting III on IX and the terminal ones, similar to postoculars and those on prothorax, dilated at tip, seta I on IX (in holotype) 81 μ , II 87, III 103, the terminal ones 93. *Tube* (segment X, only) not strongly constricted at tip, sides slightly concave beyond the somewhat swollen base, its length two-thirds that of head and about 1.8 times its greatest subbasal width, the latter nearly 2.2 times the apical width.

Measurements of female (holotype), in mm.: Length about 1.60 (fully distended, 1.93); head, total length 0.200, width across eyes 0.137, least width just behind eyes 0.120, greatest width across cheeks 0.153, least width near base (in front of basal collar) 0.134; prothorax, median length of pronotum 0.124, width (inclusive of coxae) 0.263; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.246; abdomen, greatest width (at segment IV) 0.407; tube (segment X, only), length 0.133, greatest subbasal width 0.073, width across basal collar 0.075, least apical width 0.034.

Antennal segments	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Length (μ)	44	54	68	60	60	54	45	42
Width (μ)	40	34	30	29	26	24	21	13
Total length of antenna, 0.427 mm.								

Male (brachypterous).—Smaller and more slender than female, and colored like that sex; fore tarsal tooth small, pointed, arising from apex of first segment; glandular area on sternum VIII of abdomen forming a complete narrow transverse band close to anterior margin, its width (longitudinally) 10-14 μ ; seta II on segment IX reduced in size.

Measurements of male (allotype), in mm.: Length about 1.30 (fully distended, 1.55); head, total length 0.183, width across eyes 0.121, least width just behind eyes 0.103, greatest width across cheeks 0.134, least width near base (in front of basal collar) 0.123; width of frontal costa 0.014; greatest width between eyes and antennae 0.072, least width 0.068; eyes, dorsal length 0.042, dorsal width 0.033, dorsal interval

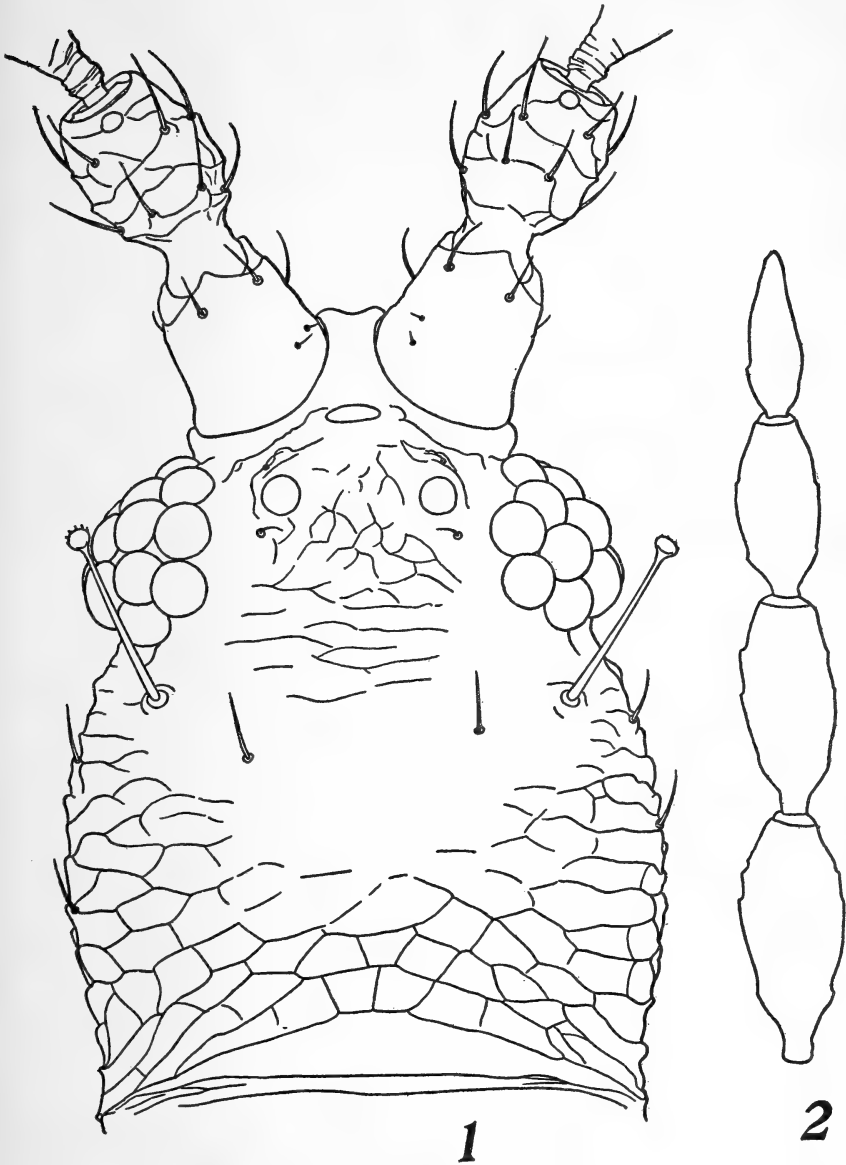


PLATE IV

Eurythrips virginianus sp. nov., ♀, holotype

Fig. 1.—Head and first two antennal segments.
 Fig. 2.—Segments V-VIII, right antenna.

(Camera lucida; J. D. H.)

0.056; median ocellus, diameter 0.012; posterior ocelli diameter 0.010, interval 0.020, distance from median ocellus 0.010; postocular setae, length 0.043, interval 0.091, distance from eyes 0.016; mouth cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.064; prothorax, median length of pronotum 0.118, greatest width (inclusive of coxae) 0.245; antero-marginal setae, length 0.007, antero-angulals 0.038, midlaterals 0.040, epimerals 0.048, postero-marginals 0.050, coxals 0.031; pterothorax, width across anterior angles 0.210; wingpads, length 0.061, lengths of setae 0.043 and 0.043, respectively; abdomen, greatest width (at segment IV) 0.296; tube (X, only), length 0.110, greatest subbasal width 0.062, least apical width 0.030; seta I on segment IX 0.076, II 0.036, III 0.107; terminal setae, length 0.088.

Antennal segments	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Length (μ)	42	49	60	56	53	48	39	39
Width (μ)	35	30	27	26	24	22	20	13
Total length of antenna, 0.386 mm.								

VIRGINIA: New Market, March 16, 1941, Dr. Lincoln C. Pettit, 7 ♀'s and 1 ♂, from dead leaves on ground.

E. virginianus belongs with those reticulated species which have the head nearly free of such reticulation between, and for a short distance behind, the postocular setae. From them it may readily be known by the presence on the third antennal segment of only one sense-cone on the outer surface and of two knobbed dorsal apical setae, as well as by the relatively short postocular and other setae.

673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW COTTON RAT (GENUS SIGMODON) FROM
MORELOS, MEXICO

BY ROBERT J. RUSSELL

The Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas contains a small series of adult cotton rats, *Sigmodon hispidus*, from the Mexican State of Morelos. Previously, only immature specimens of this species were known from Morelos and these were referred to *Sigmodon hispidus mascotensis* Allen (see Bailey, Synopsis of the North American Species of *Sigmodon*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 15:101-116, 1902). Examination of near-topotypes of *Sigmodon h. mascotensis* from northern Jalisco and southern Nayarit, as well as representative specimens of other adjacent subspecies reveals that the cotton rat of Morelos belongs to an heretofore unrecognized subspecies for which I propose the name

Sigmodon hispidus obvelatus new subspecies

Type. Adult female, skin and skull, no. 4921, Texas Cooperative Wildlife Collection, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas; 5 miles S Alpuyecá, 3700 feet, Morelos, Mexico; collected by W. T. Smith, August 16, 1949, original no. 38.

Distribution. Known from several localities in eastern and western Morelos; probably occurs in the adjacent arid sections of Guerrero and Puebla. Limits of range unknown.

Diagnosis. Size medium for species (see measurements); tail long; hind foot small. Color: Pale, upper parts near Light Ochraceous-Buff (capitalized color terms after Ridgeway, Color Standards and Color Nomenclature, Washington, D. C., 1912) washed with black; under parts creamy-white, almost obscuring the Plumbeous bases of the ventral hairs; creamy-white extending over underside of legs; hind foot whitish above; front foot buffy above; nose yellowish. Skull: Medium in size, narrow, shallow, delicately constructed, and lightly ridged; nasals relatively long; auditory bullae small; interpterygoid fossa wide anteriorly and constricted posteriorly; anterior palatine foramina parallel sided, not constricted posteriorly; interparietal convex posteriorly; molar teeth actually and relatively small; interorbital constriction relatively wide.

Comparisons. From *S. h. mascotensis*, which I judge to be the most closely related subspecies, *S. h. obvelatus* differs as follows: Body smaller (total length averaging 292 as compared with 325); color slightly paler above and more nearly white below, especially paler facially; hind foot whitish rather than buffy and smaller (length 33 as compared with 38); skull smaller (greatest length averaging 35.6 as compared with 38.1), shallower, especially in orbital region, more delicate in structure; zygomatic breadth less (19.3 as compared with 21.1); auditory bullae actually and relatively smaller; molar teeth actually and relatively smaller;



anterior palatine foramina shorter (7.9 as compared with 8.7); hard palate shorter and narrower.

From *S. h. berlandieri*, which occurs to the north, *S. h. obvelatus* differs as follows: Tail much longer; color of upper parts less pinkish; under parts more heavily washed with white; tail darker above; skull narrower, more delicate in structure, and less heavily ridged; zygomatic breadth less; interpterygoid fossa wider; rostrum narrower; interparietal convex posteriorly rather than straight; interorbital construction relatively broader.

From *S. h. inexoratus*, which occurs to the northwest, *S. h. obvelatus* differs as follows: Body larger (total length averaging 292 as compared with 268); tail longer and less densely haired; color of upper parts paler (not so blackish); skull longer (greatest length 35.6 as compared with 33.3); maxillary arm of zygoma longer and more decurved; interpterygoid fossa wider; anterior palatine fordlamina parallel-sided, not constricted posteriorly; hard palate shorter.

Close comparison with *S. h. toltecus*, which occurs to the east, is not necessary; however, *S. h. obvelatus* differs as follows: Body larger; tail longer; hind foot longer (33 as compared with 29); color of upper parts paler; under parts more whitish; skull larger and deeper; interpterygoid fossa much wider; molar teeth larger; auditory bullae larger.

Measurements. The type followed by an adult male (in parentheses) from Jonacatepec: Total length, 295 (288); length of tail, 147 (132); length of hind foot, 34 (35); greatest length of skull, 36.0 (35.2); zygomatic breadth, 19.1 (—); length of nasals, 14.5 (13.8); interorbital breadth, 5.5 (5.4); breadth of braincase, 14.0 (14.2); depth of braincase, 14.1 (13.5); length of palatine foramina, 8.1 (7.7); length of hard palate, 6.0 (6.3); length of molar tooth-row, 6.5 (6.6).

Specimens examined. Four, all from Morelos, as follows: 5 mi. S Apuyeca, 2; 6 mi. W Yautepec, 1; 2 km. S Jonacatepec, 1.

Remarks. *S. h. obvelatus* inhabits the arid lowlands of Morelos, which are distinguished by a peculiar arid tropical scrub vegetation and heavy soils. This area is a part of the Rio Balsas drainage, and is bounded on the north by the high transverse volcanic mountains that form a barrier to the distribution of *Sigmodon hispidus*.

S. h. atratus Hall is here regarded as a synonym of *S. h. inexoratus* Elliot. Dr. E. Raymond Hall has compared the two subspecies and informed me that they are identical. He unfortunately overlooked *S. h. inexoratus* when he prepared his description of *S. h. atratus*.

It should be noted that *S. h. mascotensis* is actually larger in size of both body and skull than previously reported. The adult specimens of this subspecies used for comparisons here are larger than those referred to in Bailey's account (*loc. cit.*) of *S. h. mascotensis*. Bailey mentions one "very large" specimen from Querendaro, Michoacan. *S. h. mascotensis* approaches *S. h. major* in size; however, the two subspecies are easily separated by cranial characteristics.

I am indebted to Dr. E. Raymond Hall and Rollin H. Baker, Museum of Natural History, University of Kansas, for the use of specimens under their care, and to Dr. H. E. Anthony and Mr. George G. Goodwin, American Museum of Natural History, for the loan of additional specimens.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW GEOPHILOID CENTIPEDE FROM THE LITTORAL OF
SOUTHEAST ALASKA

BY RALPH V. CHAMBERLIN

In a collection of centipedes made by Borys Malkin in 1951 in Alaska are specimens of a new *Brachygeophilus* which were found near the lower tide mark on Kuiu Id. A few other geophiloid forms have been recorded as similarly living between the tide marks and as thus surviving frequent and prolonged submergence under water, most of these belonging to the family Schendylidae whereas the present species pertains to the Geophilidae proper.

Brachygeophilus admarinus n. sp.

Head longer than wide (13:11), widest back of middle. Labrum as a whole concave; median division straight or slightly convex, bearing mostly 5 long, acuminate, basally dark teeth; lateral divisions closely pectinate. First maxillae with palpus and inner process both conically pointed and each having typically 5 setae on its ventral face; syncoxite bearing a lappet on each side. Claw of the second maxillae smooth; coxae broadly united with no trace of a median suture.

Prosternum of prehensors unarmed, and with no sclerotie (chitinous) lines. Claws of prehensors when closed not attaining front margin of the head; claws with a minute tooth or tubercle at base.

Anterior sternites each with posterior margin sclerotized in an edge that fits into a transverse notch on anterior border of the succeeding sternite. No ventral pores were detected.

Last ventral plate broadly trapeziform, the sides strongly converging caudal. Coxal pores mostly 6 on each side. Anal pores present. Anal legs each with a well developed claw. Anal legs of female slender, those of male crassate.

Number of pairs of legs 47 in both sexes.

Length, near 25 mm.

Locality. Redd Bay, Kuiu Id., Southeast Alaska. July 23-25, 1951. Numerous specimens taken under stones near the low tide mark by Borys Malkin.



PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

CONCERNING SOME MEXICANS VELIIDAE (HEMIPTERA)

BY C. J. DRAKE AND F. C. HOTTES

While collecting aquatic Hemiptera in Mexico during the past summer (1951), the authors netted 6 specimens of a robust water-strider of the genus *Velia* Latreille, which was much more active and behaved differently after capture in the net than its congeners. An examination of the specimens showed that the last two segments of the male venter were singularly developed and greatly modified as described in *Velia annulipes* Champion. Further studies also revealed that the male parameres were not the same as the left paramere of the male type figured by Hungerford in 1929.

On account of the differently shaped parameres and other characters, it seemed advisable to have the Mexican species checked with the types of *V. annulipes* Champion in European museums. The writers are greatly indebted to Dr. R. J. Izzard for notes and an outline drawing of the paramere of the male type from Guatemala in the British Museum. Dr. Max Beier of the Naturhistorisches Museum at Vienna has kindly loaned us the male cotype from Mexico (*ex. collection of Signoret*) as listed beneath the original description. Dr. H. B. Hungerford of the University of Kansas has also kindly given us some data relative to the types of *V. annulipes*, which he secured several years ago while studying the types of American aquatic Hemiptera deposited in European Museums. The results of our findings are discussed below under the species concerned, beginning with the description of the Mexican veliid as new to science.

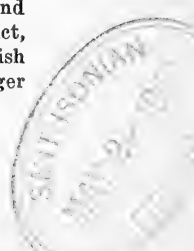
Velia alvaradana, sp. new

(Fig. a)

Apterous male: Large, robust, subfusiform, dark ferrugineous-fuscous with several small groups of glistening silvery hairs. Antennae dark brown with second segment very widely banded with pale testaceous beyond the base (basal dark part much shorter than band; apical part beyond the band darker and approximately equal to the band in size). Pubescence short, very dense, brown. Body beneath dark fuscous-brown with posterior part of venter and genital segments brown. Wing pads tiny, snowy white. Macropterous forms unknown.

Size: Length, 5.60 mm.; width, 1.65 mm.

Head: Width across eyes, 1.10 mm.; interocular space, 0.38 mm. Head densely pubescent with scattered long dark hairs, the hairs denser and lighter along inner margins of eyes. Impressed median line distinct, black, convex between the eyes. Rostrum testaceous, becoming blackish apically. Antennae long, slender, shortly pilose with scattered longer



hairs on distal two segments; segment I moderately swollen, slightly bowed; II much slenderer, thicker than next two; III and IV quite slender, equal in thickness; formula—I, 136; II, 74; III, 80; IV, 68.

Thorax: Pronotum blackish with a large central brown area a little back of narrow collar, with a conspicuous small patch of glistening silvery hairs on each side of pale patch; without humeral elevations, with posterior margin slowly broadly rounded, the median length and width across humeral angles nearly equal (120:128). Rest of dorsal part of thorax almost entirely concealed by pronotum.

Legs: Long, moderately stout, pubescent, clothed beneath with longer pale hairs; femora of about equal thickness. Anterior legs—broadest near base, a very narrow band at apex and another subapical band pale testaceous, beneath beset with many short dark spicules, which are not arranged in definite rows; tibiae with a narrow preapical and a narrow subbasal bands testaceous, beneath with two dense rows of short black teeth (rows placed very closely together); tarsi dark brown, hairy; segment I very short and about half as long as second; III nearly three times as long as second. Middle legs with markings similar to fore legs but with the basal testaceous area of femora much smaller; femora beneath with two rather sparse rows of short blunt black teeth (one row sometimes incomplete); tibiae beyond the middle beneath with a sparse row of seven or eight long dark hairs; tarsi beneath with hairs a little longer than the diameter of segments, formula of segments—I, 8; II, 35; III, 42. Hind legs with color markings similar to intermediate legs; coxae and trochanters denticulate beneath; femora beneath with two rows of larger and stouter black teeth; tibiae denticulate beneath, the black teeth tending to be arranged in two irregular rows, formula of segments—I, 8; II, 35; III, 42. Tarsi of all legs with basal part of third and second segments largely testaceous.

Abdomen: Dorsal surface dark ferruginous with several patches of silvery hairs on last four segments; connexiva with silvery hairs on outer part of joints between segments; venter with hind margin of penultimate segment broadly produced posteriorly with the median part narrowed and terminating in a large tubercle like process, which extends posteriorly as far as the hind margin of the ultimate segment. First genital segment beneath very strongly abruptly depressed from near the base to apex so as to leave the apical part of segment much thinner than the basal. Left paramere very broad and modified as in figure 1. Right paramere of similar size and shape.

Apterous female: Broader and much stouter than male, but with color and markings quite similar. Antennal formula same as in male, second segment also broadly banded with testaceous. Last segment of venter not quite twice as long as preceding segment, becoming a little narrower posteriorly. Other characters as in male.

Type (male), *allotype* (female) and 3 *paratypes*, Puebla, Mex., July 20, 1951, taken under thinly overhanging vegetation near the water's edge in a small river. Paratype, one specimen, Alvarado, Mex., collected near the shore among aquatic vegetation in a small stream.

This striking species may be separated at once from *V. annulipes* by the banded second antennal segment and shape of the parameres (fig. a). It was taken in company with *V. pueblana* Drake and *V. brachialis* Stål. When netted, *V. alvaradana* is extremely active and runs about swiftly

trying to escape. It is much more agile and faster than *V. brachialis* Stål. Another species, *V. pueblana*, lives in the same type of habitat and is almost as active in the net as *V. alvaradana*.

Velia verana, sp. new

(Fig. b)

Velia annulipes Champion, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Rhynch., 2:142. 1898 (in part).

The name *V. verana* is here proposed for the second specimen (male, cotype) of *V. annulipes* Champion, bearing the labels "Mex., collection of Signoret," "cotype," "*V. annulipes* Champ." as determined by Champion in the Mus. Vind. Caes. As may be noted in the figure, the left male paramere (b) is very different from the male type of *V. annulipes* (c), and more closely related to *V. alvaradana* (a).

V. verana differs from *V. alvaradana* in its smaller size (5.00 mm. long), uniformly colored second segment of antennae (with a very broad testaceous band in *V. alvaradana*) and shorter antennae. Antennal formula—I, 61; II, 36; III and IV wanting. Winged form and female, unknown. We are indebted to Dr. Max Beier for loaning us this unique specimen in the Naturhistorisches Museum at Vienna. The parameres of this species and *V. alvaradana* were drawn by Mrs. Richard Froeschner.

Velia annulipes Champion

(Fig. c)

Velia annulipes Champion, Biol. Centr.-Amer., Rhynch., 2:149, pl. 9, figs. 8 & 8a. 1898.

Velia annulipes Hungerford, Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer., 32:720, fig. 1. 1929.

The type of this striking species is a male from Guatemala in the British Museum, Champion (1898) illustrated a dorsal view of the type, and Hungerford (1929) figured its left paramere. Dr. R. J. Izzard of the Brit. Mus. has kindly made an outline drawing of the type. The hairs are not shown.

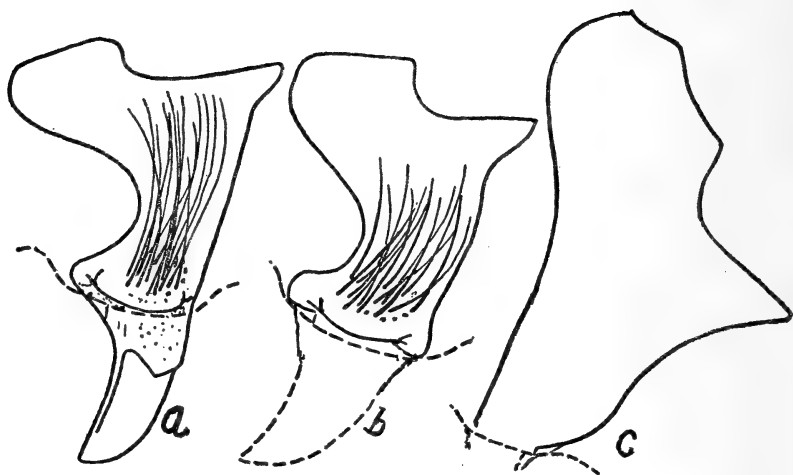


PLATE V

Left Parameres of *Vella*

a. *V. alvaradana* n. sp.

b. *V. verana* n. sp.

c. *V. annulipes* Champion

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTONNINE NEW BIRDS FROM THE PERIJA MOUNTAINS AND
ELEVEN EXTENSIONS OF RANGES TO VENEZUELA

BY WILLIAM H. PHELPS AND WILLIAM H. PHELPS, JR.

Studies of recent accessions to the collections of Dr. Adolfo Pons, Maracaibo, and the Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Caracas, show the following subspecies as apparently new. The specimens upon which the extensions of ranges are based are all recent accessions to the Phelps Collection.

A sketch map of the Perijá region with an annotated list of the species known from there at that time is given in "Las Aves de Perijá", by William H. Phelps, Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Ciencias Naturales, No. 56, pp. 265-338, 1943. A bibliography of the birds of the region appears at the end of this paper.

Our thanks go to Dr. Herbert Friedmann of the U. S. National Museum, Mr. W. E. Clyde Todd of the Carnegie Museum and Dr. John T. Zimmer of the American Museum of Natural History for access to their collections.

Specimens listed as examined are in the Phelps Collection, Caracas, unless otherwise specified. Names of colors are capitalized when direct comparison has been made with Ridgway's "Color Standards and Color Nomenclature", 1912. Wing measurements are of the chord.

Premnornis guttuligera (Sclater)

Thripophaga guttuligera Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, p. 167, 1864. ("in Nova Granada interiori" = "Bogotá".)

1 ♂, summit of Cerro Pejochaina, 2000 meters, upper Río Negro valley, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia.

This specimen constitutes an extension of range to Venezuela from the western slopes of the eastern Andes of Colombia; not recorded from Santa Marta.

Anabacerthia striaticollis perijana, new subspecies

Type: From Kunana, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1500 meters. No. 599, Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Caracas. Adult male collected December 30, 1950, by Brother Angel. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Nearest to *A. s. striaticollis* Lafresnaye, of the Mérida region and Colombia, from which it differs by having a shorter wing; the back lighter, more yellowish olive, less rufous brown; under parts also lighter, more yellowish olive, less buffy brown. Differs from *A. s. venezuelana* (Hellmayr), of the Caracas region, by yellower, less grayish

breast and abdomen, and yellowish instead of whitish throat; above yellower, less brownish. From *A. s. anxia* (Bangs), of the Santa Marta region, it differs still more, notwithstanding their relative geographical proximity.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro region, Sierra de Perijá, at altitude from 1500 to 2300 meters, in the Subtropical Zone.

Description of Type: Top of head Citrine, the feathers with dusky edgings giving a scalloped appearance; back Dresden Brown paler on uropygium; eye-ring, lores and post-orbital stripe buffy; a dusky pre-orbital spot; sides of head mixed buffy and dusky. Chin and throat Naples Yellow, the feathers tipped with olivaceous giving a barred appearance; breast and abdomen paler than Buff Citrine on the median line and darker on sides, flanks and under tail-coverts; breast and upper abdomen faintly striped with buffy white; axillaries pale buffy. Remiges Fuscous; outer vanes of primaries and secondaries, upper surface of tertiaries and all upper wing-coverts Dresden Brown uniform with back; bend of wing and outer under wing-coverts olivaceous buffy; inner coverts Antimony Yellow; inner vanes of remiges edged with Warm Buffy, only basally on outer primaries. Tail Amber Brown, paler on under surface.

Bill (in life) "brown"; feet "gray"; iris "brown". Wing, 81 mm.; tail, 67; exposed culmen, 14; culmen, from base, 19; tarsus, 18.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Wing shorter than in *striaticollis*. Range of measurements: five adult males—wing, 80-91 (85.8); tail 67-74 (71.6); culmen from base, 18-19 (18.3); five adult females—wing, 78-82 (79.6); tail, 64-71 (67); culmen from base, 17-18.5 (17.9). Measurements of *striaticollis*: five adult males from Palmira (2) and La Candela (3), Colombia—wing, 92-97 (94.8); tail, 72-76 (74.6); culmen from base, 17-19 (18.2).

Specimens Examined

*A. s. variegaticeps*¹.—GUATEMALA: Finca Sepecuite, 1♂, 1♀; "Guatemala", 1♂. COSTA RICA: Navarette, 1♂, 1♀; Aquinares, 6♂, 1♀; Bonilla, 2♀; Navarro, 1♂, 1♀; Dota, 1♂, 1♀; Cariblanco, 1 (♀). PANAMA: Veragua, 1♂, 1♀; Boquete, 5♂, 1 (♀); Volcán Chiriquí, 1♂, 1♀.

*A. s. anxia*¹.—COLOMBIA: Onaco, Santa Marta, 2♂; Las Nubes, 2♂, 1♀; Valparaíso, 2♂, 5♀, 3 (♀); El Líbano, 1♂, 1♀, 1 (♀).

A. s. striaticollis.—VENEZUELA: Queniquea, 1♀; Guamito, 2♂²; Cubiro, 1♂; Altamira, Barinas, 1♂, 1♀; Guarico, Lara², 2♂, 1♀; Anzoátegui, Lara, 1♂². COLOMBIA¹: Palmira, 2♂, 1♀; San Antonio, Cauca, 2♀; San Agustín, 1♀; La Candela, 3♂; El Roble, 1♀; La Sierra, Cauca, 1♀; Primavera, 1♂; Aguadita, 1♀; "Bogotá", 9. COLOMBIA²: La Cumbre, Valle, 2♂, Bitaco Valley, 5♀; Las Ventanas, 1♂; La Palmita, 3♂, 4♀.

A. s. perijana.—VENEZUELA: Kunana, Perijá, 2♂ (incl. type)³; Cerro Tamupeyocho (=Cerro Pejochaina), 1♂³, 6♂, 5♀, 3 (♀); Cerro Yin-taina, 2♂, 1♀.

A. s. venezuelana.—VENEZUELA: Colonia Chirgua, 1♂; Cumbre de

¹Specimens in American Museum of Natural History, New York.

²Specimens in Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh.

³Specimens in Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Caracas.

Valencia¹, 1 ♂, 3 ♀; Hda. Santa Clara, San Joaquín, 1 ♂; Colonia Tovar¹, 1 ♂, 1 (?); Cerro Golfo Triste, 6 ♂, 5 ♀, 2 (?); Cerro Negro, Miranda, 1 ♂, 1 ♀.

A. s. temporalis.—ECUADOR¹: Coco, 1 ♂; El Chiral, 1 ♀; Intag, 3 ♂; Alamor, 2 ♀; La Chonte, 4 ♂, 1 ♀; Mindo, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Río Verde, 1 ♂, 1 ♀.

*A. s. montana*¹.—ECUADOR: Río Sardinas, 1 ♀; Sumaco Abajo, 4 ♂; Guayaba, 1 ♀; Sabanilla, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Río Oyacachi, 1 ♂. PERU: Chelpe 3 ♂; Chaupe, 3 ♂, 1 ♀; Utcuyacú, 1 ♂, 2 ♀; San Ignacio, 1 ♀; Huarandosa, 1 ♂; Lomo Santo, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Santo Domingo, 2 ♀; Río Inambari, 3 ♀; Inca Mine, 1 ♂; Marcapata Valley, 1 (?). BOLIVIA: Locotal, 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?); Yungas, 1 ♂, 1 (?); Roquefalta, 1 ♂.

Pithys albifrons peruviana Taczanowski

Pithys albifrons, peruviana Taczanowski; Orn. Pérou, 2, p. 73, 1884. (Perú.)

1 (?), Las Bonitas, upper Río Arauca, Apure.

This specimen extends the range of the subspecies northward, from the eastern base of the eastern Andes in Colombia, to Venezuela in western Apure near the eastern base of the Páramo de Tamá, near the Colombian border.

Grallaria rufula saltuensis Wetmore

Grallaria rufula saltuensis Wetmore. Smiths. Misc. Coll., 106, No. 16, p. 4, Dec. 30, 1946. (South of the south Teta above Airoca, Sierra de Perijá, Depto. Magdalena, Colombia; between 9,500 and 10,000 feet.)

5 ♂, Cerro Tetarí, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2900 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies eastward, from the western slopes of the Sierra de Perijá in Colombia, to the eastern slopes in Venezuela.

Scytalopus femoralis confusus Zimmer

Scytalopus femoralis confusus Zimmer; Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1044; p. 10, Oct. 11, 1939. (Miraflores, east of Palmira, Colombia; 6800 feet.)

1 ♂, 1 ♀, Cerro Pejochaina, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 1900 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies northward, from the eastern Andes in Colombia to the Sierra de Perijá in Venezuela.

Machaeropterus regulus zulianus, new subspecies

Type: From La Sabana (Tribu Panapicho), Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 750 meters. No. 998, Pons Collection, Maracaibo, Venezuela. Adult male collected February 11, 1950, by Adolfo R. Pons. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Nearest to *M. r. striolatus* (Bonaparte) from which it differs by having darker, browner, less reddish, stripes on abdomen, and whiter chin; the back brighter, more yellowish, the crown darker red; the wing shorter. Differs from *M. r. obscuristriatus* Phelps and Gilliard, from the head of Lake Maracaibo, by paler brown abdominal stripes and whiter chin; and upper tail-coverts uniform with back without the orange citrine tinge. Differs from *M. r. antioquiae* Chapman by

darker abdominal stripes, whiter chin and the bases of the feathers of pileum white instead of grayish.

Range: Known from the Río Negro region of the Perijá range in the neighborhood of La Sabana at altitudes from 750 to 1300 meters in the lower Subtropical Zone.

Description of Type: Top of head Carmine, the bases of feathers pure white; back and uropygium Pyrite Yellow X Warbler Green; sides of head olivaceous. Chin and throat Olive-Buff X Deep Olive-Buff; breast with Carmine stripes; rest of breast, abdomen and under tail-coverts striped with whitish and Russet, darker on lower abdomen, Tawny on sides and flanks; shanks Cinnamon-Brown. Remiges Benzo Brown, edged outwardly with green, except apically, and inner vanes edged basally with whitish, more extensively so inwardly; greater wing-coverts dusky, others greenish, darker than back; under wing-coverts and axillaries whitish. Tail Benzo Brown, rectrices edged with white on inner edges; shafts brown on upper surface, pure white on lower.

Bill (in life) "brown"; feet "brown"; iris "red". Wing, 51 mm.; tail, 19; exposed culmen, 7; culmen from base, 10.5; tarsus, 14.5.

Remarks: Sexes different in coloration. Wings shorter than in *striolatus*. Range of measurements: six adult males—wing, 51-52 (51.3) mm.; tail, 19-20 (19.6); culmen from base, 10-10.5 (10.6); one adult female—wing, 51; tail, 21; culmen from base, 10.5. Measurements of *striolatus* from Ecuador: six adult males—wing, 53-56 (55); tail, 19-20 (19.5); culmen from base, 10-11 (10.2); six adult females—wing, 49-54 (51); tail, 20-23 (20.6); culmen from base, 10-11 (10.2).

The female differs from the male in having the upper parts uniformly Yellowish Olive; the carmine breast stripes are lacking; the breast is Isabella Color with fine whitish shaft stripes while the abdomen is paler brownish with wider stripes; under tail-coverts mixed white and yellow; and the white on inner webs of rectrices is lacking.

The juvenile male is similar to the adult female except that the abdominal stripes are similar to, but not as dark, as in the adult male. We list the six "Bogotá" specimens in the American Museum of Natural History as *antioquiae* following de Schauensee⁴ and Hellmayr⁵, but they are intermediate with *striolatus*. Five have white bases to the pileum feathers while the striping of the under parts is intermediate. They may have come from far different localities, one from the other.

Specimens Examined

M. r. striolatus.—VENEZUELA: La Fria, 3♂, 1♂ juv.; Barinitas, 4♂, 1♂ juv. ECUADOR¹: Zamora, 2♂, 1♀; near Quito, 3♂, 1♀; E. Ecuador, 1♂; San José Abajo, 3♀; Río Suno, above Avila, 1♀.

M. r. antioquiae.—COLOMBIA: Honda (within 20 miles), 11♂; "Bogotá" 6 [♂].

M. r. zulianus.—VENEZUELA: La Sabana (Tribu Panapicho), 2♂⁶; La Sabana (Tribu Ayapa), 4♂⁶; La Sabana, 4♂ juv., 1♀.

M. r. obscuroides.—VENEZUELA: El Vigía, 3♂ (incl. type), 1♀.

M. r. aurcopectus.—VENEZUELA: Kabadisocaña, 1♂ (type); La Faisca mine, 1♀; Sabana, Río Asisa, 4♂, 1♀.

⁴The Birds of Colombia, Caldasia, 5, No. 24, p. 783, 1950.

⁵Birds of the Americas, etc. Part 6, p. 39, 1929.

⁶Specimens in the Pons Collection, Maracaibo.

Ochthodiaeta fumigata fumigata (Boissonneau)

Tyrannula fumigata Boissonneau, Rev. Zool., 3, p. 71, 1840. (Santa Fé de Bogotá.)

1 ♂, 2 ♀, Cerro Tetarí, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2900 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies from Colombia to the Sierra de Perijá in Venezuela.

Ochthoeca rufi-pectoralis rubicundulus Wetmore

Ochthoeca rufi-pectoralis rubicundulus Wetmore, Smith. Misc. Colls., 106, No. 16, p. 8, Dec. 30, 1946. (Above Airoca, between 9,500 and 10,000 feet south of the south Teta, Sierra de Perijá, Depto. Magdalena, Colombia.)

2 ♂, 2 ♀, 4 (?), Cerro Tetarí, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2,900 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies eastward, from the western slopes of the Sierra de Perijá in Colombia, to the eastern slopes in Venezuela.

Ochthoeca diadema rubellula Wetmore

Ochthoeca diadema rubellula Wetmore, Smith. Misc. Colls., 106, No. 16, p. 7, Dec. 30, 1946. (Above Laguna de Juncos, between 8,000 and 9,000 feet, slopes of Cerro Pintado, Sierra de Perijá, Depto. Magdalena, Colombia.)

1 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?), Cerro Tetarí, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2,900 meters.

1 ♀ juv., Cerro Pejochaina, Upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2,300 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies eastward from the western slopes of the Sierra de Perijá in Colombia, to the eastern slopes in Venezuela.

Tyrannus albogularis Burmeister

Tyrannus albogularis Burmeister, Syst. Übers. Th. Bras., 2, p. 465, 1856. ("Bahia and Pernambuco"; *errore*, Lagoa Santa, Minas Gerais, suggested as type locality by Pinto, Cat. Aves Brasil, 2, p. 134, 1944.)

1 ♂, 1 ♀, Santa Elena de Uairén, Bolívar.

These specimens extend the range of the species more than 500 miles northward from Manaus and south of the Amazon, in Brazil, to south-eastern Bolívar in Venezuela, near the Brazilian border.

Platyrinchus flavigularis vividus, new subspecies

Type: From Jamayaujaina [Cerro], Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1650 meters. No. 1002, Pons Collection, Maracaibo, Venezuela. Adult female collected January 18, 1951, by Moisés Nava. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from *P. f. flavigularis* Selater, from the State of Lara in Venezuela and from Colombia, by brighter and deeper yellow chin and abdomen; breast greenish yellow without the brownish wash; back brighter, more yellowish green, less brownish.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro valley in the Sierra de Perijá in the subtropical zone, at altitudes from 1600 to 2100 meters.

Description of type: Top of head Dresden Brown; a partially concealed large and prominent pure white crown patch, the white feathers with subterminal black bands and tips uniform with crown color; back Citrine X Sulphine Yellow; uropygium less yellowish; lores yellowish; sides of head paler than crown. Chin and throat Wax Yellow; a yellowish olive wash across breasts; sides olivaceous; abdomen and under tail-coverts Citron Yellow. Wings Fuscous; remiges and wing-coverts narrowly edged externally with olivaceous; bend of wing bright yellow; greater under wing coverts grayish, lesser ones and axillaries yellowish white. Tail Fuscous, paler on under surface; rectrices outwardly edged with greenish.

Maxilla (in life) "black"; mandible "rose white"; feet "grayish white"; iris "brown." Wing, 63mm.; tail, 32; exposed culmen, 9; culmen from base, 14; tarsus, 11.5.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *flavicularis*. Range of measurements: five adult males—wing, 59-63.5(61.3); tail, 30-32(30.8); culmen from base, 13-14(13.4); five adult females—wing, 58-63(59.7); tail, 27-32(30); culmen from base, 13.5-14(13.6). Measurements of *flavicularis*: one adult female from La Candela, Huila, Colombia—wing, 61; tail, 28; culmen from base, 13.

The male and female which we consider immature have rufous edgings to the greater wing coverts and the under parts are paler yellow; the female has noticeably shorter wings and tail. Besides, the male has a great deal of yellow on the crown patch and the female a lesser amount, while the adults have the patches pure white.

The only published record for Venezuela of *flavicularis* is an adult male from Guarico, Lara, in the Carnegie Museum.⁷

Specimens Examined

P. f. flavicularis.—COLOMBIA¹: Candela, Huila, 1 ♂, 3 ♀; "Bogotá", 1.

P. f. vividus.—VENEZUELA: Kunana, 1 ♂³; Cerro Jamayaujaina⁶, 1 ♂ imm., 1 ♀ (type), 1 ♀ imm.; Cerro Tamuypejocha (=Cerro Pejochaina), 1 ♀⁶, 3 ♂, 3 ♀, 6 (?); Cerro Quirinchi, 1 (?⁶); Cerro Jeretaca, 1 ♂⁶; Cerro Yin-taina, 1 ♂.

Tolmomyias sulphurescens confusus Zimmer

Tolmomyias sulphurescens confusus Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1045, p. 8, Oct. 11, 1939. (Villavicencio, eastern Andes, Colombia; 1600 feet.) 1 ♀, Ureña, Táchira.

1 (?), Las Bonitas, upper Río Arauca, Apure.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies northward from the eastern base of the eastern Andes in Colombia to Venezuela in western Apure and western Táchira, both localities near the Colombian border.

Euscarthmornis granadensis intensus, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Tamuypejocha, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1975 meters. No. 991, Pons Collection, Maracaibo, Venezuela.

⁷Hellmayr. *Birds of the Americas*, etc. Part 5, p. 264, 1927.

Adult male collected February 11, 1951, by Moisés Nava. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all subspecies of *E. granadensis* (Hartlaub) by having a blacker throat, with less brownish tinge, and a purer gray, darker, breast without a brownish cast. Differs additionally from *E. g. pyrrhops* (Cabanis), *E. g. lehmanni* de Schauensee and *E. g. federalis* Phelps and Phelps, Jr. by whitish instead of buffy lores and eye ring.

Range: The upper Río Negro valley, Sierra de Perijá in the Sub-tropical Zone at altitudes from 1900 to 2900 meters.

Description of type: Top of head, back and uropygium yellower than Warbler green, forehead more dusky; lores and eye ring whitish; ear-coverts dusky greenish. Chin and upper throat, extending through malar region, Dark Mouse Gray; lower throat conspicuously grayish white; breast dark gray with a slight tinge of brownish; abdomen whitish; under tail-coverts tinged with lemon yellow. Wings Benzo Brown; primaries and secondaries finely edged outwardly with greenish gray, tertials heavily so with Pale Green-Yellow; median and lesser wing-coverts heavily edged with greenish uniform with back; bend of wing Picric Yellow; under wing-coverts and axillaries yellowish white. Tail Benzo Brown; rectrices edged externally, except apically, with green uniform with back.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "brownish gray"; iris "white." Wing, 43 mm.; tail, 43; exposed culmen, 12; culmen from base, 15; tarsus, 16.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *E. g. granadensis*. Comparison of measurements: four adult males—wing, 43-43 (43); tail, 40-43 (41.5); culmen from base, 14-15 (14.2); five adult females—wing, 43-45 (44.2); tail, 39-40 (39.4); culmen from base (4), 14-14 (14). Measurements of *E. g. granadensis*: three adult males from Páramo de Tamá—wing, 42-44 (43.3); tail, 40-43 (41.7); culmen from base, 13-14 (13.7); three adult females (one from Páramo de Tamá, two from Colombia¹)—wing, 44-45 (44.7); tail, 38-43 (40); culmen from base, 13-15 (14).

Specimens Examined

E. g. federalis.—VENEZUELA: No León, 1 ♀ (type).

E. g. intensus.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Tamuypejocha (=Cerro Pejochaina) (Zulia, 1 ♂ (type)², 2 ♀, 1 ♀², 3 (?); Cerro Jurustaco, 1 ♂; Cerro Tetarí, 2 ♂, 6 ♀.

E. g. granadensis.—VENEZUELA: Páramo de Tamá (camp), 3 ♂, 1 ♀. COLOMBIA: 10².

Phelps and Phelps, Jr., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 63, p. 121, 1950.

E. g. lehmanni.—COLOMBIA: Santa Marta, 1 (?)¹.

*E. g. pyrrhops*³. —ECUADOR: 3. PERU: 10.

Phylloscartes superciliaris griseocapillus, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Pejochaina, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1900 meters. No. 1098, Pons Collection, Maracaibo, Venezuela. Adult male collected February 16, 1952, by Ramón Urbano. (Type on deposit with the Phelps Collection types at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from the type of *P. s. palloris* (Griscom), from

¹Specimens in American Musum of Natural History, New York. For localities see

eastern Panamá, by having a pure gray crown and nape instead of grayish brown; the chestnut on head is darker; back, uropygium and edgings of rectrices is a brighter, more yellowish green; edgings of remiges more yellowish, less grayish green; under parts from chin to vent more purely grayish white without the faint brown tinge on throat and breast and dull yellowish on abdomen; under tail-coverts pale sulphur instead of whitish.

Range: The Subtropical Zone in the upper Río Negro region, Sierra de Perijá, at altitudes from 1650 to 2000 meters.

Description of type: Top of head and nape Castor Gray, feathers of crown and forehead with dusky centers giving a faint striped appearance; back and rump Courge Green; upper tail-coverts whitish, the feathers faintly tipped with pale greenish, making a whitish band of 4 mm. in width; extreme edge of forehead, lores and superciliary stripes Burnt Sienna; base of feathers against nostrils conspicuously white; ear-coverts grayish and rufous; sides of head mixed grayish and dusky. Under parts grayish white, more grayish on sides of breast and flanks; lower flanks and under tail-coverts Sulphur Yellow; axillaries whitish. Wings Fuscous; remiges edged externally, except apically, with greenish gray, more yellowish and prominent on tertials; median and lesser wing coverts lightly edged with green, uniform with back; bend of wing white; under wing-coverts whitish. Tail Benzo Brown, paler on under surface; rectrices, except outer ones, edged, except apically, with Courge Green.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "blackish gray"; iris "brown." Wing, 61 mm.; tail, 55; exposed culmen, 9; culmen from base, 12.5; tarsus, 17.

Remarks: Males have longer wings and tails. Size similar to *palloris* and *P. s. superciliaris* (Selater and Salvin). Range of measurements: five adult males—wing, 56-61(58.4); tail, 54-55(54.8); culmen from base, 11-13(12.1); three adult females—wing, 50-52(51.1); tail, 48-49(48.3); culmen from base, 11-12(11.7). Measurements of the adult male type of *palloris*: wing, 60 mm.; tail, 57; culmen from base, 12; tarsus, 16. Measurements of *superciliaris* according to Hellmayr⁹: wing, 58; tail, 56; "bill", 9.8; tarsus, 16.

Outside of the Perijá specimens we know of only six others of the species *superciliaris*: two co-type females of the subspecies *superciliaris* in the British Museum from Chitra and Calovevora, Veragua, Panamá, and two from Costa Rica; and of *palloris* two specimens, the type from Tacarcuna, eastern Panamá and a "Bogotá" skin in the Paris Museum. Regarding the species, Griseon¹⁰ says in his original description of *palloris* "One of the rarest and least known of the Tyrant Flycatchers in the world—". It was described as of the genus *Leptotriccus*. Hellmayr⁹ placed it in *Mecocerculus* and de Schauensee¹¹ considers it *Phylloscartes*.

Apparently there has been a confusion as to the type locality of *palloris*. Griseon¹⁰, in his original description, gives the type locality as "Tapalisa, E. Panamá." de Schauensee¹¹ also says "Tapalisa, eastern Panamá." The senior author examined the type specimen in the American Museum of Natural History. The label says "Tacarcuna, E.

⁹Birds of the Americas, 5, p. 400, 1927.

¹⁰Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 8, p. 200, 1935.

¹¹The Birds of Colombia. Caldasia, 5, No. 24, p. 852, 1950.

Panamá." Dr. Zimmer, *in litt.*, advises us that the type was collected at 5000 feet elevation and that Tapalisa (or Tapaliza) is some ten or twelve miles to the southwest of Tacarcuna at apparently 300 feet elevation. He says that the difference in latitude and longitude is not of significance but that of elevation might be important. The altitude of Tacarcuna is subtropical while that of Tapalisa is decidedly tropical.

Specimens Examined

*P. s. palloris*¹.—PANAMA: Tacarcuna, eastern Panamá (type), 1 ♂.

*P. s. griseocapillus*².—VENEZUELA: Cerro Jamayaujaina, 1 ♂; Cerro Pejochaina, 1 ♂ (type), 1 ♂, 3 ♀; Cerro Jurustaco, 4 ♂, 2 (♀).

Turdus fuscater cacozelus (Bangs)

Merula gigas cacozela Bangs, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 12, p. 181, 1898. (Macotama, Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia.)

3 ♂, 4 ♀, Cerro Tetarí, upper Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia; 2900 meters.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies from the Sierra de Santa Marta in Colombia to the Sierra de Perijá in Venezuela.

Vireo altiloquus bonairensis Phelps and Phelps, Jr.

Vireo altiloquus bonairensis Phelps and Phelps, Jr., Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 61, p. 173, Nov. 12, 1948. (Bonaire Island, Dutch West Indies.)

1 ♂, Laguna Arestinga, Margarita Island.

1 (♀), Boca de Río, Margarita Island.

These specimens extend the range of the subspecies from Bonaire to Venezuela.

Diglossa caerulescens ginesi, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Tamuypejocha, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1975 meters. No. 1609, Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Caracas, Venezuela. Adult male collected February 13, 1951, by Moisés Nava. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Nearest to *D. c. saturata* (Todd) of the Andes of Colombia and Venezuela, from which it differs by being a brighter, lighter blue. From *D. c. caerulescens* (Sclater) of the Caracas region by being a brighter, less grayish, blue.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro Valley, Sierra de Perijá, in the Subtropical Zone from 1900 to 2900 meters.

Description of type: Anterior forehead for two centimeters against culmen, preocular and anterior malar regions blackish; rest of forehead Cadet Gray merging into the Dark Green-Blue Gray X Green-Blue Slate of occiput, sides of head and back; uropygium slightly paler. Chin dusky; throat, breast, sides and flanks Deep Green-Blue Gray; under tail-coverts Dark Gull Gray prominently edged with whitish. Wings Fuscous; outer edges of primaries, except outermost, edged with pale Russian Blue; secondaries edged externally with Dark Green-Blue Gray, the tertials extensively so; remiges slightly grayish on edges of inner vanes except apically; upper wing-coverts heavily edged with Dark Green-Blue Gray uniform with back; under wing-coverts and axillaries

grayish. Tail Fuscous-Black; under surface paler, the rectrices, except outermost, edged with bluish uniform with uropygium; shafts of rectrices brown on upper surfaces, prominently white on under.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "black"; iris "red." Wing, 72 mm.; tail, 56; exposed culmen, 12.5; culmen from base, 17; tarsus, 22.

Remarks: Sexes alike. Size similar to *saturata*. Range of measurements: five adult males—wing, 69-74(71.2) mm.; tail, 53-56(54.4); culmen from base, 16-17(16.4); five adult females—wing, 68-71(69.1); tail, 52-55(53.6); culmen from base, 16-17(16.6). Measurements of *saturata* from the Páramo de Tamá region: five adult males—wing, 67-72(69.4); tail, 52-55(54); culmen from base, 16-17(16.4); five adult females—wing, 66-68(67.4); tail, 50-54(51.4); culmen from base, 16-17(16.6).

An immature *saturata* from Páramo Cendé, Trujillo, differs from the adult by having a uniform bluish dusky head, back and uropygium; the black of head is more dusky; below grayish instead of bluish; and the maxilla is flesh color with brown tip instead of all black.

We take pleasure in naming this bird in honor of Reverendo Hermano Ginés of the Colegio La Salle, Caracas, in recognition of his studies of Venezuelan birds and the stimulating influence he has exerted in interesting the students of his institution in many branches of the natural sciences, especially ornithology.

Specimens Examined

D. c. caeruleascens.—VENEZUELA: Hda. Santa Clara, San Joaquín, 1 ♂; Colonia Tovar, 1 ♂, 1 ♂¹, 2 ♀, 1 (?) ; No León, 1 ♂; El Junquito, 4 ♂, 3 ♂¹, 2 ♀; Cerro del Avila, 2 ♀; Galipán¹, 5 ♂, 3 ♀; Silla de Caracas¹, 2 ♂, 1 ♀.

D. c. saturata.—VENEZUELA: Páramo de Tamá, 1 ♂, 2 ♀, 2 (?) ; Villa Páez, 3 ♂; Las Delicias, 1 ♂, 2 ♀; Páramo Zumbador, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Queniquea, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo Aricagua, 1 ♂, 1 (?) ; Páramo San Antonio, 1 ♀; Mérida¹, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo El Escorial, 1 ♂¹; Páramo La Culata¹, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?) ; Valle, 2 ♂¹, 1 (?) ; La Cuchilla, 1 ♀¹; Llano Rucio, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo Santo Domingo, 1 ♂; Páramo Cendé, 1 ♀ juv. COLOMBIA¹: "Bogotá", 5 (?) ; Fusagasuga, 1 (?) ; Popayán, 2 ♀; Cerro Munchique, 1 ♂; Almaguer, 1 ♀; Novita Trail, 1 ♂; El Eden, 1 ♂; Santa Elena, 1 ♀; Barrio Blanco, 1 ♂; El Piñón, 1 ♀; Las Ventanas, 1 ♂.

D. c. ginesi.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Tamuypejocha (= Pejochaina), 19 ♂, 7 ♂^a, 3 ♂^b, 15 ♀, 3 ♀^a, 2 ♀^b, 14 (?) ; Cerro Tetarí, 3 ♀, 1 (?) ; Cerro Yin-taina, 1 (?) ; Cerro Jurustaco, 1 ♂, 2 ♀.

D. c. intermedia.—PERU: 15¹².

D. c. pallida.—PERU: 9¹².

D. c. mentalis.—PERU: 9¹².

Diglossa cyanea obscura, new subspecies

Type: From Cerro Tamuypejocha, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulía, Venezuela; 1875 meters. No. 1049, Pons Collection, Maracaibo. Adult male collected February 11, 1951, by Moisés Nava. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

¹²Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History. For list of localities, see Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1203, p. 6, Oct. 21, 1942.

Diagnosis: Differs from the other subspecies of *D. c. cyanea* (Lafresnaye) by its darker blue color.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro valley, Sierra de Perijá, in the Subtropical Zone at altitudes from 1875 to 2900 meters.

Description of type: Crown Forget-me-not Blue, merging into the Dusky Blue of back and uropygium; forehead, lores and sides of head, from supraorbital to malar region, and chin black. Rest of under parts uniform with back; under tail-coverts prominently edged with white. Wings Fuscous-Black; primaries and secondaries, except outermost, finely edged with light blue, and tertials more heavily so, uniform with crown; greater and median upper wing-coverts heavily edged with Dusky Blue; lesser coverts and bend of wing uniform with crown; under wing-coverts Dusky Blue; axillaries more grayish. Tail Fuscous-Black, paler and more brownish on under surface; outer webs of rectrices prominently edged with bluish; shafts of rectrices on upper surface, whitish on lower.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "black"; iris "red." Wing, 74 mm.; tail, 57; exposed culmen, 12; culmen from base, 18; tarsus, 21.

Remarks: Sexes alike in color; the female has shorter wings and tail. Size similar to *D. c. cyanea*. Range of measurements: two adult males—wing, 71-74(72.5) mm.; tail, 56-57(56.5); culmen from base, 17-18(17.5); five adult females—wing, 64-67.5(66); tail, 50-55(52.6); culmen from base, 16-17(16.6); three adults of undetermined sex—wing, 63-65(64); tail, 51-51(51); culmen from base, 15.5-16(15.8). Measurements of *cyanea* from the region of the Páramo de Tamá: five adult males—wing, 74-75(74.2); tail, 56-59(58); culmen from base, 18-19(18.4); three adult females—wing 69-71(69.7); tail, 53-55(54); culmen from base (2), 17-18(17.5).

Specimens Examined

D. c. obscura.—VENEZUELA: Cerro Tamuypejocha (=Cerro Pejochaina), Perijá, 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 2 ♂, 3 (?); Cerro Tetarí, 2 ♀.

D. c. cyanea.—VENEZUELA: Páramo de Tamá, 7 ♂ (2400-3000 m.); Villa Páez, 3 ♀; Las Delicias, 1 (?); Páramo Zumbador, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?); Boca de Monte, 6 ♀; 2 ♀; El Muerto, Páramo Aricagua, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?); Quintero, 1 (?); Páramo San Antonio, 1 ♂; Valle, 1 ♂; Tabay, 1 ♂; Páramo El Escorial, 1 ♂; Llano Rucio, 1 ♀; Mesa de Lino, Páramo Santo Domingo, 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Páramo Misisí, 5 ♂, 2 ♀; Cendé, Páramo Cendé, 4 ♂, 2 ♀; Colonia Tovar, 1 ♂, 1 ♂ juv., 1 ♀, 2 (?), 1 (? juv. VENEZUELA¹: (Mérida, Páramo El Escorial, Nevados, Valle), 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 3 (?); Colonia Tovar, 1 ♂. COLOMBIA¹⁸: 34 ♂, 19 ♀, 9 (?). ECUADOR¹⁸: 17 ♂, 7 ♀. 6 (?).

*D. c. dispar*¹⁸.—PERU: 10. ECUADOR: 10.

*D. c. melanopsis*¹⁸.—PERU: 34. BOLIVIA: 18.

Anisognathus lacrymosus pallidorsalis, new subspecies

Type: From "Frontera", Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulía, Venezuela; 2900 meters. No. 1611, Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Caracas. Adult male collected December 29, 1950, by F. Martin S.

¹⁸Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmer, American Museum Novitates, No. 1203, p. 7, Oct. 21, 1942.

(Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Differs from all subspecies of *A. lacrymosus* (Du Bus) by its paler crown and back, more grayish, less bluish. Nearest to *A. l. tamae* (Phelph and Gilliard) from which it differs additionally by lighter blue rump, and forehead and sides of head lighter, more yellowish, less olivaceous. Differs greatly from *A. l. melanops* (Berlepsch) of the Mérida region by lacking the black head and very dark back. From *A. l. melanogenys* (Salvin and Godman), of Santa Marta, it differs greatly by lacking the bright blue crown and dark blue back.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro valley, Sierra de Perijá, in the Subtropical Zone at altitudes from 1900 to 2900 meters.

Description of type: Forehead Sulphine Yellow merging into the Deep Mouse Gray of occiput, back and uropygium, the feathers of rump and upper tail-covers broadly tipped with Light Violet-Blue × Phenyl Blue; superciliary region and sides of head Sulphine Yellow; sub-ocular spot and a patch on side of neck Lemon Chrome. Under parts darker than Light Cadmium, merging into the Primuline Yellow of flanks, lower abdomen and under tail-coverts. Wings Fuscous; outer vanes of primaries, except outermost, edged, except apically, with Etain Blue; secondaries and tertials edged with Squill Blue; inner vanes of remiges edged, except apically, with grayish; upper wing coverts broadly edged with blue uniform with rump; under wing-coverts mixed grayish and yellowish white; axillaries pale yellow. Tail Fuscous, under surface paler; rectrices, except outermost, edged externally with Squill Blue; shafts brown on upper surface, prominently white on under surface.

Bill (in life) "black"; feet "black"; iris "brown." Wing, 95 mm.; tail, 72; exposed culmen, 11.5; culmen from base, 15; tarsus, 26.

REMARKS: Sexes alike. Size similar to *tamae*. Range of measurements: six adult males—wing, 88-95(90.3) mm.; tail, 70-78(73.3); culmen from base, 15-17(16); four adult females—wing, 85-89(87); tail, 71-74(72.2); culmen from base, 15-17(16.1). Measurements of *tamae*: three adult males—wing, 89-90.5(89.8); tail, 74-76.5(74.8); culmen from base (2), 16-17(16.5); three adult females—wing, 85-87(86.3); tail, 70-74(72.6); culmen from base, 16-17(16.3).

Specimens Examined

A. l. melanogenys.—COLOMBIA¹: Santa Marta, El Líbano, 4 ♂; San Lorenzo, 5 ♀.

A. l. pallididorsalis.—VENEZUELA: "Frontera," Sierra de Perijá, 2 ♂ (incl. type)³; Cerro Tamupejocha (=Cerro Pejochaina), 5 ♂, 4 ♂, 1 ♀, 3 ♀, 2 (♀); Cerro Tetarí, 6 ♂, 7 ♀, 4 (♀).

A. l. melanops.—VENEZUELA: Páramo Zumbador, 5 ♂, 1 ♀; Boca de Monte, 4 ♂, 3 ♀; Páramo Aricagua, 8 ♂, 5 ♀, 2 (♀); Vallecito, 1 ♀; Páramo El Escorial, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo San Antonio, 1 ♀; Llano Rucio, 8 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo Santo Domingo, 6 ♂, 4 ♀, 1 (♀); Páramo Misisí, 4 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo Cendé, 9 ♂, 3 ♀, 1 (♀) ♀; Páramo Jabón, 2 ♂; Cerro Niquitáz, 1 ♀; var. locs.¹⁴, 14 ♂, 2 ♀, 8 (♀).

A. l. tamae.—VENEZUELA: Páramo de Tamá (3000 m.), 2 ♂, 3 ♀.

¹⁴Specimens in the American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1262, p. 7, Sept. 8, 1944.

A. l. olivaceiceps.—COLOMBIA: 14¹⁴.

*A. l. palpebrosus*¹⁴.—COLOMBIA: 32. ECUADORff 32.

*A. l. caerulescens*¹⁴.—ECUADOR: 9. PERU: 20.

A. l. lacrymosus.—PERU: 10¹⁴.

***Chlorospingus ophthalmicus ponsi*, new subspecies**

Type: From Cerro Tamuypejocha, Río Negro, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela; 1975 meters. No. 1030, Pons Collection, Maracaibo. Adult male collected February 15, 1951, by Moisés Nava. (Type on deposit, with the Phelps Collection types, at the American Museum of Natural History.)

Diagnosis: Nearest to *C. o. venezuelanus* Berlepsch of the Mérida region but differs by having a lighter crown, dusky olive instead of dusky brown; throat darker, more buffy, less whitish. From *C. o. eminens* Zimmer differs additionally by darker breast, less yellowish with an ochraceous wash. From *C. o. falconensis* Phelps and Gilliard differs by paler throat, more yellowish, less ochraceous, and lighter crown, more olivaceous, less dusky brown. From *C. o. jacqueti* Hellmayr differs by darker breast, more buffy, less whitish, throat with more prominent speckles and a darker crown.

Range: Known from the upper Río Negro valley, Sierra de Perijá, in the Subtropical Zone from 1900 to 2900 meters.

Description of type: Top and sides of head Light Brownish Olive, the feathers finely edged with dusky giving a faintly scalloped appearance; a white supraorbital area widening post-orbitally into a prominent triangular spot; upper malar region more dusky; back and uropygium nearest to Yellowish Citrine. Chin and throat Pinkish Buff, throat speckled with dusky; lower malar region more brownish buff; breast Analine Yellow with an olivaceous tint, feathers of abdomen pale grayish with whitish margins giving a faintly streaked appearance. Wings Fuscous; outer primaries with outer vanes narrowly edged with grayish; outer vanes of other primaries edged basally with Pyrite Yellow and apically with grayish; secondaries and tertiaries widely edged externally with Yellowish Citrine; inner vanes of remiges edged basally with whitish; upper wing-coverts broadly edged with Yellowish Citrine; bend of wing and axillaries yellowish white; under wing coverts whitish. Tail Fuscous, paler on under surface; rectrices margined externally with Yellowish Citrine; shafts of rectrices blackish on upper surface, prominently white on under surface.

Bill (in life) "brownish black"; feet "dark gray"; iris "white." Wing, 67 mm.; tail, 58; exposed culmen, 10.5; culmen from base, 13.5; tarsus, 21.5.

REMARKS: Sexes alike in color; the males have longer wings and tails. Size similar to *venezuelanus*. Range of measurements: five adult males—wing, 67-70.5(68.9); tail, 58-61(59.8); culmen from base, 13.5-15(14.3); five adult females—61-62.5(61.6); tail, 52-56(54.6); culmen from base, 14-14.5(14.1). Measurements of *venezuelanus* from the Mérida region: five males—wing, 65-69.5(68); tail, 54-58(56); culmen from base (4), 14-15.5(14.9); five adult females—wing, 61.5-62(61.9); tail, 51-54(52.4); culmen from base, 13-15(13.9).

We take pleasure in dedicating this bird to Dr. Adolfo Pons in Maracaibo in recognition of his contributions to the advancement of

the ornithology in the state of Zulia. His important collection of the birds of the Perijá region is of great value to students of Venezuelan ornithology.

Specimens Examined

- C. o. ophthalmicus*¹.—MEXICO: 10.
*C. o. dwighti*¹.—GUATEMALA: 14.
*C. o. postocularis*¹.—GUATEMALA: 5.
*C. o. honduratus*¹.—HONDURAS: 4.
*C. o. regionalis*¹.—NICARAGUA: 18. COSTA RICA: 33.
*C. o. novicius*¹.—PANAMA: 6.
*C. o. punctulatus*¹.—PANAMA: 35.
*C. o. tacarcunae*¹.—PANAMA: Tacarcuna, 1 ♂. COLOMBIA: Mt. Tacarcuna (east slope)¹⁵, 4 ♂, 2 ♀.
C. o. falconensis.—VENEZUELA: San Luis, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 ♀¹⁶; Curimagua, 1 ♀, 1 ♂¹ 1 (?).
C. o. jacqueti.—VENEZUELA: Timotes, 1 ♂; Río La Cristalina, 1 ♂; Páramo Misisí, 7 ♂, 8 ♀, 2 (?); Cendé, 2 ♂, 4 ♀; El Rincón, Cerro Niquitáz, 10 ♂, 5 ♀, 2 (?); Cerro El Cogollal, 1 ♀; Cerro El Cerrón, 3 ♂, 7 ♀, 2 (?); Cubiro, 3 ♂, 4 ♀; Colonia Chirgua, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Hda. Sta. Clara, San Joaquín, 1 ♂; Colonia Tovar, 7 ♂, 4 ♀, 2 (?); No León, 2 ♀; El Junquito, 10 ♂, 4 ♀, 4 (?); Cerro El Avila, 4 ♂, 3 ♀; Hda. Izcaragua, Guarenas, 1 ♂, 1 (?); Cerro Golfo Triste, 6 ♂, 3 ♀, 5 (?); Cerro Negro, Miranda, 2 ♂, 2 ♀, 1 (?); var. locs.¹⁷, 24.
C. o. venezuelanus.—VENEZUELA: Páramo Zumbador, 2 ♂, 6 ♀; Queniquea, 2 ♂; Boca de Monte, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Seboruco, 2 ♂, 1 ♀; Valle, 4 ♂, 2 ♀; Páramo El Escorial, 1 ♂; Quintero, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Páramo San Antonio, 1 ♂; Llano Rucio, 1 ♀; Altamira, Barinas, 1 ♀; var. locs.¹⁷, 12.
C. o. ponsi.—VENEZUELA. Cerro Tamupejocha (=Cerro Pejochaina), 22 ♂, 15 ♂ (incl. type)⁸, 4 ♂⁸, 24 ♀, 7 ♀⁸, 1 ♀⁸, 5 (?); Cerro Tetarí, 1 ♂, 1 ♀; Cerro Jurustaco, 2 ♂, 1 ♀, 1 (?); Cerro Yin-taina, 2 ♂.
C. o. eminens.—VENEZUELA: Villa Pérez, near Páramo de Tamá, 3 ♀, 1 (?); Las Delicias, idem., 1 ♂, 1 ♀. COLOMBIA: Gramalote, 1 ♀ (type)¹.
C. o. flavo-pectus.—COLOMBIA: 21¹⁷.
C. o. macarenae.—COLOMBIA: 10¹⁷.
C. o. nigriceps.—COLOMBIA: 12¹⁷.
C. o. phaeocephalus.—ECUADOR: 10¹⁷.
C. o. cinerocephalus.—PERU: 4¹⁷.
C. o. peruvianus.—PERU: 16¹⁷.
C. o. bolivianus.—BOLIVIA: 3¹⁷.
C. o. fulvicularis.—BOLIVIA: 55¹⁷.
*C. o. argentinus*¹⁷.—BOLIVIA: 2. ARGENTINA: 5.

Bibliography of the Birds of the Perijá Region

- Aveledo Hostos, Ramón and Hermano Ginés. 1948. Ave Nueva para Venezuela. Memoria de la Sociedad de Ciencias Naturales La Salle. No. 32: 107-108. Describing *Tiaris fuliginosa zuliae*.
 Aveledo H., Ramón and Hermano Ginés. 1949. Ave Nueva para la

¹⁵According to de Schauensee (Bds. of Colombia, p. 1062, 1951), the east slope of Mt. Tacarcuna is situated in Colombia.

¹⁶Specimens in U. S. National Museum.

¹⁷Specimens in American Museum of Natural History. For localities see Zimmer, Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1367, p. 6, Nov. 18, 1947.

- Ciencia. Novedades Científicas, Contribuciones Ocasiones del Museo de Historia Natural La Salle, Serie Zoológica, No. 1: 1-3. Describing *Myrmeciza laemosticta venezuelae*.
- Aveledo H., Ramón and Hermano Ginés. 1950. Descripción de cuatro aves nuevas para Venezuela. Mem. Soc. Cien. Nat. La Salle. No. 26: 59-71. Describing *Pionus sordidus ponsi*, *Dromococcyx pavoninus perijanus*, *Sclerurus albigularis kunanensis* and *Formicarius analis griseoventris*.
- Aveledo H. Ramón and Hermano Ginés. 1951. Seis Aves Nuevas para la Avifauna Venezolana. Nov. Cien., Ser. Zool., No. 4: 1-5. Extensions of ranges of *Eurypyga helias major*, *Piprites chloris antioquiæ*, *Conopias cinchoneti icterophrys*, *Hirundinea ferruginea sclateri*, *Myiobius v. villosus*, and *Basileuterus cinereicollis pallidulus*.
- de Booy, Theodor. 1918. An exploration of the Sierra de Perijá, Venezuela. Geographical Review, 6, No. 5: 385:466.
- Ginés, Hermano y Ramón Alvedo H. Un Ave Nueva para Venezuela. 1945. Mem. Soc. Cien. Nat. La Salle, No. 21: 70-71. *Myrmeciza laemosticta palliata*.
- Hellmayr, C. E. and H. B. Conover. 1932. Notes on some Neotropical Game Birds. The Auk, 49, No. 3: 324-336. Describing *Penelope purpurascens brunnescens*.
- Osgood, Wilfred H. and Boardman Conover. 1922. Game Birds from Northwestern Venezuela. Field. Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., 12, No. 3: 19-47. Describing *Tinamus major zuliensis* and *Odontophorus guianensis canescens*.
- Phelps, William H. 1943. Las Aves de Perijá. Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Ciencias Naturales, No. 56: 265-338.
- Phelps, William H. and E. Thomas Gilliard. 1940. Six New Birds from the Perijá mountains of Venezuela. American Museum Novitates, No. 1100: 1-8. Describing *Penelope argyrotis albicauda*, *Grallaria ruficapilla perijana*, *Dendrocolaptes certhia puncti-pectus*, *Sittasomus griseicapillus perijanus*, *Atlapetes torquatus perijanus* and *Atlapetes rufnucha nigrifrons*.
- Phelps, William H. and William H. Phelps, Jr. 1949. Seven New Subspecies of Birds from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington, 62: 185-196. Describing *Piprites chloris perijamus* and *Rhodinocichla rosea beebei*.
- Phelps, William H. and William H. Phelps, Jr. 1950. Lista de las Aves de Venezuela con su Distribución, Pt. 2, *Passeriformes*. Bol. Soc. Ven. Cien. Nat., No. 75: 1-427.
- Wetmore, Alexander. 1946. New Birds from Colombia. Describing *Metallura iracunda*, *Grallaria rufula saltuensis*, *Ochthoeca diadema rubellula* and *Ochthoeca rufipectoralis rubicundulus*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, 106, No. 16: 1-14.
- Wetmore, Alexander and William H. Phelps. 1943. Description of a third form of curassow of the Genus *Pauxi*. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 33, No. 5: 142-146. Describing *Pauxi pauxi gilliardi*.
- Zimmer, John T. and William H. Phelps. 1944. New Birds from Venezuela. I. Am. Mus. Nov., No. 1270: 1-16. Describing *Picumnus cinnamomeus perijanus*.



List of Localities

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 21 Altamira (Barinas) | 16 Culata, Páramo la |
| 25 Anzoátegui (Lara) | 26 Cubiro |
| 10 Arauca, Río | 28 Cumbre de Valencia |
| 15 Aricagua, Páramo | 7 Curimagua |
| 35 Arestinga, Laguna | 6 El Cerrón, Cerro |
| 36 Asisa, Río | 6 El Cogollal, Cerro |
| 31 Avila, Cerro del | 18 El Escorial, Páramo |
| 2 Ayapa, Tribu (=La Sabana) | 30 El Junquito |
| 21 Barintás | 15 El Muerto |
| 13 Boca de Monte | 24 El Rincón |
| 35 Boca de Río | 14 El Vigía |
| 24 Cendé | 2 "Frontera" (Zulia) |
| 24 Cendé, Páramo | 31 Galipán |
| 27 Colonia Chirgua | 33 Golfo Triste, Cerro |
| 30 Colonia Tovar | 22 Guamito |

25	Guarico (Lara)		Sabana)
32	Izaragua, Hacienda	2	Pejochaina, Cerro
24	Jabón, Páramo	3	Perijá, Distrito
2	Jamayaujaina, Cerro	13	Queniquea
2	Jeretaca, Cerro	18	Quintero
2	Jurustaco, Cerro	2	Quirinchi, Cerro
37	Kabadisocaña	36	Sabana (Río Asisa)
2	Kunana	16	San Antonio, Páramo
23	La Cristalina, Páramo	7	San Luis
20	La Cuchilla	29	Santa Clara, Hacienda
38	La Faisca, Mina	39	Santa Elena de Uairén
11	La Fría	19	Santo Domingo, Páramo
2	La Sabana	12	Seboruco
9	Las Bonitas	31	Silla de Caracas
8	Las Delicias	18	Tabay
17	Llano Rucio	8	Tamá, Páramo de
1	Maracaibo	2	Tamuypejocha, Cerro (= Cerro Pejochaina)
5	Maracaibo, Lago	2	Tetará, Cerro
18	Mérida	20	Timotes
19	Mesa de Lino	11	Ureña
23	Misisí, Páramo de	18	Valle
34	Negro, Cerro (Miranda)	18	Vallecito
4	Negro, Río (Zulia)	8	Villa Páez
19	Nevados	2	Yin-taina, Cerro
24	Niquitáz, Cerro	13	Zumbador, Páramo
30	No León		
2	Panapiche Tribu (= La		

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

CRASPEDACUSTA SOWERBII IN MARYLAND

BY PHILIP ALLAN

On July 2, 1944 Dr. William R. Van Dersal called to the writer's attention the presence of fresh-water jellyfish in a channel of the Potomac River. Several specimens were captured and, although no suitable preservative was at hand, they remained in a sufficiently stable condition to permit identification. Dr. Waldo L. Schmitt of the United States National Museum identified the specimens as *Craspedacusta sowerbii*.

The finding of *Craspedacusta* constitutes a new record of animal life for the property of the Washington Biologists' Field Club, and possibly for Maryland. The location is slightly more than a mile above the town of Cabin John, Montgomery County, Maryland, in the channel between the mainland and Plummers Island. At the time that the specimens were taken the channel was connected with the river only at the downstream end. There was little apparent water movement in the channel.

Schmitt (*American Naturalist*, LXXIII, pp. 83-89, January-February 1939) reports the jelly fish from the District of Columbia and from nearby localities in Virginia, but does not list Maryland among the states in which it has been found.

In correspondence Dr. Schmitt suggested to the writer a report on his observation, hence, it seems probable that this is the first actual reported occurrence in Maryland. Bennett (*American Naturalist*, LXVI, 287-288, July-August, 1932) cites Schmitt's record from the Potomac River, and says, "the hydroid of *Craspedacusta* has been found in four different states, and the madusa in ten states, the District of Columbia, and the Canal Zone." Only 8 states, however, can be identified in his table. Maryland is not listed. Dexter, Surrarrer, and Davis (*Ohio Jour. Sci.* XLIX, 235-241, Nov. 1949) list Maryland as a place of record. Dr. Dexter (communication April 6, 1950) believes the Schmitt record from Great Falls may have been interpreted as the Maryland record. Whatever the case, *Craspedacusta* seems to occur from time to time in the vicinity of Washington, D. C. particularly in the Potomac and reservoirs filled from it.

*Soil Conservation Service
Fort Worth, Texas*

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

FOUR NEW CHORDEUMOID MILLIPEDS FROM THE
UNITED STATES

(Nematophora, Chordeumoidea)

BY NELL B. CAUSEY
Fayetteville, Arkansas

The inclusion of the family Striariidae in the suborder Chordeumoidea in this paper is a departure from the general practice of regarding it as forming the suborder Striaroidea, on an equal footing with the suborders Chordeumoidea and Lysiopetaloidea (Cook 1896, 1899). The family's most striking characteristics—the hood-like first tergite, the broad anal tergite, and the greatly depressed keels—are adaptations for close coiling that have appeared independently in other groups of millipeds, for example, in the order Oniscomorpha and in the family Oniscodesmidae of the order Polydesmoidea. These characters are therefore not of an essential nature and their presence in the Striariidae does not warrant the establishment of a rank as high as a suborder. The labral spines, which Cook believed to be of great taxonomic importance also, have been reduced in value to specific characters since the discovery (Loomis 1936) that in at least one species, and possibly another, the spines are absent. Of greater importance in the Striariidae than any of the characters mentioned above, are the presence of six setae on each tergite, the absence of repugnatorial pores, and the posterior gonopods composed of two articles; the first two of these essential characters are found in all families of the Chordeumoidea and the last in several families. Their presence in the Striariidae justifies the position taken here. Any scheme of grouping that separates the Striariidae from the Chordeumoidea will defeat the major purpose of classification, namely, to place together like objects and to separate unlike objects.

The holotypes of the new species of *Striaria* and *Conotyla* are in the collection of the Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana, Illinois; and those of *Ozarkogona* and *Caseya* are in the United States National Museum. Paratypes are in the author's collection.

Order Nematophora

Suborder Chordeumoidea

Family Striariidae

Striaria antica, n. sp.

Figs. 1-3

Near *S. columbiana* Cook 1899 in the details of the gonopods; distinguished from that species by the anteriorly directed labral spines.

Male holotype.—Color brown; body cylindrical, although the dorsum is somewhat depressed on the first few segments; no setae observed. Head with 4 or 5 ocelli on each side; labrum (Fig. 1) with anterior margin less convex between the medial teeth and the lateral spines than in *columbiana*; spines directed in front of head, not sharply bent mesiad as in *columbiana*.

Crests coarse and well elevated; surface of metazonites other than crests coarsely granular; prozonites very finely and evenly granular. Collum with 10 crests; segments 2 through 29 each with 12 dorsal and lateral crests; anal segment, which is without crests, terminates in three evenly rounded lobes, the medial of which is slightly longer and wider than the lateral two; the sinuses between the lobes are acute. The usual anteriorly projecting crests near the ventral margin of the metazonites begin on segment 4 and continue through 27, becoming smaller caudad.

Pregenital legs typical of the eastern species of the genus. No pits were observed on the caudal surface of the coxae of the second legs; instead there was a small rectangular lobe on the sternum adjacent to the surface of each second coxa. Coxites of third legs as long as the third segments of those legs. First and third segments of legs 4 through 7 moderately swollen ventrad; third and fourth segments of seventh legs more swollen.

In situ the anterior gonopods are parallel, contiguous, and directed slightly caudad. Each one consists of three pieces (Fig. 2), of which one is lateral and two are medial. The lateral piece is simple, quadrate, shield-like, and shorter than the other two. The antero-medial piece is the one figured by Cook as "the apical portion of the copulatory legs;" its apex is divided into about 10-finger-like pieces; the shaft has the usual several horizontal striae. A portion of the apex of the postero-medial piece is finely pubescent and a stout spine is directed laterad from the apex.

The posterior gonopods, the second pair of appendages on the seventh segment, consist of the usual two segments (Fig. 3), with the second one finely pubescent on the ventral surface.

Length 12 mm., *width* 1.1 mm.

Locality.—Turkey Run State Park, Montgomery County, Indiana; 2 males, M. W. Sanderson, Nov. 4, 1945, from ground cover.

Family Conotylidae**Conotyla pectinata**, n. sp.

Figs. 4, 5

Similar to the sympatric species *C. specus* Loomis 1939, from which it can be distinguished by the larger size, fewer ocelli, pectinate processes on the gonopods, and the specialization of the pregenital legs.

Male holotype.—Color in preservative horn brown. Ocelli 12 on one side, 13 on the other, in a triangular patch. Antennae as in *C. atrolineata* Cook and Collins 1895. Gnathochilarium without promentum. Segments with distinct humeral swellings, but there are no projecting keels. Segmental setae short and inconspicuous. Prozonites granular, metazonites shining, smooth.

First legs unspecialized. Coxae of legs 2, 3, and 4 unspecialized; the remainder of those legs lost from the type specimen. Segment 3 of fifth legs with a pyramidal lobe on the distal margin. Segments 3 and 4 of sixth legs with low, cylindrical lobes on the proximal region, the distal surfaces of the lobes and the coxae finely spinose. Proximal ventral region of segment 3 of seventh legs with a cylindrical lobe. Tenth legs unmodified except for the usual gland opening in the coxae, from which large mucous plugs protrude. Segment 3 of eleventh legs with a pyramidal lobe on the proximal caudal surface; no gland openings observed in the coxae.

In situ the gonopods resemble those of *specus*; the ventral branches are simple, longer than in *specus*, of almost uniform width throughout their length, with the ends slightly expanded and reaching just beyond the coxae of the eleventh legs. The ventral branches are pectinate along their dorsal surfaces (Fig. 4), while the dorsal branches are either very short or they were broken off near the base.

The posterior gonopods (Fig. 5), or ninth legs, are typical of the genus. Each one consists of two enlarged segments, with the basal one lobed and finely spinose mesiad. The sternum is lamellate and pectinate as shown in the figure.

Width 1.3 mm.

Locality.—Smith Park, Mt. Carroll, Carroll County, Illinois; 1 male, H. H. Ross and M. W. Sanderson, Dec. 6, 1945. Several specimens of *C. specus* were in the same collection.

Family Caseyidae

Caseya similis, n. sp.

Figs. 6, 7

Easily distinguished from *C. heteropus* Cook and Collins 1895 by the attenuated apices of the ventral branches of the anterior gonopods and the details of the coxites of the posterior gonopods. Unfortunately, specific comparisons with *C. sequoia* Chamberlin 1941 and *C. dynotya* Chamberlin 1947, which were described from females and immature males, cannot be made.

Male holotype.—Color in alcohol dark brown, each segment with several light spots. Eyes triangular, ocelli in rows of 6, 6, 5, 4, 2. Striations and locations of setae typical of the genus. Legs as described for *heteropus* except that the coxae of the sixth have fewer setae.

Each anterior gonopod appears to be composed of three longitudinal pieces, with the lateral piece surpassing the others and partly enclosing them ventrad and laterad (Fig. 6). *In situ*, ventral view, the mesial margins are parallel and almost contiguous for about two-thirds of their length, while the distal one-third is attenuated and directed caudo-laterad. The apices rest on the coxae of the tenth legs.

The posterior gonopods, or ninth legs, are similar to those of *heteropus*

in the large, globular, sparsely setose terminal segment, but they differ in the details of the coxites. The apex of each coxite is bifid; the lateral branch is a thin lamella and the mesial branch is heavier and beak-like, as shown in figure 7.

Width 1.7 mm.

Locality.—Telachapi Pass, Clear Creek, Kern County, California; 1 male, O. F. Cook, Feb. 15, 1929.

Family Cleidogonidae

Ozarkogona ladymani, n. sp.

Figs. 8, 9

Similar in size, pattern, and coloration to the genotype, *O. glebosa* Causey 1951; distinguished from that species by the simpler lobes on the basal segment of the posterior gonopods and the less attenuated ventral branches of the anterior gonopods.

Male holotype.—Brown above; lateral buff and brown longitudinal bands; buff below; distal half of legs brown. Eyes black, triangular, the ocelli arranged in rows of 1, 7, 6, 5, 4, 2, 1. Tenth and eleventh legs as in *glebosa*.

Each anterior gonopod consists of a dorsal clavate branch, a short, wide lateral piece, and a ventral branch, of which the dorsal margin is very finely serrated (Fig. 8). The ventral branches are separated at their bases, then contiguous at about the middle of their length, then turn obliquely laterad and dorsad; the ends are rounded and flattened vertically.

The posterior gonopods, or ninth legs (Fig. 9), are composed of four segments, of which the first is thickened, elongated, and lobate; the telopodite, which is composed of segments 2 through 4, is moderately reduced. The second segment is characteristically elongated; the third and fourth are shortened, and the terminal claw is short. The lobes on the basal segment, of which there are two on the cephalic surface and one on the medial surface, are in the same relative position as the lobes in *glebosa*, but those on the cephalic surface are smaller and simpler than in the genotype. The third segment is brown, the fourth, second, and distal one-third of the basal segment and the sternal peg are light brown; cream otherwise. A transverse division of the fourth segment is weakly indicated. *In situ* the telopodites are easily visible against the pleurites of the sixth and seventh body segments; the heads of the clavate branches of the anterior gonopods pass between the sternal peg and the medial lobes of the posterior gonopods, and the ends of the ventral branches rest on the caudal surface of the medial lobes.

Width 1.5 mm.

Type locality.—Rector, Clay County, Arkansas; 2 males, 3 females; George H. Ladyman; March 9, 1952.

LITERATURE CITED

- Causey, Nell B. 1951. New genera and species of chordeumoid millipeds in the United States, and notes on some established species. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 64:117-124, 12 figs.
- Chamberlin, R. V. 1941. New western millipeds. *Bull. U. Utah, Biol. Ser.* 6(5):1-23, 3 pls.

- . 1947. Seven new American millipeds. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 60:9-16, pl. 1.
- Cook, O. F. 1896. Brandtia, p. 8.
- . 1899. The diplopod family Striariidae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 21(1169):667-676, pls. 53, 54.
- Cook, O. F., and G. N. Collins. 1895. The Craspedosomatidae of North America. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 9:1-100, 219 figs.
- Loomis, H. F. 1936. New millipeds of the American family Striariidae. Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 26(10):404-409, 1 fig.
- . 1939. The millipeds collected in Appalachian caves by Mr. Kenneth Dearolf. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 56(4):65-193, 14 figs.

Explanation of Figures

Striaria antica, n. sp., male paratype.

Fig. 1. Labrum, dorsal view.

Fig. 2. Right anterior gonopod, lateral view.

Fig. 3. Right posterior gonopod, cephalic view.

Conotyia pectinata, n. sp., male holotype.

Fig. 4. Right anterior gonopod, lateral view.

Fig. 5. Left posterior gonopod, cephalic view.

Caseya similis, n. sp., male holotype.

Fig. 6. Right anterior gonopod, lateral view.

Fig. 7. Right posterior gonopod, medial view.

Ozakogona ladymani, n. sp., male paratype.

Fig. 8. Right anterior gonopod, lateral view.

Fig. 9. Left posterior gonopod, cephalic view.

All figures are drawn to the same scale except figure 2, which is one-half larger.

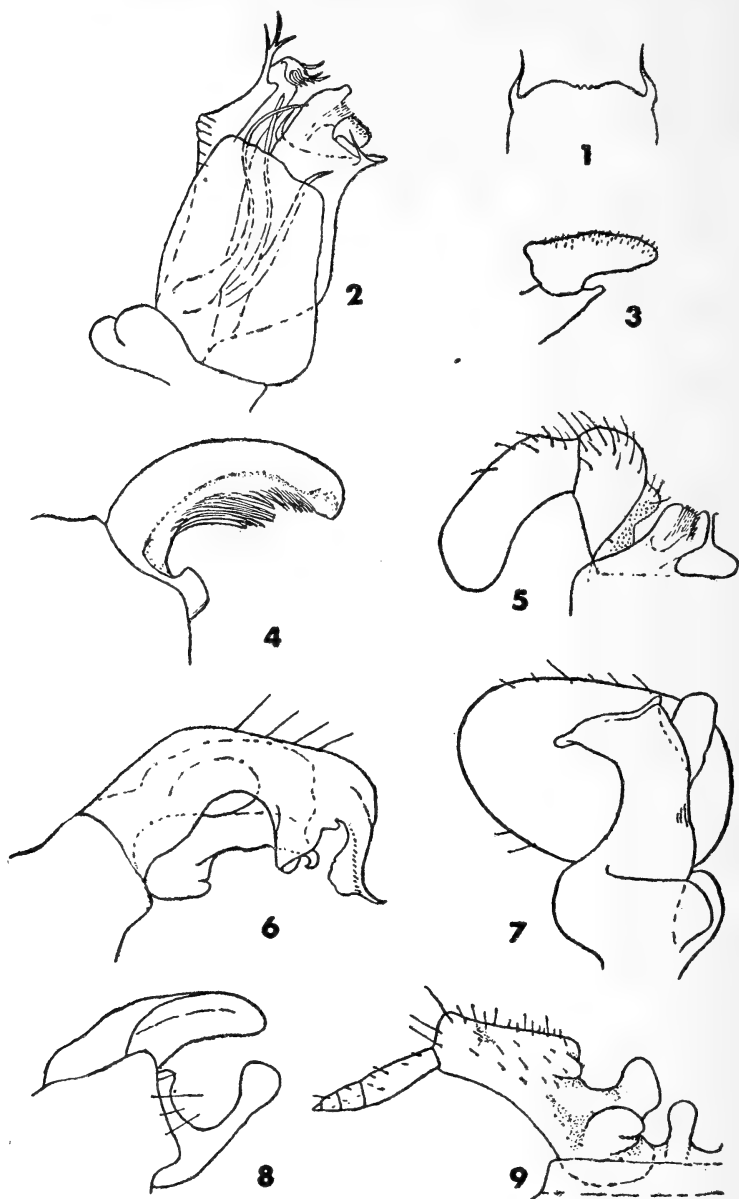


Plate VII

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

CHINESE RACES OF POMATORHINUS ERYTHROGENYS VIGORS

BY H. G. DEIGNAN*

My friend Arthur de Carle Sowerby has recently brought to my attention that, in 1908 and again in 1909, he collected in the neighborhood of Fushih [Yenan], in northern Shensi, specimens of a ferruginous-cheeked scimitar-babbler very distinct from *Pomatorhinus gravivox* David of southern Shensi. My examination of skins from the areas in question has confirmed his statement, but study of the literature of the species has shown such great discrepancy in the several authors' treatments of these birds, that the new form could be named only subsequently to a thorough revision of all the Chinese populations, which is attempted below. For the loan of valuable material, without which the study could not have been prosecuted, I am greatly indebted to the authorities of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy (Cambridge), the Peabody Museum of Natural History (New Haven), the American Museum of Natural History (New York), and the Chicago Natural History Museum.

The taxonomy of this scimitar-babbler has been greatly complicated by the fact that the species breaks into three fairly well differentiated groups of races, one ranging from the western Himalayas to the Shan States and northwestern Thailand (*erythrogenys* and allies), another restricted to southeastern China and Formosa (*erythrocnemis* and allies), the third (*gravivox* and allies) occupying the intervening regions. Since *mccllellandi* of Assam and western Burma is an individually variable population, some members of which approach *erythrogenys*, while others are more like *gravivox*, even the earliest trinomialists did not hesitate to treat *gravivox* and *erythrogenys* as conspecific, but eventually Rothschild (Nov. Zool., vol. 33, 1926, p. 262) was to affirm that the two types were absolutely sympatric in central-western and northwestern Yunnan, and Ticehurst (Ibis, 1935, p. 47) that they were probably so also in northeastern Burma. These writers accordingly accepted the two species "*erythrogenys*" and "*mccllellandi*," under the latter name arbitrarily including all Chinese races of *gravivox*-facies, despite the fact that *mccllellandi*, whether geographically or by plumage, is obviously more closely related to *erythrogenys* than to *gravivox*.

Following Rothschild and Ticehurst's views, I have vainly attempted to find a single external character by which a given population of the ferruginous-cheeked scimitar-babbler might be assigned to one or the

*Published by permission of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

other "species," yet if their claims of sympatry were well founded, some such character must necessarily be discovered. Critical examination of these claims, however, has shown that they are based upon premises of dubious validity.

Rothschild reported that Forrest took two fledglings of "*Pomatorhinus erythrogeus imberbis* Salvad." at Tengyueh and in the Likiang range, at each of which localities he also collected adults of "*Pomatorhinus maccllellandi odicus*." Rothschild was clearly unaware that fledglings of members of the *gravivox*-group are plain-breasted and for a time inseparable from those of members of the *erythrogeus*-group, and one of Forrest's skins (Tengyueh) that now lies before me (A.M.N.H. No. 586216) is in fact almost identical with an equieval topotypical specimen of *odicus*. Rothschild's statement that Anderson likewise took "*imberbis*" at Tengyueh is not confirmed by Anderson's own comments on the skin that he in fact misidentified as "*erythrogeus*": "This specimen agrees in every respect with one from Simla, except that the breast is dashed with dark-brown instead of dusky, of the same intensity as in *P. erythrocnemis*, Gould, to which it has wonderful resemblance in many ways; but the bright rusty of the knees and vent are not darker than the rusty on the sides of the abdomen and body generally" (Anatomical and Zoological Researches, comprising the results of the two expeditions to Western Yunnan, 1868 and 1875, p. 634, 1878). The "wonderful resemblance" to *erythrocnemis* of Formosa seems to show that Anderson was dealing with an example of *odicus*, the member of the *gravivox*-group common at Tengyueh.

With reference to eastern Burma, Ticehurst (*loc. cit.*) has observed: ". . . so near together as Bhamo [lat. 24°15' N., long. 97°14' E.] and Bernardmyo [lat. 23°00' N., long. 96°30' E.] *odicus* and *erythrogeus imberbis* are found, the two bearing little resemblance to each other, and no intergrades being known." It must be noted, however, that Bhamo is in the "distribution area" known as "North-East Burma," while Bernardmyo lies in the one known as "The Northern Shan States," and numerous plastic species are represented in these diverse areas by distinct races (*cf. Garrulax erythrocephalus forresti* and *G. e. woodi*). Sympatry in eastern Burma is, then, an assumption almost certain to be false.

Since all forms of ferruginous-cheeked scimitar-babblers from the western Himalayas to Formosa are apparently allopatric, and no characters of specific value can be found for separation of the several groups, all may be treated as races of *Pomatorhinus erythrogeus* Vigors, 1832.

I find in China ten recognizable subspecies, of which four are here to be named for the first time. Racial distinctions appear mainly in the general coloration of the upper parts, and since immature specimens show a tawny wash, and worn ones become more grayish, my diagnoses have been based wholly upon fresh-plumaged adults (October-January).

1. *Pomatorhinus erythrogeus odicus* Bangs and Phillips

Pomatorhinus maccllellandi odicus Bangs and Phillips, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 58, No. 6, Apr. 1914, p. 286 (Mengtsh [lat. 23°23' N., long. 103°27' E.], southeastern Yunnan).

Pomatorhinus erythrogeus minor Delacour and Jabouille, L'Oiseau et

la Revue Française d'Ornithologie, vol. 11, pt. 2, No. 7, July 1930, p. 400 (Pa Kha [lat. 22°32' N., long. 104°18' E.], Laokay Province, Tongking).

Diagnosis: General coloration of upper parts olivaceous brown, with a rufescent suffusion; front and supraloral region, auriculars, sides of neck and breast, flanks, and under tail coverts vivid ferruginous.

Range: Southeastern Yunnan; northwestern Tongking; northern Laos; Southern Shan States (Kengtung State); southwestern Yunnan (north to Yunlung at lat. 25°53' N., long. 99°20' E.); northeastern Burma (vicinity of Htawgaw at lat. 25°57' N., long. 98°22' E.).

2. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys decarlei*, subsp. nov.

Type: U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 312267, adult male, collected at Nguluko (a settlement at elev. 10,000 ft. in the mountains just north of Likiang), northwestern Yunnan, in January-February 1929, by Joseph F. C. Rock (original number 935).

Diagnosis: Coloration of upper parts similar to that in *odiscus*, but with less rufescent suffusion, so that the general tone is darker and grayer; front and supraloral region, auriculars, sides of neck and breast, flanks, and under tail coverts of a slightly deeper and considerably less vivid ferruginous.

Range: Northwestern Yunnan (Likiang range); southeastern Sikang; southwesternmost Szechwan.

3. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys stoneae*, subsp. nov.

Type: U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 296714, adult male, collected in the mountains near Yangtza [ca. lat. 28°15' N., long. 98°48' E.], northwesternmost Yunnan, in November 1923, by Joseph F. C. Rock (original number 1441).

Diagnosis: From *decarlei* separable by having the coloration of the upper parts a decidedly darker rufescent-olivaceous brown, and from *dedekeni* by having these parts a distinctly warmer and more rufescent olivaceous brown. Each of five specimens examined also has the pectoral streaks broader than I have found them in any example seen of any other race.

Range: Mekong valley between lats. ca. 27°12' N. and ca. 28°15' N.

Remarks: This form may be found to occur also in northernmost Burma and easternmost Assam, from neither of which areas the species is yet known.

It is named in honor of Mrs. Joan Evelyn Stone, *née* Sowerby.

4. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys dedekeni* Oustalet

Pomatorhinus Dedekensi [*sic*] Oustalet, Annales des Sciences Naturelles, (Zool.) sér. 7, tome 12, "1891," p. 276 ("Tioungueu," error; type locality corrected to Tsonghai [lat. 29°56' N., long. 98°40' E.], Sikang, by Oustalet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], sér. 3, tome 5, 1893, p. 197, footnote 1).

Pomatorhinus Armandi Oustalet, Annales des Sciences Naturelles, (Zool.) sér. 7, tome 12, "1891," p. 277 ("Aio," error; type locality corrected to Kangting [Tatsienlu], Sikang, by Oustalet, Nouv. Arch. Mus. [Paris], sér. 3, tome 5, 1893, p. 199).

Diagnosis: Near to *stoneae*, but with the upper parts a colder olivaceous

ous brown, more nearly free of rufescent suffusion than any other race, and to *decarlei*, but with the upper parts both colder and darker.

Range: Northeastern Sikang (Kangting [Tatsienlu], Lq̄h [ca. lat. 29°56' N., long. 98°40' E.], and Sama [lat. 30°35' N., long. 99°07' E.]).

Remarks: Immatures of this dark form, possessing the usual reddish suffusion of the upper parts, are much like adults of *stoneae*.

The subspecies was named in honor of Father Dedeken, a Belgian missionary who accompanied Bonvalot and Prince Henry of Orléans on the expedition which led to its discovery (see Bonvalot, *L'Asie Inconnue / À travers le Tibet*, in any edition). Oustalet's erroneous spelling has been followed by all authors until now, but in justice to the namesake it should be corrected to *dedekeni*.

5. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys gravivox* David

Pomatorhinus gravivox David, *Annales des Sciences Naturelles*, (Zool.) sér. 5, tome 18, 1873, art. 5, p. 2 (southern Shensi).

Diagnosis: General coloration of upper parts nearest that of *odicus*, but with slightly less rufescent suffusion; front, supercilia, auriculars, sides of neck and breast, flanks, and under tail coverts a much duller ferruginous (along the flanks strongly suffused with olivaceous brown).

Range: Kansu and Shensi (so far as these provinces lie south of the Chinling Mountains).

Remarks: In this and some of the succeeding races, the supraloral and auricular regions are conjoined by a ferruginous supercilium.

6. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys sowerbyi*, subsp. nov.

Type: U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 211874, adult male, collected 12 miles south of Fushih [Yenan-fu], northern Shensi, on January 8, 1909, by Arthur de Carle Sowerby.

Diagnosis: From *P. e. gravivox* (southern Shensi), with which it has been heretofore confused, immediately separable by the decidedly paler rufescent-olivaceous brown of the upper parts generally, and by the paler ferruginous of the front and supercilia.

Range: Although known only from the type locality, this form doubtless ranges throughout the loessland between the Ordos (to the North) and the Chinling Mountains (to the South).

Remarks: A second specimen, taken by Sowerby at the type locality on March 31, 1908, is now in the British Museum (Natural History). That the two skins agree in the characters mentioned above is indicated by the critical remarks and a water-color drawing made by the collector in his field diaries, which have been made available for my use. The pallor of *sowerbyi* is what might be expected in the northernmost population of the species, and in one inhabiting a semiarid terrain.

7. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys cowensae*, subsp. nov.

Type: Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. No. 204833, adult female, collected at Wanh sien, eastern Szechwan, on January 6, 1923, by members of the Museum's "Third Asiatic Expedition" (original number G 411).

Diagnosis: From *gravivox* and all other precedent races easily distinguishable by having the general coloration of the upper parts (including the rectrices) rufous brown, darker and redder than in any form

yet mentioned; the front, supercilia, auriculars, sides of neck and breast, flanks, and under tail coverts dark cinnamon (along the flanks strongly suffused with olivaceous brown).

Range: Eastern Szechwan, northern Kweichow, and southwestern Hupeh (the Yangtze valley from Wanh sien to Ichang).

Remarks: The characters of this form have been remarked by Ticehurst (Ibis, 1935, p. 47) and by Mayr (Ibis, 1941, p. 67), each of whom, however, assumed that his material represented *gravidox*. The Kansu bird described by Mayr as "less brownish than six birds from eastern Szechwan" was his only specimen of true *gravidox*.

A single skin from Pingwu [Lungan] (in north-central Szechwan just south of the Kansu border) belongs with a population intergradient between *gravidox* and *cowensae*; it might be represented as *gravidox* > *cowensae*.

The new form is named in honor of Mrs. Alice Muriel Sowerby, *née* Cowens.

8. *Pomatorhinus erythrogenys swinhoei* David

Pomatorhinus Swinhoei David, Annales des Sciences Naturelles, (Zool.) sér. 5, tome 19, Nos. 3-6, May 5, 1874, art. 9, p. 5 ("Koatén" [ca. lat. 27°13' N., long. 117°12' E.], Fukien).

Diagnosis: This race is readily separable from all yet treated by having the feathers of the crown rufescent brown with blackish-brown centers; the remaining upper parts red-brown, much brighter on the mantle, where the color is maroon-chestnut; the front and ill-defined supercilia maroon-chestnut; the auriculars between maroon-chestnut and dark cinnamon; the under tail coverts dark cinnamon; the sides of the throat, breast, and abdomen gray (*not* ferruginous or cinnamon), strongly washed along the flanks with rufescent-olivaceous brown.

Range: Eastern Kiangsi; Fukien; Kwangtung.

Remarks: This and the two following forms have commonly been considered a species distinct from other ferruginous-cheeked scimitar-babblers (usually with the erroneous specific name *swinhoei*, 1874, rather than *erythrocnemis*, 1863!), but I find no reason not to combine them, since *cowensae* shows a first step toward intergradation between *gravidox* and *swinhoei*, and other steps may be expected in hypothetical populations of Kiangsi, Anhwei, and Chekiang. Approach toward *swinhoei* appears in *cowensae* in the general reddening of the plumage and the strengthening of the dark centers of the coronal feathers, so that, viewed from above, only the fact that the mantle of *cowensae* is concolorous with the remaining upper parts serves to distinguish the two.

While the gray under parts of *swinhoei*, washed on the flanks with rufescent-olivaceous brown, are at first glance very different from the white under parts of *cowensae*, washed on the flanks with dark olivaceous-suffused cinnamon, yet the existence of an intermediate population in Anhwei or western Kiangsi may be postulated by the fact that the northernmost example of *swinhoei* before me (from Kuatung, near the point where Fukien, Kiangsi, and Chekiang meet) has the flanks washed with rufescent brown, almost without olivaceous suffusion, while more southern specimens have the flanks olivaceous brown, almost without rufescent suffusion. Moreover, the principal color distinction appearing

on the under parts of *cowensae* and *swinhoei* is precisely the same as that shown by the nearly related Indian races, *ferrugilatus* and *meclclandi*.

It might be well to point out that David's "Koatén" (sometimes rendered as "Kaotén" or "Kao-tien," and almost the same place as the modern "Ting-chia-p'ing") is apparently *not* the same as La Touche's "Kuatun" (better, "Kuatung"). On the sketch map that accompanies La Touche's *Tandbook of the Birds of Eastern China*, "Kuatun" is plainly marked; "Koatén" is not shown, but lies about nine miles west of "Shaowu-fu," which does appear. Since my specimen from Kuatung differs in flank coloration from birds of Nanping [Yenping] and southward (which agree with David's original description of "Koatén" birds), it is important that the two localities be not confused.

9. *Pomatorhinus erythrogyens abbreviatus* Stresemann

Pomatorhinus swinhoei abbreviatus Stresemann, *Journ. für Orn.*, jahrg. 77, hft. 2, Apr. 29, 1929, p. 333 (Yao-shan, Kwangsi).

Diagnosis: According to the describer, this race, founded upon a single female, compared with 11 specimens of *swinhoei* from Kwangtung, differs from *swinhoei* by shorter bill and wing; by having the throat and upper breast washed with pale rusty (not pure white); the gray of the under parts darker; the under tail coverts dark ferruginous brown (not dark cinnamon).

Range: Kwangsi.

Remarks: The type, taken on June 20, is doubtless a worn bird, which fact may have some connection with its coloration, and its sex could account for its small size. There is, nevertheless, a strong likelihood that the population of Kwangsi is distinct from that of Fukien.

10. *Pomatorhinus erythrogyens erythrocnemis* Gould

Pomatorhinus erythrocnemis Gould, *Proc. Zool. Soc. London*, for 1862, pt. 3, Feb. 1863, p. 281 (Formosa).

Diagnosis: This form has the feathers of the crown with more nearly black centers and deeper rufescent-brown edges than *swinhoei*, so that this area is generally darker; the remaining upper parts as in *swinhoei*, but with the mantle chestnut-brown (not bright maroon-chestnut); the front, supraloral region, anterior auriculars, and under tail coverts maroon-chestnut; the posterior auriculars, sides of throat and breast, and flanks deep rufescent brown.

Range: Formosa.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW AUSTRALIAN PHLAETHOTHRIPIDAE
(Thysanoptera: Tubulifera)

LEWIS J. STANNARD, JR.

Illinois Natural History Survey

Urbana, Illinois

Through the kindness of Dr. William L. Brown, Jr., of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, I have had an opportunity to study a number of interesting Australian thrips. One of these thrips, *Amphibolothrips* (*Verrucothrips*) *caenosa* described herein, is apparently the second known specimen of the group formerly assigned to the family Urothripidae to be discovered in that continent. The other "urothripid" specimen is the unique type species of *Octurothrips* Priesner. Both are from Victoria.

According to Doctor Brown these two entities probably came from different ecological areas. Healesville, the type locality of *Amphibolothrips* (*Octurothrips*) *pulcher*, generally is more constantly moist throughout the year than is the Victoria Valley, the type locality of *caenosa*. Although it is not known whether *pulcher* was found at the base of the Victorian Alps or higher on the slopes that border Healesville, it is possible that both species are subject to similar temperature conditions, cool in the winter and extremely hot in the summer. Most likely the dissimilar rainfall distribution in the two localities is responsible primarily for the difference in their habitats.

Amphibolothrips Buffa 1909

Almost at the same time that *Amphibolothrips* and *Bebelothrips* were described by Buffa, Bagnall brought forth his genus *Urothrips*. To Bagnall these genera seemed so different from the other Tubulifera that he erected the family Urothripidae for them. Eventually this family was placed in a suborder of its own, Polystigmata. The group had hardly reached such high standing before its rank slowly began to fall. In 1915 it was reduced to a superfamily, the Urothripoidea. Meanwhile and since then, six more genera were proposed: *Stephanothrips* Trybom 1912, *Bradythrips* Hood and Williams 1925, *Trachythrips* Hood 1929, *Octurothrips* Priesner 1931, *Conocephalothrips* Bianchi 1946, and *Baenothrips* J. C. Crawford 1948. Finally in 1949 Priesner relegated Urothripoidea to Urothripinae as a subfamily of Phlaeothripidae. I prefer to de-emphasize the taxonomic category of these aforementioned genera still further and make them all subgenera of the genus *Amphibolothrips*. As such the genus *Amphibolothrips* would be at the apex of the phyletic line that contains as more primitive members *Hoodiana*, *Arcyothrips*,

Streptothrips, *Stegothrips*, and *Idiothrips*. If desirable the genera of this pyletic line could be grouped as a tribe of the family Phlaeothripidae.

Diagnostic characteristics of *Amphibolothrips*:

Head—eyes small, anteriorly placed; antenna four- to eight-segmented, with the fusion of the segments occurring between segments III, IV, and V and/or between segments VII and VIII; postocular setae minute; prominent anterior, dilated setae absent or present by one to three pairs.

Mouth parts—Mouth cones broadly rounded; maxillary stylets (laciniae) slender extended far into the head when at rest.

Thorax—always apterous; praepectal plates large to rudimentary to absent; mesopraesternum usually, possibly always, reduced in size; prothoracic epimeral sutures incomplete; suture between meso- and metasternum usually absent; hind coxa slightly more distant from each other than the middle pair are from each other; all tarsi usually, possibly always, one-segmented.

Abdomen—segment I without a differentiated notal shield, the entire notum uniformly sclerotized; segment IX much longer than segment VIII; prominent anal setae four or six in number, each seta three or four times as long as tube.

These warty, brown and yellow thrips have been found in the warmer parts of all of the faunal regions except the Oriental region.

The placement of the hind coxae, the reduction of all tarsal segments to one, and the lack of a differentiated notal shield on abdominal segment I are unique characteristics in the Tubulifera. *Hoodiana* approaches *Amphibolothrips* in respect to the hind coxae, in that, according to Faure 1933, the hind coxae of *Hoodiana* are as close to each other as are the middle coxae. *Arcyothrips* and *Idiothrips* resemble *Amphibolothrips* not only in general form, but also by the fact that the notal shield is large and nearly covers abdominal segment I.

Verrucothrips new subgenus

Antenna eight-segmented, segment VIII without pedicel and closely joined to segment VII, segment VI not closely joined to segment VII, segment III with an exceptionally long pedicel. Head with three pairs of prominent anterior setae; tube with four long anal setae. Maxillary styllets widely spaced within the head, not touching.

Type species:—*Amphibolothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa* new species.

This subgenus and *Octurothrips* are the only two subgenera which have eight segments in the antenna. *Octurothrips* differs *Verrucothrips* as follows:

Antennal segment VI, VII, VIII closely joined appearing as a compact mass, fig. 2b; tube with six long anal setae, fig. 2a.....*Octurothrips*

Antennal segment VI not closely joined to segment VII, fig. 1b; tube with four long anal setae, fig. 1a.....*Verrucothrips*

Amphibolothrips (Verrucothrips) caenosa new species

Female (apterous): Length distended, exclusive of the antennae and setae, about 1.2 mm. General color brown with some yellow. Brown:

head, antennal segments I, IV to VIII, prothorax, legs, side of pterothorax, sides of abdominal segments I to IX, and tip of tube. Brownish yellow: median portions of the pterothorax and abdominal segments I to IX. Yellow: antennal segments II and III and most of tube. Red: subintegumental pigments of the head, thorax, and abdomen except the tube. These pigments are deposited along the sides of the head, along the sides of the abdomen, and throughout the prothorax.

Head, and prothorax, fig. 1c. Antennae, fig. 1b. Terminal segments of the abdomen, fig. 1a.

Holotype: female; Victoria Valley, Crampians Ra., Western district, Victoria, Australia; Sept. 25, 1951; (W. L. Brown, Jr.): from dead leafy branches of *Eucalyptus rostrata* in savannah woodland. Deposited in the collections of the Illinois Natural History Survey.

It seems worth while to mention that the trivial name, *caenosa*, was made feminine to agree with *Amphibolothrips*. Hinds and every other thysanopterist who followed him, including myself, have not been justified in considering *Thrips* and all generic combinations ending in thrips to be masculine. Clearly Linnaeus who first introduced the word thrips to zoological nomenclature ascribed to it the feminine gender. Even though the first *Thrips* species described by Linnaeus, *physapus*, seems to be a masculine adjective, actually it is not. Linnaeus took the name *Physapus* from De Geer and used it as a noun in apposition. His three other *Thrips* names were adjectives with feminine endings. Although thrips might have been considered to be masculine in Classical Latin, it does not necessarily follow that it was used as such in Medieval Latin. It seems best, therefore, to accept the gender employed by Linnaeus and continued in use by other zoologists for nearly 150 years.

REFERENCES

- Buffa, P. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Tisanotteri. Boll. del Laboratorio di Zoologia della R. Scuola Superiore d'Agric. in Portici, III:193. 1909, Jan. Original description of *Amphibolothrips*.
- Priesner, H. Ein neues genus aus der familie Urothripidae. Konowia X:93. 1931. Original description of *Octurothrips*.

Explanation of Plate

- a—tube, b—antenna, c—head and prothorax
fig. 1. *Amphibolothrips* (*Verrucothrips*) *caenosa* new species.
fig. 2. *Amphibolothrips* (*Octurothrips*) *pulcher* Priesner. (redrawn from Priesner 1931).

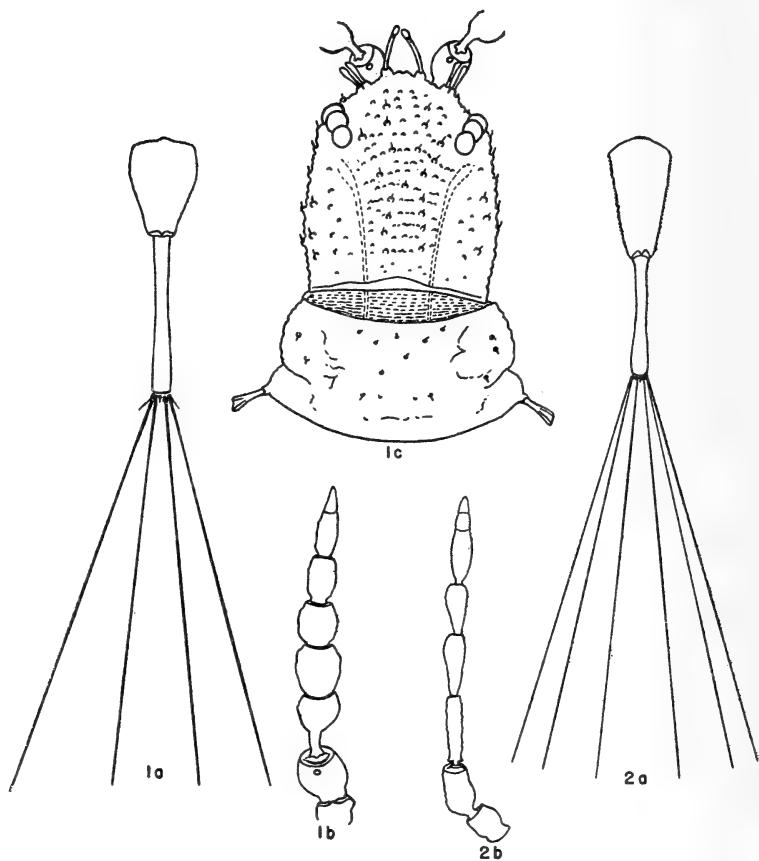


Plate VIII

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW SPECIES OF AMPHOROPHORA (APHIDIDAE)

BY F. C. HOTTES

The species described herewith has been under observation since 1932, but it was not till this spring that alate viviparous females were collected. It was taken in small numbers on False Soloman's Seal, *Smilacina* sp. growing on a narrow ledge in Plateau Canyon a few miles East and South of Cameo, Colorado.

Amphorophora wahnaga new species

Alate viviparous female:

Size and general color.—Length from vertex to tip of anal plate varying from 2.28—2.35mm. Head and thorax pale dusky green. Abdomen very pale green, except for lateral dark dusky spots or areas in region of spiracles, anterior to cornicles. Antennae very pale dusky, with apical portions of segments darker. Legs pale dusky with apical regions of tibiae and tarsi darker. Cornicles pale except for dusky reticulated area. Cauda and anal plate concolorous with abdomen.

Head and thorax.—Antennal segments with the following proportional lengths: III .70mm., IV .58-.64mm., V .50-.60mm., VI .14+ I .14mm. The secondary sensoria are confined to the third segment, they are rather large, have wide rims, and are arranged in a straight row. In number the secondary sensoria vary from nine to twelve. Antennal hair fine, very short, and sparse. Rostrum short not attaining mesothoracic coxae, last two segments shorter than hind tarsi, also shorter than base of sixth antennal segment. Antennal tubercles well developed, anterior margin of head with a median tubercle. Second fork of media closer to margin of wing than to first fork. Radial sector much bowed. Hind tibiae I .85mm. long. Hind tarsi .128mm.

Abdomen.—Cornicles slightly swollen just anterior to reticulated area which measures .071mm. in length. Total length of cornicles .643-.67mm. The surface of the cornicles is feebly imbricated. Cauda .20mm. long not constricted with three hair at a side. Anal plate with few hair. Very few alate specimens seem to be produced, only two specimens having been taken since 1932, despite numerous attempts.

Apterous viviparous female:

Size and general color.—Length varying from 2.21-2.53mm. Head thorax and abdomen exceedingly pale whiteish-green, sometimes milk-white, except for black eyes. As a rule the tarsi are pale dusky, other appendages concolorous with body.

Head and thorax.—Antennal segments with the following comparative lengths: III .64-74mm., IV .47-60mm., V .47-.48mm., VI .10+ .80-

1.00mm. Secondary sensoria limited to base of third antennal segment, numbering from one to three, in about equal numbers. Rostrum short, attaining second coxae, or just failing to do so.

Abdomen.—Cornicles .715-.757mm. Cauda .243-.286mm. with three hair to a side. Abdominal hair very short and fine, and as in the case of the alate form exceedingly sparse.

Holotype alate viviparous female, May 22, 1952. Morphotype apterous viviparous femlae June 2, 1952. Both types deposited in the United States National Museum.

On its native host this species is never more than scarce, the adults living singly or associated with two or three young on the under sides of the leaves. It is never associated with ants. Its reproductive rate seems to be very slow. I suspect that it does not migrate to other hosts, having taken it on *Smilacina* throughout the season. *A. wahnaga* keys to *A. brevitarsis* Gillette and Palmer, in their key to species of this genus in *Annals of the Entomological Society of America*, Vol. XXVII, 1934. There is no question that the two species are very closely allied. *A. brevitarsis* varies greatly, both in size, and number of sensoria, as well as relative lengths of antennal segments tibiae and cornicles, so that in some of these respects some specimens intergrade with specimens of *A. wahnaga*. *A. wahnaga* differs from *A. brevitarsis* in the alate as follows: There are fewer sensoria, the presence of lateral dusky spots anterior to the cornicles, the position of the second fork of the media being closer to the margin of the wing rather than mid way, the radial sector being more bowed, and as a rule smaller in all respects. Apterous forms differ from *A. brevitarsis* in never having as many sensoria, in relative size and in color. Attempts were made to rear *A. wahnaga* on the host of *A. brevitarsis* but in no case did the specimens establish themselves.

Dr. D. Hille Ris Lambers would place this species in his genus *Oestlundi*.

Cinara wahnaga Hottes

Alate viviparous female:

Size and general color.—Length of mounted specimens from vertex to tip of anal plate varying from 2.14—2.28mm. Living specimens are not as long. Color of body similar to that of apterous viviparous female, and like these free from pulverulent matter and highly polished.

Head and thorax.—Proportional lengths of antennal segments as follows: III .30-.314mm., IV .143mm., V .171-.185mm., VI .042-.057+.028-.042 mm. Secondary sensoria limited to III and V. Arranged as follows: III 1-3 as a rule only one, V, I. Primary sensorium on VI large, with hair rim, marginal sensoria as a rule three but difficult to determine. Sixth segment thick, unguis pointed. Antennal hair exceedingly sparse, fine and short not over one third as long as width of segment, unlike most species of the genus. Anterior margin of head rounded with a median tubercle, provided with few hair similar to those on antennae. Head with a median suture. Rostrum extending to mid region of abdomen, not attaining cornicles. Ocular tubercles small. Length of hind tibiae I .17mm. Length of hind tarsi .12mm. Ventral surface of hind tarsis with about twelve hair. Costal margin of fore wing dusky with an accessory pigmented region beneath. Radial sector

feebly indicated, straight, arising from the inner margin of a rather blunt stigma. Media not indicated as a vein, but by V shaped scales, exceedingly faint and subject to much variation as to branching. Two specimens show the media simple. Five specimens show the media twice branched. Five specimens show the media once branched, some of these show M_1 missing others show M_{3+4} missing. The cubitus and anal veins are normal. Hair on outer margin of hind tibiae sparse.

Abdomen.—Base of cornicles .143-171mm. almost free from hair. Hair on abdomen sparse and similar to that of apterous viviparous female.

Morphotype *altae* viviparous female, deposited in the United States National Museum. Taken June 1, 1952 on the Colorado National Monument. Host *Juniperus utahensis*. The specimens were taken on the green twigs, and on twigs just beneath these. Thus far I have taken this species on only one tree. If the apterous viviparous females which I took in May were stem mothers, they are similar to other apterous viviparous females. The second generation seemed all to develop wings.

4. 0673

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON



A NEW FORM OF HUMMINGBIRD FROM THE
PERIJA MOUNTAINS OF VENEZUELA AND COLOMBIA

BY ALEXANDER WETMORE AND WILLIAM H. PHELPS, JR.

From the higher elevations of the Sierra de Perijá on the northern boundary between the republics of Venezuela and Colombia we have four specimens of a hummingbird that represent an interesting link between *Coeligena eos* (Gould) of the Sierra de Mérida in northwestern Venezuela and *C. bonapartei* (Boissonneau) of the western slope of the eastern Andes in the Bogotá region of Colombia. The form in question, which is new to science, may be known as

Coeligena bonapartei consita subsp. nov.

Characters.—Similar to *Coeligena bonapartei eos* (Gould¹) but with brown spot on secondaries slightly smaller; tail green throughout instead of partly hazel; chin and throat much less spotted with iridescent green; lower breast and side more extensively green, and under tail coverts spotted with iridescent green.

Description.—Type, Phelps coll. no. 54415, (on deposit in the U. S. National Museum), female, southeastern base of Cerro Tetarí, at 2900 meters elevation, Sierra de Perijá, Zulia, Venezuela, taken April 21, 1952 by R. Urbano. Crown and hindneck iridescent cerro green; upper back and lesser, middle and primary wing coverts iridescent oil green; lower back somewhat lighter, with bronze reflections that merge with the iridescent reddish bronze of the rump and upper tail coverts; secondaries cinnamon, tipped slightly with fuscous; primaries fuscous, the outer one edged lightly with yellow ocher; rectrices bronze green, the outer one on each side tipped and edged on outer web with vinaceous buff; chin, throat and side of head below lores from center of eye to base of mandible cinnamon buff, with small, scattered spots of iridescent oil green along lateral and posterior borders; foreneck, sides of neck and upper breast iridescent oil green, the feathers dull whitish basally; lower breast, sides and flanks lighter iridescent green with bronzy reflections; abdomen and under tail coverts cinnamon-buff, the latter iridescent green centrally; edge of wing pinkish cinnamon; outer under wing coverts shining oil green; inner under wing coverts and axillars cinnamon. Bill black; lower tarsus and toes fuscous.

Measurements.—4 females, wing 72.0-75.9 (73.8), tail 41.5-44.6 (43.5), culmen from base 30.4-32.5 mm.

Type, female, wing 72.0, tail 44.1, culmen from base 31.0mm.

Range.—Higher elevations of the Sierra de Perijá at 2900 meters

¹*Helianthea Eos* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pt. 16, April 13, 1848, p. 11, pl. 1. ("Highlands of New Grenada and Venezuela." herein restricted to the higher elevations of the Sierra de Mérida, Venezuela.)

on Cerro Tetarí, Zulia, Venezuela, and at 2900 meters on the base of the southern Teta above Hiroca, Magdalena, Colombia.

Remarks.—This hitherto unknown form is described from three specimens in the Phelps collection taken by R. Urbano March 31, April 2, and April 21, 1952 on the Cerro Tetarí on the Venezuelan side of the Perijá range, and one from the western slope in Colombia, near the base of the southern Teta above Hiroca, collected by M. A. Carriker, Jr., May 4, 1942. All are females, the male being as yet unknown. The following discussion of forms therefor concerns females only.

In the diagnosis comparison has been made solely with *Coeligena bonapartei eos* as the form most closely related. From *Coeligena bonapartei bonapartei* (Boissonneau) the new race differs in having the secondaries brown forming a distinct spot; the crown and back slightly lighter, more bronzy green; the throat and under tail coverts paler brown; and the abdomen slightly less iridescent green. The three birds under discussion are strikingly similar in general appearance, and in the total sum of their characters evidently are closely related and of the same general stock.

The general structure in the three is identical, as is the size. The light brown secondaries that form a prominent mark on the wings of *eos* and *consita* seem at first glance to be a prominent difference in pattern that might set these two apart as a distinct species. On careful examination of the series of *bonapartei* at hand we find that while most have the secondaries fuscous like the primaries occasional specimens show a slight mixture of brown in the concealed portion of the secondary feathers, indicating a slight intergradation in this character. These are trade skins so that the locality is not known, but it appears that they must be considered sufficient approach to the other two to warrant placing all three under the same specific name.

The collection of males of *C. b. consita* will be awaited with interest. We may hope also sometime for material from the Cordillera Oriental, and from the southern Sierra de Perijá in the region controlled by groups of Motilone Indians, who at present do not permit strangers to enter, that will demonstrate more clearly intergradation with *bonapartei*.

Material examined (all females):

Coeligena bonapartei eos.—Sierra de Mérida, Venezuela; 2, Páramo La Culata; 1, Páramo El Morro; 1, Montañas Sierra; 6, Páramo El Escorial.

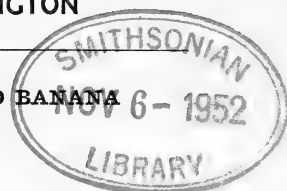
Coeligena bonapartei consita.—Sierra de Perijá; 3, 2900 meters on Cerro Tetarí, Zulia, Venezuela; 1, 2900 meters above Hiroca, Magdalena, Colombia.

Coeligena bonapartei bonapartei.—Cordillera Oriental, Colombia; 1, El Peñon, above Fusagasuga, Cundinamarca; 20, Bogotá trade skins.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW FRANKLINIELLA INJURIOUS TO BANANA
(THYSANOPTERA, THIRPIDÆ)

BY J. DOUGLAS HOOD



The thrips described below is of some economic importance, and has been a subject of study by entomologists of the United Fruit Company for more than twenty years. It is apparently confined to the island of Hispaniola (Haiti), though other members of its genus are responsible for the same type of damage to the fruit of the banana in other areas. Should it merit a common name, Haiti Banana Thrips is suggested.

Frankliniella musaepërda sp. nov. (Fig. 1).

Female (macropterous).—Length about 1.3 mm. (distended, 1.6 mm.). Color pale yellow, head whitish, body without dark markings, internal pigmentation yellow, ocellar pigmentation deep red; legs somewhat paler than body; antennæ with segments I-III nearly colorless, II with orange pigmentation across tip, IV nearly colorless in about basal half, lightly shaded beyond, V paler than IV because shaded only at apex, VI-VIII yellowish gray; fore wings uniform pale yellowish; setæ yellowish gray, those on the two apical abdominal segments and the large dorsal pair on segments II and III of antennæ darkest.

Head about as long as its width across base and about 0.84 as long as width across eyes, the width at anterior fourth of cheeks somewhat less; cheeks convex, rounded to eyes and to base, without postocular angulation and with only a slight tooth at the faint occipital line; dorsum with pale, faint, widely-spaced cross-striæ in the area posterior to eyes, these producing a faint serration in posterior half, or less, of cheeks; interocellar setæ long (64μ), arising just outside line connecting centers of median and posterior ocelli; postocular setæ much shorter (40μ) and about 125μ apart; minor setæ minute and nearly colorless, disposed as usual in the genus. *Eyes* (80μ) half as long as width of head across them. *Ocelli* $16-17 \mu$ in diameter, the posterior ones about 36μ apart and about 20μ from median ocellus. *Antennæ* about 2.1 times the length of head; segment II elevated on dorsum at apex and produced, its setæ long (28μ) and conspicuous; III (Fig. 1) slender, nearly three times as long as wide ($61 \times 21 \mu$), its apical setæ about 38μ , basal portion of its pedicel about 7μ long and broadened subapically to form a sharp, shelf-like angulation which is about 11μ across, the part distal to the shelf very short and with concave sides, apical portion of pedicel not differentiated; sense-cones as in allies.

Prothorax about equal in length to head, its width about 1.4 times its

length, surface without striæ; major setæ long, dark, the antero-marginals about 84 μ , antero-angulars 73, outer at posterior angles 87, inner 83, large submedian pair on posterior margin 58; minor prothoracic setæ pale, normal in form, number, and arrangement. *Fore wings* about 0.7 mm. long, costa with about 21 setæ, anterior vein with about 20, posterior vein with about 14.

Abdomen normal in form and structure, about 1.4 times as broad as prothorax; tergum VIII with comb on posterior margin complete and regular, composed of about 16 microtrichia, the longest about 15 μ ; segment IX with seta I about 105 μ , II 116, III 120; segment X with seta I 122, II 117.

Measurements of female (holotype), in mm.: Length 1.3 (distended, 1.6); head, total length 0.134, width across eyes 0.160, just behind eyes 0.153, across cheeks at about anterior fourth 0.157, at base 0.134, length in front of eyes 0.111, width in front of eyes 0.067; prothorax, median length 0.137, width 0.191; mesothorax, greatest width 0.255, metathorax 0.251, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.265. Antennal segments (μ): I 26 (30), II 44 (24), III 61 (21), IV 47 (20), V 36 (18), VI 47 (17), VII 8 (7), VIII 13 (5).

Male (macropterous).—Smaller than female (length about 1.0 mm.), but very similar in color and general structure; segment III of antennæ as in female.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC: Puerto Libertador, July 24-August 31, 1951 (holotype, July 30), C. F. Dowling, Jr., F. S. Roberts, and P. Bournigal, 21 ♀ ♀, from flowers and buds of banana.

HAITI: L'Arcahail, May 26, 1933, James Zetek, 6 ♀ ♀ and 3 ♂ ♂ (including allotype), from young banana fruit [Hood No. 1069].

Very close to *F. cubensis* Hood, but somewhat larger, with the third antennal segment longer and more slender (compare Figs. 1 and 2), and the cephalic and pronotal setæ longer.

The following notes are from my number 1069, and were made in 1933: "Mr. Zetek brought from Haiti young banana fruits, and I examined them at Barro Colorado Island in June, 1933. They were covered with small dark pustules, perhaps 1/16 of an inch in diameter and half that high, made, I thought, by feeding punctures. Zetek says, however, that Mr. Johnson, of the United Fruit Company, states that they are oviposition punctures around which the tissues have proliferated, probably in response to the egg within. Johnson says, according to Zetek, that he has reared thrips from eggs which he was able to find in the pustules. The injury renders the fruit unmarketable. The same injury is caused on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone, Panama, by another species of *Frankliniella*."

Frankliniella cubensis Hood (Fig. 2).

1925. *Frankliniella cubensis* Hood, Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc., 20 (2): 74 Pl. III, Fig. 3.

1948. *Frankliniella cubensis*, Moulton, Rev. de Ent., 19 (1-2): 107, Fig. 39.

Moulton's figure, cited above, is extremely inaccurate. The form of

the third antennal segment is wholly wrong; and the setæ at its tip, as well as those on the second segment, are far too short (see my original figure of the holotype, cited above, and the figure given in the present paper). The species may have a synonym or two, but further material from various areas needs careful study before any worthwhile conclusions can be presented.

[Explanation of figures]

Fig. 1. *Frankliniella musaeparda* sp. nov., holotype, segment III, right antenna.

Fig. 2. *Frankliniella cubensis* Hood, holotype, segment III, right antenna.

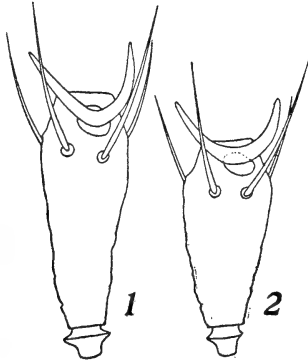
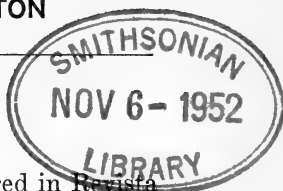


Plate IX

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

BRASILIAN THYSANOPTERA. III

BY J. DOUGLAS HOOD



The two preceding papers in this series appeared in *Revista de Entomologia* (Rio de Janeiro), vols. 20 (1949) and 21 (1950), and were illustrated with a total of 137 figures. That journal, unfortunately, has had to suspend publication. For the present paper, a similarly exhaustive treatment was planned, a proportionately large number of illustrations were prepared, and the initial descriptions of the new genera and species were fully detailed. But present conditions have forced our journals to publish only brief, non-illustrated contributions unless the author himself defrays the increased costs. Hence, rather than sacrifice the results of much collecting done by myself and others in Brazil—financed in part by Cornell University through grants by the Trustee-Faculty Committee on Research and by a Traveling Fellowship from the College of Agriculture—it has seemed best to solve the problem of publication as I have on similar past occasions: by abbreviating the descriptions and omitting the illustrations. To conform to the title used in parts I and II of this study, the geographic adjective is spelled with an S, although throughout the text the name of the country is given as Brazil, as in current practice.

1. *Erythrothrips brasiliensis* sp. nov.

Male much like that of *costalis*, only, in coloration of wings, but much smaller, with head only 1.1 times as long as wide, third antennal segment ($107\ \mu$) only four times as long as wide, abdominal terga V-VIII without lobe or flange at sides of posterior margin, tergum VIII not deeply emarginate either anteriorly or posteriorly, the median length of this segment about $97\ \mu$, in comparison with a ventral length of $106\ \mu$.

Color of head, thorax, and abdomen dark blackish brown, with abundant red internal pigmentation; legs and antennæ about concolorous with body, excepting the yellow fore tarsi, the yellowish fore tibiæ which are clouded with gray-brown dorsally, the yellow outer apical half of antennal segment II, and the pale yellow basal two-thirds of III; fore wings with posterior half (including anal area), and the area of the ambient vein along distal two-thirds of anterior margin, dark blackish brown. Length about 1.7 mm. (distended, 2.1 mm.); head, total length 0.217, width across eyes 0.197, across cheeks 0.199, width in front of oc-

capitulum 0.178; eyes, dorsal length 0.098; prothorax, median length of pronotum 0.156, width (exclusive of coxæ) 0.245; mesothorax, greatest width, 0.330; metathorax (posteriorly) 0.314; abdomen (at segment IV) 0.280; fore wings, length 0.952. Antennal segments (μ): I 43 (41), II 64 (33), III 107 (28), IV 97 (31), V 70 (27), VI 66 (27), VII 69 (26), VIII 22 (15), IX 15 (8).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C., October 15-20, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 1 ♂, from *Dalbergia*.

AULACOTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Family Heterothripidae. Head longer than wide, with a pair of strong knobbed setæ in front of, and another behind, posterior ocelli; mouth-cone very short, broadly rounded. Antennæ 9-segmented; segments III and IV greatly elongated and thickened, together fully twice as long as all of the other segments combined, their sensoria in the form of loops (much as in *Euceratothrips*); V-IX collectively forming a short cone at the tip of IV. Prothorax with seven pairs of long, stout, knobbed setæ disposed about as in the Tubulifera; fore tarsi with the usual thumb-like process; scutellum well developed, triangular, heavily reticulate, with overhanging, wing-retaining lateral margins; fore wings in distal three-fourths extremely narrowed and with a strong post-medial vein, their basal fourth (exclusive of anal area) nearly four times as wide and with six heavy knobbed setæ comparable with those of head and prothorax, anal area with three. Abdomen with a deep median dorsal furrow in segments II-VIII, this furrow margined with wing-retaining setæ and, in each segment at middle, with a pair of long, approximate, converging setæ; posterior margins of terga I-VIII fringed with a series of strong acute teeth which are replaced by long delicate microtrichia in the dorsal furrow; IX longest, pubescent dorsally; major abdominal setæ, exclusive of the wing-retaining ones (even those on X), knobbed at tip; subbasal line of III-VIII very heavy.

Type species: *Aulacothrips dictyotus* sp. nov.

2. *Aulacothrips dictyotus* sp. nov.

Dark brown, with trochanters and tarsi nearly yellow, fore tibiae paler apically, segment III of antennæ paler than others and more yellowish; wings blackish brown, fore pair pale in middle of broadened basal fourth. Body stout, thick, heavily sclerotized, polygonally reticulate in metathorax and abdomen. Length 1.9 mm.; head, length 0.190, width across eyes 0.192, least width just behind eyes 0.178, greatest width across cheeks 0.188, least width at base 0.168; ocellar setæ 0.038, interval 0.057; postocellars 0.043, interval 0.036; prothorax, median length of pronotum 0.223, greatest width 0.281; fore wings, length 1.09, greatest subbasal width (exclusive of anal area) 0.092, width at middle 0.025; segment VIII of abdomen, length 0.151, IX 0.171, X 0.113. Antennal segments (μ): I 32 (44), II 42 (36), III 115 (50), IV 137 (49), V 9 (20), VI 10 (15), VII 13 (11), VIII 12 (9), IX 15 (6).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, S. P., Jan. 15 and May 25, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 2 ♀♀, from "Compositæ, No. 41" and *Solanum*, respectively.

**Aulax*, a furrow or groove; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the dorsal abdominal furrow for the reception of the wings.

Family **UZELOTHRIPIDAE** nov.

Superfamily Thripodea. Distinguished by the whip-like antennæ, which are extremely slender beyond segment III, with the terminal segment setiform and about one-half the length of all the others combined; by the depressed sensorium on the ventral surface of the third antennal segment; by the presence of a dorsal cervical sclerite between the head and pronotum; by the slender wings, broadly rounded at tip; by the absence of sclerotization in the sternum of the eighth abdominal segment and in all of the ninth excepting its tip; and by the non-functional, vestigial ovipositor. One genus known.

UZELOTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Body minute, stout, with numerous dorsal tubercles. Head with a pair of large rounded humps between eyes, a deep channel between them, the humps tuberculate and with three pairs of heavy infundibuliform setæ, the anterior pair of setæ largest; eyes subspherical, strongly protruding, with numerous tubercles between the well-separated facets; mouth-cone very heavy, longer than head, broadly rounded at apex, maxillary palpi 3-segmented, labial palpi 2-segmented. Cervix with a transverse median dorsal sclerite articulated with anterior margin of pronotum. Antennæ rising from a short, thin, cup-like prolongation of dorsum of head, 7-segmented, the last four segments extremely slender and forming a flagellum, the terminal segment (in the type species) one-half as long as all of the others combined and fully eighteen times as long as greatest width; segment III (possibly III + IV, morphologically) constricted near middle and with a circular depressed sensorium on ventral surface near tip, IV and V each with a minute thumb-like sense-cone on outer surface; setæ minute, very few in number, most of those on II and III dilated apically, VII with a sharp terminal spine or seta. Prothorax trapezoidal, heavily tuberculate, posterior angles conically projecting and thus prominent, with seven pairs of very broadly dilated setæ arising from prominent tubercles, its posterior margin dentate. Mesothorax, metathorax, and the first eight abdominal segments of apterous form margined posteriorly with a series of strong projecting teeth, in macropterous forms these teeth lacking from meso- and metathorax; major abdominal setæ similar to those on prothorax and also arising from strong tubercles. Wings about thirteen times as long as broad, rounded at tip, without discernible venation, two dilated setæ at base. Legs short and stout. Abdomen weakly sclerotized ventrally, especially in segments VIII and IX, the sterna of which are membranous, IX membranous dorsally (except at apex) and protrusile; ovipositor vestigial.

Type species: *Uzelothrips scabrosus* sp. nov.

3. *Uzelothrips scabrosus* sp. nov.

Dark blackish brown (black to naked eye), with red internal pigmentation; legs concolorous with body; antennæ with segment III darker than the others; wings gray. Length about 0.57 mm. (fully distended, 0.064 mm.). Macropterous ♀: head, total length 0.061, median dorsal length 0.049, width across eyes 0.103, least width just behind eyes 0.076, greatest width across cheeks 0.089; eyes, dorsal length 0.038,

*Named in honor of Heinrich Uzel.

width 0.027, interval 0.056; mouth-cone, length beyond dorsal margin of head 0.076; prothorax, median length 0.086, width (inclusive of tubercles) 0.174, setæ about 0.014; cervical sclerite, length 0.005, width 0.060; mesothorax, width 0.182, metathorax 0.206; fore wings, length 0.473, width 0.036; abdomen, greatest width (at segment IV) 0.213. Antennal segments (μ): I 17 (26), II 29 (25), III 48 (21), IV 27 (10), V 36 (7), VI 30 (6), VII 94 (5).

Apterous female not markedly different.

Male very similar to female; length 0.5 mm.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July and August, 1951, J. D. H., many specimens from dead branches of *Hevea* and *Bixa*.

4. *Sericothrips hemileucus* sp. nov.

Readily known from all congeners which have the seventh abdominal segment much darker than the sixth, and the fore wings white at tip and with two white cross-bands, by the uniform white or yellow color of pronotum and of last three abdominal segments.

Color of head, meso- and metanotum, and abdominal segments II-IV and VII, dark brown, head darkest, remainder of body white by reflected light, yellowish by transmitted light; no dark pronotal blotch;* dark abdominal segments with subbasal line nearly black; legs pale yellowish or white, fore coxæ and all femora more or less shaded with brown; fore wings black in first, third, and fifth sixths, approximately, remainder white, but with the second dark band a little broader and the terminal white one narrower; antennæ white in segments I and II, uniform dark gray in VI-VIII, the intermediate segments pale gray, but with pedicel of III basally nearly colorless, and its narrowed portion just beyond, as well as its extreme tip and the pedicels of IV and V, as well as their apical two-fifths and one-half, respectively, shaded with darker. Length about 1.1 mm. (distended, 1.3 mm.); head, total length 0.107, width across eyes 0.152, across cheeks 0.136, at basal apodeme 0.120, head very finely striate excepting in occipital groove, its larger setæ (including about four in dorsal part of eye) stout and nearly black, the postocellars 34 μ ; eyes, dorsal length 0.070; mouth-cone 0.150, slender and dark at tip; pronotum, length 0.126, width 0.179, its cross-striæ pale and delicate, setæ at posterior angles nearly black, 64 μ long and more than 3 μ in diameter, other setæ paler, the pair near middle of posterior margin 29 μ ; mesothorax, width 0.252, metathorax 0.245, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.294; wings 0.81; meso- and metanotum with fine dark close striæ like head. Antennal segments (μ): I 20 (26), II 44 (27), III 64 (17), IV 58 (17), V 50 (17), VI 53 (16), VII 13 (6), VIII 15 (5).

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 8, 1948, J.D.H., 2 ♀♀ (including holotype), from dead branches.—Nova Teutonia, S.C., Jan. 8, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 1 ♀, from *Solanum*.

5. *Leucothrips pictus* sp. nov.

Unique in (1) antennæ 8-segmented; (2) sense-cones unusually long, the outer arm of that on segment IV 52 μ and attaining middle of VI, that on VI 60 μ and attaining tip of antenna; and (3) color pale yellow,

*Mr. J. C. Crawford (Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash., 46:200, 1944) contends that the "pronotal blotch of authors" is the protergum. It is not.

with pterothorax orange, head with frontal red blotch as in *theobromæ*, red pigment also in first antennal segment, along sides of head, prothorax, and first eight abdominal segments, and also in each of the two veins of fore wing for a short distance just beyond middle (remainder of fore wings colorless excepting for gray tips; femora slightly darkened apically and tibiæ subbasally; antennæ very pale grayish, segments II and III nearly colorless basally, II with orange pigment at apex, III pale gray in apical two-thirds, IV darkened in apical two-fifths, V in apical third, V in apical half).

Length about 0.78 mm. (distended, 0.87 mm.); head, length 0.074, width across eyes 0.136, across cheeks just behind eyes 0.120, at base 0.105; eyes, dorsal length 0.053; prothorax, median length 0.070, width (exclusive of coxæ) 0.149; pronotum with fine, pale, transverse lines of sculpture, setæ colorless and slender, the pair at posterior angles 27 μ , the mediad of four additional pairs on posterior margin longest and 24 μ ; mesothorax, greatest width 0.185, metathorax 0.181; mesonotum sculptured like pronotum, metanotum similarly but longitudinally striate; fore wings 0.578, fringe not wavy, anterior vein with 6 setæ, the distal one straighter, longer, stouter, and dark; abdomen, greatest width 0.204, segment VIII with complete comb, all setæ pale yellowish, dorsal pair on VIII and IX 43 μ and arising from posterior margins, IX with two pairs of stouter lateral ones (27-28 μ), the upper of these curved at tip, X with dorsal pair straight and fine, the outer stout and curved at tip, both 33 μ . Antennal segments (μ): I 16 (20), II 27 (25), III 30 (16), IV 33 (15-16), V 28 (13), VI 24 (10), VII 21 (6), VIII 13 (3).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C., Nov. 17-18, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 1 ♀, from unidentified plant.

6. *Pseudodendrothrips alboniger* sp. nov.

Unlike congeners in color: head, thorax, and abdominal segments IV-X dark gray brown (black to naked eye), the three basal abdominal segments (and usually the anterior part of fourth) white, segments IV-VI with an obscure pale spot near sides, the sides of metathorax and of the dark abdominal segments underlain with red pigmentation; fore wings very dark gray in basal fifth, white to middle, dark again to the white apical seventh; second antennal segment white, others light gray, III darkest, IV nearly colorless briefly beyond pedicel; fore and middle coxæ and femora concolorous with body, fore tibiæ paler than middle ones, both pairs nearly colorless at either end; hind legs (including coxæ) pale yellow or white, their femora and tibiæ with a narrow dark ring near base; all tarsi pale.

Length about 0.74 mm. (distended, 0.88 mm.); head, length 0.077, width across eyes 0.140, across cheeks just behind eyes 0.123, at base 0.113; eyes, dorsal length 0.051; prothorax, median length 0.071, width (exclusive of coxæ) 0.152; pronotum with close black lines of sculpture, with dark granulations between the striæ, setæ brown, conspicuous, the pair at posterior angles 33 μ , the median of three additional pairs on posterior margin largest and 31 μ , the inner of two pairs across anterior portion of disc 43 μ ; mesothorax, greatest width 0.197, metathorax 0.195; mesonotum sculptured like pronotum, metanotum similarly but longitudinally striate; fore wings 0.553, fringe not wavy, anterior vein

with about 9 setæ, those in white areas white, others black, the distal one much the longest; abdomen, greatest width 0.220, segment VIII with complete comb, setæ on pale segments colorless, those on other segments dark, dorsal pair on VIII and IX 43-46 μ and arising from posterior margins, IX with two pairs of stout lateral ones, each 31 μ , the upper of these curved at tip, X with dorsal pair 35 μ , straight and fine, the outer pair 41 μ , stout, curved at tip; microtrichia on dark segments black and very conspicuous. Antennal segments (μ): I 15 (22), II 30 (25), III 33 (16), IV 29 (16), V 26 (14), VI 29 (10), VII 7 (6), VIII 15 (4), IX 12 (3).

Male identical with female in color and general structure.

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C., Nov., 1949, 17 ♀♀, 6 ♂♂, from *Terminalia* and unidentified plants.

7. *Pseudodendrothrips fulvus* sp. nov.

Like *fuscus*, only, in that abdomen is largely yellow and with bases of terga II-VIII transversely banded with darker; differs conspicuously as follows: tergal bands confined to subbasal lines and the areas anterior to them; antennæ with segment I pale, II-IX dark gray-brown, with pedicels of III-V, only, pale; transverse sculpture of II conspicuous, strongly raised, giving a serrated appearance to sides of segment; sutures between VI-VIII transverse; head finely longitudinally striate in front of ocelli; nine setæ near or on vein of fore wings, all stout, black, and conspicuous, the apical one short (15 μ); two strong spurs at tips of hind tibiæ.

Color reddish orange; pronotum with an obscure gray blotch on either side; abdomen with subbasal lines on terga IV-VIII nearly black (pale medially on IV and V), extreme bases of these segments and of II and III gray; legs yellow, with orange pigmentation in femora; fore tibiæ with an obscure ring around middle and also at apex; fore wings gray, darkest basally and in anal area, veins orange. Length about 1.2 mm. (distended, 1.32 mm.); head, length 0.091, width across eyes 0.174, across cheeks behind eyes 0.158, at base 0.129; eyes, dorsal length 0.075; prothorax, median length 0.095, width (exclusive of coxæ) 0.178; pronotum with close light gray lines of sculpture and with extremely delicate longitudinal lines between the striæ, setæ at posterior angles (19 μ) darkest, nearly black, stout, straight, thorn-like, the outer of two additional pairs on posterior margin also dark but curved and slenderer, the inner pair (11 μ) pale, the inner of two pale pairs across anterior portion of disc 19 μ ; mesothorax, greatest width 0.241, metathorax 0.245; mesonotum sculptured like pronotum, metanotum similarly but indistinctly longitudinally striate basally; fore wings 0.798, fringe not wavy; abdomen, greatest width 0.308, segment VIII with complete comb, dorsal pair of setæ on VIII and IX 57 μ and arising from posterior margins, IX with two pairs of stout, thorn-like lateral setæ (36-37 μ , diameter 3 + μ), both straight and nearly black, thickest at middle, X with dorsal and lateral pairs stout, dark, straight, 25 and 30 μ , respectively; microtrichia pale gray. Antennal segments (μ): 19 (24), II 35 (28, exclusive of sculpture), III 34 (20), IV 32 (20), V 32 (18), VI 29 (16-17), VII 11 (9), VIII 12 (7), IX 12 (4).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C., October 15-20, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 1 ♀, from *Dalbergia*.

8. *Chirothrips nigriceps* sp. nov.

Distinctively colored (yellow, with black head), and known from other pale species by non-pubescent abdomen, four pairs of setae in front of eyes, interocellars slightly in advance of median ocellus, and cephalic production $9\ \mu$ between eyes and antennae.

Antennal segment I enlarged, II asymmetrical, IV with large sense-cone simple; head in front of eyes much more than twice as wide as long; fore tibiae normal; mesonotum with two pairs of setae.

Length 1.4 mm.; head, length 0.116, width across eyes 0.110, greatest width across cheeks 0.106, least width near base 0.103, prothorax, length 0.180, width 0.266, width across fore margin 0.129. Antennal segments (μ): I 28 (42), II 28 (34), III 30 (24), IV 29 (25), V 26 (20), VI 34 (19), VII 10 (6), VIII 12 (4).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, Oct. 15-20 and Nov. 20, 1949, 2 ♀ ♀, one (holotype) from *Dalbergia*.

9. *Podothrips paraensis* sp. nov.

Like type of genus, only, in having legs completely yellow, but with head exceptionally broad and with 5-6 accessory hairs on fore wings.

Color light yellowish brown, tube darkest and yellow at base; legs deep golden yellow, the femora almost indistinguishably darkened with brown externally; antennae about concolorous with body excepting segment I which is paler and more yellowish, II which is golden yellow, and extreme bases of III-VI which are yellowish; fore wings almost clear, faintly yellowish at base. Length about 1.8 mm. (distended, 2.1 mm.); head, total length 0.216, width across eyes 0.203, across cheeks 0.221, near base 0.172; eyes, dorsal length 0.067; postocular setae 0.060, interval 0.208, distance from eyes 0.025; prothorax, median length 0.209, width across coxae 0.364; antero-marginal setae minute, antero-angular 0.031, midlateral 0.039, epimeral 0.073, postero-marginal 0.071, coxal 0.071; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.323; metathorax, greatest width 0.323, abdomen (at segment V) 0.314; fore wings 0.77; tube, length 0.117, subbasal width 0.062, apical width 0.037, terminal setae 0.382; segment IX, seta I 0.101, II 0.090, III 0.122. Antennal segments (μ): I 40 (53), II 53 (33), III 54 (34), IV 50 (33), V 49 (30), VI 46 (27), VII 47 (23), VIII 36 (13).

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 4, 1951, J. D. H., 1 ♀, from dead branches of *Hevea*.

10. *Trichinothrips callipechys* sp. nov.

Differing from Oriental species in that head is longer than wide; from Neotropical species in that the third antennal segment is somewhat longer than the fourth, the legs are differently colored, and the head is broadest near middle of cheeks, with the latter rounded to eyes and to base.

Color dark brown; antennal segment II paler apically, III basally, remainder of antenna gray-brown; mid and hind tibiae nearly as dark at middle as femora, almost white basally, the femora pale at tip; antennal

segment I broad (42 μ) at base and short (28 μ), inner margins forming an angle greater than 90°, outer margins parallel; sense-cones of normal length and disposition; head little produced between eyes and antennæ; segments VIII and IX of abdomen with one pair of small dorsal setæ in the region of the two dorsal pores. Length 1.8 mm. (distended, 2 mm.); head, total length 0.202, width across eyes 0.167, greatest width across cheeks 0.174, least width near base 0.154, length in front of eyes 0.027, width in front of eyes 0.080, lateral length between eyes and antennæ 0.003; eyes, dorsal length 0.080; postocular setæ 0.076, interval 0.135, distance from eyes 0.014; minor cephalic setæ about 0.037; prothorax, median length 0.133, width across coxæ 0.294, antero-marginal setæ 0.073, antero-angular 0.067, midlateral 0.082, epimeral 0.094, postero-marginal 0.071, coxal 0.060; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.290; metathorax, greatest width 0.312, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.375; fore wings, length 0.623; tube, length 0.093, subbasal width 0.071, apical width 0.034, terminal setæ 0.132; segment IX, seta I 0.101, II 0.104, III 0.108. Antennal segments (μ): I 28 (42), II 54 (29), III 50 (27), IV 48 (27), V 45 (25), VI 40 (24), VII + VIII 59 (21).

BRAZIL: Santarém, Pará, July 12, 1951, J. D. H., 1 ♀ (holotype), from dead branches.—Jacarepaguá, D. F., May 27, 1948, J.D.H. and Dr. Thomaz Borgmeier, 1 ♀, from miscellaneous low vegetation.

11. *Trichinothrips sensilis* sp. nov.

Unique in having all tibiæ yellow and only very obscurely shaded with brown; in the long sense-cones, the outer on III 110 μ , outer two on IV 117 μ , outer on V 100 μ ; and in having 4-5 pairs of small dorsal setæ on abdominal segments VIII and IX in the immediate area of the two dorsal pores.

Color dark brown; antennal segment II paler apically, III basally, remainder of antennæ gray-brown. Length about 1.7mm. (distended, 2.17 mm.); head, total length 0.239, width across eyes 0.199, greatest width across cheeks immediately behind eyes 0.199, least width near base 0.164, cheeks straight, length in front of eyes 0.034, width in front of eyes 0.088, lateral length between eyes and antennæ 0.010; eyes, dorsal length 0.104; postocular setæ 0.062, interval 0.154, distance from eyes 0.011; minor cephalic setæ about 0.022; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.083; prothorax, median length 0.138, width across coxæ 0.294, antero-marginal setæ 0.052, antero-angular 0.062, midlateral 0.057, epimeral 0.067, postero-marginal 0.061, coxal 0.056; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.288; metathorax, greatest width 0.308, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.319; fore wings 0.792; tube, length 0.104, subbasal width 0.067, apical width 0.033, terminal setæ 0.068; segment IX, seta I 0.104, II 0.162, III 0.106. Antennal segments (μ): I 35 (44), II 60 (32), III 63 (33), IV 72 (33), V 66 (32), VI 55 (28), VII + VIII 61 (22).

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D. F., May 9 (holotype) and May 19, 1948, J. D. H. and Thomaz Borgmeier, 2 ♀ ♀, from dead branches.

12. *Hoplothrips spissicornis* sp. nov.

Small, yellow, with head 1.2 times as long as wide and fully 1.7 times the length of tube, eyes protruding; antennæ very stout, formed almost

precisely as in *pergandei*, terminal segment lanceolate and pedicellate, major sense-cones as in that species; fore tarsal tooth nearly as long as width of tarsus; wings with about six accessory hairs; antero-marginal setæ minute (about 10 μ) and pointed, the postocular and other prothoracic setæ, the subbasal wing setæ, and seta I on abdominal terga I and VIII, dilated and divided at tip, other abdominal setæ pointed; all setæ yellow.

Color dull yellow, obscurely clouded with pale gray, head somewhat darker; legs concolorous with body; fore wings yellowish, lightly shaded with gray, darkest at tip; tube bright pale yellow across base and in apical half, remainder orange-yellow; antennæ about concolorous with head, but paler in segments I-III. Length about 1.8 mm. (distended, 2.2 mm.); head, total length 0.217, width across eyes 0.172, just behind eyes 0.166, across cheeks 0.181, in front of basal collar 0.153, across collar 0.155; eyes 0.067; postocular setæ 0.074, interval 0.148, distance from eyes 0.025; mouth-cone 0.110; prothorax 0.140, width across coxæ 0.314, antero-marginal setæ 0.010, antero-angular 0.044, midlateral 0.037, epimeral 0.062, postero-marginal 0.054, coxal 0.060; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.293, abdomen (at segment II) 0.281; fore wings 0.76; tube 0.130, width near base 0.083, at apex 0.037, terminal setæ 0.073; segment IX, seta I 0.174, II 0.151, III 0.130. Antennal segments (μ): I 36 (41), II 54 (34), III 50 (39), IV 43 (39), V 40 (36), VI 40 (33), VII 43 (29), VIII 43 (21).

Brachypterous female with smaller eyes and heavier prothorax.

Male (brachypterous) with reduced eyes, heavy prothorax, and with the postocular and some of the prothoracic setæ often longer and pointed.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July 23 and August 5, 1951 (holotype and allotype on latter date), J.D.H., 33 ♀ ♀ and 6 ♂ ♂, from dead branches of *Hevea*.

BLEPHARIDOTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Allied to *Hoplothrips*, but with a transverse row of four subequal postocular setæ; head long, deeply notched behind the protruding and nearly spherical eyes; third antennal segment shorter than fourth, fifth, and sixth, those beyond III clothed with numerous fine setæ (much as in some species of *Polyphemotrips*), VIII with a short pedicel, sense-cones on III-VI (in macropterous individuals, only) nearly or quite as long as the succeeding segment; mouth-cone broadly rounded at tip; pronotum with posterior margin straight; fore tarsi toothed in both sexes; wings not narrowed at middle, with accessory hairs. Type of genus: *Blepharidothrips sphaerops* sp. nov.

13. *Blepharidothrips sphaerops* sp. nov.

Color chestnut-brown, with red internal pigmentation, tube bright yellow in about apical two-thirds, bright orange basally, tipped with gray; legs somewhat paler than body, with trochanters, tarsi, and both ends of tibiae yellow; fore wings dark brown, darkest in anal area, with a darker median streak extending to near middle, and with a pale streak paralleling each margin, in apical half or more, just within bases of

**Blepharon*, eyelash; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the increased number of postocular setæ.

fringing hairs; antennæ about concolorous with head in segments I and II, darker and more blackish in IV-VIII, apex of II and basal third of III yellow, remainder of III brown; setæ on head, body, and wings brownish yellow. Length about 2.6 mm. (distended, 3.4 mm.); head, total length 0.337, across eyes 0.245, just behind eyes 0.221, across cheeks 0.237, in front of basal collar 0.183, across collar 0.186, width in front of eyes 0.132, its dorsal surface finely reticulate throughout; postocular setæ 65-104 μ , slightly dilated at tip; mouth-cone 0.156; prothorax, median length 0.178, across coxæ 0.423, pronotum striate anteriorly, posteriorly, and laterally, with dark median apodeme, antero-marginal setæ minute (10 μ) and pointed, others with dilated pale tips, antero-angular 0.055, midlateral 0.095, epimeral 0.109, postero-marginal 0.101, coxal 0.086, coxæ with four shorter pointed pairs behind these last; mesothorax, across anterior angles 0.441, metathorax 0.437, abdomen (at segment III or IV) 0.520; fore wings 1.37; tube 0.253, across basal collar 0.106, at tip 0.057, its sides very slightly concave at about basal fourth, very slightly narrowed at tip, terminal setæ 0.247; segment IX, seta I 0.135, II 0.156, III 0.211. Antennal segments (μ): I 73 (57), II 70 (41), III 113 (53), IV 144 (52), V 147 (47), VI 133 (43), VII 112 (37), VIII 87 (27); major sense-cones III 1-2, IV 2-2, V 1-1, VI 1-1, VII 1 dorsal.

Brachypterous female not essentially different in color or structure, save for the very much shorter sense-cones (about 50 μ long).

Male (brachypterous) somewhat paler and more yellowish than female, excepting in segments II-IV of abdomen; prothorax and fore legs enlarged, tarsal tooth straight and longer than width of tarsus.

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 29, 1948, Lauro Travossos Filho and Ernesto Rabello, 4 ♀♀ (1, the holotype, macropterous) and 2 ♂♂, from dry branches.

14. *Malacothrips fasciatus* sp. nov.

The Brazilian equivalent of *M. zonatus* Hinds,* but with much longer head.

Color yellow, with head and abdominal segments II, VI, and VIII-X abruptly blackish brown, X darker basally. Head about 1.5 times as long as wide; antennæ slender; sense-cones on III 1 (2), IV 1 (2).

♀ (macropterous): Length 2.2 mm.; head, length 0.280, width across eyes 0.182, width just behind eyes 0.157, width across cheeks 0.183, width near base 0.169, width in front of eyes 0.099; postocular setæ, length 0.090, interval 0.129; prothorax, median length 0.158, width across coxæ 0.358; antero-marginal setæ 0.057, antero-angulals 0.060, midlaterals 0.065, epimerals and postero-marginals about 0.091, coxals 0.055; tube, length 0.169, greatest width 0.087, apical width 0.045; setæ on segment IX of abdomen, I 0.218, II 0.203, III 0.191. Antennal segments (μ): I 49 (52), II 60 (36), III 79 (35), IV 75 (34), V 73 (30), VI 65 (26), VII 57 (24), VIII 50 (17).

Male very similar to female; fore tarsi with a small tooth near base.

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, May 15 and 24, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 9 ♀♀ (3 of them macropterous), 2 ♂♂ (brachypterous), from grasses.

*Synonym: *Eurythrips flavacinctus* (sic) Moulton and Andre; new synonymy.

15. *Malacothrips mediator* sp. nov.

The Brazilian equivalent of *M. roycei*, but with more slender antennæ and with the apical abdominal segments, rather than the basal ones, pale.

Color blackish brown, with head, abdominal segments V-IX, and basal half of tube, nearly yellow; fore legs yellow; middle and hind legs brown, with tarsi, both ends of tibiæ, and tips of femora, yellow. Head fully 1.2 times as long as wide; antennæ stout; sense-cones on III 1 (1), IV 1 (2).

♀ (brachypterous): Length 1.8 mm.; head, length 0.211, width across eyes 0.158, width just behind eyes 0.150, width across cheeks 0.171, width near base 0.164, width in front of eyes 0.094; postocular setæ, length 0.064, interval 0.134; prothorax, median length 0.154, width across coxæ 0.347; antero-marginal setæ 0.043, antero-angulars 0.054, midlaterals 0.049, epimerals 0.065, postero-marginals 0.072, coxals 0.060; tube, length 0.147, greatest width 0.082, apical width 0.041; setæ on segment IX of abdomen, I 0.104, II 0.112, III 0.110. Antennal segments (μ): I 45 (45), II 53 (36), III 64 (35), IV 59 (35), V 63 (32), VI 51 (27), VII 52 (25), VIII 34 (13).

Male unknown.

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, May 24, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 2 ♀♀, from grasses.

16. *Orthothrips leptura* sp. nov.

Readily known by the long, slender, dark tube, the minute postocular and pronotal setæ, and the presence of one sense-cone, only, on either surface of antennal segments III and IV.

Color golden yellow, excepting for the brown thorax and tube; legs yellow; antennæ yellow in segments I, III, IV, and pedicels of V and VI, II brown, IV lightly infuscate apically, V shaded with brown beyond pedicel, apical portion of VI and all of VII and VIII dark blackish brown. Length 2.0 mm.; head, total length 0.271, width across eyes 0.172, least width at posterior margin of eyes 0.147, greatest width across cheeks 0.169, least width near base 0.155, length in front of eyes 0.043, width in front of eyes 0.106; eyes, dorsal length 0.075, width 0.049, interval 0.074; postocular setæ, length 0.007, interval 0.121, distance from eyes 0.020; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.073; prothorax, median length 0.134, width across coxæ 0.300, epimeral setæ 0.030, all others about 0.010; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.329; metathorax, greatest width 0.332, abdomen (at segment III) 0.347; fore wings, length 0.882; tube, length 0.316, subbasal width 0.063, apical width 0.029, terminal setæ 0.097; segment IX, seta I 0.033, II, 0.087, III 0.073. Antennal segments (μ): I 52 (45), II 60 (35), III 71 (33), IV 69 (31), V 69 (30), VI 63 (26), VII 44 (23), VIII 31 (13).

Male like female in color and general structure.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 9, 1951, J. D. H., 1 ♀, 3 ♂♂, from dead leaves of *Astrocaryum mumbaca*.

17. *Hoplandothrips fusciflavus* sp. nov.

Readily known from other pale species of genus by the relatively broad head (about 1.2 times as long as wide), nearly yellow middle

and hind femora (only lightly shaded with brown), nearly smooth pronotum, reticulated mesonotum (often nearly smooth anterior to median pair of setæ), broadly dilated major setæ, and long terminal setæ.

Color brownish yellow, with head, prothorax, sides of prothorax, and last three abdominal segments brown, head and tube darkest, the latter paler in apical half and across base, tergum II and sides of abdomen more or less shaded, terga II-IV narrowly darkened across extreme base and with anterior angles darkest, III-VII with a dark transverse dash bordering subbasal line behind; internal pigmentation (in most of the dark areas) red; coxæ brown, trochanters nearly colorless, fore femora dark brown in about basal half, shading to pale yellow apically, remainder of legs pale yellow, but with middle and hind femora shaded lightly except at ends; fore wings pale yellow-gray, darkest in second fourth, anal area pale; antennæ brown, but paler than head in segments I, II and IV-VIII, segment III yellow, I paler basally, II paler except at base and narrowly along sides, III sometimes perceptibly clouded apically IV and V (sometimes VI) yellow to first whorl of setæ; post-ocular and prothoracic setæ light yellowish brown, terminal ones darker, others yellow. Length about 1.8 mm. (distended, 2.4 mm.); head, total length 0.252, across eyes 0.185, across cheeks (opposite posterior dorsal margin of eyes) 0.206, in front of basal collar 0.161, across collar 0.165, length in front of eyes 0.024, width 0.080, with distinct delicate reticulation except in median area posterior to ocelli; eyes 0.095, not protruding posteriorly; postocular setæ 0.078, interval 0.154, distance from eyes 0.018, their tips broadly expanded, minor cephalic setæ short, those on cheeks brownish yellow and arising from distinct tubercles; prothorax 0.140, across coxæ 0.339, surface with a few transverse lines of sculpture along posterior margin, antero-marginal setæ 0.051, antero-angular 0.065, midlateral 0.049, epimeral 0.077, postero-marginal 0.073, coxal 0.045, their tips broadly expanded and about 13 μ across; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.322, metathorax 0.318, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.367; fore wings 0.83, with about 11 accessory hairs; tube 0.130, across basal collar 0.067, at apex 0.034, terminal setæ 0.224; segment IX, seta I (slightly dilated) 0.104, II (nearly pointed) 0.118, III (pointed) 0.171. Antennal segments (μ): I 40 (38), II 53 (31), III (sinuate on inner surface) 73 (37), IV 72 (34), V 63 (27), VI 56 (24), VII 48 (22), VIII (very slightly narrowed and then broadened at extreme base) 33 (12); sense-cones as in allies.

Male bright yellow, with scattered red internal pigmentation, head and abdominal segments IX and X abruptly dark brown, IX yellow basally, X yellowish basally and paler apically, III-VIII with dark median dash, mesothorax with margins narrowly shaded, legs wholly yellow, antennæ as in female; fore legs modified in the usual manner.

BRAZIL: Ilha da Gipoia, R.J., May 25, 1948 (including holotype and allotype), 9 ♀♀, 8 ♂♂.—Jacarepaguá, D.F., May 9-June 28, 1948, J.D.H. and Thomas Borgmeier, 49 ♀♀, 27 ♂♂.—São Carlos, S.P., June 13, 1948, J.D.H., 2 ♂♂. Common on dead branches.

18. *Hoplandrothrips albipes*, sp. nov.

Allied to *uzeli*, but with inner surface of third antennal segment straight, head scarcely 1.2 times as long as wide, length of tube only

slightly more than 0.5 that of head and less than twice its greatest width, this less than twice the apical width.

Color dark blackish brown, usually with a varying number of basal abdominal segments paler, tube paler in apical half and across base, internal pigmentation red; all femora dark blackish brown, tipped with very pale yellow (almost white), all tibiae, tarsi, and trochanters nearly white; fore wings pale yellowish, with a very faint cloud in about second fourth, anal area pale gray and darkest; antennae with segment I blackish brown but paler basally, II brown but yellowish apically, III yellow but very faintly clouded apically, IV-VI yellow to first whorl of setae, their remainders and VII-VIII gray-brown, IV often yellowish in narrowed apical portion; postocular, prothoracic, and terminal setae dark brown, others pale yellowish. Length about 2.2 mm. (distended, 2.9 mm.); head, total length 0.281, across eyes 0.221, across cheeks (opposite posterior dorsal margin of eyes) 0.242, in front of basal collar 0.200, across collar 0.202, length in front of eyes 0.026, width 0.099, sculpture unusually faint and confined to extreme sides, base, and sides of ocellar area; eyes 0.105, not protruding posteriorly; postocular setae 0.096, interval 0.179, distance from eyes 0.018, broadly expanded at tip, minor cephalic setae short, those on cheeks dark brown, conspicuous, arising from small tubercles, the posterior pair largest (about 25 μ); prothorax 0.181, across coxae 0.424, unusually smooth, with a few very faint lines of sculpture along posterior margin, only; antero-marginal setae 0.061, antero-angular 0.086, midlateral 0.098, epimeral 0.081, postero-marginal 0.091, coxal 0.066, their tips broadly expanded; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.407, metathorax 0.381, abdomen (at segment III) 0.571; metanotum sculptured at tip and along sides of elevated area; fore wings 1.0, with about 10 accessory hairs; tube 0.149, across basal collar 0.082, at tip 0.045, terminal setae 0.294; segment IX, seta I (dilated) 0.119, II (dull) 0.133, III (pointed) 0.164. Antennal segments (μ): I 40 (45), II 59 (34), III 81 (43), IV 87 (40), V 74 (32), VI 65 (24), VII 57 (23), VIII (very slightly narrowed and then a trifle broadened at extreme base) 40 (13); sense-cones as in allies.

Male essentially like female in color and structure; antero-angular setae elongated (100 μ) in large individuals; fore legs modified in the usual manner.

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, R.J., May 9-June 27, 1948 (holotype and allotype June 1), J.D.H. and Thomas Borgmeier, 26 ♀ ♀, 22 ♂ ♂, from dead branches and leaves.

19. *Hoplandrothrips variegatus* sp. nov.

Very small, slender, yellow, with brown markings and red internal pigmentation; head long; postocular and prothoracic setae short and broadly expanded (7-10 μ) at tip; pronotum unusual in that its strong and dark transverse sculpture consists of an anterior and a posterior median patch; metanotum sculptured in entire elevated portion, the lines dark and forming longitudinal polygons whose front and hind margins are often incomplete.

Color bright yellow, ornamented with numerous dark gray-brown areas, nearly all of which are underlain with the red pigmentation, the dark dorsal areas disposed as follows: ocellar region and front of head,

cheeks just behind and at sides of eyes, sometimes basal collar of head, at least the sides of prothorax, sides and front of mesothorax, posterior half of mesonotum, anterior portion of metanotal plate, sides of abdominal segments and distal portion of ninth; tube dark brown, yellowish across base and paler in apical half; femora dark brown, tipped with yellow, trochanters, tibiae, and tarsi also yellow; fore wings gray, with tip, middle and basal fourth (excepting anal area) pale; antennae gray-brown in segments I and IV-VIII, II yellowish medially and apically, III yellow but shaded with gray beyond first whorl of setae, IV yellowish to just beyond pedicel; terminal setae gray, others yellow. Length about 1.55 mm. (distended, 1.8 mm.); head, total length 0.238, width across eyes 0.153, across cheeks 0.172, in front of basal collar 0.142, across collar 0.146, length in front of eyes 0.022, width 0.068, with distinct delicate reticulation except in median area posterior to ocelli, the reticles large and more distinct in posterior half of head; eyes 0.073, width 0.053, interval 0.047, not protruding posteriorly; postocular setae 0.048, interval 0.108, distance from eyes 0.022; minor cephalic setae short, pale, arising from insignificant tubercles; prothorax 0.140, across coxae 0.266, epimeral seta 0.044, coxal 0.027, antero-marginal and others 0.030-0.041; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.260, metathorax 0.265, abdomen (at segment II) 0.267; fore wings 0.73, with about 5 accessory hairs; tube 0.120, across basal collar 0.060, at apex 0.032, terminal setae 0.133; segment IX, seta I (slightly dilated at tip) 0.082, II and III (pointed) 0.094 and 0.113, respectively. Antennal segments (μ): I 34 (34), II 49 (27), III 63 (32), IV 57 (32), V 49 (27), VI 47 (23), VII 40 (22), VIII (with short and slightly flared pedicel) 33 (14); sense-cones as in allies.

Male (macropterous) much like female but with prothorax and abdominal segments III-VIII not darkened laterally, all femora nearly yellow, pronotum without sculpture except posteriorly; fore legs modified in the usual manner.

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 6, 7, and 8, 1948 (holotype and allotype June 8), 18 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂.—Jacarepaguá, D.F., May 9, 1948, J.D.H. and Thomas Borgmeier, 1 ♀. All specimens came from dead branches.

20. *Hoplandrothrips ommatus* sp. nov.

Allied to *affinis*, but with head about 1.8 times the width across eyes, segment III of antennae scarcely 1.5 times as long as wide, tergum II of abdomen with one knobbed seta at each posterior angle, and III with two.

Color dark blackish brown, with red internal pigmentation, tube paler across base and in about apical two-thirds; tibiae much paler than femora, yellowish, shaded with brown, their apices and all tarsi yellow; fore wings nearly colorless, anal area shaded with brown; antennae with segments I and II blackish brown and darkest, III with pedicel pale yellow, its remainder gray-brown and heavily shaded with black along inner surface, IV-VI paler and with at least pedicels dull yellow, their apical portions and all of VII and VIII gray-brown; terminal setae brown, all others pale, becoming yellow on the apical segments of abdomen. Length about 1.7 mm. (distended, 2.1 mm.); head, total length

0.256, width across eyes 0.145, at posterior angles of eyes 0.137, across cheeks (at middle) 0.164, near base 0.152, length (and width) in front of eyes 0.029 (0.080), dorsal surface sculptured at sides, basally, and at eyes; eyes 0.080, protruding posteriorly; postocular setæ 0.068, interval 0.125, distance from eyes 0.021, dilated and divided at tip; minor cephalic setæ small, about four pairs arising from small tubercles on profile of cheeks; prothorax 0.147, across coxæ 0.274, almost without sculpture; antero-marginal setæ about 0.016 and pointed, others dilated like postoculars, antero-angular 0.037, midlateral 0.040, epimeral and postero-marginal about 0.055, coxal 0.043; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.302, metathorax 0.276, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.323; elevated portion of metanotum faintly sculptured with pale longitudinal striæ along sides and at tip; fore wings 0.714, with about six accessory hairs; tube 0.135, across basal collar 0.074, at tip 0.039, sides straight, terminal setæ 0.177; segment IX, all setae pointed, I 0.146, II 0.167, III 0.153. Antennal segments (μ): I 36 (37), II 53 (31), III 58 (40), IV 61 (37), V 56 (30), VI 48 (24), VII 47 (23), VIII (slightly narrowed basally) 34 (13); sense-cones as in allies.

Male (macropterous) essentially like female in color and structure; fore legs modified in the usual manner.

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F., May 15-19, 1948 (holotype and allotype May 18), J.D.H., 6 ♀ ♀, 3 ♂ ♂, from grasses and a sedge.

21. *Neurothrips frontalis* sp. nov.

Allied to *allopterus* through lack of dorsal furrow and flattened wing-retaining setæ in abdominal tergum VIII, but with fore femora and tarsi not toothed, fore wings without accessory hairs, tube three times as long as wide, head with front and lateral margins narrowly white, first antennal segment white, its outer surface blackish brown.

Coloration typical, pale as in *williamsi*. Length 2.5 mm. (distended, 2.9 mm.); head, total length 0.337, width across eyes 0.234, across cheeks (exclusive of tubercles) 0.287, near base 0.232, across basal collar 0.234; eyes, dorsal length 0.168; postocular setæ 0.021, interval 0.061, distance from eyes 0.017; prothorax, median length 0.213, width across coxæ (exclusive of tubercles) 0.458, antero-marginal setæ 0.021, antero-angular 0.033, midlateral 0.028, epimeral 0.041, coxal 0.040, postero-marginal 0.022; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.456; metathorax, greatest width 0.458, abdomen (at segment III) 0.469; fore wings 1.18; tube, length 0.224, subbasal width 0.075, apical width 0.053, terminal setæ 0.770; segment IX, seta I 0.053, II 0.047, III 0.120. Antennal segments (μ): I 51 (46), II 64 (37), III 121 (39), IV 102 (37), V 90 (34), VI 59 (29), VII 54 (25), VIII 34 (14).

Male not essentially different from female.

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 5, 1948, J.D.H., 1 ♀, 4 ♂ ♂, from dead branches.

22. *Arcyothrips brasiliannus* sp. nov.

Much like type of genus, but with head 1.3 times as long as wide, roundly produced between eyes and overhanging frontal costa and first antennal segment, the antennal segments longer and much more slender,

IV-VI not globose beyond pedicels, III with a sense-cone on outer surface.

Color blackish brown; membrane between head and prothorax, and a small median spot at front of mesonotum and one at rear of metanotum, chalky white; internal pigmentation red; legs nearly concolorous with body, tarsi and both ends of tibiæ yellowish; antennæ with segments II and III brownish yellow, their remainder blackish brown; sculpture almost as in type of genus, but with reticulation of pronotum less polygonal. Length about 1.5 mm. (distended, 1.8 mm.); head, total length 0.234, across eyes 0.159, across cheeks 0.181, in front of basal collar 0.165, across basal collar 0.168; eyes 0.057, width 0.044, interval 0.071; postocular setæ 0.016, interval 0.115, distance from eyes 0.012; mouth-cone 0.153; prothorax 0.143, across coxæ 0.322, epimeral setæ 0.033, midlateral and coxal 0.018, others 0.021-0.023, all dilated at tip; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.302, metathorax 0.311, abdomen (at segment III) 0.316; fore wings 0.71; tube 0.163, subbasal width 0.062, at tip 0.029, terminal setæ 0.170; segment IX, seta I 0.050, II 0.127, III 0.096. Antennal segments (μ): I 33 (24), II 56 (30), III 46 (27), IV 49 (30), V 44 (29), VI 43 (24), VII 67 (21).

Brachypterous female with head 1.4 times as long as wide.

BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P., June 13, 1948, J.D.H., 2 brachypterous ♀♀, from dead branches.—Nova Teutonia, S.C., Dec., 1951, Fritz Plaumann, 32 macropterous ♀♀ (including holotype), from dead branches.

23. *Diceratothrips cornutus* sp. nov.

Like *robustus*, only, in having frontal setæ attaining or surpassing tip of antennal segment II, but with tube short, stout, and with straight sides, and abdominal setæ very long; male with enlarged setæ on inner surface of fore femora not grouped at base and not triangular, fore tibiæ with three or four prominent setigerous tubercles on inner surface.

Color nearly black, with articulations of legs somewhat paler, second antennal segment brown but darkened on inner surface and yellow at tip, third with extreme base of pedicel yellow. Length about 3.9 mm. (distended, 4.7 mm.); head, total length 0.521, width across eyes 0.321, just behind eyes 0.314, across cheeks at anterior third 0.326, in front of basal collar 0.295, across basal collar 0.307; postocular setæ 0.222, interval 0.154; frontal setæ about 0.154 (arising from prominent tubercles), interval 0.112, diameter 0.013; postocellar setæ stout, blunt, attaining front margin of eyes; prothorax, median length 0.251, width across coxæ 0.714; epimeral setæ 0.196, midlaterals about 0.008, all others 0.057-0.065; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.672; fore wings 1.7; abdomen, greatest width (at segment IV) 0.717; tube, length 0.472, width near base 0.202, at apex 0.069, terminal setæ 0.266; segment IX, seta I 0.588, II 0.630, III 0.561. Antennal segments (μ): I (exposed length) 67 (63), II 104 (50), III 241 (53), IV 185 (50), V 137 (46), VI 104 (43), VII 95 (36), VIII 44 (21)—the lengths exclusive of ventral prolongations.

Male like female in color; longest fore tibial tubercle about 27 μ ;

head 477 μ , tube 406, width at base 168, at tip 64, sides straight, tip very slightly constricted; setæ on IX about 567 μ .

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July 30 (holotype) and July 25 (allotype), 1951, J.D.H., 1 ♀ from tall grass in open field, 1 ♂ from dead cashew branch.

24. *Adelothrips palmarum* sp. nov.

Apparently a true member of the genus,* but unique in that the last two antennal segments are not at all united, and seta II on segment IX of abdomen is knobbed.

Color reddish brown or reddish yellow, due in part to abundant bright red internal pigmentation, the integument itself brownish yellow, the head shaded with darker along sides, abdomen often darkened in segment VII and VIII; tube pale yellow in apical fourth and across base, orange between, sometimes tipped with gray; femora brownish yellow, tibiae and tarsi yellow, darker (older) individuals with all tibiae darkened except at ends; antennæ brownish gray, more yellowish in the first two segments, the third pale yellow basally; fore wings yellowish gray, somewhat paler at subbasal setæ and again shortly beyond middle; all major setæ yellow, those on head and prothorax more brownish. Length about 1.9 mm. (distended, 2.3 mm.); head, total length 0.263, width at posterior profile of eyes 0.175, across eyes 0.178, across the nearly parallel cheeks (at about anterior third) 0.200, in front of weak basal collar 0.190, across collar 0.192, faintly sculptured basally, laterally, and in ocellar area; eyes 0.087; postocular setæ 0.081, dilated and divided at tip, 0.130 apart and 0.012 from eyes; mouth-cone 0.137, broadly rounded at tip; prothorax 0.167, across coxæ 0.378, faintly sculptured posteriorly, its setæ like postoculars, antero-marginal 0.048, antero-angular 0.072, midlateral 0.065, epimeral 0.071, postero-marginal 0.065, coxal 0.052; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.351, metathorax 0.336, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.388; median tergite of segment I with two pores; fore wings 0.805, with about 7 accessory hairs; tube 0.133, across basal collar 0.083, at apex 0.044, its sides thickened and slightly concave between the two pairs of pores; terminal setæ 0.231; segment IX, seta I (dilated) 0.093, II (dilated) 0.093, III (pointed) 0.171. Antennal segments (μ): I 42 (44), II 56 (33), III 66 (36), IV 69 (33), V 63 (30), VI 54 (25), VII 48 (22), VIII (very slightly narrowed basally) 40 (14).

Male (macropterous) essentially like female in color and structure, but with fore legs enlarged and tarsal tooth stronger.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 9-19, 1951 (holotype and allotype on latter date), J.D.H., 18 ♀♀, 14 ♂♂, from *Euterpe* and *Astrocaryum*.

25. *Adelothrips graminicola* sp. nov.

Allied closely to type of genus, but with tube 0.7 the length of head, somewhat constricted at tip, and markedly thickened, and with pedicel of segment VII of antennæ flared outward at base.

Color yellow, with red internal pigmentation in head, thorax, and along

*To this genus belong also the following: (1) *Adelothrips junctus* (Hood), comb. nov.; synonym, *Holothrips quercus* Moulton and Andre, new synonymy. (2) *Adelothrips bratleyi* (Watson), comb. nov.; synonym, *Hoplothrips flavus* Moulton and Andre, new synonymy.

sides of abdomen; head and thorax not shaded, abdomen lightly so in about segments VII-IX, the tube orange, paler across base and just before its gray tip; legs clear yellow; fore wings pale yellowish, gray in basal part of anal area, without cloud at middle; antennæ yellow in first three segments and to near middle of IV, III lightly shaded at apex, remainder of antenna brown except basal two-fifths of V, which is mostly yellow, VII+VIII darkest, pedicel of VII nearly black; terminal setæ dark gray, all others yellow. Length 2.5 mm. (distended, 3.1 mm.); head, total length 0.336, across eyes 0.210, at posterior angles of eyes 0.207, across cheeks at about anterior third 0.224, in front of basal collar 0.199, across collar 0.206, length in front of eyes 0.043, width 0.118, cheeks evenly rounded, dorsal surface with faint reticulation posterior to postocular setæ except medially; eyes 0.074; postocular setæ (dilated) 0.106, interval 0.178, distance from eyes 0.046; minor cephalic setæ short, slender, pale, very inconspicuous; prothorax 0.193, across coxæ 0.413, smooth excepting for a few faint striæ along posterior margin, setæ dilated at tip, antero-marginal 0.050, antero-angular 0.062, midlateral 0.085, epimeral 0.110, postero-marginal 0.095, coxal 0.106; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.374, metathorax 0.360, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.447; fore wings 0.95, with 4-6 accessory hairs; tube 0.238, across base 0.103, at apex 0.046; terminal setæ 0.266; segment IX with setæ pointed, I 0.277, II 0.266, III 0.217. Antennal segments (μ): I 63 (56), II 76 (41), III 93 (42), IV 93 (42), V 86 (37), VI 77 (35), VII+VIII 97 (31), the suture between the last two represented only by a short ventral dash.

Male (brachypterous) like female in color and essential structure; fore legs enlarged, tarsal tooth stronger.

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F., May 15-June 21, 1948 (holotype June 1, allotype May 15), J.D.H. and Thomaz Borgmeier, 3 ♀♀ and 7 ♂♂, from *Andropogon* and other grasses.

26. *Adelothrips formosus* sp. nov.

Resembling only *umbricola* in pale color, absence of pores from median tergite of first abdominal segment, and knobbed seta I on abdominal segment IX, but with head only 1.4 times as long as greatest width, cheeks convex, minor setæ on head short and inconspicuous, tube thick-walled and constricted at tip.

Color bright golden yellow, with bright red internal pigmentation, head shaded with gray between eyes, mesothorax and sides of second abdominal segment likewise darkened; tube brownish orange, tipped with gray, narrowly paler across base and just before darkened tip; legs yellow, middle and hind femora (especially the latter) shaded with gray; fore wings pale yellowish gray, darkest in anal area, with a distinct gray cloud near middle; antennæ bright yellow in first four segments and usually in basal half of V and pedicel of VI, remainder brown or blackish brown; terminal setæ yellowish gray, all others yellow. Length about 2.6 mm. (distended, 3.3 mm.); head, total length 0.370, across eyes 0.262, just behind eyes 0.270, in front of basal collar 0.218, across collar 0.227, length in front of eyes 0.037, width 0.128, cheeks rounded, dorsal surface with faint reticulation posterior to postocular setæ except medially; eyes 0.096; postocular setae 0.105, interval 0.209,

distance from eyes 0.033; longest genal setæ 0.020, dorso-cephalic setæ 0.035; prothorax 0.218, across coxæ 0.463, smooth excepting for a few faint striae near posterior margin, setæ dilated at tip, the two anterior pairs 0.068-0.070, midlateral 0.097, epimeral 0.108, postero-marginal 0.089, coxal 0.072; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.403, abdomen (at segment V) 0.452; fore wings 1.06, with about 8 accessory hairs; tube 0.251, across base 0.107, at tip 0.048; terminal setæ 0.294; segment IX, seta I (knobbed) 0.155, II (pointed) 0.224, III (pointed) 0.207. Antennal segments (μ): I 61 (55), II 80 (39), III 103 (40), IV 97 (40), V 82 (36), VI 75 (33), VII 58 (28), VIII 37 (19) and conical, firmly joined to VII but with suture complete.

Male (brachypterous or macropterous) like female in color and essential structure; fore legs enlarged, tarsal tooth stronger.

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D.F., May 12-June 22, 1948 (holotype and allotype June 20), J.D.H. and Thomaz Borgmeier, 13 ♀♀, 5 ♂♂.—Angra dos Reis, R.J., May 24, 1948, J.D.H., 2 ♀♀, 1 ♂.—Ilha da Gipoia, R.J., May 25, 1948, J.D.H., 5 ♀♀, 1 ♂. Common on dead branches.

27. *Adelothrips umbricola* sp. nov.

Resembling only *formosus* in pale color, absence of pores from median tergite of first abdominal segment, and knobbed seta I on ninth abdominal segment, but differing importantly in the longer head, nearly straight cheeks, longer genal setæ, longer setæ on dorsum of head, and the thin-walled tube not constricted at tip.

Color yellow, with red internal pigmentation, head shaded across front and at sides opposite eyes, mesothorax and some of the abdominal segments beyond I lightly shaded; tube yellow, tipped with gray, pale in apical half, golden basally; legs yellow, femora often shaded; fore wings pale yellowish gray, darkest in anal area, clouded at middle; antennæ yellowish brown, about concolorous with head, darkest in last four or five segments, I shaded with gray, II and III nearly yellow; terminal setæ yellow-gray, others yellow. Length about 1.9 mm. (distended, 2.5 mm.); head, total length 0.336, across eyes 0.217, at posterior angles of eyes 0.216, across cheeks just behind eyes 0.224, in front of basal collar 0.192, across collar 0.200, the cheeks nearly straight though slightly concave about opposite postocular setæ and again near base, dorsal surface virtually without sculpture; eyes 0.077, width 0.067, interval 0.083; postocular setæ 0.090, dilated at tip, 0.151 apart, 0.025 from eyes; minor cephalic setæ long and slender, those on cheeks 0.030, dorso-cephalic 0.058, postocellars surpassing front margin of ocelli; prothorax 0.153, across coxæ 0.346, smooth excepting for a few faint striae near posterior margin, setæ dilated and divided at tip, the three anterior pairs 0.061-0.068, epimeral 0.098, postero-marginal 0.092, coxal 0.048; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.335, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.374; fore wings 0.96, with 5-9 accessory hairs; tube 0.188, across base 0.079, at the slightly narrowed but not constricted tip 0.040, its sides not thickened; terminal setæ 0.224; segment IX, seta I (knobbed) 0.113, II and III (pointed) 0.168. Antennal segments (μ): I 53 (46), II 73 (36), III 90 (40), IV 90 (42), V 76 (37), VI 70 (34), VII 54 (29), VIII 39 (21) and conical, firmly joined to VII but with suture complete.

Male (brachypterous) like female in color and essential structure, but more yellowish; fore legs enlarged, tarsal tooth stronger.

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 5, 1948, 2 ♀♀ and 1 ♂ (including holotype and allotype), from dead branches in dense wet jungle.—Petrópolis, R.J., May 11 and 12, 1948, J.D.H., 1 ♀ and 4 ♂♂, from dead branches in shade.

28. *Holothrips procerus* sp. nov.

Very different from type of genus in that the wing-retaining setæ on abdominal terga II-V are arcuate, instead of sigmoid, and the first two antennal segments are about concolorous with head, rather than with the third segment; head 1.7 times as long as greatest width; tube slightly longer than head, constricted apically, its sides not ridged or roughened; postocular setæ very short, straight; frontal costa flat.

Color of head, thorax, abdomen, and tube blackish brown; fore tarsi yellowish; antennal segments I and II concolorous with head, II pale subapically, III yellowish brown, palest and more yellow basally, lightly shaded to beyond middle, remainder of antennæ dark brown, IV and V blackish basally. Length 4.9 mm. (distended, 6.0 mm.); head, total length 0.589, width across eyes 0.339, just behind eyes 0.332, across cheeks at middle 0.349, near base 0.322, across basal collar 0.343; eyes, dorsal length 0.151; postocular setæ 0.051, interval 0.238, distance from eyes 0.104; mouth-cone 0.288; prothorax, median length 0.360, width across coxæ 0.795, antero-marginal setæ 0.054, antero-angular 0.051, midlateral 0.080, epimeral 0.107, postero-marginal 0.169, coxal 0.098; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.783; metathorax, greatest width 0.841, abdomen (at segment III) 0.850; fore wings 2.2, with 40-50 accessory hairs; tube, length 0.595, basal width (across collar) 0.207, at apex 0.083, terminal setæ 0.409; segment IX, seta I 0.483, II 0.430, III 0.396. Antennal segments (μ): I 117 (99), II 130 (62), III 225 (71), IV 209 (70), V 181 (58), VI 151 (51), VII+VIII 168 (43).

Male not markedly different from female in color and structure.

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 6 (allotype) and 9, 1948, J.D.H., 4 ♀♀ and 1 ♂; and October 10, 1948 (holotype), Lauro Travassos Filho, 1 ♀ and 1 ♂; all from dead branches.

29. *Holothrips amplus* sp. nov.

Very different from type of genus in that the wing-retaining setæ on abdominal terga II-V are arcuate, rather than sigmoid, and the first two antennal segments are about concolorous with head, rather than with the third segment; head less than 1.5 times as long as greatest width; tube longer than head, constricted apically, its sides not ridged or roughened; postocular setæ shorter than eyes; frontal costa concave.

Color of head, thorax, abdomen, and tube blackish brown; antennal segments I and II concolorous with head, II pale subapically, III yellowish brown, palest and more yellow basally, lightly shaded to middle, remainder of antennæ dark brown, IV and V blackish basally, IV with a large pale area at middle and beyond. Length 4.5 mm. (distended, 5.6 mm.); head, total length 0.553, width across eyes 0.374, just behind eyes 0.365, across cheeks at middle 0.379, near base 0.344, across basal collar 0.371; eyes, dorsal length 0.143, width 0.097, interval

0.181, ventral length 0.129, width 0.090, interval 0.195; postocular setæ 0.127, interval 0.260, distance from eyes 0.076; mouth-cone 0.309; prothorax, median length 0.351, width across coxæ 0.829, antero-marginal setæ 0.058, antero-angular 0.069, midlateral 0.138, epimeral 0.167, postero-marginal 0.214, coxal 0.113; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.801; metathorax, greatest width 0.872, abdomen (at segment III) 0.899; fore wings 2.11, with 40-50 accessory hairs; tube, length 0.599, basal width (across collar) 0.196, at apex 0.077; terminal setæ 0.354; segment IX, seta I 0.459, II 0.383, III 0.355. Antennal segments (μ): I 117 (92), II 134 (64), III 193 (70), IV 172 (69), V 160 (61), VI 133 (51), VII 103 (41), VIII 55 (31).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, December 31, 1948, Fritz Plaumann, 3 ♀♀, from dry branches.

30. *Holothrips aspericauda* sp. nov.

Very different from type of genus in that the wing-retaining setæ on abdominal terga II-V are arcuate, instead of sigmoid, and the first two antennal segments are about concolorous with head, rather than with the third segment; unique in that the tube has several thin ridges or flanges at sides, bearing minute setigerous asperæ.

Color blackish brown, tube orange-brown at sides, fore tarsi brownish yellow; antennæ about concolorous with body, with apex of segment II and basal half of III yellow. Length about 3.2 mm. (distended, 3.9 mm.); head, total length 0.448, width across eyes 0.290, just behind eyes 0.280, across cheeks (at distal third) 0.293, near base 0.262, across basal collar 0.276; eyes, dorsal length 0.121, width 0.082, interval 0.126, ventral length 0.110, width 0.070, interval 0.150; postocular setæ 0.180, interval 0.217, distance from eyes 0.056; mouth-cone 0.216; prothorax, median length 0.265, width across coxæ 0.574, antero-marginal setæ 0.025, antero-angular 0.052, midlateral 0.053, epimeral 0.160, postero-marginal 0.110 coxal 0.079; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.571; metathorax, greatest width 0.601, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.667; fore wings 1.6, with 27-30 accessory hairs; tube, length 0.421, basal width 0.157, apical width 0.062, terminal setæ 0.336; segment IX, seta I 0.406, II 0.386, III 0.345. Antennal segments (μ): I 91 (71), II 116 (48), III 160 (54), IV 153 (53), V 130 (48), VI 113 (44), VII+VIII 117 (37).

BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P., June 5, 7, and 8 (holotype), 1948, J.D.H., 5 ♀♀, from dead branches.

31. *Diplacothrips piceus* sp. nov.

Like type of genus, with frontal costa deeply grooved, frontal setæ large, fore margin of pronotum thickened, etc., but smaller, with antennæ black, and midlateral setæ small.

Color of body, legs, and antennæ piceous-black, the last obscurely yellowish in apex of segment II and extreme base of III; fore wings (when present) with about 34 accessory hairs. Length about 3.6 mm. (distended, 4.6 mm.); head, total length 0.518, width across eyes 0.311, just behind eyes 0.311, at about anterior third of cheeks 0.301, near base 0.305, in front of basal collar 0.276, across basal collar 0.288,

median length in front of eyes 0.021, width in front of eyes 0.183, depth of frontal costa 0.021; eyes, dorsal length 0.118, width 0.089, interval 0.154, ventral length 0.095; interval between posterior ocelli 0.118; postocular setæ 0.340, interval 0.167, distance from eyes 0.030; frontal setæ 0.210, interval 0.114; pronotum, median length 0.174, width across coxæ 0.624; antero-marginal and antero-angular setæ 0.010-0.019, midlateral 0.026, epimerals 0.280, postero-marginals 0.136, coxals 0.050; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.602; abdomen, greatest width (at segment III) 0.729; fore wings 1.8, greatest subbasal width 0.174, at basal fourth 0.158, near apex 0.200; tube, length 0.420, sub-basal width 0.249, apical width 0.062, terminal setæ 0.203; segment IX, seta I 0.605, II 0.658, III 0.616. Antennal segments (μ): I 107 (69), II 108 (51), III 192 (50), IV 171 (50), V 154 (46), VI 120 (40), VII 86 (35), VIII 75 (26).

Male very similar to female.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July 23 (holotype and allotype) and 26, 1951, J.D.H., 2 ♀ ♀ (one macropterous), 1 ♂, from dead branches.

32. *Gastrothrips firmus* sp. nov.

Large, heavy, with two sense-cones on third antennal segment and four on fourth, head decidedly broadest across eyes and 1.5 times as long as wide, third antennal segment (126-133 μ) about three times as long as wide; fore tarsi with a stout tooth; tube narrowed, but scarcely constricted, at tip; setæ pointed, brown with paler tips, excepting the terminal ones (which are nearly black) and the lowermost series on abdomen, as well as those on IX, these all being more yellowish.

Color nearly black throughout, knees and fore tarsi somewhat yellowish; antennæ largely black, segment II brown in apical three-fifths excepting along inner surface, III bright yellow in about basal ninth and with a yellowish area on outer surface near apex, nearly black at apex and along inner surface, remainder dark brown shaded with dark gray; fore wings pale brown, darker apically, narrowly darkened marginally and in a median streak before middle, anal area darkest, about 20 accessory hairs. Length about 2.8 mm. (distended, 3.3 mm.); head, total length 0.395, across eyes 0.262, just behind eyes 0.246, across cheeks 0.253, near base 0.224, across basal collar 0.231, length beyond eyes 0.032, width 0.130; eyes, length 0.100, width 0.073, interval 0.117; postocular setæ 0.133, interval 0.148, distance from eyes 0.018; mouth-cone 0.134; prothorax 0.154, across coxæ 0.490, epimeral seta 0.102, postero-marginal 0.029, coxal 0.033, others 0.015-0.018; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.483, metathorax 0.476, abdomen (at segment V) 0.571; fore wings 1.23, with 18-21 accessory hairs; tube 0.342, across base 0.144, at apex 0.056, terminal setæ 0.283; segment IX, seta I 0.407, II 0.434, III 0.323. Antennal segments (μ): I 59 (54), II 86 (44), III 133 (40), IV 123 (43), V 107 (41), VI 87 (37), VII 59 (30), VIII 43 (17).

Male like female in color and general structure.

BRAZIL: Itanhaen, S.P., June 17, 1948, J.D.H. and John Lane, 3 ♀ ♀, 2 ♂ ♂, from dead branches.

33. *Gastrothrips* fumipennis* sp. nov.

Very close to *abditus*** but with head about 1.2 times as long as greatest width, its lateral length in front of eyes about 14μ (instead of 7μ), setæ on cheeks pale and indistinct, front margin of eyes not protruding, fore wings brown and darkest basally, with a postmedian dark streak in basal half and without accessory hairs, fore femora of male without a group of hooked setæ on outer surface at base.

Color dark blackish brown, tube slightly paler basally; fore tarsi and apices of all femora yellow, fore tibiæ paler than the others and, like them, paler at either end; antennæ blackish brown or black in segments I and IV-VIII, segment II yellowish apically, III pale yellow in pedicel, its remainder blackish brown or with apical half (excepting sides) somewhat paler. Length 2.0 mm. (distended, 2.5 mm.); head, total length 0.252, width across eyes 0.209, just behind eyes 0.204, across cheeks 0.210, in front of basal collar 0.179, across basal collar 0.182, length in front of eyes 0.036, width 0.107, distance between eyes along front margin of head 0.123; eyes 0.086; postocular setæ 0.083, interval 0.157, distance from eyes 0.017; mouth-cone 0.095; prothorax 0.133, across coxæ 0.339, antero-marginal setæ 0.010, epimeral 0.098, postero-marginal 0.086-0.102, others (including coxal) 0.038-0.040; mesothorax across anterior angles 0.347, metathorax 0.350, abdomen (at segment V) 0.420; fore wings 0.95; tube 0.224, subbasal width 0.098, at apex 0.043, terminal setæ 0.137; segment IX, seta I 0.199, II 0.221, III 0.232. Antennal segments (μ): I 43 (44), II 66 (37), III 72 (33), IV 58 (34), V 66 (34), VI 63 (32), VII 46 (26), VIII 38 (13).

Male with lateral mesothoracic process (as in *abditus*) in heterogonic major forms.

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C., May 16 (holotype and allotype) and Feb., 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 2 ♀♀ and 6 ♂♂, from dry branches.

34. *Symphiothrips caliginosus* sp. nov.

Known from type of genus (possibly its only congener) by dark blackish brown color, absence of accessory wing hairs, and much longer tube.

Color blackish brown, somewhat paler medially in basal abdominal segments, and with a pair of very obscure darker blotches near bases of abdominal terga III-VIII; tube brownish orange, darkened apically; legs concolorous with body; antennæ concolorous with head in segments I and II, yellow in III; IV-VII + VIII successively darker and less yellowish, IV shading gradually from yellow to brown, V and VI yellow in pedicel only; fore wings nearly colorless, yellowish basally; setæ of head, thorax, and basal abdominal segments nearly colorless, broadly knobbed, those on apical segments yellow, only the two lower pairs on IX and the terminal ones pointed. Length 2.1 mm. (distended, 2.6 mm); head, total length 0.252, width across eyes 0.195, across cheeks 0.217, near base 0.192, across basal collar 0.195; eyes, dorsal length 0.064, width 0.050, interval 0.096, ventral length 0.069, width 0.038, interval 0.119; postocular setæ 0.083, interval 0.143, distance from eyes 0.010;

*Synonym: *Probolothrips* Moulton; new synonymy.

**Synonyms: *Probolothrips hambletoni* Moulton and *Hoplothrips brasiliensis* Moulton; new synonymy. (Both species were described from material taken (1) in Minas Gêras, Brazil, (2) by Edson J. Hambleton, (3) in 1933, (4) on dead twigs of Mandioca.)

prothorax, median length 0.181, width across coxæ 0.382, antero-marginal setæ 0.044, antero-angular 0.062, midlateral 0.067, epimeral 0.077, postero-marginal 0.067, coxal 0.048; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.364, metathorax, greatest width 0.378, abdomen (at segment V) 0.435; tube, length 0.259, basal width 0.118, apical 0.042, terminal setæ 0.175; segment IX, seta I (knobbed) 0.168, II (pointed) 0.234, III (pointed) 0.301. Antennal segments (μ): I 47 (47), II 67 (37), III 80 (36), IV 72 (41), V 65 (40), VI 53 (36), VII + VIII 71 (33).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, January 13, 1949, Fritz Plaumann, 3 ♀ ♀, from dry branches.

35. *Pygothrips longiceps* sp. nov.

Like *fortis* in color and long head, but with postocellar setæ minute; like *zeteki* in last character, but with tube much longer than wide.

Color nearly black, darker in head and last four or five abdominal segments; tube unicolorous, blackish brown; legs brown, with fore tarsi and tips of all femora yellowish; antennæ with segments III-VIII nearly black, extreme base of III, and all of I and II, yellowish shaded with brown; fore wings brownish gray, darker basally, with a post-median dark streak in middle, palest just in front of streak. Head 1.5 times as long as greatest width, cheeks almost straight and parallel; postocellar setæ minute; pronotum not thickened medially; fore tarsi strongly toothed; wings without accessory hairs; tube tapering to apical third, rounded to the constricted tip, with sharp setigerous tubercles. Length 2 mm. (distended, 2.33 mm.); head, total length 0.363, width across eyes 0.223, across cheeks 0.237, least width near base 0.223, length in front of eyes 0.020, width in front of eyes 0.098; eyes, dorsal length 0.089, width 0.066, interval 0.090; postocular setæ 0.134, interval 0.195, distance from eyes 0.034; prothorax, median length 0.130, width across coxæ 0.392, antero-marginal setæ 0.043, antero-angular 0.057, midlateral 0.047, epimeral 0.127, postero-marginal 0.100, coxal 0.075; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.392; metathorax, greatest width 0.406, abdomen (at segment V) 0.505; tube, length 0.267, subbasal width 0.182, apical width 0.041, terminal setæ 0.070; segment IX, seta I 0.371, II 0.368, III 0.314. Antennal segments (μ): I 50 (44), II 75 (37), III 89 (34), IV 78 (37), V 76 (37), VI 60 (32), VII + VIII 85 (30).

BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D. F., June 28, 1948, J. D. H., 1 ♀, from miscellaneous grasses in orange orchard on hill.

36. *Pygothrips callipygus* sp. nov.

Like *longiceps* in long head, short postocellar setæ, and long tube, but with the last bright orange, tipped with black, and with its numerous tubercles each bearing a pale seta about 50 μ long, the setæ bent abruptly backwards; third antennal segment yellow, shaded with brown apically.

Color blackish brown, darkest in head and abdominal segments VI-IX; legs about concolorous with body, all tarsi, fore tibiæ, bases and tips of middle and hind tibiæ, yellowish; antennæ pale yellowish brown in segment I, its apex and all of II yellow; III yellow, shading to brown at apex; IV-VIII dark brown, somewhat blackish, not paler basally, but IV slightly paler just beyond pedicel; fore wings brownish

gray, clouded apically, darkest basally, with a post-median dark streak in middle, palest just in front of streak. Head about 1.4 times as long as greatest width, which is across cheeks, the latter nearly straight, diverging to behind middle; eyes not attaining lateral margins of head, the re-entrant angle formed by cheeks curved forward well onto front of head; postocellar setæ minute; pronotum short, not thickened medially; fore tarsi strongly toothed; wings without accessory hairs; tube tapering somewhat roundly to constricted tip. Length 1.7 mm. (distended, 2.2 mm.); head, total length 0.269, width across eyes 0.167, width of head at eyes 0.180, greatest width across cheeks 0.190, least width near base 0.176, width across basal collar 0.185, length in front of eyes 0.022, width in front of eyes 0.083; eyes, dorsal length 0.072; postocular setæ 0.087, interval 0.120, distance from eyes 0.008; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.130; prothorax, median length 0.113, width across coxæ 0.370, antero-marginal setæ 0.057, antero-angular 0.054, midlateral 0.065, epimeral 0.117, postero-marginal 0.078, coxal 0.050; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.357; metathorax, greatest width 0.367, abdomen (at segment V) 0.385; fore wings, length 0.847; tube, length 0.266, subbasal width 0.189, apical width 0.033, terminal setæ 0.041; segment IX, seta I 0.280, II 0.279, III (?) 0.252. Antennal segments (μ): I 43 (36), II 63 (35), III 72 (36), IV 70 (37), V 64 (36), VI 57 (32), VII + VIII 84 (30).

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 5, 1951, J. D. H., 1 ♀, from dead branch of *Hevea*.

37. *Pygothrips fasciolatus* sp. nov.

Like *quadraticeps*, but with head as wide as long, tube much longer than wide, antennæ and legs with pale areas nearly white, and antennæ stouter, with their fourth to sixth segments subglobose and with abrupt pedicels.

Color dark blackish brown, abdomen darker apically, excepting tube, which is tipped with black and reddish subapically; legs brown, with apices of all femora nearly white; antennæ with segments III-VIII nearly black, I and extreme bases of II and III pale brown, remainder of II nearly white; fore wings brownish gray, somewhat darker basally and apically, with a post-median streak in middle, palest just in front of streak. Head equal in length to greatest width (across cheeks), the latter slightly rounded; postocellar setæ minute; pronotum not thickened medially; fore tarsi strongly toothed; wings without accessory hairs; tube 1.4 times as long as greatest width, somewhat narrowed basally, constricted at tip, remainder with sides nearly straight, set with sharp setigerous tubercles. Length 1.2 mm. (distended, 1.5 mm.); head, total length 0.162, width across eyes 0.151, across cheeks 0.162, least width near base 0.146, length in front of eyes 0.022, width in front of eyes 0.079; eyes, dorsal length 0.066, width 0.039, interval 0.073, ventral length 0.033, width 0.066, interval 0.085; postocular setæ 0.077, interval 0.120, distance from eyes 0.009; prothorax, median length 0.113, width across coxæ 0.301, antero-marginal setæ 0.005, antero-angular 0.005, midlateral 0.032, epimeral 0.098, postero-marginal 0.055, coxal 0.023; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.277; metathorax, greatest width 0.283, abdomen (at segment V) 0.322; tube, length 0.169,

subbasal width 0.119, apical width 0.025, terminal setæ 0.036; segment IX, seta I 0.191, II 0.210, III 0.171, stout setæ about $40 \mu \times 7 \mu$. Antennal segments (μ): I 35 (34), II 50 (33), III 51 (32), IV 45 (34), V 46 (32), VI 45 (30), VII + VIII 70 (26).

Male brachypterous, colored like female; fore legs and tarsal tooth enlarged.

BRAZIL: Jacarepaguá, D. F., May 14-June 22 (holotype on latter date), 1948, and Petrópolis, R. J., May 11, 1948, J.D.H., 11 ♀ ♂, 2 ♂ ♂, from dead branches, etc.

38. *Pygothrips quadraticeps* sp. nov.

From *fasciolatus*, the only other short-headed species of the genus which has the last two antennal segments similarly compactly united, the fourth with two sense-cones on either surface, the ninth abdominal segment with two strong setæ on each side between the three major ones, and the tube dark, this may be known at once by the somewhat longer head and by the coloration of the stouter antennæ.

Color nearly black, darker toward tip of abdomen; tube dark brown, darker basally, narrowly tipped with black; legs brown, with fore tarsi and tips of all femora yellow; antennæ with segments III-VIII nearly black, extreme base of III, all of I, and base and apex of II bright yellow, middle portion of II shaded with brown; fore wings brownish gray, darker basally and apically, with a post-median dark streak at middle, palest just in front of streak. Head slightly longer than wide, cheeks almost straight and parallel; postocellar setæ minute; pronotum not thickened medially; fore tarsi strongly toothed; wings without accessory hairs; tube with sides convexly arcuate and set with sharp setigerous tubercles. Length 1.7 mm. (distended, 2 mm.); head, total length 0.213, width across eyes 0.195, across cheeks 0.203, least width near base 0.190, width across basal collar 0.196, length in front of eyes 0.021, width in front of eyes 0.093; eyes, dorsal length 0.069, width ca. 0.058, interval ca. 0.080; postocular setæ 0.132, interval 0.143, distance from eyes 0.011; prothorax, median length 0.156, width across coxæ 0.414, antero-marginal setæ 0.008, antero-angular 0.071, midlateral 0.087, epimeral 0.160, postero-marginal 0.092, coxal 0.046; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.398, metathorax, greatest width 0.406, abdomen (at segment IV) 0.441; tube, length 0.217, subbasal width 0.203, apical width 0.039, terminal setæ 0.057; segment IX, seta I 0.308, II 0.322, III 0.294, intervening setæ 0.140 and 0.070, their diameter 0.008. Antennal segments (μ): I 47 (41), II 67 (36), III 75 (36), IV 68 (38), V 63 (36), VI 54 (32), VII + VIII 85 (30).

BRAZIL: Campo Grande, D. F., June 28, 1948, J.D.H., 1 ♀, from dead branch.

39. *OEdaleothrips brasiliensis* sp. nov.

Allied to *bicolor*, *graminis*, *æmulus*, and *amabilis* by the relatively flat metanotum and the relatively little-produced head, differing from all in the black, instead of yellow or yellowish, thorax.

Color black, with tergum I of abdomen and sides of II white, and with a pair of white spots at sides of V sometimes at sides of IV, also; trochanters and tarsi yellow, fore tibiæ brown apically, remainder of

legs black; antennæ black, with apical third of II and all of III yellow, or III clouded at basal fourth and apically, darkest at tip.

Head broadest across eyes, produced 21μ between eyes and bases of antennæ, this process with sides nearly straight and slightly converging anteriorly. Antennal segment IV without ventral tubercle at apex. Mesonotum subreticulate; metanotum roundly convex, not elevated to form a ridge or hump, subreticulate anteriorly, closely longitudinally striate posteriorly.

♀: Length 2.7 mm.; head, length 0.512, width across eyes 0.253, least width just behind eyes 0.238, greatest width across cheeks 0.245; prothorax, length 0.231, width across coxæ 0.406; tube, length 0.209, width at base 0.117, at apex 0.057. Antennal segments (μ): I 76 (52), II 82 (37), III 143 (41), IV 96 (43), V 99 (40), VI 90 (37), VII 60 (30), VIII 57 (19).

Male very similar to female. Nymphs with usual sclerotized areas yellowish, shaded with gray, darker between eyes and in abdominal segments IX and X; internal pigmentation lavender.

BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S. P., June 11, 1948, J. D. H., Frederick Lane, and Lauro Travassos Filho, 15 ♀♀, 15 ♂♂, 6 nymphs, from grass.

40. *Anactinotrips silvicola* sp. nov.

Like *meinerti* and *antennatus*, only, in having short midlateral prothoracic setæ and partially yellow intermediate antennal segments; unlike former in proportion of third antennal segment to fifth and unlike latter in that seventh is not produced at tip.

Color nearly black, tube paler distally, head darkest anteriorly; tarsi and articulations of legs brown; fore wings nearly colorless, narrowly margined with gray; antennæ with two basal and three apical segments dark; III yellow, infusate subbasally and apically, palest subapically; IV darker, largely yellow, nearly black at extreme base, clouded with gray, especially apically; V brownish yellow, darkest at base and just before middle, brown apically; most setæ black, with pale tips. Length 4.5 mm. (distended, 5.6 mm.); head, total length 0.68, width across eyes 0.295, least width shortly behind eyes 0.279, greatest width at anterior seventh of cheeks 0.294, least width at anterior third 0.280, greatest width at posterior third 0.305, width in front of basal collar 0.267, width across basal collar 0.279, length in front of eyes 0.084, greatest width in front of eyes 0.150, least width 0.130; eyes, dorsal length 0.178, width 0.096, interval 0.102; postocular setæ 0.272, interval 0.073, distance from eyes 0.027; dorso-cephalic setæ 0.337, interval 0.090, distance from postoculars 0.147; ocellar setæ 0.091, interval 0.063; prothorax, median length 0.210, width across coxæ 0.589, antero-marginal setæ 0.059, antero-angular 0.034, midlateral 0.068, epimeral 0.217, postero-marginal 0.206, coxal 0.044; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.672; metathorax, greatest width 0.749; fore wings, length 2.0; abdomen, greatest width (at segment III) 0.862; tube, length 0.632, sub-basal width 0.144, apical width 0.076, terminal setæ 0.360; setæ on IX about 0.952. Antennal segments (μ): I 99 (71), II 99 (50), III 403 (50), IV 294 (55), V 238 (49), VI 178 (40), VII 116 (36), VIII 96 (24).

Male much like female in color and structure, but with fore legs often tremendously enlarged and with a long spike-like tarsal tooth, always with stridulating mechanism.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 8-19, 1951 (holotype and allotype August 9), J.D.H., 12 ♀ ♀, 17 ♂ ♂, from dead leaves of *Astrocaryum*, *Heliconia*, etc., in forests.

PALINOTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Close to *Ophthalmothrips* and *Fulgorothrips* (in which the head is produced and the eyes elongated ventrally), but with anterior margin of pronotum not thickened, fore tarsi of female not toothed, and fore wings with a prominent vein in basal half; vertex flat, not overhanging, with a pair of major setæ on either side of median ocellus; genal setæ strong. Type species: *Palinothrips palustris* sp. nov.

41. *Palinothrips palustris* sp. nov.

Black, tarsi and articulations of legs somewhat paler; antennæ with segment III bright yellow, black in apical fifth, IV and V brown in basal two-fifths, IV with a yellowish band just before middle, apex of each and remainder of antennæ black; fore wings yellowish, with a prominent dark median vein ending at middle. Length 4.6 mm. (distended, 5.6 mm.); head, total length 0.636, width across eyes 0.322, greatest width across cheeks (just behind eyes) 0.294, width at about anterior third of cheeks 0.280, width at about posterior third of cheeks 0.286, width just in front of basal collar 0.273, width across basal collar 0.283, length in front of eyes 0.129, lateral length of head process 0.085, greatest width of process (at eyes) 0.185, least anterior width 0.165, width near antennæ 0.169; eyes, dorsal length 0.168, width 0.088, interval 0.147; eyes, ventral length 0.234, width 0.116, interval 0.091; median ocellus, distance in front of eyes 0.053; postocular setæ 0.241, interval 0.182; ocellar setæ 0.211, interval 0.106; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.188; prothorax, median length 0.277, width across coxæ 0.620, antero-marginal setæ 0.053, antero-angular 0.045, midlateral 0.120, epimeral 0.185, postero-marginal 0.253, coxal 0.100; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.661; metathorax, greatest width 0.683; abdomen, greatest width (at segment III) 0.729; tube, length 0.552, subbasal width 0.167, apical width 0.075, terminal setæ 0.469; segment IX, seta I 0.616, II 0.718, III 0.490. Antennal segments (μ): I 96 (75), II 101 (50), III 253 (46), IV 178 (46), V 151 (43), VI 126 (34), VII 92 (30), VIII 90 (22).

Male like female in color and general structure; fore femora with numerous short dark setæ, especially on outer surface; fore tarsi with tooth near base.

BRAZIL: São Carlos, S. P., June 21, 1950, D. P. de Souza Dias, 3 ♀ ♀, 6 ♂ ♂, from grass in marsh.

42. *Zeugmatothrips niger* sp. nov.

Allied to *badiicornis*, *annulipes*, *badiipes*, and *femoralis*, but readily known by the wholly black legs and antennæ.

**Palin*, again; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the occurrence once more of prolonged eyes.

Head transversely striate dorsally, without neck-like groove across base and at sides; bases of postocular and dorso-cephalic setæ forming a trapezium, rather than an arc, the latter pair of setæ arising about midway between postoculars and base of head, both pairs dark brown, as are most of the major setæ of thorax and abdomen; genal setæ slender, inconspicuous, not arising from distinct tubercles. Antennæ dark blackish brown or black, segments IV-VI not at all yellow; III and IV each with a single large dorsal seta; III much longer than VI, VII, or VIII; IV with two sense-cones on outer surface. Prothorax with sutures between notum, epimeron, and episternum. Abdominal tergum I with one seta, only, at sides.

♀: Length 3 mm.; head, length 0.349, width across eyes 0.218, least width shortly behind eyes 0.202, greatest width across cheeks (just behind eyes) 0.206, least width near base 0.185; pronotum, median length 0.154, width across coxæ 0.381; tube, length 0.794, greatest width 0.110, apical width 0.045. Antennal segments (μ): I 70 (46), II 70 (38), III 117 (35), IV 134 (37), V 142 (36), VI 99 (32), VII 80 (28), VIII 67 (20).

Male very similar to female.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, Aug. 6-19, 1951, J. D. H. and J. Murça Pires, 10 ♀♀, 3 ♂♂, from dead leaves of assaí (*Euterpe oleracea*).

43. *Zeugmatothrips femoralis* sp. nov.

Allied to *baduicornis*, *annulipes*, *badipes*, and *niger*, but readily known by the coloration of the fore and hind femora, the former pair white, the latter black.

Head transversely striate dorsally, without neck-like groove across base and at sides; bases of postocular and dorso-cephalic setæ forming a trapezium, rather than an arc, the latter pair of setæ arising about midway between postoculars and base of head, both pairs dark brown, as are most of the major setæ of thorax and abdomen; genal setæ slender, inconspicuous, not arising from distinct tubercles. Antennæ dark blackish brown or black, segments IV-VI not at all yellow; III and IV each with a single large dorsal seta; III much longer than VI, VII, or VIII; IV with two sense-cones on outer surface. Prothorax with sutures between notum, epimeron, and episternum. Abdominal tergum I with one seta, only, at sides.

♀: Length about 3.3 mm.; head, length 0.364, width across eyes 0.246, greatest width across cheeks (at posterior margin of eyes) 0.232, least width near base 0.195; pronotum, median length 0.164, width across coxæ 0.427; tube, length 0.903, greatest subbasal width (beyond base) 0.116, apical width 0.047. Antennal segments (μ): I 70 (54), II 66 (38), III 121 (35), IV 140 (39), V 154 (37), VI 109 (32), VII 84 (27), VIII 81 (21).

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July 23, 1951, J. D. H., 1 ♀, from dead branches or rubber trees (*Hevea brasiliensis*) lying on ground in shade.

44. *Zeugmatothrips mumbaca* sp. nov.

Readily known by the uniform dark color of body and legs, and the light yellow fourth to seventh antennal segments.

Head polygonally reticulate dorsally, with a neck-like groove across

base and at sides; bases of postocular and dorso-cephalic setæ forming a trapezium, rather than an arc, the latter pair of setæ arising much closer to postoculars than to base of head, both pairs brown at base and pale yellowish apically; three pairs of stout, dark, conspicuous genal setæ, arising from distinct tubercles. Antennæ with segment III yellow at base and apex, intervening portion shading from nearly black basally to yellow dappled with brown; IV-VII and base of VIII yellow; III and IV each with a single large dorsal seta; III shorter than IV or V, much longer than VI, VII, or VIII; I with two sense-cones on outer surface. Prothorax with sutures between notum, epimeron, and episternum; notum with a pair of major knobbed setæ between postero-marginals; mesonotum also with a pair of knobbed setæ. Abdominal tergum I with two pairs of large setæ at sides, III-VIII each with a pair of pores on subbasal line; tube widest at base.

♀: Length 3 mm.; head, length 0.326, width across eyes 0.242, greatest width across cheeks 0.251, least width at posterior angles of eyes 0.232, width near base 0.209, across basal collar 0.221; pronotum, length 0.196, width across coxæ 0.420; tube, length 0.595, greatest width 0.137, apical width 0.050. Antennal segments (μ): I 65 (52), II 67 (42), III 103 (40), IV 126 (42), V 127 (37), VI 83 (33), VII 56 (30), VIII 80 (19).

Male very similar to female.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, Aug. 8-18, 1951, J. D. H., 9 ♀♀, 7 ♂♂, almost exclusively from dead leaves of *Astrocaryum mumbaca* in a dense upland capoeira.

45. *Zeugmatothrips cinctus* sp. nov.

Allied to *borgmeieri*, *peltatus*, and *gracilis*, but with very stout antennæ, dark legs, and pale first abdominal segment.

Head polygonally reticulate dorsally, without neck-like groove across base and at sides; bases of postocular and dorso-cephalic setæ forming an arc, rather than a trapezium, the latter pair of setæ arising only 5-10 μ behind the former, both pairs dark brown, the major setæ of thorax and abdomen yellowish brown; genal setæ slender, pale, not arising from tubercles. Antennæ with segments III-VI yellow, III shaded with blackish brown in basal half exclusive of pedicel; III and IV each with two large dorsal setæ; IV with one sense-cone on either surface. Prothorax without sutures between notum, epimeron, and episternum. Abdomen with segments I and II much paler than III, thus forming a pale transverse band, II with a pair of median dark spots; median tergite of I hat-shaped, the median area forming the crown, the lateral posterior portions the brim; terga I, II, and III with 1, 1, and 2 pairs of major setæ, respectively.

♀: Length 2.2 mm.; head, length 0.253, width across eyes 0.186, greatest width across cheeks (close behind eyes) 0.181, least width near base 0.161; prothorax, median length 0.144, width across coxæ 0.319; tube, length 0.475, width near base 0.084, apical width 0.036. Antennal segments (μ): I 56 (42), II 55 (36), III 72 (32), IV 90 (33), V 100 (33), VI 67 (30), VII 49 (23), VIII 53 (13).

Male very similar to female.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, Aug. 9-19, 1951, J. D. H. and J. Murça

Pires, 16 ♀♀, 11 ♂♂, from dead leaves of several genera of palms and *Heliconia psittacorum*.

46. *Zeugmatothrips gracilis* sp. nov.

Allied to *cinctus*, *peltatus*, and *borgmeieri*, but differing from the first in having pale legs and the base of the abdomen dark; from the second in the form of the median tergite of the first abdominal segment; and from the last in the more slender head and antennæ, the stouter tube, and the presence of one and two stout setæ, respectively (instead of two and three), on abdominal terga II and III.

Head polygonally reticulate dorsally, without neck-like groove across base and at sides; bases of postocular and dorso-cephalic setæ forming an arc, rather than a trapezium, the latter pair of setæ arising about 8 μ behind the former, both pairs brown, as are the major setæ of thorax and abdomen; genal setæ slender, pale, not arising from tubercles. Antennæ with segments III-V yellow, VI yellow in pedicel, IV and V shaded in swollen apical portion; III and IV each with two large dorsal setæ; IV with one sense-cone on either surface. Prothorax without sutures between notum, epimeron, and episternum. Abdomen with median tergite of segment I hat-shaped, the median area forming the crown, the lateral portions the brim; terga I, II, and III with 1, 1, and 2 pairs of major setæ, respectively.

♀: Length 2.3 mm.; head, length 0.283, width across eyes 0.178, least width shortly behind eyes 0.158, greatest width across cheeks 0.163, least width near base 0.154; prothorax, length 0.146, width across coxæ 0.312; tube, length 0.609, greatest width 0.090, apical width 0.037. Antennal segments (μ): I 56 (43), II 59 (34), III 81 (31), IV 114 (29), V 124 (31), VI 86 (27), VII 53 (22), VIII 79 (19).

Male very similar to female.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, July 26, 1951, J.D.H., 3 ♀♀, 6 ♂♂, from cut grass.

SAUROTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Like *Zeuglothrips* in having three pairs of major cephalic setæ and in the disposition of enlarged setæ on the first two antennal segments; but with four or five pairs of short, stout genal setæ arising from tubercles; head markedly produced between eyes an antennæ; femora with rows of many setigerous tubercles; metanotal setæ not enlarged; fore wings without accessory hairs; abdomen elongated, slender, narrower than thorax, broadest basally, with a pair of prominent lateral tubercles on segments III-VII; tube very long, setose. Type species: *Saurothrips assai* sp. nov.

47. *Saurothrips assai* sp. nov.

Color nearly black, with trochanters, knees, and tarsi paler; antennæ nearly black, with bases of segments III-V and apex of VI yellowish, VII and basal three-fifths of VIII nearly white; wings light brown, slightly darker basally, with the median vein nearly black. Length about 5.9 mm. (fully distended, 6.7 mm.); head, total length 0.536, width

**Saurus*, a lizard; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the form of the body.

across eyes 0.283, greatest width across cheeks (slightly behind eyes) 0.266, least width shortly behind eyes 0.252, least width just in front of basal collar 0.248, width across basal collar 0.258, length in front of eyes 0.119, lateral length in front of eyes 0.084, greatest width in front of eyes (near antennæ) 0.157, least width (near eyes) 0.140; eyes, dorsal length 0.138, width 0.059, interval 0.165; postocular setæ 0.168, interval 0.126; postocellars 0.144, interval 0.054; dorso-cephalics 0.104, interval 0.118, distance from eyes 0.051; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.221; prothorax, median length 0.321, width across coxæ 0.574, exclusive of coxæ 0.420; antero-marginal setæ 0.046, antero-angular 0.077, midlateral 0.045, epimeral 0.114, postero-marginal 0.066, coxal 0.095; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.617, metathorax 0.630; fore wings, length 2.02, width near base 0.165, at middle 0.133, near apex 0.165; abdomen, greatest width (at segment II) 0.573; tube, length 1.52, subbasal width 0.123, apical width 0.058, terminal setæ 0.272; setæ on IX, I 0.165, II 0.084, III 0.160. Antennal segments (μ): I 95 (61), II 90 (55), III 156 (44), IV 144 (43), V 140 (43), VI 90 (39), VII 73 (33), VIII 89 (23).

Male very similar to female; fore tarsi with short tooth near base.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 11-19, 1951, J. D. H. and J. Murça Pires, 11 ♀♀ and 9 ♂♂, from dead leaves of assai (*Euterpe oleracea*). The antennal coloration is unique.

CYPHOTHIRIPS gen. nov.*

Allied to *Actinothrips*, the major setæ arising from tubercles, head-process similarly broadened for reception of antennæ, the latter with one enlarged seta, only (on segment I), cheeks with two pairs of setigerous tubercles, fore wings with prominent median vein and accessory hairs; tube very long and slender, setose; but eyes flattened laterally and posterior facets enlarged, dorso-cephalic setæ about as large as postoculars, both arising from large tubercles, metanotum elevated in anterior half in both sexes, this hump in male forming a pair of diverging processes, each with two teeth at tip, the usual large metanotal setæ arising between the teeth. Type species: *Cyphothrips dorsalis* sp.

48. *Cyphothrips dorsalis* sp. nov.

Black, with trochanters, knees, and tarsi yellowish brown, antennæ entirely yellow in segments III-VII, segment VIII yellowish at base, II at apex; fore wings pale brown, somewhat yellowish, median vein nearly black. Length about 4.6 mm. (distended, 5.4 mm.); head, total length 0.524, width across eyes 0.302, least width at posterior angles of eyes 0.263, greatest width shortly behind eyes 0.267, least width (at about anterior third of cheeks) 0.244, greatest width across cheeks at about posterior third 0.267, least width just in front of basal collar 0.258, width across basal collar 0.270, length in front of eyes 0.091, lateral length of head-process 0.053, greatest width of head-process (near antennæ) 0.165, least width (near eyes) 0.137; eyes, dorsal length 0.113, width 0.082, interval 0.127; median ocellus, distance from anterior margin of eyes 0.013; postocular setæ, length 0.155, interval 0.137, dis-

**Kyphos*, hump-backed; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the elevated metanotum.

tance from eyes 0.024; dorso-cephalic setæ, length 0.117, interval 0.098, distance from postoculars 0.040; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.242; prothorax, median length 0.253, width across coxæ 0.560, exclusive of coxæ 0.434; antero-marginal setæ 0.075, antero-angular 0.110, midlateral 0.097, epimeral 0.135, postero-marginal 0.167, coxal 0.078; mesothorax, width across anterior angles 0.567; meta-thorax, greatest width 0.631; fore wings, length 1.82, greatest subbasal width 0.124, width near middle 0.116, near apex 0.140, subbasal setæ 0.059 and 0.139; metanotal setæ 0.211; abdomen, greatest width (at segment III) 0.721; tube, length 1.11, subbasal width 0.133, apical width 0.073, terminal setæ 0.252; setæ on IX, I 0.206, II 0.238, III 0.227. Antennal segments (μ): I 90 (69), II 89 (46), III 333 (53), IV 241 (54), V 231 (51), VI 176 (43), VII 125 (36), VIII 104 (26), total 1.39 mm.

Male very much like female; metanotal processes 0.098 mm., setæ 0.161 mm.

BRAZIL: Belém, Pará, August 11-19, 1951, J. D. H., 5 ♀♀, 2 ♂♂, from dead leaves of assaí (*Euterpe oleracea*).

SMICROTHRIPS gen. nov.*

Closely allied to *Preeriella* and *Hydiiothrips*; antennæ 7-segmented, as in the latter genus, but with segments III and IV separate as in the former one, the reduction in number brought about by the union of the morphological sixth and seventh; postocellar setæ minute, postoculars large; prothorax with only three pairs of major setæ (exclusive of coxals), the antero-marginals and midlaterals** very minute. Type species: *Smicrothrips particula* sp. nov.

49. *Smicrothrips particula* sp. nov.

Very pale, only slightly yellowish, fore wings pale gray, antennæ lightly shaded beyond middle of penultimate segment. Length about 0.9 mm. (fully distended, 1.0 mm.); head, total median length 0.083, width across eyes 0.049, across cheeks 0.041, length in front of eyes 0.012, distance between eyes and antennæ 0.004; postocular setæ 0.033, interval 0.020; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.034; prothorax, median length 0.070, width across coxæ 0.099, exclusive of coxæ 0.082; antero-angular setæ 0.036, epimeral 0.028, postero-marginal 0.029, coxal 0.037; metathorax, greatest width 0.091; abdomen, greatest width (at segment V) 0.100; tube, length 0.042, greatest width 0.030, apical width 0.019; setæ on segment IX, I 0.033, II 0.034, III 0.033; terminal setæ 0.060. Antennal segments

**Smikros* = *mikros*, little or small; *thrips*, a wood-worm—in allusion to the extremely minute size of the type species.

**This nomenclature of the prothoracic setæ is open to question. In *Preeriella* the two anterior pairs lie close together near the fore margin of the pronotum, and the outer pair are almost certainly the antero-angulars and the inner the antero-marginals; and this primitive condition is reflected in the presence of eight segments in the antennæ. In *Hydiiothrips*, which is apparently more specialized and which has only seven antennal segments, the inner pair, which would appear to be the antero-marginals, have seemingly become shifted almost into the mid-lateral position. In *Smicrothrips* one of these two pairs is either missing or minute. This is presumably the antero-marginal pair, but the homologies are obscure.

(μ): I 15 (17), II 24 (19), III 11 (16), IV 23 (22), V 19 (14), VI 31 (14), VII 14 (6).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, Feb. 17, 1949, Fritz Plau-
mann, ♀ ♀, from *Lantana*.

50. *Hyidiotrips tessellatus* sp. nov.

Differing conspicuously from its congener by the longer, strongly polygonally reticulate head.

Color brown, with red internal pigmentation; antennæ light gray in segments I and II, shading to dark gray-brown in IV-VII; dorsal surface of head with heavy, elevated, nearly black lines of sculpture marking off large polygons; metanotum with an acute median production; setæ formed as in type of genus. Length 0.79 mm.; head, length 0.094, width across eyes 0.068, across cheeks 0.067, least width near base 0.062, length in front of eyes 0.019, greatest width in front of eyes 0.039, distance between eyes and antennæ 0.009; eyes, dorsal length 0.043; postocular setæ, length (chord of arc) 0.043, interval 0.056, distance from eyes 0.007; postocellar setæ, length 0.016, interval 0.014; mouth-cone, length beyond posterior dorsal margin of head 0.036; prothorax, median length of pronotum 0.068, width (inclusive of coxæ) 0.136, exclusive of coxæ 0.108; antero-marginal setæ* 0.044, antero-angulars 0.049, epimerals 0.044, postero-marginals 0.052, coxals 0.042; mesothorax, greatest width 0.116, metathorax 0.124; fore wings, length 0.454, subbasal width (exclusive of scale) 0.030, least width (at basal third) 0.010, greatest subapical width 0.017, subbasal setæ 0.033, 0.039, 0.039; abdomen, greatest width (at segment V) 0.113; tube, length 0.044, greatest subbasal width 0.032, apical width 0.018; setæ on IX 0.067, 0.068, 0.050; terminal setæ 0.080. Antennal segments (μ): I 16 (18), II 24 (21), III 42 (27), IV 24 (20), V 28 (15), VI 15 (7), VII 20 (5).

BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina, May 25, 1949, Fritz Plau-
mann, 3 ♀ ♀, from *Solanum*.

*See footnote under *Smicothrips* gen. nov.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON



SOME RECORDS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF CHILOPODS FROM
JAPAN AND OTHER ORIENTAL AREAS

BY RALPH V. CHAMBERLIN AND YUSHI M. WANG

The chilopods recorded in the present paper form part of the R. V. Chamberlin collection at the University of Utah. Most of the material studied was received some years ago through the kindness of Profs. Y. Takakuwa, and S. Hozawa, who, with associates as noted in connection with each species, personally collected a large part of the specimens. Unless otherwise noted, the localities given under each species will be understood to be in Japan. A few specimens are from Korea and China, inclusive of Formosa (Taiwan) and Manchuria.

Order GEOPHILIDA

Family HIMANTARIIDAE

Stigmatogaster japonica Takakuwa

Stigmatogaster japonica Takakuwa, 1935, Annot. Zool. Japan, vol. 15, p. 50.

Locality: Chenghsien, Chekiang, China. Two males and one female collected by Yushi M. Wang in June, 1947.

These specimens have 73 pairs of legs.

Himantarium sp.

Locality: Japan. One young specimen, 11 mm. in length, was intercepted in a cargo from that country at Philadelphia, April 30, 1926.

Family SCHENDYLIDAE

Escaryus japonicus Attems

Escaryus japonicus Attems, 1927, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 72, p. 299.

Locality: Mt. Hakkoda, Aomori Prefecture, Japan. One female, 55 mm. long, was taken July 7, 1928, by S. Hozawa.

Family ORYIDAE

Orphnaeus brevilabiatus (Newport)

Geophilus brevilabiatus Newport, 1845, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 19, p. 436.

Orphnaeus brevilabiatus Pocock, 1894, Weber's Reise, vol. 3, p. 317.

Locality: Japan. One female 64 mm. long taken by S. Sakaguchi.

Family MECISTOCEPHALIDAE

Mecistocephalus takakuwaii Verhoeff

Mecistocephalus takakuwaii Verhoeff, 1934, Zool. Jahrb. Jena, vol. 66, p. 36.

Locality: Tokyo, Japan. Three females, between 29 and 34 mm. in length, taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Mecistocephalus mikado Takakuwa

Mecistocephalus mikado Takakuwa, 1928, Bot. and Zool. Tokyo, vol. 2, p. 707.

Locality: Japan. One female, 38 mm. long, taken by S. Sagaguchi.

Mecistocephalus smithi Pocock

Mecistocephalus smithi Pocock, 1895, Ann. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 15, p. 351.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Three females and four males, 48 to 85 mm. in length, taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

Nodocephalus doii Takakuwa

Nodocephalus doii Takakuwa, 1940, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, vol. 30, p. 41.

Locality: Sendai, Japan. One male, 18 mm. long, taken Sept. 29, 1928, by K. Oka.

This species was previously recorded only from Korea.

Dicellyphilus carniolensis (Koch)

Clinopodes carniolensis Koch, 1847, Krit. Revis., vol. 3, p. 185.

Locality: Nikko, Japan. One young specimen 12 mm. long and apparently this species was taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Tygarrup javonicus (Attems)

Tygarrup javonicus Attems, 1907, Mitt. Mus. Hamburg, vol. 24, p. 95.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekiang, China. One male and seven females, 25 to 37 mm. in length, taken in 1947 by Yuhsi M. Wang.

Prolamnonyx holstii (Pocock)

Geophilus holstii Pocock, 1895, Ann. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 15, p. 352.

Prolamnonyx holstii Silvestri, 1919, Rec. Ind. Mus., vol. 16, p. 85.

Locality: Japan. Ten males and females taken in Sept., 1935. Takakuwa indicates that this species is common throughout Japan.

Family GEOPHILIDAE

Pleurogeophilus takakuwaii Verhoeff

Pleurogeophilus takakuwaii Verhoeff, 1935, Annot. Zool. Japan, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 46.

Locality: Tokyo, Japan. Two females, 28 and 65 mm. in length, taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Family LINOTAENIDAE

Linotaenia transylvanicus (Verhoeff)

Scolioplanes transylvanicus Verhoeff, 1928, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 73.

Locality: Japan. One female, 21 mm. long, taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Linotaenia hirsutipes (Attems)

Scolioplanes hirsutipes (Attems), 1927, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 72, p. 293.

Locality: Tatsuno-Kuchi, Sendai, Japan. One female 28 mm. in length, taken in Oct., 1928, by S. Kabayashi.

Family PACHYMERINIDAE

Pachymerium ferrugineum Koch

Geophilus ferrugineus C. L. Koch, 1835, Deutschl. Crust., Myr. und Arach., fasc. 3, vol. 2.

Pachymerium ferrugineum C. L. Koch, 1847, Koch-Panzer, Krit. Rev., vol. 3, p. 187.

Locality: Kamazawa, Japan, 5 females taken in potato field, and

beach at Dusi, Japan, 4 females and males, all taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Pachymerium caucasicum Attems

Geophilus (Pachymerium) caucasicus Attems, 1903, Zool. Jahrb. Syst., vol. 18, p. 256.

Locality: Northern Kii, Japan. One young specimen.

Order SCOLOPENDRIDA

Family CRYPTOPIDAE

Otocryptops sexspinosus (Say)

Cryptops sexspinosus Say, 1821, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., vol. 2, p. 112.

Scolopocryptops sexspinosus Newport, 1845, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, vol. 19, p. 407.

Otocryptops sexspinosus Pocock, 1895, Ann. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 15, p. 351.

Locality: Sendai, Japan. Three females and three young, Nov., 1928, taken by K. Oikawa.

Izu Migadake, Miyagi Prefecture, one female, Oct., 1928, taken by S. Kobayashi.

Yokohama, at Hot Spring, Aomori Prefecture, one female, July 8, 1928, taken by Hozawa.

Nakayamadaira, Naruko, Hot Spring, Nov. 8, 1928, one female, collected by K. Ito.

Northern Kii. Two females taken in Oct., 1929.

Otocryptops rubiginosus (Koch)

Scolopocryptops rubiginosa L. Koch, 1878, Verh. Ges. Wien, vol. 27, p. 792.

Otocryptops rubiginosa E. Haase, 1887, Abh. Mus. Dresden, n. 5, p. 97.

Localities: Aita, Lagana Prefecture, one female, one specimen taken Aug. 4, 1928, by Z. Yamaguchi.

Wakamura, Wakayama Prefecture, one taken Sept. 10, 1928, by K. Oka.

Yoyogi, Tokyo, one taken Aug., 1928, by K. Nakayama.

Aita Nagano Prefecture, one young Aug. 12, 1928, taken by Z. Yamaguchi.

Kawijo, Mura Yamagata Prefecture, one taken June 25, 1928, by Y. Abe.

Northern Kii, one taken by Y. Takakuwa, Oct., 1929.

Cryptops haasei Attems

Cryptops haasei Attems, Zool. Jahrb. Syst., vol. 18, p. 105.

Locality: Japan, without more definite locality, S. Sakaguchi collector. One specimen 22 mm. in length and having 8+8 prosternal bristles may represent a new variety.

Cryptops japonicus Takakuwa

Cryptops japonicus Takakuwa, 1934, Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc., vol. 13, p. 404.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekiang, China. One male 22 mm. long, one female 17 mm. long and two incomplete specimens taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

Family OTOSTIGMIDAE

Rhysida longipes brevicornis Takakuwa

Rhysida longipes brevicornis Takakuwa, 1934, *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa*, vol. 24, p. 224.

Locality: Japan. Three adults and one immature taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Otostigmus striatus Takakuwa

Otostigmus striatus Takakuwa, 1940, *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa*, vol. 30, p. 209.

Locality: Japan. One specimen 56 mm. in length taken by Takakuwa in Sept., 1933.

Otostigmus scaber Porat

Otostigmus scaber Porat, *Sv. Akad. Handl. Bihang*, vol. 4, no. 7, p. 10.

Locality: Chengsien, Chenkiang, China. One female 31 mm. long taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

One specimen 26 mm. long shows characters annectant between the present species and *striatus*. The specimen was taken in Japan by Dr. Don M. Rees and shows the following characters: Antennae composed of 20 articles, 14th legs with two tarsal spines, the 20th with one tarsal spine, tergites keeled from the fifth on.

Two females, 40 mm. and 60 mm. in length, seem to be annectant with *insularis*. They were taken by Yuhsi M. Wang in June, 1947, at Chengsien, Chekiang, China. They show the following characters: the 9th legs with two tarsal spines, the 20th with one such spine, and the head and first tergite dark red-brown.

Otostigma politus Karsch

Otostigma politum Karsch, 1881, *Berlin ent. Zeit.*, vol. 25, p. 219.

Locality: Korea, at An, South Phyeng-An. One female 38 mm. long, taken in Aug., 1928, by To-Gen Tae.

Family SCOLOPENDRIDAE

Scolopendra subspinipes subspinipes Leach

Scolopendra subspinipes Leach, 1815, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London*, vol. 11, pl. 383.

Localities: Kamijo-Nura, Yamagata Prefecture. One female 82 mm. in length, taken June 25, 1928, by Y. Abe.

Tobata, Fukuoaka Prefecture. One female 70 mm. in length, taken in July, 1928, by K. Mutsomoto.

Chekiang, China. One adult and two young taken in Sept., 1928, by M. T. Jem.

Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Two females and three young taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

Scolopendra subspinipes japonica Koch.

Scolopendra japonica L. Koch, 1878, *Verh. Ges. Wien*, vol. 27, p. 790.

Localities: Kamijo-Mura, Yamagata Prefecture. Two young taken June 25, 1928, by Y. Abe.

Northern Kii. Two young taken in Oct., 1929, by Takakuwa.

Sendai. Two females and one male taken May-Aug., 1928, by K. Ito.

Scolopendra morsitans Linné

Scolopendra morsitans Linné, 1758, *Syst. Nat.*, ed. 10, p. 638.

Locality: Japan. Two females and one male without further data.

Order LITHOBIIDA
Family HENICOPIDAE
Lamycetinus sp.

Locality: Japan.

Five females, which it is thought best not to place specifically at this time, were taken in a cargo from Japan at quarantine at Honolulu on Mar. 18, 1938.

Esastigmatobius longicornis Takakuwa

Esastigmatobius longicornis Takakuwa, 1936, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, vol. 26, p. 85.

Locality: Tokyo, Japan. One male and one female taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Esastigmatobius curticornis, new species

A species apparently distinguished from others in the smaller number of antennal articles, this being from 28 to 38, and in having the eye-spot obscure.

General color brown, with antennae yellow. First two articles of antennae large in comparison with the others. Prosternal teeth minute, in number 6+6. Tarsi of first legs biarticulate, of the sixth 4-jointed, the eleventh 11-jointed. In the thirteenth legs the first tarsal division is composed of six articles, the second of three. The anal legs have the first composed of 13 joints, the second of 21.

Locality: Tokyo, Japan.

Three females, 9 to 11 mm. in length, and two males, 11 to 13 mm. in length.

Family LITHOBIIDAE
Tidabius emporus Chamberlin

Tidabius emporus Chamberlin, 1941, Bull. Univ. Utah, Biol. Ser., vol. 6, no. 6, p. 3.

Locality: Japan.

Two females and one immature specimen were taken in cargo from Japan in quarantine at Honolulu on Aug. 11, 1938 and Sept. 15, 1939.

Chinobius sachalinus Verhoeff

Chinobius sachalinus Verhoeff, 1937, Arch. Nat. Leipzig, vol. 6, p. 224.
Localities: Sendai, Japan. One male and one female taken Sept. 13, 1928, by Z. Ohizumi.

Sachalin, Japan. Three males and five females, topotypes, were taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Chinobius would seem to be related to the North American *Arebius* rather than to *Paobius*. These three genera agree in having the articles of the antennae fixed at 20, in having none of the dorsal plates with posterior corners produced, the anterior tarsi biarticulate, and the prosternal teeth normally 2+2, rarely 3+3. It seems justifiable to keep *Chinobius* apart from *Arebius*, as well as *Paobius*, in having both the penult and the anal legs of the male enlarged or crassate and otherwise secondarily modified in the male while lacking any such modifications in the two latter genera. The genus, as in *Arebius*, has the legs between the first and the twelfth pairs, with two dorsal tibial spines, with one always present on the penult legs. The head has marginal interruptions and the claw of the female genital forceps is always entire. It differs

from *Arebius* in having none of the posterior coxae laterally armed, as far as at present known.

***Chinobius chekianus* new species**

Pale chestnut to dark chestnut, usually with a median longitudinal dorsal stripe.

Antennae composed of 20 articles, relatively long.

Ocellae in three series; e.g., 1+3, 3, 2.

Prosternal teeth 2 + 2; the median sinus u-shaped.

Ventral spines of first legs, 0,0,2,1,1; dorsal, 0,0,2,2,2. Spines of penult legs: ventral, 1,3,2,2 to 0,1,3,3,1, the dorsal, 1,0,3,2,1, claws 2. Spines of anal legs, 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0, claws 2. No lateral spines on coxae.

Coxal pores: 6,6,6,5 to 7,6,6,6.

In the anal and penult legs the femur crassate, enlarging distad.

Claw of female genital forceps entire; basal spines 3+3.

Length: 12 to 17 mm.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Two males and two females taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

***Chinobius chekianus tumeopes* var. nov.**

Light chestnut, without a longitudinal dorsal stripe.

Ocelli in two rows; 1+2,2.

Ventral spines of the first legs, 0,0,2,1,1, the dorsal, 0,0,1,2,1. Spines of thirteenth legs: ventral, 0,0,3,3,2; dorsal, 0,0,3,2,2. Spines of penult legs: ventral 0,1,3,2,2 to 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,1, with 2 claws. Spines of anal legs: ventral, 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claws 2.

Coxal pores, 7,6,6,5 or 6,6,5,5.

This form differs from the typical species described above, in having the tibia and femur of penult and anal legs more abruptly and more strongly crassate.

Length, about 16 mm.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekian, China. Two males taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

***Arebius vosseleri* (Verhoeff)**

Lithobius vosseleri Verhoeff, 1901, Acta. Acad. Germ., vol. 78, p. 441.

Lithobius (Archilithobius) vosseleri Verhoeff, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 123, p. 137.

Lithobius (Paobius) vosseleri Verhoeff, 1944, vol. 137, p. 103.

Locality: Sendai, Japan. One male, taken Sept. 13, 1928, by Z. Okizumi.

***Arebius chosenus* new species**

Dark brown, the anterior border of prosternum whitish in type.

Antennae composed of 20 articles and prosternum with 2+2 teeth as usual.

Ocelli 1+4,3,2.

Spines of thirteenth legs: ventral, 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal, 0,0,3,2,1. Spines of penult legs: 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,1. Spines of anal legs: ventral, 0,1,3,3,2; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,1; claws 2.

Coxal pores large, 7,7,7,6.

No special peculiarities in anal legs of male.

Claw of female genital forceps entire; basal spines, 2+2.

Length 12-23 mm.

Locality: Mang Dyek-Ri, Shun-An, South Phyeng An, Korea. Three females and four males taken in Aug., 1928, by To-Gen Tae.

***Arebius chengsiensis* new species**

Color pale chestnut.

Ocelli 1+2,1, or 1+2,2.

Spines of first legs: ventral, 0,0,2,2,1; dorsal, 0,0,1,2,2. Spines of penult legs: ventral, 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,2,1 or 0,0,3,2,1. Spines of anal legs: ventral, 0,1,3,2,1; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0.

Coxal pores round, small, 5,5,5,5 or 4,4,4,4.

Claw of genital forceps entire; basal spines, 2+2.

Anal legs of male without special modifications.

Length: about 10 mm.

Locality: Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Three males and one female taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

***Monotarsobius* sp.**

Locality: Japan. One female taken at quarantine in Honolulu, June 25, 1938.

***Monotarsobius crassipes holstii* (Pocock)**

Lithobius (Archilithobius) holstii Pocock, 1895, Ann. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. 5, p. 349-351.

Localities: Yaagata. One male taken June 21, 1928, by Y. Abe.

Sappora. Five males and females, Sept., 1933. Takakuwa collector.

Tokyo. One male, Sept., 1933, Takakuwa collector.

Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Four females, young, taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

***Monotarsobius minoris* Takakuwa**

Monotarsobius minoris Takakuwa, 1942, Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, vol. 32, p. 360-364.

Locality: Sachalin, Japan. One male and two females taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

***Monotarsobius rhytus* Attems**

Monotarsobius rhytus Attems, 1934, Zool. Anzeiger, p. 114.

Locality: Formosa, China. One male, Sept., 1933, collected by Takakuwa.

***Monotarsobius argaensis* Attems**

Monotarsobius argaensis Attems, 1934, Zool. Anzeiger, p. 114.

Locality: Formosa, China. Two females taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

***Ezembius yamashinai* (Verhoeff)**

Archilithobius yamashinai Verhoeff, 1938, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 123, p. 103.

Locality: Sachalin, Japan. Three males and two females, Sept., 1933.

Chisima, near Kaneto-Chakta, Japan. One male taken also in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

***Nipponobius cepeus* Chamberlin**

Nipponobius cepeus Chamberlin, 1940, Pan-Pac. Entomologist, vol. 16, p. 50.

Locality: Japan. One female taken in cargo at quarantine July 6, 1937, and one female at same in April, 1938.

***Alaskobius takakuwai* new species**

Rufous yellow in color.

Antennae short, with 18 or 19 articles.

Ocelli 1+2,4.

Head with marginal interruptins. Prosternal teeth 2+2.

Spines of first legs: 0,0,1,2,1; dorsal, 0,0,1,2,0. Spines of thirteenth legs: ventral, 0,0,3,3,2; dorsal, 1,0,3,0,1. Spines of penult legs, 0,1,2,1,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,1,0; claws 2. Spines of anal legs: ventral, 0,1,3,1,0; dorsal, 1,0,3,0,0, or 1,0,2,1,0; claws 2. None of the coxae laterally armed.

Coxal pores 3,4,4,3.

In the male the anal legs have a lobe on dorsal side at end of the fourth joint, with fourth and fifth joints dorsally sulcate in both anal and penult legs.

Length, 7.5 to 8 mm.

Localities: Chisema, near Behling, Japan. Two males.

Formosa, China. One male. All taken by Takakuwa in Sept., 1933.

Family ETHOPOLIDAE

***Bothropolys migrans* Chamberlin**

Bothropolys migrans Chamberlin, 1930, Pan-Pac. Entomologist, vol. 7, no. 2, p. 69.

Locality: China. One male taken in cargo from China at quarantine at Honolulu, Nov. 2, 1938.

Japan. One specimen taken in cargo at quarantine at Philadelphia, also in Nov., 1938.

***Bothropolys asperatus* (Koch)**

Lithobius asperatus Koch, 1878, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, vol. 27, p. 788.

Localities: Nakayama-daira, Naruka, near Senda. One male Nov. 2, 1928, collected by K. Ito.

Izuma-dake, Miyogi Prefecture, near Sendai. One male, Oct., 1928, S. Kobayashi.

Northern Kii. Three males, Oct., 1929, taken by Takakuwa.

Takao, near Tokyo. One male.

Tokyo. Six males and two females, Sept., 1933, taken by Takakuwa.

Tatesima. One male, Sept., 1933.

Mang-Dyek-Ri, Shun-An, South Phyeng-An, Korea. Taken by To-Gen Tae, in Aug., 1928.

Korea. Two males and females taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Chenghsien, Chekiang, China. Two females and three males taken by Yuhsi M. Wang in June, 1947.

***Bothropolys asperatus imaherans* Verhoeff**

Bothropolys imaherensis Verhoeff, 1937, Arch. Naturg., vol. 6, p. 186.

Bothropolys asperatus imaherensis Takakuwa, 1949, Acta Arach., vol. 11, nos. 3/4, p. 58.

Localities: Japan. Taken in cargo at New York, Jan. 23, 1951, one female.

Yoyogi, Tokyo. One female taken Aug., 1928, by K. Nakayama.

Sendai. One female, Aug. 4, 1928, K. Tomita collector.

Tokyo. Three females and two males taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Chengsien, Chekiang, China. One female taken in June, 1947, by Yuhsi M. Wang.

Aita, Nagano Prefecture. Two males and females taken by Z. Yamaguchi, Aug. 4, 1928.

It is doubtful whether this is more than a variety of *asperatus*. It occurs in the same localities and various specimens are intermediate or annectant between species and variety, e.g., the specimens above recorded from Aita and Sendai.

Genus ZYGETHOPOLYS Chamberlin

Zygethopolys Chamberlin, 1925, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 57, no. 7, p. 408.

Parabothropolys (as subgen. of *Bothropolys*) Verhoeff, 1938, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 123, p. 101.

In addition to the species listed below, a second Japanese species, *Z. crassidentatus* (Takakuwa), described in Acta Arachn., 1949, p. 59, clearly pertains to this genus of which an Alaskan species, *Z. nothus* Chamberlin is the generotype. The two Japanese species show a tendency for the posterior angles of tergites 6 and 7 to be more or less produced in addition to those of plates 9, 11, and 13. The variability of this feature, however, is such that it is improbable that it can be maintained by itself as the basis for subgeneric distinction.

Zygethopolys richthofeni (Verhoeff)

Bothropolys (*Parabothropolys*) *richthofeni* Verhoeff, 1938, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 123, p. 101, fig. 1.

Locality: Ikao, Japan. One female taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Originally described from Korea, the type being a single female, accompanied by an immature male.

Order SCUTIGERIDA

Family Scutigeridae

Thereuonema tuberculata (Wood)

Cermatia tuberculata Wood, 1863, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 12.

Thereuonema tuberculata Verhoeff, 1905, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 29, p. 356.

Localities: Sendai. One male, Aug. 2, 1928. Tomita collector.

Tsuchisawa, Iwate Ken. One male taken by K. Oikawa in Aug., 1928,

Aita, Nagano Prefecture. One male taken by Z. Yamaguchi, Aug. 4, 1928.

Tohoku University, Sendai. Two females May 16, 1928, K. Ito collector.

Hot Spring, Asamushi Aomori. Two males, July 9, 1928, K. Ito collector.

Tobata, Fukuoka Prefecture. Three females, July 1928, collected by K. Matsumoto.

Yoyogi Tokyo. Three females taken by K. Matsumoto in July, 1928.

Tokyo. Two females and five males taken Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Chengsien, Chekiang, China. Two females and three males taken by Peter Chang in June, 1947.

Thereuonema bellica (Muralewitch)

Scutigera bellica Muraliwitch, 1902, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 25, p. 110.

Thereuonema bellica Verhoeff.

Locality: Mang-Dyek Ri, Shun-An, South Phyeng An, Korea. Three males and two females taken in Aug., 1928, by To-Gen Tae.

Thereuonema mandschuri Verhoeff

Thereuonema mandschuri Verhoeff, 1936, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 115, p. 11.

Localities: Korea. One male, one female and three young taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Manchuria, China. Four males and two females taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Thereuonema hilgendorfi Verhoeff

Thereuonema hilgendorfi Verhoeff, 1905, Zool. Anzeiger, vol. 29, p. 10.

Locality: Chenghsien, Chekiang, China. One male taken by Y. M. Nee.

Thereuopoda viridescens Verhoeff

Thereuopoda viridescens Verhoeff, 1936, Bull. Raffles Mus. (Singapore), vol. 13, p. 261.

Locality: Koshan, Taiwan (Formosa). One male taken by Y. M. Nee.

Thereuopoda clunifera (Wood)

Cermatia clunifera Wood, 1863, Jour. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, vol. 10, p. 16.

Thereuopoda clunifera Verhoeff, 1905, Verh. SB Ges. Naturf. Berlin, no. 2, p. 16.

Localities: Shisakesijima, Kobe. One female taken in Sept., 1933, by Takakuwa.

Tokyo. Two females, 34 and 48 mm. in length, taken by Don M. Rees in Aug., 1947.

Peiping, China. One male and three females taken by N. Gist Gee in 1925.

Chenghsien, Chekiang, China. Two females, one having a length of 50 mm., taken in June, 1947, by C. H. Chen.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NEW RECORDS OF NEOTROPICAL GENTIANACEAE—III

BY JOSEPH EWAN

Tulane University, New Orleans

This series of notes on the two genera, *Macrocarpaea*, a revision of which has been published,¹ and *Symbolanthus*, of which an unrecognized species is here described, supplements two earlier reports on neotropical Gentianaceae.

Macrocarpaea

1. *Macrocarpaea cerronis* Ewan, U. S. Nat. Herb. Contr. 29:223. pl. 2. 1948.

It was with considerable hesitancy that I described two species of *Macrocarpaea*, *M. cerronis* and *M. salicifolia*, as distinct from geographically adjacent *tepuis* of Venezuela on the basis of single collections in each instance. These two species displayed several critical morphological characters in common, as will be easily seen from a study of the facing illustrations in my account. I concluded these two collections represented distinct species not only on the basis of their differences indicated in the species key (p. 216) but because they evidently occupied different altitudinal positions on these respective cerros. Additional collections may change these interpretations but it is of interest that the second collection of *M. cerronis*, just made available to me for study, supports my conclusions as to both the distinct morphology of the species and its zonal position. A collection made by Captain Felix Cardona P. (no. 2679), Jan. 1949, on "cumbre del Cerro Auyan, altura 2,500 mts.," State of Bolivar (US) is a good match for the type, though the corolla in the latest collection is larger (4.5 cm. long) and the calyx lobes are longer (9-10 mm. long).

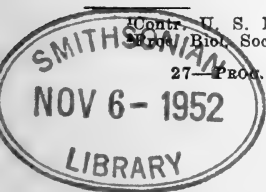
2. *Macrocarpaea glaziovii* subsp. *constricta* (Griseb.) Ewan, comb. nov. *Lisyanthus obtusifolius* var. *constrictus* Griseb. Gen. et Sp. Gent. 175. 1839. Type: Langsdorf s. n., "prov. Minas Geraes" in Herb. Hookeria-num, Kew.

Representative collection: "sous-frutescent, fl. verdatres," Corcovado, a Paineiras, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, *Glaziou* 900 (C).

In the course of my recent report on *Macrocarpaea glaziovii*,² I distinguished that species from *M. obtusifolia* of Brazil. There is at Copenhagen, in addition to the type of *M. glaziovii*, a second *Glaziou* collection (no. 900) without locality data, which was mistakenly identified in 1896 by E. Gilg as *Macrocarpaea obtusifolia*. The calyces are not pubescent, however, as in that species, and though the corollas are rather

¹Contr. U. S. Nat. Herb. 29:203-251. 5 pls. 1948.

²Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 64:134. 1951.



larger than the type of *M. glaziovii*, it certainly is to be referred to that species rather than to *M. obtusifolia*. The locality for this Copenhagen sheet was ascertained by reference to A. F. M. Glaziou's "Liste des plantes du Bresil central recueillies en 1861-1895" (Mem. Bot. Soc. France 3:474 (accompanying Bull. ser. 4, vol. 10 or whole no. vol. 57) 1910).

3. *Macrocarpaea valerii* Standl.

The first historical collection of this Costa Rican species was filed as "Chelonanthus acutangulus," as originally identified by Standley nearly thirty years ago: La Palma, 8 July 1923, *F. L. Stevens* 279 (US). Dr. W. W. Diehl has kindly examined for me the map accompanying Stevens and Tehon's paper on Costa Rica and Panama fungi³ and La Palma is shown thereon at a point about midway between Puntarenas and Limon and approximately 15 kilometers northeast of San Jose. From this information it appears that both *Macrocarpaea valerii* and *M. subcaudata* occur about La Palma, but there is no present reason to doubt the distinctness of *M. subcaudata*, judging from the two sheets of Werckle's collection examined.

Symbolanthus

4. *Symbolanthus gaultherioides* sp. nov.

Shrub about 1 m. high; upper stems squarish, the internodes short throughout, articulated and rather prominently ridged in drying, thinly black-dingy pubescent with short blackish hairs; leaves small, closely overlapping in the manner of many ericads, rather fleshy when fresh, drying to leave a distinct white cartilaginous edge, oval to shortly ovate, subtruncate at the base, 25-32 cm. long, 17-20 mm. wide, barely acute, very sparsely pubescent with gray or whitish hairs beneath especially along the midrib; flowers borne terminally at ends of the leafy shoots, 56-70 (or 75) mm. long, calyx cylindrical, glabrous or lightly viscid-pubescent, 18-20 mm. long, a little constricted at the mouth, the three outer lobes a little rounded at apices, 12-14 mm. long, the two alternate inner lobes strictly acute; corolla red, the tube slender, cylindrical, 17-19 mm. long, the lobes broadly ovate or oblong-ovate, shortly cuspidate, finely erosulate, venulose, the lower lobes evidently not strongly dejected or reflexed; fruit unknown.

Frutex ca. 1 m. altus; ramis subtetragonis, internodis brevis, sparse atro-pubescentibus; foliis parvis, ericoideis, subcarnosis, ultime distincte albomarginatam, ovalis vel brevi-ovatis, subtruncatis ad basim, 25-32 cm. longis, 17-20 mm. latis, vix acutis, infra sparse cano-puberulentis; floribus terminalibus ad apicem ramis foliosis, 56-70 (vel 75) mm. longis, calyx cylindricis, glabris vel aliquantum viscido-pubescentis, 18-20 mm. longis, ad faucem subconstrictis, 12-14 mm. longis, 3 lobis subrotundatis sed 2 lobis alternatis valde acutis; corolla rubra, cylindricis, 17-19 mm. longis, lobis late ovatis vel oblongo-ovatis, minute erosulatis, breve cuspidatis, venulosis, omnibus lobis horizontalibus vel suberectis; fructus ignotus.

Type collected on Paramo de Sonson, alt. 2700-2850 meters, Dept.

³Univ. Ill. Biol. Monog. 1(2) 1927.

Antioquia, Colombia, by *Rafael Guarín and Bro. Daniel* 3476, Dec. 1943 (US 1,857,255).

Second collection: Colombia: Dept. Antioquia: Cerro de la Vieja, 2800 m., 26 Dec. 1938, *Bro. Daniel* 1693 (US).

Symbolanthus gaultherioides is closely allied to *S. microphyllus* Gilg of Peru (cf. Field Museum photo 10236 of type formerly in Berlin Herb.). Both species belong to the alliance of *Symbolanthus pauciflorus* Gilg, but *S. gaultherioides* and *S. microphyllus* are more closely related to each other than *S. pauciflorus* is to either of the latter species. This is an interesting example of the distribution phenomenon known to the phytogeographer as Jordan's Rule of Geminate Species: the nearest relative of a given species is not found in the immediate region, in this instance Peru, but at some distance from it. From the habitual standpoint these three species of *Symbolanthus* present the tempting suggestion that the genus *Calolisianthus* may be related to the shrub genus *Symbolanthus* through this group. The small flower size (for *Symbolanthus*) and the position of the flowers which are borne among the terminal leaves of the branchlets further support this suggestion.

5. *Symbolanthus mathewsii* (Griseb.) Ewan, comb. nov.

Lisyanthus mathewsii Griseb. Gen. et Sp. Gent. 361. 1839. Type: *A. Mathews*, "provincia Chacapoyos," Peru. Grisebach adds the phrase "a. 1836" after the citation of collector but though this might be construed as a collection number I am inclined to interpret it as "A(gust) 1836." Though Weberbauer⁴ does not account for Andrew Mathews's collections for the year 1836 specifically, beyond a general reference to his serious illness during this period, it is known that he botanized about Chacapoyos both before and after that date. The duplicate type in the Delessert Herbarium (cf. Field Museum photo 26837) carries a ticket "No. 1316," and this may actually represent Mathews's collection number.

This is a showy species of *Symbolanthus* and may represent what Gilg⁵ proposed as *Symbolanthus obscure-rosaceus*, based on Weberbauer 4634 from the mountains north of Moyobamba, Dept. Loreto, Peru, but this and other details must await the opportunity to study a larger series of collections than I have seen.

6. *Symbolanthus stuebelii* Gilg

This species was described from the Llanos de San Martín, Meta, Colombia, where it was collected by the geographer A. Steubel in August, 1868. It is evidently a rare transandean species, showing again the high endemism of the Colombian flora, and I have seen only a single subsequent collection: Quetame, Dept. Cundinamarca, July, 1916, *M. T. Dawe* 322 (US). Though in different political provinces of Colombia these two localities are in the same vegetation type, namely, the woodlands along the margins of the llanos.

7. *Symbolanthus superbus* Miers

This Colombian species was described from the valley of the Rio

⁴El Mundo Vegetal de los Andes Peruanos 9-10. 1945.

⁵Fedde, Rep. Nov. Sp. 2:56. 1906.

Magdalena and illustrated⁶ as having the calyx lobes equal, strongly ribbed, oval, all the lobes rounded at the tips, but six Colombian collections studied all show the calyx lobes to be from long-acuminate or even cuspidate to at least distinctly acute. From this data it would appear that the drawing by Miers was drastically conventionalized.

Representative collections: Colombia: Antioquia: Santa Elena, 1500-2000 m., *Archer* 1287 (US). Santander: Mesa de los Santos, 1500 m., *Killip & Smith* 15126 (US), 15133 (US); betw. Piedecresta and Las Vegas, 2000-2500 m., *Killip & Smith* 16170 (US). Amazonas: "trapecio amazonico," betw. Amazon and Putumayo watersheds, 100 m., *Schultes* 6582A (US); Rio Igaraparana, los alrededores de La Chorrera, ca. 180 m., *Schultes* 3915 (US).

The distribution of *Symbolanthus superbus* falls into a pattern noticed for Colombian Scrophulariaceae by the late Dr. F. W. Pennell, namely that species of the Magdalena Valley reappear about the headwaters of the Amazon in small localized areas along watercourses.

⁶Jour. Bot. 7:218. pl. 94. 1869.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

TAXONOMIC NOTES ON THE LAUGHING GULL

BY KENNETH C. PARKES

Laboratory of Ornithology, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

Noble demonstrated (Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 60, 1916:367) that the Laughing Gulls (*Larus atricilla*) of the West Indies were substantially smaller in size than those of the North American continent. From the synonymy of the species he selected for the continental population the name *Atricilla megalopterus* Bruch (Journ. für Orn. 3, 1855:287). Bruch's type specimen was said to have come from Peru, where the Laughing Gull is an uncommon species, appearing only under certain conditions of water temperature based on movements of the coastwise currents (Murphy, Oceanic Birds of South America, 1936:1072-1073). A Laughing Gull taken in Peru could have derived from either the continental or the Antillean population. Since there are a number of inconsistencies in Bruch's original description, it was felt that a reexamination of the type of *Atricilla megalopterus* was imperative. Unfortunately the identity of this specimen can never be settled. I was informed by Drs. Erwin Stresemann (letter of October 27, 1951) and Joachim Steinbacher (letter of November 20, 1951) that the entire bird collection of the museum at Mainz, including all of Bruch's types, was destroyed by an air raid on February 27, 1945. It thus becomes necessary to fall back on the principle of the first reviser and assume that Noble correctly fixed Bruch's name upon the continental population of the Laughing Gull.

Of the authors who have written of *Larus atricilla* since the appearance of Noble's paper, only Oberholser (La. Dept. Conserv. Bull. 28, 1938:286) has supported the proposed subspecific division. Recognition of *megalopterus* was refused by Ridgway (U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 50, part VIII, 1919: 636, 641), Dwight (Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 52, 1925:266-267), Wetmore (Sci. Surv. Porto Rico and Virgin Is., 9, 1927: 378-379), Peters (Birds of the World, 2, 1934: 321), and Hellmayr and Conover (Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser. 13, part 1, No. 3, 1948: 275). None of these authors presented tables of comparative measurements to support their views. Wetmore and Swales (U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 155, 1931: 174) showed that wing measurements of West Indian specimens fell into two groups, with ranges of 293 to 305 mm. and 312 to 331 mm. respectively. Nevertheless these authors felt that "there is however no

MEASUREMENTS IN MILLIMETERS OF ADULT MALE LAUGHING GULLS
(The writer's measurements combined with those of Noble. See text.)

		WING (Flattened)										
291-	296-	301-	306-	311-	316-	321-	326-	331-	336-	341-	346-	356
295	300	305	310	315	320	325	330	335	340	345	350	351- 355
ANTILLEAN		6	4	4	2	1	2					
CONTINENTAL						3	5	7	8	4	3	1

(NOTES—wing measurements have been grouped into classes to conserve space. Certain Antiquan specimens in the National and Chicago Museums were prepared in a way which precludes the taking of any wing measurements.)

		TARSUS										TAIL								
40	40.5	41	41.5	42	42.5	43	43.5	44	44.5	45	45.5	46	46.5	47	47.5	48	48.5	49	49.5	50
ANTILLEAN		4	1	2	3	5	1	4	2	3		2	1							
CONTINENTAL										1	4	2	2	1	7	4	7	2	3	
		TARSUS										TAIL								
115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	183	134	
ANTILLEAN		6	3	1	5	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
CONTINENTAL				1	1	2	2	6	5	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	2

definite break between the two so that there is no clear support of the contention that there is a North American continental race distinguished by larger size, particularly since some of the large birds from the West Indies and the Bahamas are taken at dates when migrants should have retreated north to their nesting grounds." Their measurements as published were not segregated by sex or season.

For the present study, all of the Laughing Gulls in the collections of the American Museum of Natural History, the Chicago Natural History Museum, the United States National Museum, and Cornell University were examined. Measurements were made of adult birds in breeding plumage taken during the breeding season. It became apparent early in the study that there is a significant sexual difference in size in this species. Because of time limitations, attention was focussed thereafter on males. My measurements coincide remarkably well with those of Noble, whose 22 specimens did not include any of those I measured. The most significant measurements, in decreasing order of importance, were found to be those of the flattened wing, tarsus and tail. Frequency distributions of the combined measurements are given on the accompanying table, and show graphically the difference in size between these two populations. Although there is some overlap, an individual specimen is seldom intermediate in all measurements. Thus, the individual with the longest wing among the Antillean specimens examined measured 328 mm., which is within the limits of the continental race. However, this individual had a tarsus measuring only 44 mm., smaller than the smallest mainland bird but about average for the West Indian population.

In view of the measurement differences shown in the table, I am of the opinion that Noble and Oberholser were justified in their recognition of two subspecies of the Laughing Gull. For the reasons given in the first paragraph of this paper, the names of the two subspecies will stand as follows:

Larus atricilla atricilla Linnaeus, Syst. Nat., 10th ed., 1, 1758: 136 (Bahama Islands). Antillean Laughing Gull.

Larus atricilla megalopterus (Bruch). From *Atricilla megalopterus* Bruch, Journ. für Orn., 3, 1855: 287 (Peru). Northern Laughing Gull.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW NAME FOR THE JAMAICAN BAT
***MOLOSSUS FULIGINOSUS* GRAY**

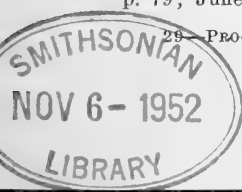
BY DAVID H. JOHNSON
United States National Museum

The name *Molossus fuliginosus* W. Cooper (Ann. New York Lyceum Nat. Hist., vol. 4, p. 67; November, 1837), which was applied to a bat from Milledgeville, Georgia, of the species currently known as *Tadarida cynocephala* (Le Conte), invalidates the name *Molossus fuliginosus* proposed by Gray in February, 1838, for a different kind of bat from Jamaica. This fact was recognized in 1914 by G. M. Allen, who considered the Jamaican bat to be identical with the Hispaniolan *Molossus verrilli* of J. A. Allen (Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., vol. 24, p. 581; September 11, 1908), hence not in need of a valid name. In 1913, however, Miller had published a revision of the genus *Molossus* in which he recognized differences between the type of *verrilli* and the thirteen specimens from Jamaica then in the U. S. National Museum collection. Apparently overlooking the fact that Gray's name was preoccupied, Miller continued to use it for the Jamaican form, and subsequent authors have followed his example.

A new name is here provided as a substitute for *Molossus fuliginosus* Gray, with a list of the principal technical citations that apply to the older name.

***Molossus milleri*, new name**

1838. *Molossus fuliginosus* Gray, Mag. Zool. & Botany, vol. 2, no. 12, p. 501; February. (Based on material in the British Museum; locality unknown.)
1839. *Mol[ossus] fuliginosus* Gray, Ann. Nat. Hist., vol. 4, no. 21, p. 7; September.
1843. *Molossus fuliginosus* Gray, List of the specimens of Mammalia in the collection of the British Museum, p. 35. (Three specimens listed, from Bermuda, Jamaica, and Porto Bello.)
1851. *Molossus fumarius* (part), Gosse, A naturalist's sojourn in Jamaica, p. 293.
1861. *Molossus fumarius* (part), Tomes, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1861, p. 68; May.
1865. *Molossus fumarius* (part), Osburn, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1865, p. 79; June.



1877. *Molossus obscurus* (part), Dobson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1876, p. 710; April.
1878. [*Molossus rufus*] Var. a (*Molossus obscurus*) (part), Dobson, Catalogue of the Chiroptera in the collection of the British Museum, pp. 412-413. (Specimen from Jamaica selected as type of *fuliginosus*.)
1893. *Molossus obscurus* (part), Cockerell, Jour. Inst. Jamaica, vol. 1, no. 6, p. 261; April.
1897. *Molossus obscuris* [*sic*] (part), Anonymous [P. W. Jarvis ?], Jamaica Post (newspaper), July 6, 1897.
1897. *Molossus rufus obscurus* (part), Trouessart, Catalogus mammalium tam viventium quam fossilium, fase, 1, p. 143.
1904. [*Molossus rufus*] *obscurus* (part), Elliot, Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Zool. Ser., vol. 4, pt. 2, p. 620.
1907. *Molossus rufus obscurus* (part), Elliot, Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Zool. Ser., vol. 8, p. 522; March 4.
1913. *Molossus fuliginosus*, Miller, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., vol. 46, p. 90; August 23.
1914. *Molossus verrilli* (part), G. M. Allen, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., vol. 54, p. 248; July.
1924. *Molossus fuliginosus*, Miller, U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 128, p. 89.
1951. *Molossus fuliginosus*, Koopman & Williams, Amer. Mus. Novitates, no. 1519, p. 19; June 6.

Molossus milleri is intended to be wholly synonymous with Gray's *Molossus fuliginosus*, taking the same type specimen and type locality. The Jamaican specimen designated lectotype by Dobson is presumably still in the British Museum. The new name is suggested in honor of Gerrit S. Miller, Jr., former Curator of Mammals in the United States National Museum, the author of "The Families and Genera of Bats," and the latest reviser of the genus *Molossus*.

In using a binomial rather than a trinomial form I am aware that, when viewed by present concepts of the relative values of species and subspecies, many of the kinds of *Molossus* are more closely related than Miller's revision of nearly forty years ago would indicate. The next reviser of the genus may treat many of Miller's Antillean "species" as geographic races of a few widely ranging species. Until a revision based on study of specimens has been completed, however, it is surely bad taxonomic procedure to attempt to anticipate its conclusions.

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

A NEW HARE (*LEPUS ARCTICUS*) FROM NORTHERN CANADA

BY CHARLES O. HANDLEY, JR.
United States National Museum

A small series of hares from Prince Patrick Island in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago reveals the presence there of an undescribed race of *Lepus arcticus*. I take pleasure in naming it in honor of the late Charles J. Hubbard, former Chief of the Arctic Section, U. S. Weather Bureau, whose whole-hearted cooperation and interest made possible extensive biological studies and collections in Arctic America. For the loan of comparative material I am grateful to the National Museum of Canada.

***Lepus arcticus hubbardi*, subsp. nov.**

Type.—U. S. National Museum No. 290933; adult male, skin and skull; collected 11 June 1949, by Charles O. Handley, Jr., at 350 feet elevation, near Cherie Bay, 5 miles NE of Mould Bay Station, Prince Patrick Island, District of Franklin, Northwest Territories, Canada (76° 20' N. lat., 119° 08' W. long.); collector's No. 1283.

Distribution.—Known only from Prince Patrick Island, Northwest Territories, Canada; probably inhabits other islands to the east and northeast. Zonal range, Arctic.

Description.—Adult summer pelage: Predominantly white in most specimens; tip of ear black; posterior inner and anterior outer surfaces of ear pinkish-buff, remainder of inner and outer surfaces and narrow subterminal band white; nose, cheeks, and top of head pale pinkish-buff; other parts of body, feet, legs, and tail pure white, or with a sprinkling of gray guard hairs on upper back, sides, and throat. Adult winter pelage: Entirely white, except for black on tips of ears. Juvenal summer pelage: Top of head and ears yellowish-brown; ears black-tipped; remainder of body, legs, and feet pale pinkish-gray, lighter than head and ears; tail white. Size large; tail long. Skull large; premaxillae greatly elongated; first upper incisors long and with a large radius of curvature; nasals long and wide; maxillary molars large and tooth row long.

Measurements.—Eight adults, including type, from vicinity of type locality (measurements taken as outlined by Howell, Jour. Mammalogy 17: 318, 1936; all in millimeters, averages followed by extremes): Total length, 626 (596-656); tail vertebrae, 100 (94-107); hind foot, 158 (155-170); ear from notch, 88 (85-92); greatest length of skull, 110.7 (108.4-113.0); basilar length, 80.6 (78.2-82.6); diagonal length of nasals, 42.8 (41.3-44.5); greatest width of nasals, 22.2 (20.3-24.5); depth of



rostrum, 25.3 (23.9-27.1); cranial breadth, 35.6 (34.4-36.7); zygomatic breadth, 51.1 (49.4-52.5); maxillary tooth row, 20.2 (19.0-21.0).

Comparisons.—*Lepus arcticus hubbardi* is the largest and most prognathous of all the Eastern American Arctic hares. It is closely related to *L. a. monstabilis*, which it resembles in most respects. However, *hubbardi* averages less white in summer pelage, it is larger and longer-tailed, its skull averages slightly larger in all dimensions (but disproportionately larger in nasals and molars), and its incisors have a greater radius of curvature. The first upper incisor of *hubbardi* forms the arc of a circle the radius of which averages 21.6 mm.; the corresponding measurement for *monstabilis* is 19.3 mm. The new subspecies is quite different from *L. a. andersoni*, which, though heavier in body and skull, is smaller in most linear dimensions, is much less prognathous (radius of curvature of upper incisor 13.9 mm.), and is dark gray rather than white or whitish in summer pelage.

Specimens examined.—Vicinity of Mould Bay, Prince Patrick Island, N. W. T., Canada, 12 (Nat. Mus. Canada, 3; U. S. Nat. Mus., 9).

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
BIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON

NOMENCLATURE NOTES ON THE SCAPHOPOD MOLLUSCA:
THE TYPE SPECIES OF *FUSTIARIA* AND *PSEUDANTALIS*¹

BY WILLIAM K. EMERSON²

*Museum of Paleontology
University of California*

A number of nomenclatural problems were encountered by the writer during the preparation of a manuscript pertaining to the type species of the genera and subgenera which comprise the molluscan class Scaphopoda. The purpose of this paper is to outline the nomenclatural history and indicate the genotype species of the "subgenera," *Fustiaria* and *Pseudantalis*.

FUSTIARIA Stoliczka, 1868

Stoliczka (1868:439) proposed *Fustiaria*, without designating a type species, for *Dentalium eburneum* Lamarek (1818:346), *D. circinatum* Sowerby (1823:f.5), and "others figured by Sowerby [1823] in his 'Genera of Shells,' by Deshayes [?1864] in his last edition of the 'Paris Fossils.'" He provided the following description, "shell tubular, thin, usually slightly curved, smooth, posterior end with a long, linear slit on or near the ventral side." Stoliczka appears to have intended this group to include all species possessing a long, straight cleft on the convex face. However, with the exception of his citation of Sowerby and Deshayes' figures of *D. circinatum* and *D. eburneum*, no reference was made to forms possessing encircling grooves which divide the surface into many narrow segments. Since such an annular striate species, *D. circinatum* Sowerby (here illustrated pl. IX, fig. 1) was contained in the original list of species, Cossmann (1888:9) and subsequent writers have justifiably expanded the original concept of the group to include both smooth and annulated species which have the long linear mid-convex slit.

The designation of "*Dentalium eburneum* Linnaeus, *Systema Naturae*, 1767" by Newton and Harris (1894:64) appears to be the earliest genotype designation. It should be noted that Stoliczka (1868:439) credited *D. eburneum* to Lamarek, not Linné; Lamarek (1818:346) in turn listed in the synonymy of his *D. eburneum* a reference to Linné (1767:1264) and considered his *D. eburneum* identical with the Linnaean species. Most subsequent writers, including Pilsbry and Sharp (1897:116), have followed this interpretation. On the basis of the foregoing, this designation apparently should be considered as being valid. How-

¹Contribution no. 68 from the Allan Hancock Foundation, The University of Southern California.

²Formerly, Research Fellow, the Allan Hancock Foundation.



ever, Dr. N. H. Ludbrook³ kindly informed the writer that Favre (1912: 346) found Lamarek's specimens of "*D. eburneum*" contained in the Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève to be actually the Grignon Eocene fossil, *D. subeburneum* d'Orbigny (1850:372), here illustrated pl. IX, fig. 4. Dr. Ludbrook personally examined this material and substantiated Favre's earlier findings. The validity of the designation thus becomes open to question. It should be noted that under the Régles in effect prior to 1951, Opinions 65 and 168 might be interpreted as validating the above designation, and this situation is apparently similarly covered in the revised Régles,⁴ which unfortunately are not at the time of this writing in print.

The acceptance of *Dentalium eburneum* as the type species would be an unfortunate choice as considerable confusion exists concerning the true identity of this species and would necessitate changing the current concept of the subgenus. An examination by Hanley (1855) of the Linnaean collection deposited in the Linnaean Society of London disclosed that the holotype is Recent and that the fossil "*D. eburneum*" specimens of most nineteenth century authors writing before 1855 are referable to *Dentalium politum* Linné (1767:1264) from the Eocene of the Paris Basin.⁵ On the basis of Stoliczka's citation of figures, his reference to "*Dentalium eburneum*, Lamek." undoubtedly refers to a fossil, either *D. politum* Linné, 1767, or more probably *D. subeburneum* d'Orbigny (1850:372) from the Paris Basin Eocene. Nevertheless, *D. eburneum* Linné (1767:1264) here illustrated, pl. IX, fig. 6, is a Recent species which has numerous, unequal, irregularly spaced, annular wrinkles, and lacks the long, linear slit which characterizes the fossil species, e.g. *D. lucidum* Lamarek, 1818 and *D. circinatum* Sowerby, 1823, here illustrated, pl. IX, figs. 1, 5.

If the type designation of Newton and Harris (1894:64) is accepted as the earliest valid designation, a new subgeneric name would have to be proposed for the *Fustiaria* group of authors. Under this interpretation the name *Fustiaria* would be, of necessity, restricted to the Recent species, *Dentalium eburneum* Linné, *D. philippinarum* Sowerby (1860: 98) here illustrated, pl. IX, fig. 7, and possibly *D. siculum* Pilsbry and Sharp (1897:107).

Rather than change the generally accepted, and apparently the original, concept of *Fustiaria*, the writer believes it would be advantageous to consider the designation of Newton and Harris to be invalid because Stoliczka's original list of species assigned to *Fustiaria* did not include *Dentalium eburneum* of Linné. Under this interpretation, the validation of the genotype species would date from the next available designation. In addition to Newton and Harris (1894:64), Cossmann (1888:9) and Sacco (1897:112) invalidly designated *Dentalium politum* Linné (1767:1264) the genotype. Following Cossmann's (1888:9) expanded concept of the subgenus, Pilsbry and Sharp (1897:127) validly designated *D. circinatum* Sowerby (1823:f.5) the genotype species. The writer proposes that the designation of Pilsbry and Sharp be accepted

³In *littoris*, 1952.

⁴See Moore. R. C., p. 14, 1950.

⁵Recent specimens also have been referred to this species by a number of writers.

as the first available designation with *Dentalium circinatum* Sowerby (1823) here illustrated, pl. IX, figs. 1, 3, the genotype species.

PSEUDANTALIS Monterosato, 1884

Monterosato (1884:32) proposed *Pseudantalis* without designating a genotype for a heterogeneous group of species, namely: *Dentalium fissura* Lamarck (=subgen. *Fustiaria*), *D. inversum* Deshayes (=subgen. *Graptacme*), *D. rubescens* Deshayes (=subgen. ?*Laevidentalium*), *D. tenuifissa* Monterosato (=subgen. *Fustiaria*), and *D. filum* Sowerby (=subgen. *Episiphon*). Pilsbry and Sharp (1897:127), following the usage of Fischer (1885:894) and Cossmann (1888:9), placed *Pseudantalis* in the synonymy of *Fustiaria* Stoliczka (1868:439), but did not designate a type species. Subsequently, Pilsbry (1939:139), remarked, "*Pseudantalis* Monterosato, Nom. Gen. e Spec. Conch. Medit., p. 32, (1884) was proposed for several species but without designation of type," and completed his note by stating, "*P. rubescens* (*Dentalium rubescens* Desh.) is to be taken as genotype." Approximately eight years later Pilsbry (1947:31) commented in another note, "[the] type of *Pseudantalis* Monterosato, 1884, . . . was not stated in original publication, and I believe not elsewhere. *Dentalium fissura* Lamarck is now [here] designated type."

Sacco's (1897:111) designation of "*P.[seudantalis] rubescens* Desh. [ayes]" as the genotype species of "Sottog. *Pseudantalis* Montrs. 1884" apparently is the earliest available designation. This species, on the basis of its apparent lack of a long, medial apical slit, is generally assigned to the "subgenus" *Laevidentalium* Cossmann (1888:7), genotype by original designation: *Dentalium incertum* Deshayes (1825:362), here illustrated: pl. IX, fig. 9. If the two units were considered to be synonymous, *Pseudantalis* (1884) would be a senior subjective synonym of *Laevidentalium* (1888). This interpretation would constitute an unfortunate nomenclature change as *Laevidentalium* is commonly used for most members of the Dentaliidae which possess a smooth, non-sculptured shell surface.

Fortunately, there appears to be justification for the allocation of *Dentalium rubescens* to the subgenus *Fustiaria*; thus retaining the generally used concept of *Pseudantalis* as a junior subjective synonym of *Fustiaria*. Monterosato (1884:32-33) and Boissevain (1906:60), have pointed out that the apical features of *D. rubescens sensu lato* vary considerably among individuals from the same population. As described by Deshayes (1825:363), the "typical" form of this species is characterized by the possession of a long internal groove which usually terminates at the apical rim in a small usb-triangle notch see pl. IX, fig. 8. In other specimens a long, narrow, medial slit cuts the convex surface of the posterior portion of the tube, see pl. IX, fig. 11. In some individuals, the apical slit is not continuous, being blocked by a closure in the slit, see pl. IX, fig. 12. Monterosato (1884:33) recognized the diversity of the apical features and proposed the name *tenuifissa* to distinguish the fissured form. Due to a scarcity of specimens for comparison, most subsequent authors, including Pilsbry and Sharp (1897:107, 129) and Boissevain (1906:59-60), provisionally assigned Monterosato's fissured form, "*D. tenuifissa*," to the subgenus *Fustiaria* and placed

the externally unslit form, *D. rubescens*, in the "subgenus" *Laevidentalium*.

On the basis of the available data, *D. tenuifissa* appears to represent nothing more than an infrasubspecific form of the *D. rubescens* species complex. The writer proposes that the generally accepted concept of *Pseudantalis*, be retained by allocating the apparent genotype species, *D. rubescens* Deshayes, to the subgenus *Fustiaria*. Under this interpretation, *Pseudantalis* would continue as a junior subjective synonym of *Fustiaria*.

It should be noted that the development of polymorphic apical characters in the species comprising the subgenus *Fustiaria* considerably reduces the biological significance of this "subgeneric unit." It is quite evident that the higher categories of the Dentaliidae require a thorough re-evaluation in the light of present knowledge. Such an evaluation is beyond the scope of this paper.

CONCLUSION

On the basis of the data presented above, *Pseudantalis* (genotype: *Dentalium rubescens* Deshayes, 1825) is a junior subjective synonym of *Fustiaria* (genotype: *Dentalium circinatum* Sowerby, 1823).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer is indebted to Dr. L. G. Hertlein of the California Academy of Sciences, Dr. N. H. Ludbrook, and Dr. W. J. Rees of the British Museum of Natural History for providing data, specimens, or aid in the completion of this paper.

LITERATURE CITED

- Boissevain, M., 1906, Scaphopoda of the 'Siboga' Expedition, Siboga-Expeditie Mong. 54, 76 pp., 6 pls.
- Cossmann, M., 1888, Catalogue Illustré des Coquilles Fossiles de l'Éocène des Environs de Paris. Ann. Soc. Roy. Malacologique Belgique, vol. 23, Mem., pp. 3-324.
- Deshayes, G. P., 1825, Anatomie et Monographie du Genre Dentale. Mem. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, vol. 2, pp. 324-378, pls. 15-17.
- , 1864, Description des Animaux Sans Vertébrés Découverts dans le Bassin de Paris, vol. 2, pp. 195-220, text; 1866, pls. 1-3, atlas.
- Fischer, P. H., 1885, Manuel de Conchyliologie et de Paléontologie Conchyliologique . . . , pp. xxiv-1369, 24 pls., Paris.
- Favre, Jules, 1912, Catalogue Illustré de la Collection Lamarck, Mus. d'Hist. Nat. de Genève Pt. I, Fossiles, 2 Livraison, figs. 9-13.
- Hanley, S., 1855, *Ipsa Linnei Conchylia*, 556 pp., 5 pls., London.
- Lamarck, J. P., 1818, *Animaux Sans Vertebres*, vol. 5, "Dentalium," pp. 341-356, Paris.
- Linnaeus, Caroli, [Linné], 1767, *Systema Naturae*, 12 ed., vol. 1, (1), pp. 1106-1269, Holmiae.
- Monterosato, T. A., 1884, *Nomenclatura Generica e Specifica de Alcune Conchiglie Mediterranee*, 152 pp., Palermo.
- Moore, R. C., 1950, *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Circular 4, Zoological Nomenclature*, 21 pp.

- Newton, R. B., and G. B. Harris, 1894, A Revision of the British Eocene Scaphopoda . . . , Proc. Malac. Soc. London, vol. 1, (2), pp. 63-69, pl. 6.
- D'Orbigny, A., 1850, Prodrome de Paléontologie . . . , 2 vols., Paris.
- Pilsbry, H. A., 1939, The Nautilus, vol. 52, (4), p. 139.
- , 1947, *Ibid.*, vol. 61, (1), p. 31.
- Pilsbry, H. A., and B. Sharp, 1897-98, in G. W. Tryon, Manual of Conchology, ser. 1, vol. 17, pp. 1-280, pls. 1-39, Philadelphia.
- Sacco, F., 1897, I Molluschi dei Terreni Terziarii del Piemonte e Della Liguria, pt. 22, pp. 1-118, pls. 1-10, Torino.
- Sowerby, G. B., I, 1823, Genera of Recent Shells, Dentalium. fig. 5, London.
- Sowerby, G. B., II, 1860, Monograph of the Genus Dentalium, Thesaurus Conchylorium, vol. 3, pp. 97-194, pls. 223-225, London.
- Stoliczka, F., 1868, The Gastropoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of Southern India. Mem. Geol. Surv. India, Palaeontologica Indica, ser. 5, vol. 2, pp. xiii-497, 33 pls., Calcutta.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE

- Fig. 1 *Dentalium circinatum* Sowerby, 1823, after Sowerby 1823, fig. 5.
- 2 *Dentalium subeburneum* d'Orbigny, 1850, p. 216, after Sowerby 1823, fig. 6, as *D. eburneum*.
- 3 *Dentalium circinatum* Sowerby, 1823, after Deshayes 1866, pl. 2, fig. 10; enlargement of convex face showing the medial slit.
- 4 *Dentalium subeburneum* d'Orbigny, 1850, Grignon, Paris Basin Eocene.
- 5 *Dentalium circinatum* Sowerby, 1823, Grignon, Paris Basin Eocene.
- 6 *Dentalium eburneum* Linné, 1767, after Boissevain 1906, from Sowerby 1860, pl. 225, fig. 53.
- 7 *Dentalium philippinarum* Sowerby, 1860, after Sowerby 1860, pl. 225, fig. 54.
- 8 *Dentalium rubescens* Deshayes, 1825, after Deshayes 1825, pl. 16, fig. 24; enlargement of apical portion showing notch.
- 9 *Dentalium incertum* Deshayes, 1825, after Deshayes 1866, pl. 1, fig. 26.
- 10 *Dentalium rubescens* Deshayes, 1825, after Deshayes 1825, pl. 16, fig. 23. (This figure is inadvertently marked 0 instead of 10 on the plate.)
- 11 *Dentalium rubescens forma tenuifissa* Monterosato, 1884; Recent, enlargement of apical portion showing slit.
- 12 *Dentalium rubescens forma tenuifissa* Monterosato, 1884; Recent, enlargement of apical portion showing slit.

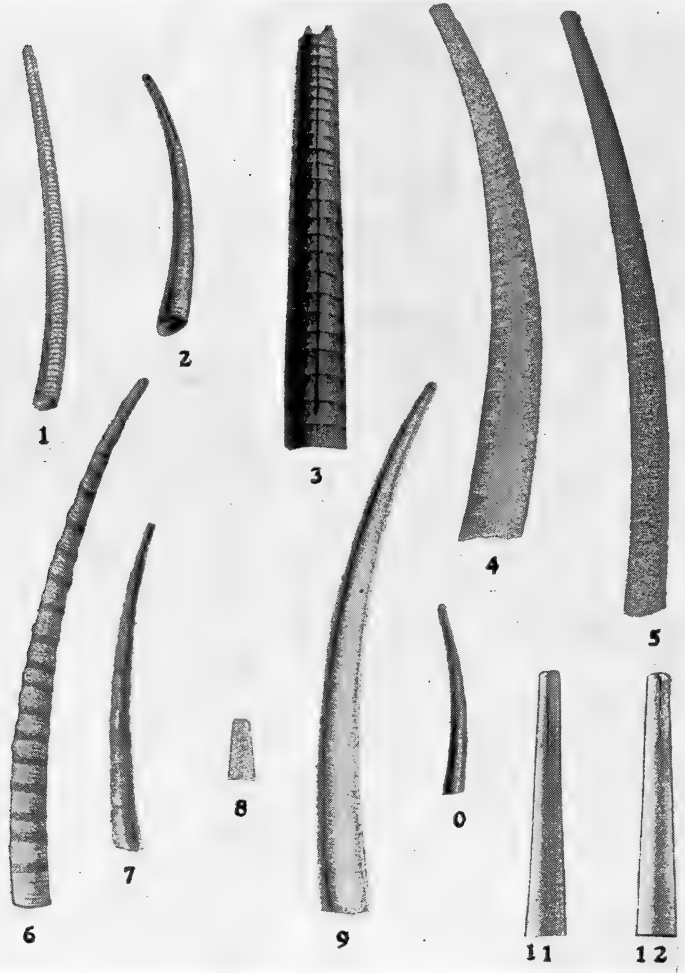


Plate X

INDEX

New names are printed in heavy type.

A

abariensis, <i>Anthus chii</i>	33	melanogenys	100
<i>Noticorys</i>	33	<i>melanops</i>	100
abbreviatus, <i>Pomatorhinus</i>		<i>olivaceiceps</i>	101
<i>erythrogenys</i>	124	<i>pallidorsalis</i>	99, 100
<i>Pomatorhinus swinhoei</i>	124	<i>palpebrosus</i>	101
abditus, <i>Gastrothrips</i>	163	<i>tamae</i>	100
Actinothrips	122	annulipes, <i>Velia</i>	85, 86, 87
Adelothrips <i>bratleyi</i>	157	<i>Zeugmatothrips</i>	168, 169
<i>formosus</i>	158, 159	antennatus, <i>Anactinothrips</i>	167
<i>graminicola</i>	157	<i>Anthus chii abariensis</i>	33
<i>junctus</i>	157	<i>chacoensis</i>	31, 33, 34
<i>palmarum</i>	157	<i>chii</i>	31, 32, 33
<i>umbricola</i>	158, 159	<i>lutescens</i>	31
admarinus, <i>Brachygeophilus</i>	83	<i>furcatus</i>	33
adspersa, <i>Magnadigita</i>	5	<i>hellmayri</i>	33
adpersus, <i>Crypturellus undulatus</i>	40	antica , <i>Striaria</i>	112, 115
aethopyga, <i>Phaethornis longuemareus</i>	44	antioquiae, <i>Machaeropterus regulus</i>	91, 92
affinis, <i>Hoplandrothrips</i>	154	<i>Piprites chloris</i>	103
Alaskobius takakuwai	184	anxia, <i>Anabacerthia striaticollis</i>	90
albicauda, <i>Penelope argyrotis</i>	103	apo, <i>Muscicapa westermanni</i>	72
albigularis, <i>Glyphorhynchus spirurus</i>	49	<i>aqueae</i> , <i>Hypopachus</i>	7
albipes , <i>Hoplandrothrips</i>	152	Archilithobius <i>yamachinai</i>	183
albugularis, <i>Tyrannus</i>	93	<i>arcticus</i> , <i>Lepus</i>	199
alboniger , <i>Pseudodendrothrips Aldrichi</i> , J. W.	145	<i>Arctothrips</i>	127
Application of taxonomy of doves to hunting regulations	ix	<i>brasilianus</i>	155
alates , <i>Planobius</i>	58	<i>Arebia</i>	181
alfaroi, <i>Oedipina</i>	1, 2	<i>chengsiensis</i>	183
Allan, Philip		<i>chosenus</i>	182
<i>Craspedacusta sowerii</i> in Maryland	109-110	<i>vosselerii</i>	182
altirostris, <i>Xiphorhynchus picus</i>	46, 47	<i>argaensis</i> , <i>Monotarsobius</i>	183
alvaradana , <i>Velia</i>	85, 87	<i>argentinus</i> , <i>Chlorospingus ophthalmus</i>	102
<i>amabilis</i> , <i>OEdaleothrips</i>	166	<i>argyrosoma</i> , <i>Lepidotrigla</i>	29
amacurensis , <i>Glyphorhynchus Amphibolothrips</i> (<i>Octurothrips</i>) <i>pulcher</i>	127, 130	<i>Armandi</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus</i> (<i>Arthrogorgia</i>), <i>Calyptrophora</i>	121
(<i>Verrucothrips</i>) caenosa 127, 128, 130	128, 130	<i>ijimai</i>	63
Amphorophora <i>brevitarsis wahnaga</i>	131, 132	<i>kinoshitai</i>	64, 66
amphus , <i>Holothrips</i>	160	<i>membranacea</i>	64
<i>Anabacerthia striaticollis</i>		otsukai	65, 66, 68, 69
<i>anxia</i>	90	Ashbrook, F. G.	
<i>montana</i>	90	Biological and legal meanings of the new federal fur labeling law.	x
<i>perijana</i>	89, 90	<i>asperatus</i> , <i>Bothropyls</i>	184
<i>striaticollis</i>	89, 90	<i>Lithobius</i>	184
<i>temporalis</i>	91	aspericauda , <i>Holothrips</i>	161
<i>variegaticeps</i>	90	assai , <i>Saurothrips</i>	171
<i>venezuelana</i>	90	<i>assimilis</i> , <i>Pipromorpha oleaginea</i>	51
<i>Anactinothrips antennatus</i>	167	<i>Astrocaryum</i>	157, 168
<i>meinerti</i>	167	<i>mumbaca</i>	151, 170
silvicola	167	<i>Atlapedes</i> <i>rufinucha nigrifrons</i>	103
andersoni , <i>Lepus arcticus</i>	200	<i>atratus</i> , <i>Sigmodon hispidus</i>	82
Andropogon	158	<i>atricilla</i> , <i>Larus</i>	193
<i>Anisognathus lacrymosa caeruleus</i>	101	<i>Larus articilla</i>	195
<i>lacrymosa</i>	101	<i>Atricilla megalopterus</i>	193, 195
		<i>atrimentalis</i> , <i>Phaethornis longuemareus</i>	44
		Aulacothrips	142
		<i>dictyotus</i>	142
		<i>aureopectus</i> , <i>Machaeropterus regulus</i>	92

- fontanelus 38
 mobilensis 37
 pineti 37
 pinetis 36
 austrinus 37
 floridanus 37
 goffi 37
 pinetis 37
 Geophilus brevilabiatus 177
 ferrugineus 178
 holstii 178
 (Pachymerium) caucasicus 179
 germanus, Colibri coruscans 44, 45
 gilliardi, Pauxi pauxi 103
 Gilmore, R. M.
 Member of Council x
 gilmorei, Microtus oeconomus 75, 76
 ginampus, Simobius 58
 ginesi, Diglossa caerulescens 97, 98
 Glaziov, Ozarkogona 189
 glaziovii, Macrocarpaea 189
 glebosa, Ozarkogona 114
 globulosus, Hypopachus 7
 Glyphorhynchus spirurus 48
 albicularis 49
 amacurensis 47, 48
 castelnaudi 49
 cuneatus 49
 inornatus 49
 pectoralis 48
 ruficularis 49
 spirurus 48
 sublestus 48
 goffi, Geomys pinetis 37
 Gosibius (Abatobius) **auxodontus** 60
 brevicornis 60
 (Gosibius) **submarginis** 60
 gracilis, Zeugmatathrips 170, 171
 Grallaria ruficapilla perijana rufula saltuensis 91, 103
graminicola, Adelothrips 157
 graminis, OEdaleothrips 166
 granadensis, Euscarthmornis granadensis 95
 grandior, Tiaris bicolor 14
 Gravatt, G. F.
 The current situation in the serious tree diseases of the eastern U. S. ix
 gravivox, Pomatorhinus 119, 120
 Pomatorhinua erythro-gens 123
griseocapillus, Phylloscartes superciliaris 95, 97
 griseoventria, Formicarius analis 103
 guttuligera, Premnornis 89
 Thripophaga 89
- H**
- haaseii, Cryptops 179
 hambletoni, Probolothrips 163
 Handley, C. O., Jr.
 Member of Council x
 A New Hare (Lepus arcticus) from Northern Canada. 199-200
 Harper, Francis
 History and Nomenclature of the Pocket Gophers (Geomys) in Georgia 35-38
 hasselti, Muscivora wester-manni 73, 74
 hauxwelli, Pipromorpha oleaginea 51
 Heliconia 168
 psittacorum 171
 hellmayri, Anthus 33
 helmrichi, Magnadigita 5
hemileucus, Sericothrips 144
 Herman, Carlton M.
 Rabies in animals ix
 Herre, Albert W. and Don E. Kauffman
 New and Little Known Philippine Triglids 27-30
 heteropus, Caseya 113
 Hevea 144, 149, 165
 brasilienis 169
 hilgendorfi, Thereuonema 186
 hirsutipes, Linotaenia 178
 Scoliopterus 178
 Hirundinea ferruginea sclateri 103
 hispidus, Sigmodon 81, 82
 Hoplothrips 149
 amphis 160
 aspericauda 161
 brasilienis 163
 flavus 157
 procerus 160
 quercus 157
 holstii, Geophilus 178
 Lithobius (Archilithobius) 183
 Monotarsolius crassipes 183
 Prolamnonyx 178
 Holthius, L. B. x
 honduratus, Chlorospingus ophthalmicus 102
 Hood, J. Douglas
 A New Eurythrips from Virginia (Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae) 77-80
 A New Franklinella, Injurious to Banana (Thysanoptera, Thripidae) 137-140
 Brazilian Thysanoptera. III 141-176
 Hoodiana 127, 128
 Hooper, Emmet T.
 A New Subspecies of Pygmy Rice Rat (Oryzomys pulvescens) from Chiapas, Mexico 23-26
 Hoplandrothrips affinis 154
 albipes 152
 fusciflavus 151
 ommatius 154
 uzeli 152
 variegatus 153
 Hoplothrips **spissicornis** 148
 Hottes, F. C.
 A New Species of Amphorophora (Aphididae) 131-134
 Hottes, F. C. and C. J. Drake
 Concerning Some Mexican Veliidae (Hemiptera) 85-88
hubbardi, Lepus arcticus 199, 200
 huilae, Tiaris bicolor 14, 15
 Hydiiothrips 173
 tesselatus 174

214 *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

Hypopachus <i>aquae</i>	7		
<i>barberi</i>	7		
<i>globulosus</i>	7		
<i>inguinalis</i>	7		
<i>simus</i>	7		
I			
icterophrys, <i>Conopias cin-</i>			
<i>choneti</i>	103		
idaliae, <i>Phaethornis longue-</i>			
<i>mareus</i>	44		
Idiothrips	128		
<i>ignea</i> , <i>Oedipina</i>	1, 9		
<i>ignobilis</i> , <i>Phaethornis lon-</i>			
<i>guemareus</i>	43		
<i>ijimai</i> , <i>Arthrogorgia</i>	69		
<i>Calyptrophora</i>	63, 64		
<i>imaheransis</i> , <i>Bothropylis</i>	184		
<i>imatacae</i> , <i>Phaethornis lon-</i>			
<i>guemareus</i>	43, 44		
<i>imberbis</i> , <i>Pomatorhinus ery-</i>			
<i>throgenis</i>	120		
<i>incertum</i> , <i>Dentalium</i>	203, 205		
<i>inexoratus</i> , <i>Sigmodon hispi-</i>			
<i>duus</i>	82		
<i>inexpectata</i> , <i>Tiaris bicolor</i>	14		
<i>inguinalis</i> , <i>Hypopachus</i>	7		
<i>inornata</i> , <i>Myromotherula</i>			
<i>behni</i>	49, 50		
<i>inornatus</i> , <i>Glyphorhynchus</i>			
<i>spirurus</i>	49		
<i>intensa</i> , <i>Pipomorpha ole-</i>			
<i>aginea</i>	50, 51		
<i>intensus</i> , <i>Euscartmornis</i>			
<i>granadensis</i>	94, 95		
<i>intermedia</i> , <i>Diglossa caeru-</i>			
<i>lescens</i>	98		
<i>inversum</i> , <i>Dentalium</i>	203		
<i>iosemiticus</i> , <i>Pokabius (Poka-</i>			
<i>bius)</i>	57		
<i>iracunda</i> , <i>Metallura</i>	103		
J			
<i>jacqueti</i> , <i>Chlorospingus oph-</i>			
<i>thalmicus</i>	101, 102		
<i>japonica</i> , <i>Scolopendra sub-</i>			
<i>spinipes</i>	180		
<i>Stigmaster</i>	177		
<i>Cryptos</i>	179		
<i>Escaryus</i>	177		
<i>javanicus</i> , <i>Tygarrup</i>	178		
Johnson, David H.			
Mammals of North Bor-			
<i>neo</i>	ix		
Member of Council	x		
A New Name for the Ja-			
<i>maican Bat Molussus</i>			
<i>fuliginosus</i> Gray.	197-198		
<i>johnstonei</i> , <i>Tiaris bicolor</i>	14		
<i>junctus</i> , <i>Adelothrips</i>	157		
<i>Juniperus Utahensis</i>	133		
Kauffman, Don E. and			
Albert W. Herre			
New and Little Known			
Philippine Triglids	27-30		
<i>kienerii</i> , <i>Xiphorhynchus</i>			
<i>picus</i>	47		
<i>kinoshital</i> , <i>Arthrogorgia</i>			
<i>64, 66</i>			
<i>kunanensis</i> , <i>Sclerurus albi-</i>			
<i>gularis</i>	103		
<i>Kyphos</i>	172		
L			
<i>lacrymosa</i> , <i>Ainsognathus</i>			
<i>lacrymosa</i>	101		
<i>ladymani</i> , <i>Ozarkogona</i>	114, 115		
<i>Laevidentalium</i>	203, 204		
<i>Lamyctinus</i>	181		
<i>langbianis</i> , <i>Muscicapa west-</i>			
<i>ermanni</i>	72, 74		
<i>Lantana</i>	174		
<i>Larus atricilla</i>	193		
<i>atricilla</i>	195		
<i>megalopterus</i>	195		
<i>lehmanni</i> , <i>Euscartmornis</i>	95		
<i>lenis</i> , <i>Oryzomys fulvescens</i>	24, 25		
<i>Lepidotrigla argyrosoma</i>	29		
<i>deasoni</i>	28		
<i>spiloptera</i>	29		
<i>Lepidotrigla venusta</i>	29		
<i>Leptotriccus</i>	96		
<i>leptura</i> , <i>Orthothrips</i>	151		
<i>Lepus arcticus</i>	199		
<i>andersoni</i>	200		
<i>hubbardi</i>	199, 200		
<i>monstrabilis</i>	200		
<i>leucopyga</i> , <i>Nyctiprogne leu-</i>			
<i>copyga</i>	42, 43		
<i>Leutothrips pictus</i>	144		
Lincoln, F. C.			
Evening Grosbeaks in			
Washington region.	ix		
<i>lincolni</i> , <i>Magnadigita</i>	5		
<i>Linotaenia hirsutipes</i>	178		
<i>transylvanicus</i>	178		
<i>Lisyanthus mathewsii</i>	191		
<i>obtusifolius constrictus</i>	189		
<i>Lithobius (Archilithobius)</i>			
<i>holstii</i>	183		
<i>vosseleri</i>	182		
(Paobius) <i>vosseleri</i>	182		
<i>asperatus</i>	184		
<i>vosseleri</i>	182		
<i>longiceps</i> , <i>Pygosthrips</i>	164		
<i>longicornis</i> , <i>Esastigmatobius</i>			
<i>longirostris</i> , <i>Xiphorhynchus</i>			
<i>picus</i>	47		
<i>longuemareus</i> , <i>Phaethornis</i>			
<i>longuemareus</i>	43, 44		
<i>lucidum</i> , <i>Dentalium</i>	202		
<i>Lurocalis semitorquatus noc-</i>			
<i>tivagus</i>	41		
<i>rufiventris</i>	40, 42		
<i>schaeferi</i>	40, 42		
<i>semitorquatus</i>	40, 41, 42		
<i>lutescens</i> , <i>Anthus chii</i>	31		
<i>Pipomorpha oleaginea</i>	51		
M			
<i>macarenae</i> , <i>Chlorospingus</i>			
<i>ophthalmicus</i>	102		
<i>macfarlani</i> , <i>Microtus oecono-</i>			
<i>nus</i>	75, 76		
<i>Machaeropterus regulus an-</i>			
<i>tioquiae</i>	91, 92		
<i>atreopectus</i>	92		
<i>obscurostriatus</i>	91, 92		
<i>Machaeropterus regulus</i>			
<i>striolatus</i>	91, 92		
<i>zulanus</i>	91, 92		
<i>Macrocarpaea cerronis</i>	189		
<i>glaziovii</i>	189		
<i>constricta</i>	189		

- obtusifolia 189
 salicifolia 189
 subcaudata 190
 tepuis 189
 valerii 190
Magnadigita adpersa 5
 cuchumatana 5, 6
 dunni 5, 6
 engelhardti 5
 franklini 5, 6
 helmrichi 5
 lincolni 5
 macrinii 5
 morio 4, 5
 nigroflavescens 5
 omniumsanctorum 4, 5
 robusta 5
 rostrata 5
 subpalmata 5
major, Eurypyga helias 103
 Sigmodon hispidus 82
Malacothrips fasciatus 150
 mediator 151
 roycei 151
 zonatus 150
mandschuri, Therenonema 186
marchii, Tiaris bicolor 13
macrinii, Magnadigita 5
manapiare, Crypturellus
 undulatus 39, 40
Mansueti, R
 Migrations of shad and
 other fishes in the Po-
 tomac and adjacent
 rivers. x
mascotensis, Sigmodon
 hispidus 81, 82
mathewsi, Lisyanthus 191
 Symbolanthus 191
maynana, Pipromorpha
 oleaginea 51
mayri, Muscicapa wester-
 manni 73, 74
mccllellandi, Pomatorhinus 119
 Pomatorhinus erythro-
 genys 124
Mecistocephalus mikado 178
 smithi 178
 takakuwaii 177
Mecocerculus 96
mediator, Malacothrips 151
megalopterus, Atricilla 193, 195
 Larus atricilla 195
meinerti, Anactinothrips 167
 melanogenys, Anisognathus
 melanogenys 100
 melanoleuca, Muscicapa 71
 melanopsis, Diglossa cyanea 99
 melanops, Anisognathus
 lacrymosus 100
 membranacea, Arthrogorgia 64
 mentalis, Diglossa
 caerulescens 98
Merula gigas cacozela 97
mesechinus, Nadabius 56
Metallura iracunda 103
microphyllus, Symbolanthus 191
Microtus oeconomus 75
 endoeus 76
 gilmorei 75, 76
 macfarlani 75, 76
 operarius 75
migrans, Bothropoly 184
mikado, Mecistocephalus 178
Miller, Aiden H.
 Two New Races of Birds
 from the Upper Mag-
 dalena Valley of Co-
 lombia 13-20
milleri, Molossus 197, 198
 minor, Pomatorhinus
 erythrogenys 120
 minoris, Monotarsoobius 183
 mobilensis, Geomys 37
Molossus fuliginosus 197
 fumarius 197
 milleri 197, 198
 obscurus 198
 rufus 198
 obscurus 198
 verrilli 197
Monotarsoobius argaeensis 183
 crassipes holstii 183
 minoris 183
 rhysus 183
montana, Anabacerthia
 striaticollis 91
 monstrabilis, Lepus arcticus 200
 morio, Magnadigita 4, 5
 morsitans, Scolopendra 180
motacilla, Basileuterus 16
mullanua, Sozibius 59
 mumbaca, Astrocarium 151, 170
 mumbaca, Zeugmatothrips 169
musaeperda, Frankliella 137, 139
Muscicapa melanoleuca 71
 westermani 71
 apo 72
 australorientis 72, 73, 74
 collini 71, 72, 74
 hasselti 73, 74
 langbianis 72, 74
 mayri 73, 74
 rabori 73, 74
 westermanni 72, 74
musculus, Baiomys 21
 musculus 21, 22
 musculus 36, 37
Mustaza 103
Myiobius villosus villosus 103
Myrmeciza laemostieta
 palliata 103
 venezuelae 103
Myrmotherula behni camanii 49, 50
 inornata 49, 50
 yavii 49, 50

N

Nadabius mesechinus 56
 pluto 56
 vaquens 56
Nampabius 57
Neurothrips frontalis 155
niger, Zeugmatothrips 168
 nigrescens, Baiomys 22
 musculus 22
nigriceps, Chirothrips 147
 Chlorospingus ophthal-
 micus 102
nigrifrons, Atlapetes
 rufinucha 103
nigroflavescens, Magna-
 digita 5
Nipponobius cepus 183
 noctivagus, Lurocalis
 semitorquatus 41
Nodocephalus doii 178
Notiocorys abariensis 33

216 *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*

novicius, Chlorospingus
ophthalmicus 102
Nyctiprogne leucopyga
exigua 42, 43
leucopyga 42, 43
pallida 42, 43

O

Oabius 55
oblitus, Enarthrobium 55
obscura, Diglossa cyanea 98, 99
obscurotriatus, Machaerop-
terus regulus 91, 92
obscurus, Molossus 198
Molossus rufus 198
obscurus-rosaceus, Symbol-
anthus 191
obtusifolia, Macrocarpaea 189
obvelatus, Sigmodon hispidus 81, 82
Ochthoea diadema rubellula 93, 103
Ochthoiaeta fumigata
fumigata 93
Ochthoea rufi-pectoralis
rubicundulus 93
rufipectoralis rubicundu-
lus 103
Ocutrothrips 127, 128
odicus, Pomatorhinus
maclellandi 120
Odontophorus guianensis
canescens 103
oconomus, Microtus 75
OEdaleothrips amabilis 166
bicolor 166
brasiliensis 166
graminis 166
oemulus 166
Oedipina alfaroi 1, 2
ignea 1, 9
ranchito 3
taylori 2, 3
oemulus, OEdaleothrips 166
Oestlundi 132
olavaceps, Anisognathus
lacrymosa 101
oleracea, Euterpe 169, 172, 173
omissa, Tiaris bicolor 13, 14, 15
omnatus, Hoplandrothrips 154
omniumsancorum,
Magnadigita 4, 5
O'Neill, H.
elected Vice President x
oleaginea, Pipromorpha
oleaginea 50
operarius, Microtus ocono-
mus 75
ophthalmicus, Chlorospingus
ophthalmicus 102
Ophthalmothrips 168
opibus, Simiobius 58
Orphaeus brevilabiatus 177
Orthothrips **leptura** 151
Oryzomys fulvescens
fulvescens 24
lenis 24, 25
pacificus 23, 24, 25
Otocryptos rubiginea 179
Otocryptops sexspinosa 179
Otohime **tagala** 27
Ostotigma politum 180
politus 180
Ostotigma scaber 180
striatus 180

otsukai, Arthrogorgia 65, 66, 68, 69
Owens, H. D.
Member of Council x
Ozarkungona **glebosa** 114
ladymani 114, 115

P

Pachymerium caucasicum 179
ferrugineum 178
pacifica, Pipromorpha
oleaginea 51
pacificus, Oryzomys
fulvescens 23, 24, 25
Paitobius 57
(Tunabius) **zygethus** 57
Palinothrips 168
palustris 168
pallata, Myremeciza
laemosticta 103
pallida, Diglossa caeruleascens
pallida, Nyctiprogne
leucopyga 42, 43
pallidorsalis, Anisognathus
lacrymosus 99, 100
pallidiventris, Pipromorpha
oleaginea 51
pallidulus, Basileuterus
cinereicollis 103
pallidus, Baiomys musculus 21, 22
palloris, Phylloscartes
superciliaris 95, 97
palmarum, Adelothrips 157
palpebrosus, Anisognathus
lacrymosa 101
palustris, Palinothrips 168
palustris, Pinus 37
Paobius 181
paraensis, Podothrips
parca, Pipromorpha oleaginea
Parkes, Kenneth C.
Taxonomic Notes on the
Laughing Gull 193-196
particula, Smicrothrips 173
pauciflorus, Symbolanthus 191
Pauxi pauxi gilliardi 103
pectinata, Conotyla 112, 115
pectoralis, Glyphorhynchus
spirurus 48
peltatus, Zeugmatothrips 170, 171
Penelope argyrotis albicauda 103
purpurascens brunescens 103
pennsylvanicus, Sozibius 59
perijana, Anabacrerthia
striaticollis 89, 90
Grallaria ruficapilla 103
perijanus, Dromococcyx
pavonius 103
Picumnus cinnamomeus 103
Piprites chloris 103
Sittasomus griseicapillus 103
peruviana, Pithys albifrons 91
peruvianus, Chlorospingus
ophthalmicus 102
Xiphorhynchus picus 47
phaeocephalus, Chlorospingus
ophthalmicus 102
Phaethornis longuemareus
aethopyga 44
atrimentalis 44
cordobae 44
idaliae 44
ignobilis 43
imatatae 43, 44

- longuemareus 43, 44
 saturatus 44
 striigularis 43, 44
 subrufescens 44
phalara, Xiphorhynchus
picus 47
 Phelps, William H. and Wil-
 liam H. Phelps, Jr.
 Nine New Subspecies of
 Birds from Venezuela ... 39-54
 Nine New Birds from the
 Perija Mountains and
 Eleven Extensions of
 Ranges to Venezuela ... 89-108
 A New Form of Hum-
 mingbird from the
 Perija Mountains of
 Venezuela and Colombia 135-136
 philippinarum, Dentalium ... 202, 205
 Phylloscartes 96
 superciliaris **griseocapil-**
 lus 95, 97
 palloris 95, 97
 superciliaris 96
 Physapus 129
picus, Diplocothrips **161**
 picirostris, Xiphorhynchus
 picus 47
pictus, Leucothrips **144**
 Picumnus cinnamomeus
 perijanus 103
picus, Xiphorhynchus picus... 46, 47
pineti, Geomys 37
pinetis, Geomys 36
 Geomys pinetis 37
 pinetorum, Pseudostoma 36
 Pinus palustris 37
 Pionus sordidus ponsi 103
 Piprites chloris antioquiae... 103
 perijanus 103
Pipromorpha oleaginea
 assimilis 51
 chloronata 50
 dorsalis **50**, 51
 dyscola 51
 hauxwelli 51
 intensa **50**, 51
 lutescens 51
 maynana 51
 oleaginea 50
 pacificae 51
 pallidiventris 51
 parca 51
 wallacei 51
Pithys albifrons peruviana... 91
Planobius **57**
 aletes **58**
Platyrinchus flavigularis
 flavigularis 93, 94
 vividus **93**, 94
Plectrohyla avia **6**, 7
 cotzicensis 6
 sagorum 7
Pleurogeophilus takakuwaii... 178
pluto, Nadabius 56
Podothrips paraensis **147**
 Pokabius disantus 57
 (Pokabius) **losemiteus** 57
 politum, Dentalium 202
 Otostigma 180
 politus, Otostigma 180
 Pomatorhinus Armandi 121
 Dedekensi 121
 erythrogeus 119, 120
 abbreviatus 124
 cowensae **122**, 123
 decarlei **121**
 dedekeni 121
 erythrocnemis **123**, 124
 gravivox 123
 ferrugilatus 124
 imberbis 120
 maclellandi 124
 minor 120
 stoneae **121**
 swinhoi 123
 gravivox **119**, 120
 maclellandi odicus 119
 odicus 120
 swinhoi 123
 abbreviatus 124
ponsi, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus **101**, 102
 Pionus sordidus 103
 postocularis, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus 102
 Preeriella 173
 Primnoa 65
 Premnornis guttuligera 89
 Primoella 69
 Probolothrips hambletoni 163
procerus, Holothrips **160**
 Prolamnyx holstii 178
 Pseudantalis **201**, **203**
 rubescens 203
Pseudodendrothrips alboniger
 fulvus **145**
 146
 Pseudostoma floridana 36, 37
 pinetorum 36
 psittacorum, Heliconia 171
 pueblana, Velia 86, 87
 Puffer, E. L. x
 pulcher, Amphibolothrips
 (Octurothrips) **127**, **130**
 puncti-pectus, Dendrocolap-
 tes certhia 103
 punctulatus, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus 102
Pygothrips, calligpygus **164**
 fasciolatus **165**, **166**
 fortis 164
 longiceps **164**
Pygothrips quadraticeps **166**
 zeteki 164
 pyrrophs, Euscarthmornis
 granadensis 95

Q

quadraticeps Pygothrips **166**
 quercus, Holothrips 157

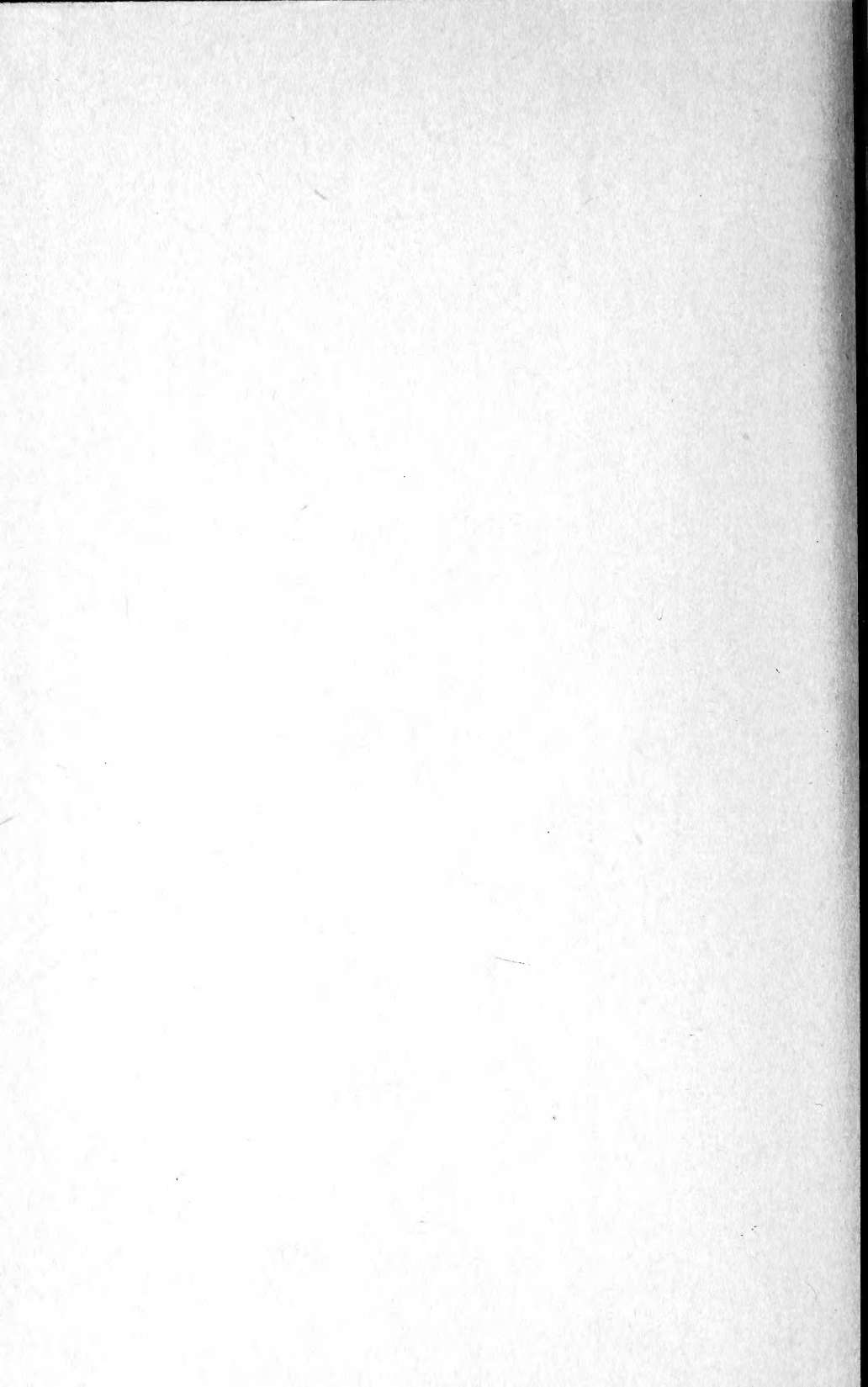
R

rabori, Muscicapa wester-
 manni **73**, **74**
 ranchito, Oedipina 3
 regionalis, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus 102
 Reithrodontomys fulvescens 25
 Rhodinocichla rosea hebei 103
 Rhyssida longipes brevicornis 180
 rhyssus, Monotarsobius 183
 richthofeni, Bothropyls
 (Parabothropyls) 185
 Zygethopyls 185
 Ripley, S. Dillon
 A Note on the Species

- Stuart, L. C.
 Some New Amphibians
 from Guatemala 1-12
 stuebelii, Symbolanthus 191
 subcaudata, Macrocarpaea 190
 subburneum, Dentalium 202, 205
 sublestus, Glyphorhynchus
 spirurus 48
submarginis, Gosibius
 (Gosibius) 60
 subpalmata, Magnadigita 5
 subrufescens, Phaethornis
 longuemareus 44
 subspinipes, Scolopendra 180
 superbus, Symbolanthus 191, 192
 superciliaris, Phylloscartes
 superciliaris 96
 Swinhoei, Pomatorhinus 123
 swinhoei, Pomatorhinus
 erythrogenus 123
 Symbolanthus **gaultheriodes** 190, 191
 mathewsii 191
 microphyllus 191
 obscurus-roseus 191
 pauciflorus 191
 stuebelii 191
 superbus 191, 192
 Symphyothrips **caliginosus** 163
- T
- tacarunae, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus 102
 Tadarida cynocephala 197
tagala, Otchime 27
takakuwai, Alaskobius 184
 takakuwai, Mecistocephalus
 pleurogeophilus 177
 tamae, Anisognathus
 lacrymosa 100
taylori, Oedipina 2, 3
 temporalis, Anabacertia
 striaticollis 91
 tenuifissa, Dentalium 203, 204
 Dentalium rubescens 205
 tepuis, Macrocarpaea 189
tesselatus, Hydirothrips 174
 Thereuonema bellica 186
 hilgendorfi 186
 mandschuri 186
 tuberculata 185
 Therenopoda chimifera 186
 viridescens 186
 Thouarella 69
 Thripophaga guttuligera 89
 Thrips 129
 Tiaris bicolor 13
 bicolor 14
 grandior 14
hullae 14, 15
 inexpectata 14
 johnstonei 14
 marchii 13
 omissa 13, 14, 15
 sharpei 14
 tortuguensis 14
 fuliginosa zuliae 102
 Tidabius emporus 181
tigamus, Zygethopolys
 pugetensis 61
 Tinamus major zuliensis 103
 Tolmomyias sulphurescens
 confusus 94
 toltecus, Sigmodon hispidus 82
 tortuguensis, Tiaris bicolor 14
 Trachythrips 127
 transylvanicus, Linotaenia 178
 Scolioplanes 178
 Trichinothrips **callipechys** 147
 sensilis 148
 tuberculata, Cermtia 185
 Thereuonema 185
tumecpes, Chinobius
 chekianus 182
 Tunabius 57
 Turdus fusceater cacozelus 97
 Tygarrup javonicus 178
 Tyrannula fumigata 93
 Tyrannus albigularis 93
- U
- umbricola**, Adelotherips 158, 159
 undulatus, Crypturellus 39
 utahensis, Juniperus 133
uticola, Zinapols
 (Pygmobius) 59
 Urothrips 127
 uzeli, Hoplandrothrips 152
Uzelothripidae 143
 Uzelothrips 143
 Uzelothrips **scabrosus** 143
- V
- valerii, Macrocarpaea 190
vaqueus, Nadabius 56
 variegaticeps, Anabacertia
 striaticollis 90
variegatus, Hoplandrothrips 153
 Velia **alvaradana** 85, 87
 annulipes 85, 86, 87
 brachialis 86, 87
 pueblana 86, 87
verana 87
 venezuelae, Myrmeciza
 laemosticta 103
 venezuelana, Anabacertia
 striaticollis 90
 venezuelanus, Chlorospingus
 ophthalmicus 101, 102
 venusta, Lepidotrigla 29
verana, Velia 87
 vermicularis, Spelerpes 2
 vermiculatus, Crypturellus
 undulatus 40
 verrilli, Molossus 197
Verrucothrips 128
 villosus, Myiobius villosus 103
 Vireo altiloquus bonairensis 97
virginianus, Eurythrips 77, 79, 80
 viridescens, Therenopoda 186
viduidus, Platyrrinchus
 flavigularis 93, 94
 vosseleri, Lithobius
 Lithobius (Archilitho-
 bius) 182
 Lithobius (Paobius) 182
 vosseleri, Arebius 182
- W
- wahkaka, Cinara 132
wahnaga, Amphorophora 131, 132
 wallacei, Pipromorpha
 oleaginea 51







SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01205 1900